ST. ALBANS, VT
REEL NO

208

G-163
(8-5-54)

# RECORDS OF THE
# DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
# IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

## PASSENGER
## MANIFESTS

INBOUND .......... [redacted]

[redacted]

W[redacted]

C[redacted]

FO[redacted]

C[redacted]

AT THE PORT OF St. Albans, Vt.

DATED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 1, 1954 AND
ARRANGED IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

n. Border, Can Atlantic Seaports

It is intended that these microphotographs or duly authenticated reproductions therefrom shall have the same force and effect at law as the originals as provided in Section 12, Act of 7-7-43, 57 Stat. 380 as amended by Act of 7-6-45, Stat. 434. Destruction of the original paper records has been duly authorized by the Joint Congressional Committee on the Disposition of Executive Papers in

HOUSE REPORT NO. 329, 80TH CONGRESS, 1ST SESSION, DATED MAY 1, 1947, JOB NO. 347-185, AND TABLE NO. 6 OF CONTROL NO. 348.T-1 APPROVED BY THE ARCHIVIST OF THE UNITED STATES ON JULY 8, 1947.

MICROPHOTOGRAPHED BY

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION
SERVICE

G-159
(12-15-54)

## CAMERA OPERATOR'S REPORT

1. PORT OF ST. ALBANS, VT. (CANADIAN BORDER PORTS AND CANADIAN ATLANTIC SEAPORTS.)

2. BRIEF TITLE OF RECORDS

INCOMING PASSENGER MANIFESTS

3. REEL NO.

4. STARTING DATE

MAY-21-1927

5. CARRIER

831

6. ENDING DATE

June-8-1929

7. CARRIER

8. NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS

160

9. NUMBER OF IMAGES

10. DATE PHOTOGRAPHED

11. CAMERA OPERATOR'S SIGNATURE

Copy only notations made on or after
7-8-38

Copied: Claudine Kelley
Copyist

Certified correct:

Charles W. Ray
Checker

Robert V. Hill
Foreman

---

STEAMSHIPS

Lady Nelosn
Lady Rodney
Montcalm
Stavengerfj
Duchess of
Empress of
Regina
Koln
Athenia

| STEAMSHIPS | DATE | PAGE NUMBER |
|---|---|---|
| Lady Nelson | May 21, 1929 | 1 |
| Lady Rodney | | 5 |
| Montcalm | 24 | 6 |
| Stavangerfjord | 25 | 11 |
| Duchess of York | | 13 |
| Empress of Scotland | | 25 |
| Regina | 26 | 31 |
| Koln | 27 | 36 |
| Athenia | | 37 |
| Ascania | | 50 |
| La Bourdonnais | 30 | 60 |
| Metagama | | 61 |
| Dutchess of Athol | 31 | 74 |
| Montclare | | 82 |
| Pacific Chinese | | 91 |
| Laurentic | June 2 | 103 |
| Arabic | 1 | 118 |
| Andania | 2 | 120 |
| Minneapolis | | 133 |
| Kungsholm | | 137 |
| Lady Hawkins | 4 | 138 |
| Lady Somers | | 141 |
| Duchess of Bedford | 7 | 142 |
| Doric | 8 | 147 |
| Montrose | | 148 |
| Empress of Australia | | 150 |

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

*Number* One

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

*S. S.* R. M. S. "LADY NELSON" *Sailing from* Demerara, May 6th, *192*9, *Arriving at Port of* Saint John, May ~~20th,~~ 21, *192*9

188

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE. | | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Family Name. | Given Name. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | Spemsley | Harker G. | 48 ✓ | | M | S | Sept.4th, 1870 Mineral Pt.Wisconsin,U.S.A. | | 341 West Erie, Chicago,Ill. |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Charles F. Quinlan
Arriving Inspector

1

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number TWO

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

*S. S.* R. M. S. " Lady Nelson " 18V *Sailing from* Bermuda, May 18th, *192*9, *Arriving at Port of* Saint John N. B., May ~~20th~~ 21, *192*9

| No. on List. | Name in Full: Family Name. | Given Name. | Age: Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Davidson | Alan | 62✓ | | M | M | | Municipal Court, St. Albans, Vermont 1901 | St. Albans, Vermont |
| 2 | Davidson | Helen | 50✓ | | F | M | | Municipal Court, St. Albans, Vermont. 1909 | St. Albans, Vermont |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Charles F. Quinlan
Immig. Inspector

2

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—808

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* Francis A. R. Gow, M. D. *, Surgeon of the* R.M.S.Lady Nelson *,* Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* Thirty-two *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Nova Scotia Medical Board *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Francis A R Gow md
Surgeon

*Sworn to before me this* 21st, *day of* May *, 19*29

*at* Saint John, N. B.

Charles F. Quinlan
Immig. Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

*List* One

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**ALL ALIENS** arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

*S. S.* LADY NELSON . *Passengers sailing from* Barbados, B. W. I. , May 12th, , *19* 29

183

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| Transit | 100930 | Law | Maude A. | 47 ~~[illegible]~~ | | F ~~F~~ | S | Nil | Yes | English | Yes | British | English | 3-2 Barbados | 85 B.W.I. | 91 ~~[illegible]~~ | Barbados, B.W.I. | Apr. 17 ~~[illegible]~~, 1929 | Barbados | B.W.I. |
| 2 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers . . . . 3
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List One

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* Saint John, N. B., May ~~20th~~ 21, *19* 28

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Mother Annie M. Law,<br>Ambleside, St. Michael, Bdos. | Mass | Boston | No | 602342<br>Self | $200<br>Yes | Yes | ~~1927~~<br>1927 | Boston | Friend Mrs. ~~H. Byrne~~ Helen Byrne,<br>64 Charles Gate East,<br>Boston, Mass.<br>523 - A71989 | Yes | 1 Month | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Dk. | Dk. | Br. | None |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | Charles F. Quinlan | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | Immig. Inspector | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* T. R. Coffin *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* R.M.S.Lady Nelson*, from* Barbados, B. W. I.*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

T. R. Coffin
Master ~~Officer~~

*Sworn to before me this* 21st, *day of* May*, 19*29
*at* Saint John, N. B.

*Immigration Officer.*

14—480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francis A. R. Gow, M. D., , Surgeon of the R. M. S. " Lady Nelson " Voy. 4 Sailing Therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Nova Scotia Medical Board and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Francis A R Gow M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21st. day of May, 1929

at Saint John, N. B.

Charles F. Quinlan
Immig. Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

S S Lady Nelson

St John NB

May 21, 1929

| | PRIMARY DISPOSITION | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA | [illegible] | DISAPPEARED |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADMITTED | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | |
| HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY | | | | | | | |
| TEMPORARILY | | | | | | | |
| RETURNED | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | |

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

| CLASS | Manifest | Total | U. S. Citizens | Aliens | Returning Residents | Tourists or Visitors | Gov't Officials | In Transit | Students |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIRST | 3 | 4 | 2 | 1 | | | | 1 | |
| CABIN | | | | | | | | | |
| SECOND | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | | | | 1 | |
| TOURIST THIRD | | | | | | | | | |
| THIRD | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 4 | 5 | 2 | 2 | | | | 2 | |

Form 630A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

*List* One

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

*S. S.* "LADY NELSON". *Passengers sailing from* Barbados, B. W. I., May 12th, *19*29

180

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| Transit | 100931 | Jansen | Theodor | 38<br>~~39~~ | | M | M | (navigator)<br>Seaman | Yes | Danish | Yes | Denmark | Danish | 3-3<br>Ondlose | 08<br>Denmark | 63<br>~~D104/1929~~ | Barbadoes B.W.Indies<br>~~Copenhagen~~ | May 11, 1929<br>~~10 Jan. 1929~~ | Copenhagen | Denmark |
| 2 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

4

Total passengers . . . . . ______
U. S. citizens . . . . . ______
Aliens . . . . . . ______

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List One

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* Saint John, N. B., May ~~20th~~ 21, *19* 29

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Wife Mrs. Olda Jansen,<br>Copenhagen, Denmark | Cop. | Denmark | No | 608344<br>Norden Co | $50<br>Yes | Yes | 22<br>Years<br>In & Out | N.Y.C. | Friend Capt.Linneman<br>D. S. " NordAmerika "<br>New York City<br>523-H71990 | Yes | 1Month | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 | - | Fr. | Fr. | Blue | on arms |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Charles F. Quinlan
Immig. Inspector

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* T. R. Coffin, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* R. M. S. Lady Nelson *, from* Barbados, B. W. I. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

T. R. Coffin

Master ~~*Officer*~~.

*Sworn to before me this* 21st, *day of* May *, 19*29

*at* Saint John, N. B.

Charles F [illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

14—430

[illegible] 5 ALIENS 2 ADMITTED 5

[illegible] 0 U.S. CITIZENS 3 DETAINED 0

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Lady Rodney
May 21, 1929

S. S. Lady Rodney

Montreal, P. Q

May 21, 1929.

| | PRIMARY | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | DEBARRED & [illegible] CANADA | [illegible] | APPEARED |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADMITTED | 4 | | | | | | |
| HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY | | | | | | | |
| [illegible] | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 4 | | | | | | |

| CLASS | [illegible] | Total | U. S. [illegible] | Aliens | Returning Residents | Tourists or Visitors | Gov't Officials | In Transit | Students |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIRST | | | | | | | | | |
| SECOND | 1 | 4 | 4 | | | | | | |
| [illegible] | | | | | | | | | |
| [illegible] | | | | | | | | | |
| THIRD | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 1 | 4 | 4 | | | | | | |

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.,
13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 630A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

**FIRST CLASS**

14—

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number U.S. 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

**FIRST CLASS**

S. S. "LADY RODNEY" sailing from KINGSTON. JAMAICA, 10TH. MAY, 1929, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL. 21ST.MAY, 1929

128

653910

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL. Family Name | Given Name | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | CUMMINGS | JANE | 58 | | F | W | OCT.15.1871 HAGINAW. MICH. | P.P. No. 653910 issued St Louis Mo 11-30-28 | 4545 LINDELL BLVD ST.LOUIS. MO. |
| 2 | CUMMINGS | HARRY JOSEPH | 13 | | M | S | JAN.13.1916 ST.LOUIS. MO. | " " " | 4545 LINDELL BLVD ST.LOUIS. MO. |
| 3 | WALKER | FRED | 33 | | M | M | MAR.31.1896 NEW YORK CITY. N.Y. | — | 7 WENDT AVE. LARCHMONT. N.Y. |
| 4 | WALKER | EVELYN LEE | 34 | | F | M | APR.25.1895 NEW YORK CITY. N.Y. | — | 7 WENDT AVE. LARCHMONT. N.Y. |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | — | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | — | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | — | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | — | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | — | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | — | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | — | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | — | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | — | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | — | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | — | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | — | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | — | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | — | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | — | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | — | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | — | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | — | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | — | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | — | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | — | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | — | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | — | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | — | | | | | | | |

The above named U.S.Citizens were examined and passed by me this date (5/21/29)

Edward L. Kavanaugh
U.S.Immigrant Inspector

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-667

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONTCALM" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 15TH MAY, 19 29, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q. ~~MONTREAL~~ MAY 24 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

178

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | SQUIRES, | Franklin | 70 ✓ | - | M | S | 12.7.1859. Rockford, Mich. | 649702-W-11/15/28 | 107 14th Street,<br>Buhl, Twin Fall Country<br>Idaho. |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

W Boyle

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I, J. J. Benny, Surgeon of the S/S Montcalm, employed by Owners, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J. J. Benny M.D.

*Sworn to before me this* 24th *day of* May, 1929

*at* Quebec.

Alfred Dthald
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 630A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MONTCALM" . Passengers sailing from Southampton May 16th , 1929

179

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| Transit 1 | 60915 | BROCK } Sisters | In Canada about 6 wks before proceeding to U.S.<br>Caroline Edith | 60 | | F. | S | None | Yes | English | Yes | ~~British~~ Eng | English | 3-2<br>England | 15<br>Exeter | 79 | Plymouth | 4/12/29 | Leave U.S. at NY<br>England | Exeter |
| Transit 2 | 60916 | " | Mary Lilian | 59 | do | F | S | " | " | " | " | " Eng | " | 3-2<br>" | 15<br>" | 78 | " | 4/12/29 | " | do |
| 3 | 60917 | ROSS | Alice | 72 | 2 | F | W | " | " | " | " | No. Ire. " | Irish | 3-2<br>Ireland | Castledermot 14<br>Co.Kildare | 5571 | London | 3/21/29 ~~21~~ | " | Westgate on Sea. |
| Transit 4 | 60918 | GAUSSIN | Sister Marie Dominique<br>Marguerite MCP | 65 | | " | S | Nun | " | French | " | French | French | 3-2<br>France | 11<br>Paris | 2559 | Paris | 5/6/29 | Leave U.S. at Can Bor<br>France | Paris |
| Transit 5 | 60919 | LEGIGAN | Sister Marie Emanuel<br>Marie A. | 80 | | " | " | Nun | " | " | " | " | " | 3-2<br>" | 11<br>Melun | 2561 | " | 5/8/29 ~~10/5/~~ | Leave U.S. Can Bor<br>France | Paris |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | 4 Transit<br>1 Visitor | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D Heald

7

Total Passengers ... ... 5
U.S. citizens ... ... 0
Aliens ... ... 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List 17

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*Arriving at Port of* ~~[illegible]~~ QUEBEC, 23rd May, 1929.

14—430A

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 35 | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  |  | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. |  |  |  |  | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? |  |  |  | Purpose of coming to United States. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Height |  |  | Color of— |  |  |
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | If yes— Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Feet | Inches | Complexion | Hair | Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | William Brock Esq. (Brother) Stavros, Maer Road, Exmouth, Devon. | Eng | Exeter | Yes | 599501 Self | $200 Yes | No |  |  | c/o C.P.R. Office, 44th St. and Madison Ave. New York | Visit | 2 wks ~~60 days~~ | No | No | No<br>523 - | No | No | No<br>81136 | No | Good | No | 5 | 7½ | Fair | Grey | Grey | Nil |
| 2 | " | — | do | Yes | do | $200 " | " |  |  | " | " | 2 wks " | " | " | "<br>523 - | " | " | "<br>81137 | " | " | " | 5 | 7½ | " | Brown | " | Mole on forehead |
| 3 | Daughter in law:- ~~Mrs~~ Georgina Ross, Sea bot, Ryders Ave. Westgate on Sea. | N.Y. | Lewiston ~~Niagara Falls~~ | Yes No | 599502 ~~Son~~ Mr W.Ross. | $150 " | Yes | 1924 3mths | Niagara Falls | (Son) Mr William Ross, Lewiston, N.Y. | Yes | 6 months | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | Medium | Grey | Grey | Nil |
| 4 | Dominicaines Convent, St. Maur les fosses, pres Paris. | Fr. ~~Me.~~ | Paris ~~Lewiston~~ | Yes | 599503 Self | $50 | No | 3 Visits |  | Dominican Convent, 270 Bates St. Lewiston, Me. | - | 1 mo | " | " | "<br>523 - | " | " | "<br>81138 | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | Fair | Br. | Blue | " |
| 5 | " " | Fr | Paris | Yes | do | $50 | " | 14 Visits |  | " " | - | 1 mo. | " | " | "<br>523 - | " | " | "<br>81139 | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | Pale | " | Br. | " |
| 6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Rothwell Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S Montcalm, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Rothwell
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 24th day of May, 1929
at Quebec

Alfred D. Hald
Immigration Officer.

14—431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Benny, Surgeon of the S/S Montcalm employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. J. B[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 24th day of May, 1929

at Quebec

Alfred D. Hafeld

Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

1—481

Form. 500A
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List 71

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MONTCALM". Passengers sailing from Hamburg via Southampton & Cherbourg 14th May, 1929.

180

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 60990 m | MANHARD | Nancy | 45 | - ✓ | F | M | Housewife | Yes | English | Yes | Canada<br>~~Canadian~~ | English | 4-a<br>England | 15<br>Liverpool | 41 | Nice, Fr.<br>~~[illegible]~~ | 23/4/29 | CANADA | Toronto |
| 2 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | Alfred D Heald | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

8

Total Passengers ... ... 1
U.S. citizens ... ... 0
Aliens ... ... ... 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 17 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 24th May, 19 29.

14—480A

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 35 | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Mother-in-Law, Mrs. Etta Manhard<br>4 Victoria Pk ~~Gdns~~ Apts<br>Toronto | Conn.<br>~~Ont.~~ | Westport<br>~~Toronto~~ | Auto<br>~~Yes~~ | 399504<br>Self | $75<br>Yes | Yes | 3 mos 1927<br>Visit | Ford City<br>Ont | Husb: Wm. E. Manhard<br>Westport, Conn.<br>~~Mother-in-Law, Mrs. Manhard~~<br>~~40 Victoria Pk. Gdns. Toronto~~ | Yes<br>~~No~~ | Perm. | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Fr. | Br. | Hazel | - |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* A. Rothwell Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S Montcalm *, from* Cherbourg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A Rothwell

Master ~~*Officer.*~~

*Sworn to before me this* 24th *day of* May *, 19*24

*at* Quebec P.Q.

Alfred D Hall

*Immigration Officer.*

14–431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

### AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Benny, Surgeon of the S.S. Montcalm, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet~~s~~, ONE in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of May, 1929.

J. J. Benny M.B.
Surgeon.

at Quebec, P.Q.

Alfred [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rus-niak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List B

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MONTCALM" . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, May 16, 1929

14—4808

NAME IN FULL 181

| 1<br>No. on List | 2<br>HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | 3<br>Family name | Given name | 4<br>Age Yrs. | Mos. | 5<br>Sex | 6<br>Married or single | 7<br>Calling or occupation | 8<br>Able to— Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | 9<br>Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | 10<br>†Race or people | 11<br>Place of birth Country | City or town | 12<br>Immigration Visa Number | 13<br>Issued at— | 14<br>Date | 15<br>*Last permanent residence Country | City or town |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 60903 | COATES. | Ada. Ann | 39 | 5 | F. | S. | Childs Nurse. | Yes. | English | Yes | Eng. ~~British~~. | English | 4 03 England. | 15 London. | Non-quota 670. | London. | 9/11/29 | Seft U.S at NY. U.S.A. | San Francisco. |
| 2 | 60904 | SEYMOUR. | Ethel. M.E. | 44 | | F. | S. | Grad Nurse | " | " | " | Eng. | " | 5 " | 15 Spalding Lines. | Quota 3327. | American Consulate 2, Haxley St. London. | 9/1/29 | England. | Wimbledon. |
| 3 | | Adds. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 60905 | CARBOTT | Joseph Maria | 24. | 7. | M. | S. | Carpenter & Painter. | " | " | " | Eng. ~~Maltese~~ | Maltese. | 5 Malta. | 39 Hamrun. | Quota 4031. | London, England | 5/8/29 | England. | London. |
| 5 | 60906 | VanIseghein | Marcel. | 29 | - | " | M. | Bicycle Racer Cyclist. | " | Flemish. | " | Belgian. | Flemish. | 3-2 Belgium. | 04 Treghem. | Non-quota 67. | Ghent, Belgium. | 5/10/29 | Belgium. | Tregham. |
| 6 | 60907 | Vandeweghe ~~VAN DE WEGHE.~~ | Edmund. C. | 48 | - | " | S. | Factory Worker ~~Farmer~~. | " | " | " | Belg. | Flem ~~Belgs.~~ | Perm " | 04 Gits. | Re-entry 377545. a-372996 | Washington. | 5/18/29 | Seft U.S. at NY " | Gits. |
| 7 | 60908 | VERMEERSCH. | Gerard. | 25 ~~26~~ | - | " | M. | Bicycle Racer Cyclist. | " | " | " | Belg. | Flemish. | 3-2 " | Hooghlede ~~Hoogede~~ 04 | Non-quota 66. | Ghent, Belgium. | 5/10/29 | " | Hoogude |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D Heald

2 Returning Residents
2 Visitors
2 Quota

9

| | |
|---|---|
| Total Passengers ... ... | 6 |
| U.S. citizens ... ... ... | 0 |
| Aliens ... ... ... | 6 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

ST
States
STEE
An
16
No. on List
235

List B

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

MAY 24 1929

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, , *19*

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet | Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair | Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | Father, Mr. ~~R.~~ Robert Coates,<br>53, Dartmoor Street,<br>Kensington, London. | Cal. | ~~San Francisco.~~ Oakland | to be obtained. Yes | 599505<br>Self. | Yes $75 | Yes. | 1.yr. 10.ms. 12/14/29 | San Francisco. | Friend, Mr. A. Street, rthur W.<br>527, 66th Street,<br>Oakland, Cal. | No. | Perman. | Yes. | No. | No. | No. | No. | No. | No. | Good. | No. | 5. | 4. | Fair. | ~~Br.~~ Br | Hzl. | None. |
| 2 | Father, Mr. ~~E.~~ Edward A.P. Seymour,<br>191, High Rd.,<br>Lee, S.E. Kent. | " | Los Angeles. | expected. Yes | 599506<br>" | " $50 | No. | No. | - | Sister, Mrs. Hilda Layton,<br>1159, Bundy Drive,<br>Los Angeles, Cal. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3½ | " | " | Grey Blue. | " |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Father, Mr. Francis X. Carbott, 11 Vic San Paolo, Via San Guiseppe,<br>Hamrun, Malta. | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | 599507<br>By Self & Brother John. | $55 " | " | " | No. | Brother, John Carbott, 2710,<br>Vermont St., Detroit, Mich. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | Dark. | Blk. | Dark Brown. | " |
| 5 | Wife, Mrs. Antoinette ~~[illegible]~~ Van Isseghem<br>230-[illegible] Treghem, Belgium. | " | " | Yes | 599508<br>Self. | $50 " | " | " | " | Detroit Cycling Association,<br>3555, Holcount Ave. Detroit, Mich. | Yes. | 6. mos. | No. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | Fair | Black. | Blue. | " |
| 6 | Brother, Van de Weghe,<br>Thourout,<br>De Braskes 45. | " | " | Yes | 599509<br>" | $5000 " | " | 6/20/28 16 yrs. | " | Cousin, Mr. H. ~~[illegible]~~ Declercq,<br>~~[illegible]~~, Detroit, Mich.<br>14515 Gratiot Ave. | No. | Perman. | Yes. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | - | " | Grey | " | " |
| 7 | Wife, Mrs. Adrienne Vermeesch.<br>Hooglede, ~~[illegible]~~, Belgium.<br>Neerplaats Street no number | " | " | Yes | 599510<br>" | $50 " | " | " | "v | Detroit Cycling Association,<br>3555, Holcount Ave., Detroit, Mich. | Yes. | 6. mos. | No. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 11 | ~~[illegible]~~ Fair | Blo Light. | " | " |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

### AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, A Rothwell Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. Montcalm, from Hamburg Cherbourg and Soton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Rothwell
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of May, 1929
at Quebec, P.Q.

Alfred D. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14-481

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

#### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

#### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

#### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

#### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

#### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

#### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Berry, Surgeon of the S.S. Montcalm, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. J. Berry M.D.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of May 1929

at Quebec, P.Q.

Alfred D Hald
Immigrant Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

May 24. 1929

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Total Passengers — 20.
✓ USC — 1
✓ Aliens — 19
S.D. — 0
L.T. — 0.

| | PRIMARY DISPOSITION | [illegible] | [illegible] | DEPORTED | [illegible] & REMAINED IN CANADA | PENDING | DID NOT APPEAR |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADMITTED | 19 | | | | | | |
| HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 19 | | | | | | |

| CLASS | [illegible] | Total | U.S. Citizens | Aliens | [illegible] | [illegible] Visitors | Gov't Officials | In Transit | Students |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIRST | | | | | | | | | |
| CABIN | 3 | 7 | 1 | 6 | — | 1 | | 4 | |
| SECOND | | | | | | | | | |
| TOURIST THIRD | | | | | | | | | |
| THIRD | 2 | 13 | | 13 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| TOTAL | 5 | 20 | 1 | 19 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | |

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 600B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List C

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

*S.S.* MONTCALM . *Passengers sailing from* HAMBURG MAY 14th , 19 29

14—4300

182

Relation Petition approved by Sec of Labor 9/29/28

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 60909 | Grybiene ~~[illegible]~~ mother | Marijona | 38 | 5 | F | M | Housewife | yes | Lithuan. | yes | Lithuan. | Lithuan. | 4-a<br>Lithuan. | 24<br>Augstuoiai | NQ<br>271 ~~539~~ | Kovno Lith. ~~Bucharest~~ | 4/24/29 ~~24/4/29~~ ~~28/3/29~~ | Lithuan. | Bebrikai |
| 2 | 60910 | GRYBAITE children | Veronika | 18 | 5 | F | S | Farming | yes | " | " | " | " | 4-a<br>" | 24<br>Bebrikai | do NQ<br>273 | Kovno | 24/4/28 | " | " |
| 3 | 60911 | do. | Ona | 17 | 9 | F | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4-a<br>" | 24<br>" | do NQ<br>272 | " | " | " | " |
| 4 | 60912 | MACIULIS | Kazys | 20 | - | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | 6-a-2<br>" | 24 Butbeciai<br>~~Badriciai~~ | Q<br>326 | " | 5/7/29 ~~7/5/29~~ | " | Beblieriskis |
| 5 | 60913 | Pop ~~[illegible]~~ mother | Floarea ~~Florea~~ | 37 ~~35~~ | - | F | M | Housework | No | Rule 3 Par. M-1-B.<br>Roumania | No | Roumanian | Roum. | 6-a-2<br>Roumania | 31<br>Corund | Q<br>539 | Bucharest | 28/3/29 | Rouman. | Corund |
| 6 | 60914 | Pop do. children | Maria | 16 ~~20~~ | - | F | S | " | Yes | " | Yes | " | " | 6-a-2<br>" | 31<br>" | Q<br>540 | " | " | " | " |
| 7 | undl6 ecc | Pop do. | Vasike | 11 ~~[illegible]~~ | - | M | S | Scholar | Yes | " | Yes | " | " | 6-a-2<br>" | 31<br>" | Q<br>542 | " | 4/2/29 ~~[illegible]~~ | " | " |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D Hald

10
Total Passengers ... ... 7
U.S. citizens ... ... 0
Aliens ... ... 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—

List C

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, MAY 24th, 1929.

14—480

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No | If yes Year or period of years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet | Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair | Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | Father & Grandfather Resp.-Kaziuieras,Grinius Augstuoliai, Lithuania | Mich. | Detroit | yes | 599512 Husband | $30 | no | – | – | Husband & Father resp. Alexander Gribas,2330 Manson St.,Detroit,Mich. | join. | Perman. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fair | brown | blue | same |
| 2 | do. | " | " | " | do Father | – | " | – | – | do. | Husb.<br>& Father | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | ~~blonde~~ Br | " | " |
| 3 | do. | " | " | " | do " | " | " | – | – | do. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | " | " |
| 4 | Mother Maciuliene,Agota Balbiriskis , Lith. | " | " | Yes | 599513 " | ~~25~~ 10 | " | – | – | Father Maciutis,Jonas, 9143 Fultonst?Detroit,Mich. | Per<br>join.<br>Fath. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | Brown | Grey | " |
| 5 | Father-in-law: Toder Pop ~~Roma~~ Satu-Mare | " | " | Yes | 599511 Husband | 20 | " | – | – | Husband Florian Pop 13456 Riopelle St. Dtroit,Mich. | no | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | Med | " | brown | " |
| 6 | ✓ Comuna Orod, | " | " | Yes | do Father | acc | | – | – | do. | no | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | – | Med | Br | Blu | |
| 7 | ✓ Roumania | " | " | Yes | do " | acc. | " | – | – | do. | no | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 11 | Med | Br | Br | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

A Rothwell Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Montcalm, from Hamburg, S'ton and Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Rothwell

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of May 1929.

at Quebec, P.Q.

Alfred [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—481

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Stavangerfjord
May 25, 1929

### AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, KJELL MOSSIGE, M. D., Surgeon of the „STAVANGERFJORD", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Oslo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kjell Mossige

Sworn to before me this ______ day of MAJ 25 1929, 19

at HALIFAX, N. S

Herman C Akerlund

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

32

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " STAVANGERFJORD" Passengers sailing from BERGEN, Norway, May 17th, 1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 228 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| Trans | | Övsthun | Halvor | 52 | \ | M | M | Farmer | Yes | Norwegian | Yes | Norway | Scandinavian | Norway | Fana | Sect 3(2) Act of 1924. Leaves U.S. at New York<br>N.I. 69 | Bergen, Norway | April 29,1929 | Norway | Fana |
| 2 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | 228 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

11
Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—481

List

The [illegible] this [illegible] be typ[illegible] [illegible]printed

32

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* HALIFAX, N. S. , MAJ 25 1929 , *19* 29.

Expects to enter the U.S. end of July 1929 — 220 lbs.
Sails from N.Y. on S.S. Bergensfjord Aug. 24, 1929.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Wife: Martha Övsthun,<br>Nesttun, Norway | Norway | Bergen | Yes | 605666<br>Self | Yes | Yes | 10 days<br>1907 | N.Y. | Friend: Martha Hope,<br>915 Douglas str.,<br>Sioux City, Ia. | Yes | 30 ~~mos~~ days<br>(30 days) | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Fair | Grey | Blue | None |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Akerlund

U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* MATH. ANZJON Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* „STAVANGERFJORD" *, from* BERGEN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Math. Anzjon

Master ~~Officer.~~

*Sworn to before me this* ______ *day of* MAJ 2[illegible] 1929 *, 19*

*at* HALIFAX. N. S

Herman Akerlund

*Immigration Officer.*

14—430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

**34**

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

**34**

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Stavangerfjord" sailing from Bergen, Norway U.S.A. via Canada, May 17th, 1929, Arriving at Port of Halifax, N.S. MAJ 25 1929 19

229

| No. on List. | Name in Full: Family Name. | Name in Full: Given Name. | Age: Yrs. | Age: Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Olsen | Christine | 48 | ✓ | F | M | | Husb. naturalized Superior Court Pierce Co. Wash. May 14, 1917 Cert. No. 690140<br>U.S. Passport no. 43 issued U.S. Consulate General, Oslo, Norway, May 28, 1929 | 3561 East "K" St. Tacoma, Wash. |
| 2 | do | Oline | 15 | ✓ | F | S | Born in Tacoma (Wash.) | do | do |
| 3 | do | Edward | 14 | ✓ | M | S | " " " | do | do |
| 4 | do | Arthur | 13 | ✓ | M | S | " " " | do | do |
| 5 | do | Kaare | 7 | ✓ | M | S | | do | do |
| 6 | do | John | 4 | ✓ | M | S | | do | do |
| 7 | Hemmestad | Teodor | 41 | ✓ | M | M | | Circuit Court of Brookings County held at Brookings, S.D., January 13th 1920 cert. No. 718035 | 806 Liberty Str., Bellingham, Wash. |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Master

11A

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **KJELL MOSSIGE, M. D**, Surgeon of the **„STAVANGERFJORD"** Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Oslo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Norwegian

Halifax

Kjell Mossige

Sworn to before me this day of MAJ 25 1929, 19

at HALIFAX, N. S

Herman Ahrlund

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

May 25, 1929

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| | PRIMARY DISPOSITION | ADMITTED | DEBARRED | DEPORTED | DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA | PENDING | DISAPPEARED |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADMITTED | 20 | | | | | | |
| HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY | | | | | | | |
| TEMPORARILY DETAINED | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 20 | | | | | | |

| CLASS | Manifest | Total | U. S. Citizens | Aliens | Returning Residents | Tourists or Visitors | Gov't Officials | In Transit | Students |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIRST | 1 | 1 | | 1 | | | | 1 | |
| CABIN | | | | | | | | | |
| SECOND | | | | | | | | | |
| TOURIST THIRD | | | | | | | | | |
| THIRD | 2 | 19 | 7 | 12 | 2 | | | 3 | |
| TOTAL | 3 | 20 | 7 | 13 | 2 | | | 4 | |

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Pages 228/230

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

33

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

U. S. A. via CAN

S. S. "Stavangerfjord." Passengers sailing from Bergen, Norway, May 17th, 1929

230

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | Farstad | Marie S.R. | 31 | ✓ | F | M | Housewife | Yes | Norwegian | Yes | Norway | Scand. | Norway | Vigra | Sect 5 Act of 1924<br>Q.5474 | U.S.Consulate at Bergen | March 6,1929 | Norway | Vigra |
| 2 | Under 16 | do | Lars K. | 6 | ✓ | M | S | Child | No | Child | No | do | do | do | do | Q.5475 | do | do | do | do |
| 3 | ″ | do | Ronald | 4 | ✓ | M | S | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | Q5476 | do | do | do | do |
| 4 | | Refvik | Mons | 18 | ✓ | M | S | Farm lab. | Yes | Norwegian | Yes | do | do | do | Selje | Q.5551 | do | Apr.12,1929 | do | Raudeberg |
| 5 | | Brandt | Jacob | 28 | ✓ | M | M | Gen.lab. | do | do | do | do | do | do | Borge | P.379151<br>A.380016 | 10 –<br>Washington, D.C. | May.21, 1928 | Left U.S. at New York<br>U.S.A. | Detroit, Mich. |
| 6 | | Fremstad | John R.A. | 40 | ✓ | M | M | Farmer | do | do | do | do | do | do | Agdenes | Q. 364 | 5<br>Oslo, Norway | Apr. 16, 1929 | Norway | Agdenes |
| 7 | | Do | Lovise B | 23 | ✓ | F | M | H'wife | do | do | do | do | do | do | Do | Q. 365 | 5<br>do | do | do | do |
| Trans. 8 | | Johansen | Otto | 39 | ✓ | M | M | Steward | do | do | do | do | do | do | Tönsberg | T.C.467 | 3(3)<br>do | May 13.1929 | do | do |
| 1 9 | | Movik | Bjarne | 26 | ✓ | M | M | Mate | do | do | do | do | do | do | Berg | T.C. 478 | Oslo, Norway | May 15th 1929 | do | Halden |
| 10 | | Myklebostad | Lars I. | 43 | ✓ | M | S | Farmer | do | do | do | do | do | do | Visdal | Q. 347 | 5<br>do | Apr.16th 1929 | do | Visdal |
| Trans. 11 | | Svendsen | Haakon | 32 | ✓ | M | S | Cook | do | do | do | do | do | do | Nöteröy | T.C. 466 | 3(3)<br>do | May 13,1929 | do | Sandefjord |
| 12 | 505 | Sinnes | Ole | 43 | ✓ | M | W | Fisherman | do | do | do | do | do | do | Hemne | P.344780<br>A.344317 | 10 act of 1924<br>Washington, D.C. | Mar.1st 1928 | Left U.S. at New York<br>U.S.A. | Seattle, Wash |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED 230 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

12

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . . .

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 33

via CANADA.

*Arriving at Port of* Halifax, N. S., MAJ 25 1929, 19

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Father: Lars Rörvik, Vigra Pr. Aalesund | Alaska. | Ketchikan | Prince Rupert<br>No | 605895<br>Husb. see col. 23 | Yes 100 | No | - | - | Husband: Nicolai Farstad, Ketchikan, Alaska | No | Forever | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Varicose Veins<br>Good | No | 5 | 6 | Fair | Dark | Blue | 142 lbs<br>None |
| 2 | Grandfather: do | do | do | do | "<br>Father | No | do | - | - | Father: do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | ~~good~~ do | na<br>do | - | - | do | Lght | do | do |
| 3 | Grandfather: do | do | do | do | "<br>do | do | do | - | - | Father: do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | - | - | do | do | Brwn | do |
| 4 | Mother: Anna Refvik, Raudeberg | Wash. | Tacoma | Vancouver B.C.<br>do | 605896<br>Self | $35 | do | - | - | Father: Johannes Refvik 1106 S.13.St.Tacoma,Wash. | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | ~~11~~ 7 | do | do | Blue | 145 "<br>do |
| 5 | Wife: Lovise Brandt, Eggum | Mich. | Detroit | do | 605897<br>do | Yes 60 | yes | 1923<br>1928 | Mich. | Sister: Cicilie Marvold 4217-15th str., Detroit, Mich. | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 8 | do | do | do | do 160 " |
| 6 | Brother: Johan Fremstad, Mölnbukt | Ore. | Astoria | do | 605898<br>do | 300 | yes | 1910<br>1919 | Ore. | Friend: Ole Nygaard, Box 83, Astoria, Ore. | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 10 | do | Blde | do | do 175 " |
| 7 | Brother-in-law: Do | do | do | do | "<br>Husband | - | No | | | Friend: Do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | C-33<br>Pregnancy | do | 5 | 7 | do | do | Brwn | do 168 " |
| 8 | Wife: Agnes Johansen, Tönsberg. Bottnegaden 14 | Norway | | Yes | Ship's Owner Wilhelm [illegible] Halden | 50 | Yes | as a seaman 1926 | N.Y. | To join S/S " Romulus ", Seattle, Wash. | in transit | | | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 8 | do | do | Blue | do 200 " |
| 9 | Wife: Harriet Movik, Asakveien 14, Halden | do Norway | | do | 605910<br>do | Yes 50 | No | | | Do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 11 | do | do | do | do 164 " |
| 10 | Father: Iver Myklebostad, Visdalen | do | Mont Vernon | do | 605663<br>Self | Yes 55 | Yes | 1906<br>1922 | Ill. | Friend: John Krangenes, R.F.D.3, Mont Vernon, Wash. | No | Permnt. | Yes | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 8 | do | do | Grey | do 150 " |
| 11 | Father: Mathias Svendsen, Sandefjord | do Norway | | do | Ship's Owner Wilhelm [illegible] | 175 | do | as a seaman 1928 | N.Y. | To join S/S " Romulus ", Seattle, Wash. | in transit | | | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 1 | do | do | Blue | do 156 " |
| 12 | Son: Halvor O. Sinnes, Kyrkseterörа | Wash. | Seattle | No | 605665<br>Self | 30 | do | 1924<br>1928 | Wash. | Friend: Ben Hjellen, 7352-18th ave., Seattle, Wash. | No | Permnt. | Yes | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5 | 8 | do | do | do | do 158 " |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Herman Akerlund

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* MATH. ANZJON Master *, of the* „STAVANGERFJORD" *, from* BERGEN *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
*solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Math. Anzjon
Master ~~*Officer*~~.

*Sworn to before me this* ______ *day of* MAJ 25 1929 *, 19*
*at* HALIFAX. N. S

Herman [illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

14—[illegible]

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

---

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number C

S. S. D/YORK sailing from LIVERPOOL, 17th May, 1929, Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, P.Q. 25th May, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. 189 | | AGE. | | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Family Name. | Given Name. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | Amerman | Paul | 72 | 8 | M | W | New York, N.Y. 4.6.56 | 641165 W. 10/11/28 | 615 Robideaux Street, St. Joseph, Wis. |
| 2 | Belfield | William | [illegible] | 11 | M | S | St.Louis, Mo. 1.6.54 | #674687 W. 2/16/29 | 5438 Cornell Avenue, Chicago, Ill. |
| 3 | Huey | Abram | 52 | | M | M | Concordville, Penn. 13.2.77 | #101 W. 4/16/29 | 1423 Fargo Avenue, Chicago, Ill. |
| 4 | King | Irving | 49 | | M | M | Chicago, Ill. 5.4.80 | #689337 W. 3/23/29 | 1629 Granville Avenue, Chicago, Ill |
| 5 | King | Anna | 48 | 10 | F | M | Moline, Ill. 12.6.80 | do. | " |
| 6 | Kimball | Hiram | 62 | 10 | M | M | Northfield, Minn. 7.7.66 | #679422 W 3/2/29 | 1022 Pioneer Way, Puyallip, Wash |
| 7 | Kimball | Hiram | 19 | 7 | M | S | St.Paul, Minn 18.10.1909. | do. | " |
| 8 | Loomis | Laura | [illegible] | | F | M | St.Charles, Ill. 1.5.60 | #674730 W. 2/18/29 | 5438 Cornell Avenue Chicago, Ill. |
| 9 | McKillip | Cecile | 44 | 4 | F | M | Chicago, Ill. 20.11.84 | #682980 W 3/12/29 | Briar Lane, Highland Park Ill |
| 10 | McKillip | Ruth | 20 | 7 | F | S | " " 23.8.08 | do. | " |
| 11 | Newton | Frances | 37 | 1 | F | M | Rochester, N.Y. 10.2.92 | #653532 W. 12/28/28 | 1070 Havard St. Rochester N.Y |
| 12 | Schroder | Jay | 32 | 1 | M | M | Lancaster, Penn. 18.4.97 | #12585 W. 4/13/26 | 453 States Street, Lancaster, Penn. |
| 13 | Schroder | Caroline | 32 | 6 | F | M | " " 22.11.96 | #662288 W. 1/4/29 | " |
| 14 | Schroder | Elizabeth | [illegible] | 11 | F | S | Born in England | added to #12585 @ London Eng. 5/13/29 | " |
| 15 | Schroder | Mira | 52 | | F | M | Lancaster, Penn. 15.4.77 | #12587 W 4/13/29 | " |
| 16 | Salmon | Bessie | 61 | 7 | F | S | Belvedere, N.J. 29.8.67 | #657832 W. 12/14/28 | 32 Irving St. Cambridge, Mass |
| 17 | Vaughan | Walter | 60 | 10 | M | M | Portsmouth, N.H. 26.6.68 | #2935 W. 2/23/29 | 143 Church St. Watertown Mass. |
| 18 | Vaughan | Mosetta | 60 | 7 | F | M | Mt.Auburn, Ill. 27.9.68 | do | " |
| 19 | Varney | Helen | 52 | 7 | F | S | Brunswick, Me. 11.9.76 | #666952 W. 1/21/29 | Brunswick, Maine. |
| 20 | Johnston | Lucinda | 58 | 6 | F | S | Chicago, Ill. 26.10.70 | #674716 W. 2/18/29 | 5438 Cornell Avenue, Chicago, Ill |
| 21 | O'Keefe | Dennis | 70 | | M | M | La Salle, Ill. 11.2.59 | #650480 W. 11/17/28 | 3262 Washington Boulevard Chicago, Ill. |
| 22 | " | Catherine | [illegible] | | F | M | Goshen, Ind. 4.3.64 | do | " |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

A. Tripp

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 10—[illegible]

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number D

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DUCHESS OF YORK sailing from BELFAST, 17th MAY, 1929, Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, P.Q. 25th May, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL 190<br>Family Name | Given Name | AGE<br>Yrs. | Mos. | Sex | Married or Single | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state) | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers | Address in United States |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | HICKOX | Charles F. | 51 | 2 | M. | M. | Westerly.R.I. 1st January, 1878.<br>A. Tripp | #473797 W. 11/16/27 | 215 Main Street,<br>Fenixville, Pa. |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

14

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-[illegible]

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number E

S. S. DUCHESS OF YORK sailing from GREENOCK, MAY 18TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC ~~& MONTREAL~~ 25th May, 1929

191

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL<br>Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | AGE. Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | SHELTON | Le Roy. | 28 ✓ | | M | M | September 9th, 1901,<br>Marguette, Mich. | # 109 W. 4/17/29 | 617, Hinman Ave,<br>Evanston,<br>Ill. |
| 2 | " | Edith | 28 ✓ | | F | M | March 20th, 1901<br>Chicago, Ill. | do | |
| 3 | SNYDER | Helen Keir | 42 ✓ | | F | W | #468153 W. 10/25/27 | ( By Marriage) Essex Junction Vermont, 21.9.22. | do<br>Essex Junction<br>Vermont, U.S.A. |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | A. Tripp | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. R. Peake, Surgeon of the DUCHESS OF YORK Employed by Owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars. relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. R. Peake
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th day of May, 1929
at Quebec

Chas. P. Flaidurid
Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Duchess of York
May 25, 1929

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 630A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. D/YORK . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL , 17th May , 1929

14—420A

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 18 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| Transit 1 | 65248 | Will not proceed to U.S. until about Sept.<br>Connoll | Elizabeth | 61 | ✓ | F | S | Retired | Yes | English | Yes | ~~English~~ Eng | English | 3-2<br>England | 15<br>~~7484~~<br>London | 7484<br>7484 | London | April 16/29 | England | Chingford<br>Leave U.S. at Can Bor |
| Transit 2 | 65249 | Will be in Can about 6 weeks before proceeding to U.S.<br>Fishwick | James | 37 | ✓ | M | M | Director | " | " | " | Eng | " | 3-2<br>" | 15<br>Manchester | 401 | Manchester | 3/14/29<br>~~12.3.29~~ | " | Bramhall<br>Leave U.S. San Francisco |
| Transit 3 | 65250 | Garnock.<br>~~Garnock~~ | Alice | 50 | ✓ | F | S | Nil | " | " | " | Aust | Scotch | 3-2<br>Australia | 78<br>Bombala | 9085<br>~~8024~~ | London | 5/7/29<br>~~7.5.29~~ | " | London<br>Leave U.S. at Can Bor |
| Transit 4 | 65251 | Will not proceed to U.S. until October 1929.<br>Holt | Louise | 61 | 6 | F | W | " | " | " | " | Eng | English | 3-2<br>England | 15<br>London | 9219 | " | 5/8/29<br>~~8.5.29~~ | " | Beckenham<br>Leave U.S. San Francisco |
| Transit 5 | 65252 | Holt Dau | Dorothy | 26 | ✓ | F | S | " | " | " | " | Eng | " | 3-2<br>" | 15<br>" | 9281 | " | 5/9/29<br>~~9.5.29~~ | " | Do |
| 6 | 65253 | See Wife Frances U.S.C. Sheet C-11.<br>Newton | Alfred | 55 | 4 | M | M | Super. | " | " | " | Eng | " | Pa<br>" | 15<br>" | Q-443281<br>443134 | Washinton | 12/10/28<br>~~10.12.28~~ | America | Rochester<br>Left U.S. at NY |
| Transit 7 | 65254 | In Canada until June 24 before proceeding to U.S.<br>Whittle | Oscar | 40<br>~~[illegible]~~ | ✓ | M | M | Settler<br>Director | " | " | " | Eng | " | 3-3<br>" | 15<br>Warrington | 70 | Manchester | 5/13/29<br>~~13.5.29~~ | England | Sandiway<br>Leave U.S. at NY |
| Transit 8 | 65255 | Whittle Wife | Dorothy | 37<br>~~[illegible]~~ | ✓ | F | M | Nil | " | " | " | Eng | " | 3-3<br>" | 15<br>" | 71 | " | 5/13/29<br>" | " | Do |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D Hald

1 R. Resident
7 Transits

16

Total Passengers ... ... 8
U.S. citizens ... ... 0
Aliens ... ... ... 8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* ~~Montreal~~ QUEBEC, P.Q., 25th May, 1929

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. | | | | | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | | Purpose of coming to United States | | | | | | | | | | | Height | | | Color of— | | |
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc.? (See Footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Feet | Inches | Complexion | Hair | Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | Brother, Mr. William Connell<br>98 Connaught Ave. Chingford London E. | England | | Yes ~~Yes~~ | 599519<br>Self | $400<br>Yes | No | | | Niece, Mrs. Sylvia Cummins<br>~~809~~ 208 South Warren Ave.<br>Saginaw, Mich. | Yes | Less<br>60days | No | No | No | No | 523 - 81144<br>No | No | No | Good | No | 4 | 11 | Med. | Br. | Blueb | Scar on neck |
| 2 | Wife, Mrs. Jenny M. Fishwick<br>Lyncot, Bramhall, Cheshire | Eng | Cheshire | Yes | 599526<br>" | $900<br>" | " | | | In Transit to Far East | | 10 dys | | " | " | " | 523 - 81206<br>" | " | " | | " | 5 | 7 | Dk. | Br ~~Dk.~~ | Br. | Broken nose |
| 3 | Friend, Mdme. Charlotte Sapotte<br>62 Queensborough Tce. Hyde Park, London | Australia | | Yes | 599517<br>" | $100<br>" | " | | | " Australia | | 4wks. | No | " | " | " | 523 - 81141<br>" | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | Br. | Grey | Small mk on cheek |
| 4 | Son, Mr. Harry Holt<br>Amberley, Plough Lane, Purley | | " | Yes | 599518<br>" | $200<br>" | | | | Daughter, Mrs W.J. Della<br>97 Darley Rd. Manby, Sydney | | 2 wks<br>" | " | " | " | " | 523 - 81142<br>" | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | Med. | " | Br. | Nil |
| 5 | " | | " | Yes | do ex<br>" | " | " | | | " | | 2 wks<br>" | " | " | " | " | 523 - 81143<br>" | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | Pale | " | Hazel | Mole on left leg |
| 6 | Nil | N.Y | Rochester | Yes | 599520 | $100 | Yes | 1 yr.<br>1/22/29 | Rochester | 1070 Harvard St. Rochester N.Y | No | Perm | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 6 | - | Dk. | " | Br. | Nil |
| 7 | Sister, Mrs. Ethel Sands<br>Rixiton Hall, Warrington | N.Y.<br>" | New York<br>~~Rochester~~ " | Yes | 599521<br>" | $100<br>" | No | | | % Plaza Hotel, New York.<br>~~Rochester~~ | Yes | 5 dys<br>~~10 days~~ | No | " | " | " | 523 - 81145<br>" | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | Fr. | " | Grey | " |
| 8 | " | " | " | | do ex<br>" | " | " | | | " | " | 5 dys | " | " | " | " | 523 - 81146<br>" | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | Br. | " |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* R. N. Stuart Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* Duchess of York, *from* Liverpool, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. N. Stuart
Master ~~*Officer.*~~

*Sworn to before me this* 25th *day of* May, *1929*
*at* Quebec

Chas. P. [illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

14—481

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. P. Peake, Surgeon of the **DUCHESS OF YORK** Employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W P Peake
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th day of May, 1929
at Quebec

Chas. P. [illegible]

Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List B

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. DUCHESS OF YORK . Passengers sailing from GREENOCK , MAY 18TH , 1929

14-430A

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 188 Family name | Given name | Age Yrs. | Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth Country | City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence Country | City or town |
| Transit 1 | 65256 | ARMSTRONG | James Hunter | 52 | | M | S | Chemist | Ys | English | Ys | ~~British~~ Scot. | Scots | 3-2 Scotland | 16 Johnstone | 77 | Glasgow | May 9,29 | Leavg US at NY Mexico | Zimapan |
| 2 | 65257 | DICKSON | Robert Marcus | 51 | | M | M | Clergyman | " | " | " | " | " | 3-2 " | 16 Shotts | 667 | " | April 25, 1929 | ✓ at Boston Scotland | Lanark |
| 3 | 65258 | " | Cordelia | 48 | | F | M | H'wife | " | " | " | ~~Welsh~~ " | Welsh | 3-2 Wales | 17 Cardiff | " | " | " | " | " |
| 4 | 65259 | FRAME | Archibald | 64 | 8 | M | M | M'facturer | " | " | " | Scot. | " | 3-2 Scotland | 16 Strathaven | 744 | " | May 9,1929. | " | Darvel |
| 5 | 65260 | " wife | Jeanie Wilson | 52 | | F | M | H'wife | " | " | " | " | " | 3-2 " | 16 Darval | " | " | " | " | " |
| 6 | 65261 | " dau. | Agnes Mair | 18 | 1 | F | S | Student | " | " | " | " | " | " 3-2 | " 16 | 745 | " | " | " | " |
| 7 | | ~~KINGHORN~~ | ~~Agnes I.~~ | ~~[illegible]~~ | | ~~F~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~H'wife~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~Edinburgh~~ | ~~305~~ | ~~Edinburgh~~ | ~~Apl.25.29~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~Edinburgh~~ |
| 8 | 65263 | McMILLAN | William | 42 | 2 | M | M | Merchant | " | " | " | " | " | " 5 | 16 Wanlockhead | 16483 | Glasgow | Feb.6.29. | " | Kilwinning |
| 9 | 65264 ~~[illegible]~~ | " wife | Margaret A. | 47 | 6 | F | M | H'wife | " | " | " | " | " | " 5 | 16 Kilwinning | 16482 | " | do | " | " |
| 10 | | " son | Robert Lang | 8 | 5 | M | S | Scholar | " | " | " | " | " | " 5 | 16 " | 16481 | " | do | " | " |
| 11 | 65265 | " dau. | Jeanie " | 16 | 4 | F | S | Typist | " | " | " | " | " | " 5 | " 16 | 16473 | " | do | " | " |
| 12 | 65266 | LANG | Mary S. Medical | 54 | 6 | F | S | Domestic | " | " | " | " | " | " 5 | 16 Kilbrachan | 16484 | " | do | " | " |
| 13 | 65267 | WILSON | Joanna | 43 | | F | S | Graduate Nurse | " | " | " | " | " | Permit " | 16 Hawick | A-440483 439413 | Washington | Nov.24.28. | Left US at NY U.S.A. | Palo Alto |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

To Can. Manifest - Visiting in Canada; undecided whether or not will enter ~~Canada~~ U.S. in transit latter part of Sept.

Chas. P. Desiderio

5 Quota
1 R. Resident
3 Transit
3 Visitor
12

1 Medical

17

Total Passengers ... ... 12
U.S. citizens ... ... 0
Aliens ... ... 12

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-918

List B

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC ~~[illegible]~~, 25th MAY, 19 29.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 35 | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States: [illegible] | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | [illegible] | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet | Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair | Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | Cousin;- Mrs Bessie [illegible]. Millar<br>1, The Crescent,<br>Dalmuir, Glasgow | ~~Mexico~~ | ~~Zimapan~~ | Ys | 599604<br>Self | Ys 50 | Ys | In transit<br>only | | In transit ~~to~~;-<br>Playeula 5 De Mayo.9.<br>Zimapan. Mexico. | No | In transit | No | 523 - 81201<br>No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 | - | Fr. | Sndy. | Bl. | No |
| 2 | Brother;- Mr.S.Dickson,<br>8,Clarence Dr.Hyndland, G'gow | ~~N.Y.~~ Scotland | ~~New York~~ | " | 599606<br>" | 200 | No | | | ~~The Manse~~, c/o C.P.R., Madison Sq. New York.<br>~~Lanark, Scotland.~~ | " | 6 weeks | " | 523 - 81202<br>" | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | Red. | Gr. | " |
| 3 | do | " | " | " | " | / | " | | | do | " | do | " | 523 - 81203.<br>" | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | Dk. | Br. | Br. | " |
| 4 | Son;- Mr.Frame, Wm.<br>Irvinedale, Darvel, Ayrshire | Pa | Columbia | " | 599605<br>" | 300 | " | | | Cousin;- Mr. McDougall, Allan<br>121 [illegible] 4th St.<br>Columbia. Pa. | Ys | " 3/4 monthe | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8½ | Frh. | Gr. | Gr. | " |
| 5 | do | " | do | " | " | / | " | | | do | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | Br. | Hzl. | " |
| 6 | do | " | do | " | " | / | " | | | do | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " |
| 7 | ~~[illegible], Barnton Terr,~~<br>~~Edinburgh.~~ | ~~N.Y.~~ | ~~New York~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | " | | | ~~c/o C.P.R., Madison Square.~~<br>~~New York.~~ | ~~Ys~~ | ~~2 monthe~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~5~~ | ~~4~~ | ~~Br.~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ |
| 8 | Brother;- Mr. Robt McMillan<br>46 Whitehall St, Dennistoun | Mich | Detroit | " | " | " | " | | | Nephew;- Mr. George McKenzie<br>1484 Collingwood Ave, Detroit | No | Perm. | Ys | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | Fr. | Br. | Bl. | " |
| 9 | do | " | " | " | 599601<br>Husband | 300 | " | | | do | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | | " | Br. | Br. | " |
| 10 | do | " | " | " | Father | / | " | | | do | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 4 | " | " | " | " |
| 11 | do | " | " | " | " | / | " | | | do | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | Lt Br. | Bl | " |
| 12 | Brother;- Mr. Lang,<br>40, Apsley St. Partick, G'gow | " | " | " | 599602<br>Self | 100 | " | | | do | " | " | 30-09 | " | " | " | " | " | " | Senility 13/18 | " | 4 | 10 | " | Gr. | " | " |
| 13 | Sister;- Mrs.Hunter,<br>55,Weensland Rd. Hawick<br>Scotland | Cal | Elk Grove | " | 599603<br>" | 100 | Ys | [illegible]<br>6½ yrs. | Palo Alto | Sister;- Mrs. J. Lillies,<br>Elk Grove. Cal. | " | " | No | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | Br. | " | Mole near left ear |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

---

*I,* R.W. Stuart master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Duchess of York *, from* Liverpool *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R.W. Stuart
Master ~~*Officer.*~~

*Sworn to before me this* 25th *day of* May *, 19*29
*at* Quebec

Chas. P. [illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

14—481

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follow[illegible]

A farmer is one who operates [illegible]rm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who wor[illegible] on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies sho[illegible]ke this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W P Peake, Surgeon of the Duchess of York, Employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Association, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W P Peake
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1929
at Quebec.

Chas P. Desideris
Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorised to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List F

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 17TH. MAY, 19 29

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 192 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 65279 | See Line 4.<br>CARTER | Isabel | ~~46~~ 47 | 5 | F | M | H'wife | Yes | English | Yes | Scot ~~English~~ | English | 3-2<br>Scotland | 16<br>Kirkcudbright | 654 | Liverpool | 5/3/29<br>~~3. 6. 29~~ | Leave | U.S. Can Bor |
| 2 | 65280 | KELLY } | Patrick J. | 60 | | M | " | Retired | " | " | " | No he ~~Irish~~ | Irish | 3-2<br>Ireland | 14<br>Moy | 608 | Liverpool | 4/24/29<br>~~24. 4. 29~~ | England<br>Leave | Maghull<br>U.S. at Boston |
| 3 | 65281 | " } Wife | Agnes L. | 59 | | F | " | H'wife | " | " | " | No he ~~English~~ | English | 3-2<br>England | 14<br>Liverpool | 609. | " | 4/24/29 | " | Lpool<br>do |
| 4 | 65278 | SLOAN | With Mrs. Carter Sheet F Line 1.<br>Esther | 36 | 5 | " | " | Shop Asst | " | " | " | Eng | " | 3-2<br>" | 15<br>" | 685 | " | 5/13/29<br>~~13. 5. 29.~~ | " <br>Leave | " <br>U.S. Can Bor. |
| 5 | 65277 | VICKERS } | Lizzie ~~[illegible]~~ | 41 | | " | M | H'wife | " | " | " | Eng | " | 408<br>" | 15<br>Ulverston | 485.N.Q | Liverpool | 3/21/29<br>~~21. 3. 29~~ | " <br>Left<br>U.S.A. | " <br>U.S. Can Bor<br>Detroit |
| 6 | Under 16 acc | " } Dau | 533-file 13 V- 5/9/36 g.t.y.<br>Marjorie | 11 | | " | S | Scholar | " | " | " | Eng | " | 403<br>" | 15<br>Dalton | 486.N.Q | " | do<br>" | " | do<br>" |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D Hald

18

Total passengers . . . . 6

U. S. citizens . . . . 0

Aliens . . . . 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List F

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 26 MAY 1929, 19

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Husband, Mr. H.P.Cayter Ardenholme, The Park, Maghill, St. L'pool | Eng ~~Ohio~~ | Liverpool ~~Youngstown~~ | Yes | 599524 Self | /400 Yes | No | | | Sister Margaret Mrs. ~~M~~. Hamilton, 727, Winona ~~Wyoming~~ Drive, Youngstown Ohio. | Yes | 1 month | No | 523 —<br>No | No | No | No | 81147<br>No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | Fair | Bwn. | Grey | Deformed little finger. |
| 2 | Neice, Mrs. Winifred W. Jones, 59 July Rd. Liverpool | Eng | Liverpool Touring | Yes | 599525 | /200 | Yes | 1909 60days | Various | Will be staying at Hotels in various Cities. | " | 60 days | " | 523 —<br>" | " | " | " | 81148<br>" | " | Normal | " | 5 | 8 | Fair | Fair | Blue | |
| 3 | " | | do | " | Husband | " | No | " | | " " | " | " | " | 523 —<br>" | " | " | " | ~~81149~~<br>" | " 81150 | Good | " | 5 | 4 | " | Grey | " | None |
| 4 | Father, Mr. Walter W. Scott, 11, Dundoran Rd. Aigburth | Eng ~~Ohio~~ | Liverpool ~~Youngstown~~ | Yes | 599527 Self | /200 | No | | | Mr. H. Hamilton, 727, Winona Drive, Youngstown, Ohio. | " | 60 dys ~~[illegible]~~ | " | 523 —<br>" | " | " | " | 81207<br>" | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | Fair | " | " |
| 5 | Sister, Mrs. Mary Miller, 5, Oxford St. Ulverston | Mich | Detroit | Yes | 599514 " | /500 | Yes | 1½ 6/8/28 | Detroit | Husband, Mr. Edwin E. Vickers, 5824 Northfield, Detroit. Mich. | Uncertain | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | Grey | " |
| 6 | Aunt " | " | " | Yes | do Mother | Acc. | " | 1926-27 | " | Father " | " | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 11 | " | " | Hazel | " |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* R N Stuart Master *of the* Duchess of York*, from* Lpool - via Belfast & Greenock
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

*solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R N Stuart

~~*Officer.*~~ Master.

*Sworn to before me this* 25th *day of* May*, 19*29.
*at* Quebec

Chas. P. Desiderio
*Immigration Officer.*

14—420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* W. P. Peake, *Surgeon of the* Duchess of York, employed by owners, *do*
(State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
*solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* several *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Association, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

W. P. Peake
Surgeon.

*Sworn to before me this* 25th *day of* May, 1929

*at* Quebec

Chas. P. [illegible]

Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List G VISITORS.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK". Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, MAY 18TH, 1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 192 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 65268 | EASTOP | Jane | 61 | ✓ | F | W | H'wife | Ys | English | Ys | Scot ~~British~~ | Scots | 3-2 Scotland | 16 Glasgow | 724 | GLASGOW. | 5/7/29 ~~[illegible]~~ | Scotland | Glasgow |
| ~~Transferred to Canadian Manifest~~ | | | | 38 | | F | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Beith | | | | " | Leith |
| 3 | 65285 | NEILSON | Jean G ✓ | 46 | ✓ | F | M | " | " | " | " | Scot | " | 3-2 " | 16 Slamannan | 692 | Glasgow | 5/1/29 ~~[illegible]~~ | Leave U.S. Can Bor " | Coatbrid |
| 4 | 65269 | SHEACH | Mary G. ✓ | 65 | ✓ | F | M | " | " | " | " | Scot | " | 3-2 " | 16 Craigneuk | 723 | do. | 5/7/29 ~~[illegible]~~ | " | Glasgow |
| 5 | 65276 | STALKER | Margaret M. | 64 ~~[illegible]~~ | ✓ | F | S | None | " | " | " | Scot | " | 3-2 | 16 Leith | 273 ~~[illegible]~~ | Edinburgh | April 12,1929 | " | Leith |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D. Herald

[illegible]

19

Total passengers . . . . 4
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List G

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC ~~& MONTREAL~~, 26 MAY 1929 MAY, 19 29

| 16<br>No. on List | 17<br>The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | 18<br>Final destination: State | 18<br>City or town | 19<br>Whether having a ticket to such final destination | 20<br>By whom was passage paid? | 21<br>Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 22<br>Whether ever before in the United States: Yes or No | 22<br>If yes— Year or period of years | 22<br>Where? | 23<br>Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | 24<br>Purpose of coming to United States | 24<br>Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | 24 | 25 | 26<br>Whether a polygamist | 27<br>Whether an anarchist | 28<br>(See footnote for full text of this question) | 29 | 30 | 31<br>Condition of health, mental and physical | 32<br>Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | 33<br>Height: Feet | 33<br>Inches | 34<br>Complexion | 35<br>Color of— Hair | 35<br>Eyes | 36<br>Marks of identification |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Dau; Ellen D. Eastop.<br>106, North Frederick St,<br>Glasgow. | Sotl | Glasgow | No | 599522<br>Self | $100 | Ys | No | No |  | Son; James S. Eastop<br>1917? Irvington Ave,<br>Detroit, Mich | Ys | 4 Mos.<br>~~3 Months~~ | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2 | Fair | Grey | Brn | D.F.O. |
| 2 | son;- Mr. J. Hall,<br>106, E. Trinity Rd. Leith | " | Leith | Ys | Self | $ | " |  | (Canc) | Sister;; Mrs. Smith, (NewYork)<br>22 Bruce Ave. Windsor, Ont. | " | 2 weeks | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 |  | Br. | Bl | No |
| 3 | Husband;- ~~Mr.~~ John Neilson,<br>65 Drumpeller St, Coatbridge | " | Coatbridge | Yes | 599515<br>Husband | $150 | " |  |  | Mrs. James B. Russell<br>1551 Clark Ave<br>Detroit<br>Touring | " | 3 wks.<br>~~touring~~ | " | " | " | " | " 523 — | " | " | " 81140 | " | 5 | 6 | Frh | " | Br. | " |
| 4 | Aunt; Laurence<br>70, Park Rd. Glasgow. | " | Glasgow | "<br>Yes | 599523<br>Self | $200 |  |  |  | Son Robert Leach<br>202, W. Webster Ave,<br>Detroit. Mich | " | 5 Months | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | "<br>- | " | 5 | 4 | Frh | White | Brn |  |
| 5 | Brother;- Mr. James Stalker,<br>4, Dudley Ave, Leith | " | Edinburgh | Yes | 599516<br>" | $100<br>" | " |  |  | Nephew;- Mr. Archibald Virtue,<br>2429 Buena Vista. Detroit | " | 5 Mos.<br>~~4 Months~~ | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | - | Fr. | Md.<br>Br. | Gr. | " |
| 6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* R. N. Stuart Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* Duchess of York, *from* Lpool via Belfast & Greenock *to*

*solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. N. Stuart

~~*Officer.*~~ Master.

*Sworn to before me this* 26th *day of* May, 1929.

*at* Quebec.

Chas. H. [illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

14—[illegible]

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I, W. P. Peake, Surgeon of the S.S. Duchess of York, Employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Association, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

W P Peake Surgeon.

*Sworn to before me this* 25th *day of* May, 1929.

*at* Quebec.

Chas. P. Désidériés

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List H

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

S.S. DUCHESS OF YORK . Passengers sailing from BELFAST , 17th MAY, 1929.

14—4808

NAME IN FULL 194

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | Family name | Given name | Age Yrs. | Age Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth Country | Place of birth City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence Country | *Last permanent residence City or town |
| 1 | ~~6558~~ | To Can Manifest. ~~BIRNEY~~ | ~~Jessie~~ | ~~33~~ ✓ | | ~~F~~ | ~~W.~~ | ~~Housekeeper~~ | Yes | ~~English~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~British~~ No Ireland | ~~Irish~~ | ~~N.Ireland~~ | ~~Carrickfergus.~~ | ~~350~~ | ~~Belfast~~ | ~~30.4.29~~ | ~~N.Ireland~~ | ~~Carrick-fergus.~~ |
| 2 | Transit. 65482 | BYRNE sis | Rose Anne | 53 | 9 ✓ | F | M. | Housewife | Yes | English | Yes | ~~British~~ No. Ireland | Irish | N.Ireland 3-2 | Moy 14 | 234 | " | 19:4:29. | N.Ireland | Belfast. |
| ✓3 | 65483 | KELLY | Michael Joseph | 66 | 3 ✓ | M. | S. | Land Owner | yes | English | Yes | ~~British~~ ✓ | Irish | N.Ireland 3-2 | Moy 14 | 230 | Belfast. | 15:4:29. | N.Ireland | Moy. |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

may enter US in transit in October, Visiting in Windsor, Ont. & wishes to make weekly visits to Detroit, to do shopping

~~3-2 14~~

Leaving at Boston

Chas P Henderson

20

Total Passengers ... ... 2
U.S. citizens ... ... ... 0
Aliens ... ... ... 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List H

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*Arriving at Port of* ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, P.Q., 26 MAY 1929, 19

14—4806

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet | Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair | Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | ~~Father. Mr. Thomas Gorman, Ardnamara, Carrickfergus, Co. Antrim.~~ | ~~N.Y.~~ | ~~Brooklyn~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~Self~~ | ~~$50.~~ | ~~No~~ | | | ~~Visiting cousin, Mr. Wm. Dobson, 1525 Dorchester Rd., Brooklyn. N.Y.~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~4/5 months~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~good~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~5~~ | ~~8~~ | ~~fair~~ | ~~fair~~ | ~~blue~~<br>grey. | nil. |
| 2 | Husband. Mr. R. Byrne, 44 Brookvale Ave., Belfast. | ~~visit~~ N. Ireland | | y | 599607<br>Brother | ~~yes~~ no | no | | | ~~touring~~. Mr. Hugh Lowery, Bridgeport, ct. | | 523 - 81204<br>60 days | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | fair | blue | nil |
| 3 | Brother. Mr. J. Kelly, Benburb House, Garton Ave., Strabane. | ~~visit~~ | | y | self | yes | no | | | touring | | 523. 81205<br>60 days | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | fair | ~~fair~~ | blue | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.L. Stuart Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. Duchess of York, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R.W. Stuart
~~Officer~~ Master.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of May, 1929
at Quebec

Chas. P. Flinderies
Immigration Officer.

14-431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* W P Peake *, Surgeon of the* Duchess of York *,* Employed by owners *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* several *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Association *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

W P Peake
Surgeon

*Sworn to before me this* 25th *day of* May *, 19*29

*at* Quebec

Chas. P. [illegible]

Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 1

FIRST TIMERS.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK". Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, MAY 18TH, 1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 195 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 65275 | BITCON } | Isabella ✓ | 35 | ✓ | F | M | H'wife | Ys | English | Ys | British Scot | Scots | Scotland 6-9-2 | Dumbarton 16 | 14304 | Glasgow | March.19129 | Scotland | Dumbarton |
| 2 | Under 16 | " son | John N. ✓ | 8 | ✓ | M | S | Scholar | " | " | " | " | " | " 6-9-2 | " 16. | 14305 | " | do | " | " |
| 3 | 65270c | CHURCHILL | Duncan ✓ | 21 | ✓ | M | S | Grocer | " | " | " | " | " | " 5 | Motherwell 16. | 19931 | " | Jan. 23 1929 1/23/29 | " | Motherwell |
| 4 | 65274 | LYLE | Sarah Harvey ✓ | 36 | ✓ | F | M | H'wife | " | " | " | " | " | " Permit | Renton 16 | 27634 a-257753. | Washington | June 15.1927 Extended to 6/15/29 | " | Dumbarton |
| 5 | 65271 | McDADE | Barbara ✓ | 26 | ✓ | F | M | " Police Insp. | " | " | " | " | " | " 6-9-2 | Hamilton 16. | 14532 | Glasgow | Apl 19.1929 | " | Burnbank |
| 6 | 65272 | McINTOSH } | John R. ✓ | 53 | ✓ | M | M | Retired | " | " | " | " | " | " | Ellon 5 | 15542 16 | " | March.13.1929 | " | Glasgow |
| 7 | 65273 | " wife | Mary Jane | 49 | ✓ | F | M | H'wife | " | " | " | " | " | " | Insch 5 | 15541 16. | " | do | " | " |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

6 [illegible] Returning Resident 7

Chas P. Desiderio

21

Total passengers . . . . . 7
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . . 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC ~~& MONTREAL~~, 26 MAY 1929 ~~MAY~~, *19*29.

| 16 | 17 | 18 |  | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 |  |  | 23 | 24 |  |  | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 |  | 34 | 35 |  | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet | Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair | Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | Mother;- Mrs. Annabella Kerr,<br>45 Geils Ave,<br>Dumbarton Scotland | Ill | Chicago | Ys | 599608<br>Husband | Ys 45 | No |  |  | Husband;- Mr. Archd Bitcon<br>7107 Langley Ave,<br>Chicago. Ill | No | Perm. | Ys | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Fr. | Aub. | Gr. | No |
| 2 | do | " | " | " | " | " | " |  |  | do | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | average" |  | " | Fr. | Bl | " |
| 3 | Father;- Mr. John Churchill,<br>Ruglen, Jervaston Rd.<br>~~Motherwell.~~ | Mich | Detroit | " | 599609<br>Self | 60 | " |  |  | Brother;- Mr. Ephraim Churchill<br>5638 Parkdale Terr, Detroit | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8½ | " | Dk. Br. | Gr. | Scar on lip |
| 4 | Father;- Mr. Wm Allison,<br>64 West Bridgeend, Dumbarton | Ill | Chicago | " | 599610<br>" | 50 | Ys | Ap-Jun 1927 |  | Husband;-Mr. David Lyle,<br>24E 99th Place, Chicago | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | Fr. | Fr. | Bl | No |
| 5 | Father;- Mr. Wm Singer,<br>63 Argyle Bldgs. Burnbank | " | " | $25 | 599612<br>Husband | 20 | No |  |  | Husband,- Mr. Alexander McDade<br>1746 N. Kedvale Ave, Chicago | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 11 | " | " | " | " |
| 6 | Brother;- Mr. George McIntosh<br>Woodhead, Craigston, Turriff | Ore | Carlton | Ys | 599611<br>Self | 1000 | Ys |  | visit | Brother;- in law [illegible] Mr. W. Campbell,<br>Carlton, Ore. U.S.A. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 11 | " | Gr. | Br. | " |
| 7 | do | " | " | " | Husband | " | " |  | " | do | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | Br. | " | " |
| 8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* R. N. Stuart Master *of the* Duchess of York, *from* Lpool via Belfast Greenock to
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
*solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. N. Stuart

Master *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 26th *day of* May, 1929.
*at* Quebec

Chas. P. Desiderio
*Immigration Officer.*

14—420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. P. Peake, Surgeon of the Duchess of York Employed by Owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. P. Peake
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th day of May, 1929
at Quebec

Chas P. [illegible]
Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—880

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List J.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

THIRD CLASS. S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 17th MAY, 1929

196

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 65v97 | WINGATE ~~[illegible]~~ | Doris I.D. | 28 | ✓ | F | S | Domestic | Yes | English | Yes | English | English | 5 England | 15 Chester | 3076 | London. ~~Birmingham~~ | 2/4/29 ~~4. 2. 29~~ | Eng. | Worcester |
| 2 | 65v98 | ROGERS | Annie | 58 | ✓ | " | M | H'wife | " | " | " | " | " | 3-2 " | 15 Anston | Temporary 89. | Sheffield | 19. 4. 29 | " | Nottingham |
| 3 | 65v99 | SCAIFE | Ada | 57 | ✓ | " | S | Midwife | " | " | " | " | " | 3-2 " | 15 Manchester | Non-Imm. 545 | ~~Manchester~~ | 5/2/29 ~~2.5.29.~~ | " | Ashton/on Mersey |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

2 visitors
1 Quota

Chas P. Desiderio

22

Total passengers . . . . 3
U. S. citizens . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List J.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* Quebec, 25th May, 1929

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | | | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Uncle, Mr. T. Norcott, 700 Southmead, Kingsholm Rd. Gloucester. | Mich | Holly | y | 599531<br>Self | 45<br>Yes | No | | | Annie<br>Friend, Mrs. Allen, Box 34, Holly, Mich. | No | Always | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | Fair | Brn | Brn | None |
| 2 | Daughter, Mrs. A Brittle, 50, Massey St. Nottingham | " | Detroit | Yes | 599529<br>Daughter | 20 | No | | | Florence<br>Daughter, Mrs. Rowlinson, 7271, Logan Ave. Detroit. Mich | Yes | 6 months | No | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | Dark | Dark | Brn | " |
| 3 | Arthur<br>Brother, Mr. Scaife, 17 Belmont Rd. Ashton-on-Mersey | Cal. | Hanford | " | 599530<br>Self | 10<br>Yes | Yes | 1901<br>18m | Pittsburg. | Jane<br>Aunt, Mrs. Shaw, 331, W. Myrtle St. Hanford, Cal. | " | 6 " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | Med | Brn | Grey | " |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I, R. N. Stuart master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Duchess of York, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. N. Stuart

Master ~~Officer.~~

*Sworn to before me this 25th day of May, 1929*

*at Quebec*

Chas P. Desidiries

*Immigration Officer.*

14—420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* D. P. Peake, *Surgeon of the* Duchess of York employed by owners thereof *do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* several *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1. *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

W. P. Peake
Surgeon.

*Sworn to before me this* 25th. *day of* May. *, 1929*

*at* Quebec.

Chas. P. [illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List K.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. DUCHESS OF YORK. Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 17th MAY, 1929.

197

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 65296 | EVANS | Emily | 22 | 11 | F | S. | Housework | Yes | English | yes | British | Irish | I.F.S. | Lisnagowan | A-387114<br>Re entry Permit<br>384416 | Washington | 29.5.28 | Left U.S.<br>~~N. Ireland.~~<br>Ill | [illegible]<br>~~Brookeboro~~<br>Evanston |
| 2 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | Permit 13. | | | | | | |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

1 Returning Resident

Chas P Klardario

23

Total Passengers ... ... 1
U.S. citizens ... ... ... 0
Aliens ... ... ... 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—313

List K

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* Quebec, 25d May, 1929

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet | Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair | Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | Father.Mr. John Evans,<br>Ballyreagh,<br>Brookeboro,<br>Co.Fermanagh. | Ill. | Evanstown | yes | 599528<br>self | 50<br>yes | yes | 1 | Detprit. | 816 Main St. Evanston Ill<br>Brother.Mr.James Evans,<br>415 Horton Ave.,<br>Detroit,Mich. | yes | 6<br>years. | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fair | lt<br>brown | blue | nil. |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* R. H. Stuart, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the* Duchess of York *, from* Liverpool *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. H. Stuart
Master ~~Officer~~.

*Sworn to before me this* 25th *day of* May *,* 1929.
*at* Quebec.

Chas. P. Desidirio
*Immigration Officer.*

14-431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Duchess of York

Quebec P.Q.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. R. Peake, Surgeon of the Duchess of York employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ________ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W R Peake
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of May, 1929
at Quebec.

Chas P. [illegible]
Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

May 25, 1929

Total Passengers — 87
✓ USC — 26
✓ Aliens — 61
S. I. — 0
L. F. — 0

187-198

| | PRIMARY DISPOSITION | ADMITTED | DEBARRED | DEPORTED | DESERTERS & REMAINING IN CANADA | PENDING | DI... APPEARANCE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADMITTED | 61 | 61 | | | | | |
| HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY | | | | | | | |
| TEMPORARILY DETAINED | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 61 | 61 | | | | | |

| CLASS | Manifest | Total | U. S. Citizens | Aliens | Returning Residents | Tourists or Visitors | Gov't Officials | In Transit | Students |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIRST | | | | | | | | | |
| CABIN | 5 | 46 | 26 | 20 | 2 | 3 | — | 10 | |
| SECOND | | | | | | | | | |
| TOURIST THIRD | | | | | | | | | |
| THIRD | 7 | 41 | | 41 | 5 | 7 | | 7 | |
| TOTAL | 12 | 87 | 26 | 61 | 7 | 10 | | 17 | |

310

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

1 medical

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List L.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DUCHESS OF YORK . Passengers sailing from GREENOCK , MAY 18TH , 1929

198

| 1 No. on List | 2 Head-tax status (This column for use of Government officials only) | 3 Name in full: Family name | Given name | 4 Age: Yrs. | Mos. | 5 Sex | 6 Married or single | 7 Calling or occupation | 8 Able to— Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | 9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | 10 †Race or people | 11 Place of birth: Country | City or town | 12 Immigration Visa Number | 13 Issued at— | 14 Date | 15 *Last permanent residence: Country | City or town |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 65286 | CALDER | Charles | 52 ~~53~~ | ✓ | M | M | Coal Miner | Ys | English | Yd | Scot ~~British~~ | Scots | 5<br>Scotland | 16<br>Whitburn | 10516 | Glasgow | 4/8/29 ~~8/4/1929~~ | Scotland | Whithurn |
| 2 | 65287 | " Wife | Isabella | 51 ~~50~~ | ✓ | F | M | H'wife | " | " | " | ✓ " | " | 5<br>" | 16<br>Benhar Shotts | 10615 | " | do | " | " |
| 3 | Und 16 Acc | " Son | John | 9 | ✓ | M | S | Scholar | " | " | " | ✓ " | " | 5<br>" | 16<br>Harthill | 10613 | " | do | " | " |
| 4 | 65288 | Cushnahan ~~CUSHNAHAN~~ | Thomas J. | 31 ~~30~~ | ✓ | M | S | B'smith | " | " | " | Nalu | Irish | Perm<br>Ireland | 14<br>Co. Tyrone | Q-439919<br>437554 | Reentry Permit Washington | 11/20/28 ~~20/11/1928~~ | Sept 14 U.S. Can Dn<br>U.S.A. | Detroit |
| 5 | 65289 | HUNTER | Mathew | 59 | ✓ | M | M | Machinst | " | " | " | Scot | Scots | 3-2<br>Scotland | 16<br>Duntochter | 778 | Glasgow, | 15.5.29. | Scotland | Clyde bank |
| 6 | 65290 | " Wife | Bella | 56 | ✓ | F | M | H'wife | " | " | " | Scot | " | 3-2<br>" | 16<br>Kilsyth | " | " | " | " | " |
| 7 | 65291 | McDONALD | Samel | 49 | ✓ | M | M | Coal Miner | " | " | " | Scot | " | 5<br>" | 16<br>Haywood | 10556 | Glasgow | ~~do.5.29.~~ 5/1/29 ~~15/4/1929~~ | " | Armadale |
| 8 | 65292 | " Wife | Mary D. | 45 | ✓ | F | M | H'wife | " | " | " | ✓ " | " | 5<br>" | 16<br>Armadale. | 10555 | " | do ✓ | " | " |
| 9 | 65293 | " Children | Esther H | 18 | ✓ | F | S | Shop Asst | " | " | " | ✓ " | " | 5<br>" | 16<br>" | 10560 | " | do ✓ | " | " |
| 10 | 65294 | " | Samuel Jr. | 16 | ✓ | M | S | Butcher | " | " | " | ✓ " | " | 5<br>" | 16 | 10557 | " | do ✓ | " | " |
| 11 | Und 16 Acc | " | Catherine | 15 ~~16~~ | ✓ | F | S | Shop Asst | " | " | " | ✓ " | " | 5<br>" | 16 | 10554 | " | do ✓ | " | " |
| 12 | Und 16 Acc | " | Allison | 13 ~~12~~ | ✓ | F | S | Scholar | " | " | " | ✓ " | " | 5<br>" | 16 | 10553 | " | do ✓ | " | " |
| 13 | Und 16 Acc | " | Charles Hall | 11 ~~12~~ | ✓ | M | S | " | " | " | " | ✓ " | " | 5<br>" | 16 | 10552 | " | do ✓ | " | " |
| 14 | Und 16 Acc | " | Margaret D | 9 | ✓ | F | S | " | " | " | " | ✓ " | " | 5<br>" | 16<br>Armadale | 10551 | " | do ✓ | " | " |
| 15 | Und 16 Acc | "2 | Alexander | 7 | ✓ | M | S | " | " | " | " | ✓ " | " | 5<br>" | 16<br>do | 10550 | " | do ✓ | " | " |
| 16 | Und 16 Acc | " | Evelyn | 5 | ✓ | F | S | " | " | " | " | ✓ " | " | 5<br>" | 16<br>do | 10549 | " | do ✓ | " | " |
| 17 | Und 16 Acc | " | Douglas | 3 | ✓ | M | S | Nil | " | " | " | ✓ " | " | 5<br>" | 16<br>do | 10548 | " | do ✓ | " | " |
| 18 | 65295 | McCAFFERTY | Mary | 24 | ✓ | F | M | ~~[illegible]~~ Housewife ~~Domestic~~ | " | " | " | ✓ " | " | 5<br>" | 16<br>Glasgow | 14738 ~~[illegible]~~ | " | April.26.29. | " | Kirk-patsick |
| 19 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NOT USED |  | — 15 | 7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Alfred D Heald

15 Quota
1 Returning Resident
2 visitors

24

Total passengers . . . . 18
U. S. citizens . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . 18

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List L

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC ~~& MONTREAL~~, 25th MAY, 1929

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 35 | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | If yes— Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Father;- Mr. J.ames Calder,<br>Whitburn.<br>Scotland | Mich | Detroit | Ys | 599613<br>Self | $75<br>Ys | No | | | Son James<br>Mr. J. Calder,<br>80, West Forrest,Av,e<br>Detnoit. U.S.A. | No | Perm, | Ys | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | Fr. | Dk<br>Br. | Bl. | No |
| 2 | do | " | " | " | do | acc | | | | do | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | Br. | Br. | " |
| 3 | do | " | " | " | do | acc | | | | do | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Average | | " | Dk<br>Br. | Bl. | " |
| 4 | Mother;- Mrs. H.Cashnanan<br>7,Gillespies Ln, G.G'gow | " | River Rouge | Yes | 599614 | $50 | Ys | 12/12/28<br>1928 | Detroit | FRIEND, MRS. C. ettaine CHENIER. (boarding House)<br>16. Pleasant Ave,<br>River Rouge, Mich | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | Frh | Dk. | Br. | " |
| 5 | Dghtr;- Mrs. [illegible] Stevenson<br>17 Cormock Cr. Clydebank | " | Detroit | Yes | 599615 | $200 | " | 1923/<br>1924 | " | Son;- Mr M. athew Hunter<br>15762 Greenfield,Forres Ave<br>Detroit | Ys | Six months | No | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | Bl | 2 fingers left hnd missing |
| 6 | do Allen | " | " | Yes | do | " | No | | | do | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | | " | Fr. | " | None |
| 7 | Mother;- Mrs. E. Ellen McDonald<br>Armadale, Scot<br>80 E. Main St | Ohio | Cleveland | Yes | 599611 | $60.0 | | | | Dghtr;- Miss E. Ellen Mcdonald<br>14508 Terrace Rd.Cleveland, Ohio. | No | Perm | Ys | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | Fr. | Br.<br>Gr. | Gr. | " |
| 8 | do | " | " | " | do<br>Husband | acc<br>" | " | | | do | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | Dk.<br>Br. | Gr.<br>Br. | " |
| 9 | do | " | " | " | do<br>Father | acc | " | | | do | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | Fr | Bl. | " |
| 10 | do | " | " | " | do | acc | | | | do | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | Br. | " |
| 11 | do | " | " | " | do | acc | | | | do | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | Average | | " | Br. | Bl. | " |
| 12 | do | " | " | " | do | acc | | | | do | " | " | / | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | do | | " | Fr. | " | " |
| 13 | do | " | " | " | do | acc | | | | do | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | do | | " | Fr.<br>Br. | Br. | " |
| 14 | do | " | " | " | do | acc | " | " | | do | " | " | " | " | " | " | 2 " | " | " | " | " | do | | " | Fr. | " | " |
| 15 | do | " | " | " | do | acc | " | | | do | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | do | | " | " | " | " |
| 16 | do | " | " | " | do | acc | " | " | | do | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | do | | " | Br. | " | " |
| 17 | do | " | " | " | do | acc | " | " | | do | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | do | | " | Fr.<br>Br. | " | " |
| 18 | Mother;- Mrs. J. [illegible] Boyce,<br>289 Broad St, Glasgow. | Mich | Detroit | Yes | 599617<br>Self | $25 | " | | | Husband;- Mr. Edward E. McCafferty<br>410 St. Clair, ~~Rose Point~~ Grosse Point<br>Detroit. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | Dk | Bl. | " |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. H. Stuart, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Duchess of York, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K H Stuart

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 25th day of May, 1929.
at Quebec

Chas. P. Desideries
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—800

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 18th MAY, 19 29, Arriving at port of QUEBEC 25th MAY, 19 29

W. & S. Ltd.

199

| No. on List. | Name in Full: Family Name. | Given Name. | Age: Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | XXXX ADIE | Lila W. | 59 | 6 | F | W | 4 July 1869 | Dorchester, Mass | 436230-W-7/11/27 | 436 Heath Street, Chestnut Hill, Mass. |
| 2 | CECIL | Joseph S. | 51 | - | M | M | 11 Jan. 1878 | New River, Tenn. | 660573-W-12/28/28 | XXXXXXXX P.O.Box Drawer Falmouth Mass |
| 3 | CECIL | Emma Caroline | 40 | - | F | M | 3 Nov. 188[illegible] | Boston, Mass. | do | -do- |
| 4 | CECIL | Emma Caroline | 9 | 6 | F | S | 28 May 1919 | Nashville, Tenn. | do | -do- |
| 5 | CROFT | Samuel G. | 55 | 2 | M | S | 2 March 1874 | Philadelphia, Pa | 414292-W-6/9/27 | 204 Cooper St, Camden, N.J |
| 6 | EISEN | Morris | 56 | | M | M | 658460-W-12/18/28 | | 16 Sept.1895, District Court, Leavenworth, Kansas | 4316 Rockhill Road, Kansas City. Mo. |
| 7 | EISEN | Fanny | 55 | | F | M | do | | By virtue of Father's Naturalization | -do- |
| 8 | ENDICOTT | Thorndike H. | 51 | 10 | M | M | 20 March 1877 | Beverley, | 659550-W-12/22/28 | 154 Riverway, Boston, Mass |
| 9 | ENDICOTT | Ellen Bellows | 48 | 10 | F | M | 6 March 1881 | New York. N.Y | do | -do- |
| 10 | [illegible]REY | William H. | 69 | | M | W | 31 Dec. 1869 | Chester. Pa | 477623-W-11/30/27 | 5407 Atlantic Ave. Atlantic City. N.J. |
| 11 | GENTHNER | Ernest | 61 | 6 | M | S | 4 June 1867 | Parkman, Maine | 658478-W-12/18/28 | Saco, Maine. |
| 12 | NICKELL | James A | 44 | 4 | M | M | 15 Sept. 1884 | Waukesha, Wisc. | 667186-W-1/22/29 | 576 St.Louis St. Springfield Mo. |
| 13 | NICKELL | Marie | 43 | 2 | F | M | 12 Nov. 1885 | Springfield, Mo. | do | -do- |
| 14 | RANDALL | Humphrey | 60 | 4 | M | S | 18 Aug. 1868 | Bowdoinham, Me. | 657269-W-12/13/28 | Congress Sq. Hotel, Portland, Me |
| 15 | ROSECRANS | Lillian T. | 66 | 3 | F | W | 15 Oct. 1862 | Milwaukee, Wisc. | 661978-W-1/3/29 | 1201 Subway Terminal Bldg 417 South Hill Street Los Angeles, Cal. |
| 16 | ROSECRANS | Carmelita E. | 42 | 3 | F | S | 3 Oct. 1886 | San Francisco, Cal | 661977-W-1/3/29 | -do- |
| 17 | ROSECRANS | William S. | 39 | 10 | M | M | 13 Mar. 1889 | Los Angeles, Cal | 661983-W-1/3/29 | -do- |
| 18 | ROSECRANS | Elizabeth | 39 | 6 | F | M | 11 July 1889 | Chicago. Ill | do | -do- |
| 19 | SANDHAUS | William V. | 49 | | M | M | 15 Sept. 1879 | New York City | 658306-W-12/17/28 | 5804 McGee Street, Country Club District, Kansas City Mo. |
| 20 | SANDHAUS | Bessie | 44 | 6 | F | M | 12 Apr. 1884 | Mount Vernon, Ind | do | -do- |
| 21 | SANDHAUS | Mildred | 18 | 6 | F | S | 27 Sept. 1910 | Kansas City, Mo. | do | -do- |
| 22 | WEBB | Harry Milton | 56 | 2 | M | M | 14 Apr. 1873 | Philadelphia Pa | 464263-W-10/8/27 | 113 South Stratford Ave Ventnor N.J. |
| 23 | WEBB | Ada E. | 56 | 6 | F | M | | | Naturalized by Marriage 25.12.1910. do | -do- |
| 24 | WILSON | William M. Wilson | 50 | 7 | M | M | 10 July 1878 | Warren, Ohio | Born in U. S | 1635 Hyde Park Blvd, Chicago. |
| 25 | WILSON | Marion G. | 35 | 5 | F | M | 2 May 1893 | Chicago. Ill | Born in U. S Passport in Baggage Sealed. | -do- |
| 26 | LORENZ | Robert J. | 64 | 7 | M | W | 658972-W-12/19/28 | | U. S. by Naturalization Kentucky County Court 1925. | 416E Gray Street Louisville, Ky. |
| 27 | **MUSBAUM** | **Sol M.** | **70** | | **M** | **S** | **2 Nov. 1859.** | **Cleveland, Ohio.** | 476543-W-11/26/27 | **1244 East 143rd St, Cleveland Ohio.** |
| 28 | **BROWN** | **George L.** | **40** | | **M** | **M** | 679825-W-3/6/29 | | **January 1926, Michigan Circuit Court** | **416 Carey St, Lansing, Michigan** |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |

NOT USED
NOT USED

Alfred [illegible]

25

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 16—608

S. S. EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND sailing from ~~[illegible]~~ CHERBOURG , [illegible]th MAY , 19[illegible], Arriving at port of QUEBEC , 19 29

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL 200 Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | BALLINGER | Kenneth L. | 35 | ✓ | M | S | Tonawanda, N. Y. | [illegible] June, 1893 | 664085-W-1/10/29 | 51, Grove St., Tonawanda, N. Y. |
| 2 | [illegible] | Arthur F. | 44 | ✓ | M | M | Sheboygan, Wis. | 20th Nov., 1884 | 651053-W-11/20/28 | 1[illegible], [illegible] La Salle St., Chicago |
| 3 | [illegible] | Esther L. | 43 | ✓ | F | M | Chicago, Ill. | 1st. Dec., 1885 | do | do. |
| 4 | GRABER | Gertrude | [illegible] | ✓ | F | S | Mineralpoint, Wis. | [illegible] July, 1887 | 292123-W-10/7/26 | [illegible], [illegible] Chicago, Ill. |
| 5 | LOUD | Kathleen | [illegible] | ✓ | F | M | 9345-W-12/5/28 | | [illegible] Marriage, 1923 | [illegible], S. Jefferson St. Chicago, Ill |
| 6 | LOUD | Walter | [illegible] | ✓ | M | M | New Castle, Penn. do | 2nd [illegible], 1883 | | do. |
| 7 | MILLER | Harold | [illegible] | ✓ | M | M | Detroit, Mich | [illegible] May, 18[illegible] | 661465-W-1/31/28 | [illegible], [illegible] Wash. |
| 8 | MILLER | June | [illegible] | ✓ | F | M | Seattle, [illegible] | [illegible], 1907 | do | do. |
| 9 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | ✓ | F. | M | New York City | [illegible] | 663904-W-1/10/29 | [illegible] Gardens, Mount Vernon, N. Y. |
| ~~10~~ | ~~[illegible]~~ | ~~[illegible]~~ | | | ~~M~~ | | ~~Cleveland, Ohio~~ | ~~[illegible], 1889~~ | | ~~[illegible], Cleveland, Ohio.~~ |
| 11 | SCHAPPERT. | Henry | [illegible] | ✓ | M | S | Wilkesbarre, Pa. | [illegible] April, [illegible] | 477508-W-11/30/27 | [illegible], S. Washington St., Wilkesbarre, Pa. |
| 12 | [illegible] | Amelia | [illegible] | ✓ | F | S | Pittsburgh, Pa. | [illegible] Aug., 18[illegible] | 430924-W-6/29/27 | [illegible] [illegible], Pittsburgh, Pa. |
| 13 | STROM | [illegible] | [illegible] | ✓ | M | M | Chicago, Ill. | [illegible] | 651136-W-11/20/28 | [illegible], [illegible] St., Chicago, Ill. |
| 14 | STROM | [illegible] | [illegible] | ✓ | F | M | Chicago, Ill. | [illegible], 18[illegible] | do | do. |
| 15 | TAFFY | Robert [illegible] | [illegible] | ✓ | M | S | 15337-W-2/6/29 | | [illegible] Superior Court, [illegible] | [illegible] St. Joseph [illegible], [illegible] Cal. |
| 16 | [illegible] | Lillian [illegible] | [illegible] | ✓ | F | M | New York City | [illegible], 1892 | 658125-W-12/17/28 | [illegible] Litchfield, Conn. |
| 17 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | ✓ | F | S | Litchfield, Conn. | [illegible] | 486243-W-1/6/28 | do. |
| 18 | MOFFETT | John | 38 | ✓ | M | M | Brookville Penn. | 18 Oct, 1890 | 11668-W-5/4/28 | Upland, California. |
| 19 | MOFFETT | Harriet | 37 | ✓ | F | M | Bayonne, N.J. | 20 Sept 1891. | do | do. |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | Alfred [illegible] | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |

NOT USED

18 used

No 10. Transferred to Sheet No 1/27.

26

A. Pearch
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Gardner., Surgeon of the R.M.S. "Empress of Scotland (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Several. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

AGardner

Sworn to before me this 25 day of May., 1929.

at Quebec.

Alfred D Hald

Immigrant Inspector,

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 18th MAY, 19 29

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 201<br>Family name | Given name | Age<br>Yrs. | Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to—<br>Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth<br>Country | City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence<br>Country | City or town |
| 1 | Transit 58438 | EDEN | James Robert | 66 | ✓ | M | W | Manftr. | Yes | English | Yes | Scot ~~G. BRITAIN~~ | English | 3-3<br>Scotland | 36<br>Aberdeen | 32 | Non-Immigrant | 5/2/29<br>Edinburgh | Leave U.S at NY<br>Scotland | Edinburgh |
| 2 | Transit 58439 | EDEN } dau | Nellie Redford | 32 | - | F | S | None | Yes | English | Yes | Scot ~~G. BRITAIN~~ | English | 3-3<br>Scotland | 16<br>Edinburgh | 33 | -do- Edinburgh | ~~2.5.29~~<br>5/2/29<br>2.5.29 | Scotland | do<br>Edinburgh |
| 3 | Transit 58440 | HUTTLER | Walter John | 51 | 11 | M | M | Worsted Spinner | Yes | English | Yes | Eng ~~G. BRITAIN~~ | English | 3-3<br>England | 15<br>Bradford | 45 | Bradford | 5/13/29<br>~~13.5.29~~ | Leave U.S. ~~[illegible]~~ NY<br>England | Harrogate |
| 4 | Transit 58441 | GARCIN | Paul | 51 | ✓ | M | M | mech. Engineer | Yes | English | Yes | France | French | 3-2<br>France | 11<br>Lyons | Non Quota 8091 | London | 4/23/29<br>~~23.4.29~~ | Leave U.S at NY<br>England | London |
| 5 | Transit 58442 | GARCIN } Wife | Miriam | 33 | ✓ | F | M | H'Wife | Yes | English | Yes | France ~~Channel I~~ | English | 3-2<br>Channel I | 15<br>Guernsey | 9077 | " | 5/7/29<br>~~7.5.29~~ | " | " |
| 6 | 58443 | BROWN | Claire E | 38 | ✓ | F | M | do | Yes | English | Yes | Canada | English | Perm<br>Canada | 80<br>Wellandport | Q-461912<br>Permit 459696 | Washington | 3/12/29<br>~~12.3.29~~ | Left U.S at NY<br>Michigan | Lansing |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

5 Transits
1 Return Resident

Alfred D Hald

27 Total passengers . . . . 6
U. S. citizens . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List A,

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 25th May, 1929

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet | Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair | Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | Cousin.<br>W.Rae Tod, 27 Gilmour Road, Edinburgh | Scot<br>~~NY.~~ | Edinburg<br>~~New York~~ | Yes | 599621<br>Self | $100<br>Yes | No | - | - | Edinburg, Scot.<br>Dr. S.R. Cruickshank<br>3 Capitol Theatre Bldgs<br>Windsor, Ont. | Yes | 6dys<br>about 6 days | | 523 —<br>NC | NO | NO | NC | 81162<br>NC | NC | Good | NO | 5 | 9 | Fair | Grey | Gr | None |
| 2 | -do- | do | do<br>do | Yes | do<br>Father | a/c<br>Yes | No | - | - | Dr. C.L. Bailey<br>105, West Pittsburg St.<br>Greensburg, Pa. | Yes | 6dy<br>about 6 days | | 523 —<br>NC | NC | NO | NO | 81163<br>NO | NC | Good | NO | 5 | 2 | Dark | Brown | Blue | None |
| 3 | Wife:<br>Mrs. L.M. Hustler<br>Highgreen, The Oval, Harrogate | Eng<br>do | Harrogate<br>do | Yes | 599622<br>Self | $150<br>Yes | Yes | 4/5 days | Bu ton<br>N.York | To join C[illegible]<br>C/O The White Star Steamship Co. | Yes | 2dy<br>Visit 2 days | | 523 —<br>NC | NC | NO | NO | 81164<br>NC | NO | Good | NO | 5 | 7½ | Fair | Fair | Blue | None |
| 4 | Father in Law, Mr Hugo George<br>17 Allez Street, Guernsey | Eng | London<br>do | Yes | 599619<br>Self | $200<br>yes | yes | 2/12 | do | Mr Mac Leod, 270 West End Ave, New York City. | Yes | 6wks<br>about 6 weeks | | No | No | No | 523 —<br>No | No | 81159<br>No | Very<br>Good | No | 5 | 5 | Frsh | Gr | Brn | None |
| 5 | Father as above. | do | do | Yes | do<br>Husband | a/c<br>Yes | Yes | do | do | do | Yes | 6wks<br>do | do | No | No | No | 523 —<br>No | No | 81160<br>No | Very<br>Good | no | 5 | 6 | Frsh | Dk | Grey | None |
| 6 | None | Mich | Lansing | Yes | 599618<br>do | Yes | Yes | 3/16/29<br>10 | Lansing | Husb: Geo S.<br>Home; 416 Carey St<br>Lansing, Mich | No | Perm | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Fair | Brn | Blue | None. |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I, James Turnbull Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the R.M.S. Empress of Scotland, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Ja. Turnbull

~~Officer.~~ MASTER

*Sworn to before me this* 25 *day of* May, 1929

*at* Quebec.

Alfred D Heald

*Immigration Officer.*

14—480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

S.S. "EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND." sailing from SOUTHAMPTON 18th MAY 1929. , 19 , Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 25 MAY 1929 , 19

NAME IN FULL. 202

| No. on List. | Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Age. Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | OSTWALD | Anna | 21 |  | F | S | U.S.A., Hazleton, Pa. JAN 1908 | 330- Warsaw, Poland, 5/2/29 | Brother-in-law, Frank Skolarus, 5890 Renville Avenue, Detriot, Mich. |
| 2 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Chas P Flanders

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* A. Gardner *, Surgeon of the* SS. Empress of Scotland, sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* several years. *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* the British Medical Council *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

AS Gardner MB

*Sworn to before me this* 25th *day of* May *, 1929*

*at* Quebec. Que.

Alfred D Heald

Immigrant Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 500B
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

TOURIST THIRD CABIN List

B

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND" . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 18th May, 19 29

14—4308

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 203 Family name | Given name | Age Yrs. | Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth Country | City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence Country | City or town |
| 1 | 58430 | BEAUJEAN | Goldie Irene | 25 | ✓ | F | S | Tailoress | Yes | English | Yes | Wales ~~British~~ | British | 5 WALES | 17 Baglan | 25007 Quota | Southampton | 3/6/29 ~~6/3/29~~ | WALES | Swansea |
| Transit 2 | 58431 | de Bloeme | ✓ Mary Agnes Hollings | 48 | ✓ | F | M | H'sewife | " | Dutch | | (By marriage) Holland ~~Dutch~~ | Amer-Eng. " | 3-2 U.S. America | 27 Mentonville | 347, Amsterdam The Netherland 25/3/29 | Amsterdam | 25/3/29 | The Netherlands | Sarcu, Nth.Holland Leave U.S. Can Bor. |
| 3 | 58432 | KNIGHT } | ✓ Ernest | ~~48~~ 48 | ✓ | M | M | Gov. Employee ~~Civil Servant~~ | Yes | English | Yes | Eng ~~English~~ | " | 3-2 England | 15 Tottenham London | 5958 | London | 27/3/29 | England | Woking |
| 4 | 58433 | " } Wife | ✓ Elizabeth | 49 | ✓ | F | M | H'sewife | " | " | " | do " | " | 3-2 " | 15 " | | " | | | |
| Transit 5 | 58434 | SAMUEL | ✓ William | 41 | 9 ✓ | M | M | Sales Man. | " | " | " | Eng " | " | 3-3 " | 15 Watlington, Norfolk | 8511/1116 ~~1116~~ | " | " 4/30/29 ~~30/4/29~~ | Leave U S at NY " | " |
| Transit 6 | 58435 | MOBLYN | ✓ Edward Philip | 44 | ✓ | M. | M. | Prov.Mcht. | " | " | " | Eng " | " | 3-2 " | 15 London | 6244 | London | 4/2/29 ~~2/4/29~~ | Leave U.S. Can Bor. " | Cam[illegible] London. |
| 7 | 58436 | [illegible] | Josef | 39 | ✓ | M. | S. | Sculptor | " | German | " | German | German | 5 Bavaria | 12 Hirsham | 131 | Budapest | 27/3/29 | Hungary | Budapest |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

3 Transit
2 visitors
2 Quota

Alfred D Herald

29

Total Passengers ... ... 7
U.S. citizens ... ... ... 0
Aliens ... ... ... 7

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 3

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 25th May, 1929

14—4868

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.) State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet | Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair | Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | Father: Henry Beaujean, 46, Pant St., Swansea. | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | 599628 $50<br>Self | Yes | No | - | - | Fiance: Mr. ~~S.~~E Green, Seymour E.,<br>69, Pilgrim Ave., Highland Park. (Mich. | No | Permanently | | No | No | No | NO | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7½ | Fresh | Brown | Grey | None |
| 2 | Laren ~~[illegible]~~N.W. The Netherlands<br>Dr.P.L de Blaeme, Villa Laconia, | New Hanyshire | Laconia | " | 599620 $100<br>" | " | Com. in U.S.A. | | | Mr. W. F. ~~Mr.~~ F. Knight, National ~~Bouse~~ Bank<br>Laconia. ~~N.H.~~ U.S.A. N.H. | | 60 dys<br>To see relatives | | . | . | | 523 - 81161 " | " | | " | - | 57 | | ~~Medium~~ Medium | grey | grey | |
| 3 | Bro, Mr. Hanley Knight, 76, Silver St.,<br>Upper Edmonton, London. | Min. | Duluth ~~Duluta~~ | Yes | 599623 $200<br>" | No | | | | On visit to sister wife of,<br>Mr. T.J. Watts, 914, Woodland Ave., Duluth Minn. | Yes | 5 Mos, ~~4 to 6 Mths.~~ | | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 6½ | Brown | Blue | | None |
| 4 | Wife " " | " | " | Yes | do acc<br>Husband | | | | | " " " | " | 5 mos. | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | Fair | Grey | Blue | None. |
| 5 | Mrs.A.E.Samuel, 23, Arbury Rd.,<br>Cambridge | Eng ~~NY~~ | Cambridge ~~New York City~~ | Yes | 599626 $200<br>Messrs. Chivers & Son Ltd.<br>Cambridge. | Yes | No | | | Visiting on business<br>A. Goldmark & Sons Cor. Ltd.,<br>174-178, Hudson St., New York. | Yes | ~~14 days~~ 3 dys. | No | " | " | " | 523 - 81166 " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 11 | ~~fair~~ fair | | blue | Nil |
| 6 | Wife, Mrs E.P. Hoblyn,<br>29 Champion Gr. Denmark Hill, L'don. S.E. | In transit to Victoria, BC. via ~~New York~~ | | Yes | 599624 $100<br>Self | Yes | No | | | Friend, ~~J. Lynes,~~ Frank Lynes<br>527 W.124th Street, New York. | Yes | 14 days | No | " | " | " | 523 - 81165 " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | Dark | Grey | Grey | Nil. |
| 7 | Mother, Mrs ~~Rosa~~ Franciska Betz,<br>Willenrauth, Germ. | Ill | Chicago | Yes | 599625 $107<br>Self | Yes | No | | | Fr: Mrs Anna Fuchs<br>507 W. North Ave.<br>c/o Canadian Pacific, ~~Chicago~~<br>Chicago, Ill. | No | perm. | Yes | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | Fair | Brn. | Blue | Nil |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

affidavits on file

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* James Turnbull Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. Empress of Scotland *from* Southampton Via Cherbourg *to* *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Jas. Turnbull
Master ~~*Officer*~~.

*Sworn to before me this* 25th *day of* May *, 1929*
*at* Quebec · Que.

Alfred D. Heald
*Immigration Officer.*

14-431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (***Head-tax status***).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

S.S. Empress of Scotland

Quebec

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* A. Gardner, *Surgeon of the* S.S. Empress of Scotland, sailing therewith, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* several *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* the British Medical Council, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ____ *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

A. Gardner MB

*Sworn to before me this* 25th *day of* May, *19*29

*at* Quebec.

Alfred D Herald

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

May 25, 1929

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Total Passengers — 61
✓ USC — 47
✓ aliens — 14
S. I. — 0
L. F.

| | PRIMARY DISPOSITION | ADMITTED | [illegible] | DEPORTED | DEBARRED & REMAINING IN CANADA | PENDING | [illegible] APPEAL |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADMITTED | 14 | 14 | | | | | |
| HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY | | | | | | | |
| TEMPORARILY DETAINED | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 14 | 14 | | | | | |

| CLASS | Manifest | Total | U. S. Citizens | Aliens | Returning Residents | Tourists or Visitors | Gov't Officials | In Transit | Students |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIRST | 3 | 52 | ~~4~~46 | 6 | 1 | | | 5 | |
| CABIN | | | | | | | | | |
| SECOND | | | | | | | | | |
| TOURIST THIRD | 2 | 8 | | 8 | 1 | 2 | | 3 | |
| THIRD | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 6 | 61 | 47 | 14 | 2 | 2 | | 8 | |

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List C

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG , 16th May , 1929.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 204 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 58437 | PETERSEN | Henrik Thorvald | 49 | ✓ | M | S | Upholsterer | Yes | Danish | Yes | Denmark | Danish | Perm<br>Denmark | 08<br>~~Xjiix~~ Hjllehilf | Re-entry a-465686<br>465500 | Washington | Apr. 3, 1929<br>~~4th March,~~ 29 | Sept 4, Sat NY<br>Texas, U.S.A. ~~XXXXX~~ | Dallas |
| 2 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D Harald

30

| | |
|---|---|
| Total Passengers | 1 |
| U.S. citizens | 0 |
| Aliens | 1 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—318

List C

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

**TOURIST THIRD CABIN**

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 25 May, 1929.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet | Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair | Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | Mother, Elizabeth Petersen<br>Nygade 10, St. Jorgensburg,<br>Roskilde, Denmark | Texas | Dallas | Yes | 599627 4/25<br>Self | Yes | Yes | 4/17/29<br>27ys | Dallas | et.<br>4436, McKinney, Dallas, Texas | No | Indefinite | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Fair | Brown | Blue | None. |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* James Turnbull. Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* SS Empress of Scotland, *from* Southampton via Cherbourg *to* *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Ja. Turnbull

Master. ~~*Officer*~~

*Sworn to before me this* 25th *day of* May, 1924

*at* Quebec Que.

Alfred D Heald

*Immigration Officer.*

14-421

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: " Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, " France " appearing under the head of country does not mean " French " by race or people, and, similarly, " French " appearing under the head of race or people does not mean " France " by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term " Cuban " refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

" West Indian " refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

" Spanish American " refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

" African (black) " refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as " Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as " Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded " United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

A

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. REGINA sailing from BELFAST, 18th MAY, 1929, Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC 26 MAY 1929, 1929

| No. on List. | Name in Full. Family Name. | Name in Full. Given Name. 705 | Age. Yrs. | Age. Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | SCHILLO | Helen | 59 | 1 | F | M | McCrury, Illinois.<br>3rd April 1870. | #658443 W. 12/18/28 | Daughter Mrs C Kier David<br>2436 Greenleaf Ave.<br>Chicago. Ill. U S A. |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | R. Tripp | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

31

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

B

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ..........

B

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "R E G I N A" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 17TH MAY, 19 29., Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, 26 MAY 1929, 19 9.

206/

| No. on List. | Name in Full. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Age. Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | MCCOMB | John | 39 | ✓ | M | M | St.Joseph,Mo.,24/2/1890. | #690872W 3/26/29 | 510 S.Aiken Av.,Pittsburgh,Pa. |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

A. Tripp

1 used

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J C Brennan, Surgeon of the SS Regina, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB Bch BAO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J C Brennan
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 26 day of May, 1929

at Quebec

Alfred D Hald
Immigrant Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List C

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REGINA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 17TH MAY, 192[illegible].

207

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | Transit 4971 | GREGG | Charles | 51 | | M | M | Leather Manufac | Yes | English | Yes | E ~~Gt. Britain~~ | English | 3-2 England | 15 Armley | 301 ~~301~~ | BRADFORD | 5/8/29 ~~8/5/29~~ | Leave U.S at NY<br>England | Otley |
| 2 | Transit 4972 | STEPHENSON | Herbert | 57 | | M | M | Drysalter | Yes | English | Yes | E ~~Gt. Britain~~ | English | 3-2 England | 15 Bradford | 282 | Bradford | 30/4/29 | Leave U.S at NY<br>England | Ilkley |
| 3 | Transit 4973 | STEPHENSON | Stanley Thorpe | 24 | | M | S | Secretary | Yes | English | Yes | E ~~Gt. Britain~~ | English | 3-2 England | 15 Bradford | 283 | Bradford | 30/4/29 | do<br>England | Ilkley |
| 4 | Transit 4974 | Krogh | Frederick | 41 | 3 | M | M | Chemist ~~Merchant~~ | Yes | Danish English | Yes | Denmark | Danish | 3-2 Denmark | 08 Herringe | 666 | Copenhagen | 5/10/29 ~~10/5/29~~ | Leave U.S. at NY<br>Denmark | Aalberg |
| 5 | Transit 4975 | Esser | Christian | 39 | | M | S | Post Official | Yes | Danish English | Yes | Denmark | Danish | 3-2 Denmark | 08 Copenhagen | 621 | Copenhagen | 4/29/29 ~~29/4/29~~ | Leave U.S. at NY<br>Denmark | Copenhagen |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D[illegible]

33

Total passengers . . . . 5
U. S. citizens . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . 5

810

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

C A

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, 26 MAY 1929, 19 29.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 35 | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Wife, Mrs. J. Ane Gregg, 2, Chevin Terr, Otley, Eng. | Eng. | Otley | ~~Yes~~ No | 599533<br>Employers | $300<br>Yes | No | - | - | McALPINE HOTEL N.Y. | Yes | 2 weeks<br>~~10/12dys~~ | No | No | No | No | 523 - 81169<br>No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 11 | Fresh | Brown | Blue | None. |
| 2 | Wife, Mrs. Gertrude G. Stephenson, Newlands, Ilkley, Yorks, Eng. | Eng. | Ilkley | ~~Yes~~ No | 599532<br>Employers | $200<br>Yes | No | - | - | Rexall Drug Stores, Eddyville, Iowa.<br>Cousin: George Stephenson | Yes | 2 weeks | No | No | No | No | 523 - 81167<br>No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Fresh | ~~Brown~~ Gr | Grey | None. |
| 3 | Mother<br>Wife, Mrs. G. Stephenson, Newlands, Ilkley, Yorks, Eng. | Eng. | Ilkley | ~~Yes~~ No | do<br>Employers | acc<br>Yes | No | - | - | Rexall Drug Stores, Eddyville, Iowa. | Yes | 2 weeks | No | No | No | No | 523 - 81168<br>No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Fresh | Brown | ~~Green~~ Bl | None. |
| 4 | Wife; Karin Krogh<br>Nils Ebbinsgarde. Aalberg. | Den. | Aalberg | Yes | 599533<br>White Star Line | $200<br>Yes | No | - | - | Mr D. Lindsay. White Star Line 1 Broadway. New York | Yes | 8 days | No | No | No | No | 523 - 81170<br>No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Dark | Black | Brown | None. |
| 5 | Sister Mrs. Marie Rankil<br>Holsteingade 42. Copenhagen | Den. | Copenhagen | Yes | 599534<br>Self | $150<br>Yes | No | - | - | Y.M.C.A. New York City. | Yes | 8 days<br>~~3 days~~ | No | No | No | No | 523 - 81171<br>No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | Frsh | Dark | Blue | None |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

### AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* E Davies Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S S Regina, *from* Liverpool, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Davies
MASTER ~~*Officer*~~.

*Sworn to before me this* 26 *day of* May, *19*29
*at* Quebec

Alfred D Hall
*Immigration Officer.*

14—480

---

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

#### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

#### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

#### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

#### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

#### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

#### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

THIRD CLASS

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. Breman, Surgeon of the S. S. REGINA 140596, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB, B.Ch, BAO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J C Breman

Sworn to before me this 26 day of May, 1929

at QUEBEC

Alfred D Hald
[illegible] Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List D

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REGINA". Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK), 18th May, 1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 4976 | ADAM | Mrs. Isabella | 60 | ✓ 2 | F | M | H'wife | Yes | English | Yes | Scot<br>~~British~~ | Scots | 6-a-2<br>Scotland | 16<br>Aberdeen | 14599 Quota ✓ | Glasgow | 23/4/29 | Scotland | Glasgow |
| 2 | 4977 | ADAM dau | Mary Ann Graham | 19 | ✓ 2 | F | S | Laundry maid. | Yes | English | Yes | ✓<br>~~British~~ | Scots | 6-a-2<br>Scotland | 16<br>Dundee | 14600 Quota ✓ | Glasgow | 23/4/29 | Scotland | Glasgow |
| 3 | 4978 | ADAM dau in law | Margt.McP.C.Cameron. | 26 | ✓ | F | M | Rubber worker | Yes | English | Yes | ~~British~~ ✓ | Scots | 6-a-2<br>Scotland | 16<br>Glasgow | 14385 Quota ✓ | Glasgow | ~~3/4/29~~ 4/3/29 | Scotland | Glasgow |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

34

Total passengers . . . . 3
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . . 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List D

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC. 26th May 1929, *19* 29

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came<br>Isabella | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Daughter<br>Mrs. W.K. Fraser, 80, S.Portland Street, Laurieston. | U.S.A | Detroit, | Yes | 579534<br>Husband see 23 | 50<br>Yes | No | | | Husband George Adam, 628, Helen Ave. Detroit Mich. | No | Permt. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Normal | No | 5 | 2 | Fair | Grey | Grey | None |
| 2 | Mrs. W.K.Fraser, 80 S.Portland St. Laurieston. Jessie | U.S.A. | Detroit | Yes | Father see 23 | Yes | No | | | Father George Adam, 628, Helen Ave., Detroit, Mich. | No | Permt. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Normal | No | 5 | 4 | Fair | Br. | Grey | None |
| 3 | Mother Jessie<br>Mrs. R.Leyden, 18, Naburn St.Glasgow, C.5 | U.S.A. | Detroit | Yes | Husband see 23 | 50<br>Yes | No | | | Husband Thomas Adam, 628, Helen Ave., Detroit, Mich. | No | Permt. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Normal | No | 5 | 0 | Fair | Br. | Blue | None |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

THIRD CLASS

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

E Davies · MASTER, of the S. S. REGINA 140596, from GLASGOW, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

*solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Davies.

MASTER [redacted]

*Sworn to before me this* 26 *day of* May, *19*29

*at* QUEBEC

Alfred D Hall
*Immigration Officer.*

14—480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

---

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

THIRD CLASS

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. Brennan; *Surgeon of the* S. S. REGINA 140596, SAILING THEREWITH, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* 8 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* M.B., B.Ch., B.A.O., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

J. C. Brennan.

*Sworn to before me this* 24 *day of* May, 19 24

*at* QUEBEC

Alfred DHrald
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

May 22. 1924

Total Passengers — 11
" USC — 2
" Aliens — 9
S. I. — 0
L. T. — 0

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

| | [illegible] DISPOSITION | ADMITTED | DEPARTED | DEPORTED | DESERTED & REMAINED IN CANADA | PENDING | DIS-APPEARED |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADMITTED | 9 | 9 | | | | | |
| HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY | | | | | | | |
| TEMPORARILY DETAINED | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 9 | 9 | | | | | |

| CLASS | Manifest | Total | U. S. Citizens | Aliens | Returning Residents | Tourists or Visitors | Gov't Officials | In transit | Students |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIRST | | | | | | | | | |
| CABIN | 3 | 7 | 2 | 5 | | | | 5 | |
| SECOND | | | | | | | | | |
| TOURIST THIRD | | | | | | | | | |
| THIRD | 2 | 4 | | 4 | | | | 5 | |
| TOTAL | 5 | 11 | 2 | 9 | | | | | |

210

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List E.

97

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

*S. S.* REGINA. *Passengers sailing from* BELFAST, 18th MAY, 1939

209

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 4979 | McCULLOUGH ✓ | Alfred | 21 | ✓ | M | S | Clerk | Yes | English | Yes | No Ireland ~~British~~ | Irish | 5 Ireland | 14. Greyabbey | 6050 ✓ | Belfast ✓ | 2/18/39 ~~18/2/39~~ | Ireland | Greyabbey |
| 2 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 30 | | |

Chas P. Desidirio

35

Total passengers . . . . 1
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List E

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC 26th May 1929, *19* 29

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Father Hugh .<br>H Mc Cullough, Greyabbey, Co Down Ireland | Ill. | Chicago | Yes | 599537/3<br>self | Yes | No | - | - | Charles<br>Brother -C McCullough, 3431 west 53rd Place, Chicago Ill | permanent | permanent | - | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Fresh | dark | Blue | None |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

[illegible]

THIRD CLASS

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E Davies. MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S. S. REGINA 140596, from BELFAST, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Davies.
MASTER [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 26 day of May, 1929
at QUEBEC

Alfred D Hale
Immigration Officer.

14—420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

S.S. Koln

Quebec, P.Q.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Fritz Duchardt, Surgeon of the S/S "KÖLN", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible]th day of May, 1929

at Quebec

Alfred D. Hald
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Koln
May 27, 1929

May 27, 1929

|  | PRIMARY DISPOSITION | ADMITTED | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADMITTED | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TEMPORARILY DETAINED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL | 2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

| CLASS | Manifest | Total | U.S. Citizens | Aliens | Returning Residents | Tourists or Visitors | Gov't Officials | In Transit | [illegible] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIRST |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CABIN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SECOND |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOURIST THIRD |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| THIRD | 1 | 2 |  | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL | 1 | 2 |  | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |  |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TRANSIT FROM CANADA

S. S. "KOELN" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, MAY 14TH., 1929.

223

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name 1. | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | ZIMMERMANN | JOSEF | 29 | | M | M | BUTCHER | Y | GERMAN | Y | SWISS | GERMAN | 4 OB<br>SWISS | ~~38~~36<br>TAEGERIG | 99 | ZUERICH | NQ | 4. 29.29. | Left U.S. Can Bor<br>SWISS | ZUERICH |
| 2 | | ZIMMERMANN Wife | FRIEDA | 30 | | F | M | H.WIFE | " | " | " | " | " | 5<br>" | ~~38~~ 36<br>GALS | 1 526 | " | Q | " | " | " |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D Hrald

1 Returning Resident
1 Quota

36

Total passengers . . . . ________

U. S. citizens . . . . ________

Aliens . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

JS 10

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~NEW YORK~~ Quebec, MAY 27 1929, 1929.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | 1. | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | FATHER Vendolin .ZIMMERMANN, TAEGERIG, I./SWISS | N.Y. | BUFFALO | Y | 599651 SELF | $300 ~~100~~ | Y | 11/19/28 1926-1928 | DETROIT | None; ~~FRIEND, JULES MEIER, 85-31 TOWNSEND, DETROIT MICH.~~ | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 10 | FAIR | BL. | BL. | NONE |
| 2 | FATHER in law: do. | " | " | " | do " | occ | N | | | FRIEND " | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 3 | FAIR | BL | BL | NONE |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I, W. Kord-Lutgert Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S 'KÖLN', from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. Kord-Lutgert
*Commanding Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 27th *day of* May, 1929
*at* Quebec

Alfred D Heald
*Immigration Officer.*

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

---

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Athenia
May 27, 1929

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the ATHENIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet~~s~~, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 27 MAY 1929 day of ............, 19

at QUEBEC

Chas. P. [illegible]

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 1

E.M.F.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ATHENIA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 17TH MAY, 1929

210

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name Head Tax Card No. | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 3863 | Tees 3865 | Mary | 9 | | F | S | Scholar | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | 10– Permit<br>Scotland | 16<br>Glasgow | Perm't. 390423<br>388888 | Washington | 9th Jun.1928 | U.S.A. | Left U.S. via Can border<br>Detroit |
| 2 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Returning resident

37

Total passengers . . . . 1

U. S. citizens . . . . . 0

Aliens . . . . . . . 1

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 27 MAY 1929, *19*

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | If yes— Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Grandmother:-<br>Mrs. Mary Comrie,<br>182 Gourlay St.Springburn,<br>Glasgow. | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | 599629<br>Father<br>See 23 | Ad | Yes | Left U.S. 6/28<br>1923-<br>1928 | Detroit | Father:- Mr. John Tees,<br>5808 Casper Avenue,<br>Detroit, Mich. | No | Perm | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 4 | 2 | Fair | Brown | Blue | None |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Q. Tripp | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* JAMES BLACK. MASTER *, of the* ATHENIA *, from* GLASGOW *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

*solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest ~~Sheets~~ Sheet,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

James Black
MASTER

*Sworn to before me this* 27 MAY 1929 *day of* ............, *19*
*at* QUEBEC

Chas P. [illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14–814)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

E.M.F.

S. S. "ATHENIA" sailing from GLASGOW, 17TH MAY, 19 29, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 27 MAY 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

27

| No. of List. | NAME IN FULL |  | AGE. |  | Sex. | Married or Single. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). |  | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Family Name. | Given Name. | Yrs. | Mos. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | McGregor | Peter | 35 | / | M | M | Pontiac. | 18/5/1894. | 3728 - W - 4/3/29<br>~~ADH~~ | 3986 18th Street,<br>Detroit, Mich. |
| 2 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  | Alfred D Hald |  |  |  |
| 4 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

38

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ATHENIA". sailing from LIVERPOOL., 18TH MAY., 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 27 MAY 1929, 1929

2 18

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL |  | AGE |  | Sex | Married or Single | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state) | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers | Address in United States |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Family Name | Given Name | Yrs. | Mos. |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | VAUGHAN. | CHRISTINE. | 48 | ✓ - | F | S | THETFORD. VMT. 28/11/1880. | 686778-W-3/19/29 | FATHER. G.VAUGHAN.<br>THETFORD. VERMONT. |
| 2 | LEACH | EDITH. | 49 | ✓ - | F | W | 686699-W-3/19/29 | BY MARRIAGE. 1905. Springfield. Mass. | SISTER. MRS.HOWE. 159 FEDERAL STREET. GREENFIELD. MASS. |
| 3 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  | Alfred D Herald |  |  |
| 5 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

39

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRHolop, Surgeon of the ATHENIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

FRHolop

Sworn to before me this 27 MAY 1929 day of ............, 19

at QUEBEC

Chas P. Flandrio

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 3

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

E.M.T.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ATHENIA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 17TH MAY, 1939.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 211 | | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Head Tax Card No. | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 3868 | Gordon<br>dau | 3868 | Annie | 38 | | F | M | H'wife | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | Permit<br>0 —<br>Scotland | 16<br>Cambusnethan<br>Perm | 9·398112<br>396304 | Washington | 25th Jun.1928 | Left U<br>U.S.A. | S via Can<br>Detroit |
| 2 | und 16 acc. | Gordon | - | Ann | 1 | ~~11~~ 1 | F | S | Nil | No | Nil | No | Canada | Scottish | Permit<br>Canada | 80<br>Stratford<br>Perm | A·398113<br>401077 | Washington | 7th Jul.1928 | U.S.A. | Detroit |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

2 Returning Residents

40

Total passengers . . . . . 2

U. S. citizens . . . . . 0

Aliens . . . . . . 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 27 MAY 1929, *19*

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Father:- Mr. Alex: Grant,<br>"Cardowan",<br>Stepps, Glasgow. | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | 599630<br>Husband<br>See 23 | $50 | Yes | 1927-<br>1928 | Detroit | left U.S. 7/13/28<br>Husband:-<br>Mr. George Gordon,<br>[illegible]852, McLellen Avenue,<br>Detroit, Mich. | No | Perm | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 7 | Fair | Fair | Hzl | None |
| 2 | | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | do<br>Father | | Yes | | | | No | Perm | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | | | Fair | Fair | Hzl | None |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Q. Tripp. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* JAMES BLACK. MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ATHENIA *, from* GLASGOW *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet~~s~~,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

James Black

MASTER

*Sworn to before me this* 27th *day of* May *,* 1929

*at* QUEBEC

Chas P. [illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

14—480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRHotop, Surgeon of the ATHENIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet~~s~~, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

FRHotop

Sworn to before me this 27 MAY 1929 day of ............, 19

at QUEBEC

Chas P. [illegible]

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—450

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

E.M.F.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ATHENIA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 17TH MAY, 1929

21 ✓

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Head Tax Card No. | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 3866 | Drever | 3866 | James ✓ | 56 ✓ | | M | M | University Professor | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | 3-2<br>Scotland | 16<br>Orkney Islands | 329 | Edinburgh | 8th May.1929 | Scotland | Edinburgh |
| 2 | 3867 | Gavin | 3867 | Elizabeth ✓ | 42 ✓ | | F | M | H'wife | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | 3-2<br>Scotland | 16<br>Motherwell | 685 | Glasgow | 30th Apr.1929 | Scotland | Blantyre |
| 3 | und 16 acc. | Gavin Row. | - | James | 14 | | M | S | Scholar | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | do<br>Scotland | do<br>Uddingston | 685 | Glasgow | 30th.Apr.1929 | Scotland | Blantyre |
| 4 | Transit 3869 | Kerr | 3869 | James Going to U.S. July | 46 | | M | M | Miner | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | 3-2<br>Scotland | 16<br>West Calder | 314 | Edinburgh | 1st May.1929 | Scotland | Lochgelly Leaving U.S. via Canada |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

41

Total passengers . . . . 4
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 27 MAY 1929, *19*

| 16<br>No. on List | 17<br>The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | 18<br>Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)<br>State | 18<br>City or town | 19<br>Whether having a ticket to such final destination | 20<br>By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | 21<br>Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 22<br>Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?<br>Yes or No | 22<br>If yes— Year or period of years | 22<br>If yes— Where? | 23<br>Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | 24<br>Purpose of coming to United States<br>Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | 24<br>Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | 24<br>Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | 25<br>Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 26<br>Whether a polygamist | 27<br>Whether an anarchist | 28<br>Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | 29<br>Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | 30<br>Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | 31<br>Condition of health, mental and physical | 32<br>Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | 33<br>Height<br>Feet | 33<br>Height<br>Inches | 34<br>Complexion | 35<br>Color of— Hair | 35<br>Color of— Eyes | 36<br>Marks of identification |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Wife:-Mrs. Mary Drever, 13 Wardie Road, Edinburgh. | Ia<br>Scot-land | Iowa City<br>~~Edinburgh~~ | Yes | 599631<br>Self | $100 | No | | | Prof. Seashore, University of Iowa, Iowa City. | No | 4 Mo.<br>~~60 days~~ | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 8¾ | Fair | Brown | Grey | None |
| 2 | Husband:-<br>Mr. John Gavin, | Mich<br>Scot-~~land~~ | Detroit<br>~~[illegible]~~ | Yes | 599632<br>~~Husband~~<br>See 17 | $100 | No | | | (Mother:-<br>(Mrs. Marion McKillop, | No | 4 Mo.<br>~~4 Mths~~ | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 5 | Dark | Brown | Brown | None |
| 3 | Craighead, Blantyre. | ~~Scot-land~~ | do<br>~~Blantyre~~ | Yes | Father do<br>See 17 | - | No | | | ( 3042 Clarke Avenue,<br>( Detroit, Mich. | No | do<br>~~4 Mths.~~ | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 10 | Dark | Brown | Brown | None |
| 4 | Wife:-Mrs. Marion Kerr, 39 Wetland Place, Lochgelly | Scot-land | Lochgelly | No | 599633<br>Self | $150 | No | | | Sister:-Mrs. Annie Greig, 6670, Woodlawn Avenue, Chicago, Ill. | No | 523 81208<br>60 days | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 6 | Dark | Dark Brown | Brown | None |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* JAMES BLACK. MASTER *, of the* ATHENIA *, from* GLASGOW *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
*solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet~~s~~,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

James Black.

MASTER

*Sworn to before me this* 27th *day of* May *, 1929*
*at* QUEBEC

Chas. P. Desiderio
*Immigration Officer.*

14—[illegible]

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

### AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F.R. Holt, Surgeon of the ATHENIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet~~s~~, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F.R. Holt

Sworn to before me this 27 MAY 1929 day of ______, 19

at QUEBEC

Chas P. [illegible]

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List **6**
TOURIST THIRD CABIN

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

*S. S.* "ATHENIA". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 18TH MAY, 1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 213 | | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Head Tax Card No. | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 3873 | BRIERLEY | 3873 | ELEANOR | 48 | ✓ | F | M | H'WIFE | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN<br>Eng | ENGLISH | Permit<br>ENGLAND | 15<br>CHORLEY | a-449498<br>448841 | Washington | 21/1/1929 | Left U.S<br>U.S.A. | at NY<br>DETROIT |
| 2 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

42

Total passengers . . . . . 1
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . 1

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 27 MAY 1929, *19* 29

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | If yes— Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | FATHER. ALFRED HASTINGS,<br>30, BEACONSFIELD TER. CHORLEY | MICH. | DETROIT | NO | 599539<br>SELF | $100 | 2/<br>YES | 1928<br>1929 | DETROIT | Husb. Robert,<br>HOME. 5757, TRENTON AVE,<br>DETROIT | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 2 | FR. | BRN | HZL | NONE |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* JAMES BLACK. MASTER *, of the* ATHENIA *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
*solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

James Black
MASTER

*Sworn to before me this* 27th *day of* May *, 19*29
*at* QUEBEC

Chas. P.
*Immigration Officer.*

14—480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* FH Hotop, *Surgeon of the* ATHENIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have had* 35 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet~~s~~,* 1 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

FH Hotop

*Sworn to before me this* 27 MAY 1929 *day of* ____________, *19*

*at* QUEBEC

Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 7
TOURIST THIRD CABIN

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ATHENIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 18TH MAY., 1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 214 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name Head Tax Card No. | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| Transit 1 | 3874 ✓ | HALSTEAD. 3874 | JOSEPH. . ✓ | 61 | ✓ | M | M | surveyor<br>RETIRED | YES | ENGLISH | YES | ~~BRITAIN~~ Eng | ENGLISH | 3-✓<br>ENGLAND | 15<br>ROCHDALE | 658 | Liverpool | 5/3/29<br>~~5/5/29.~~ | Leaving US at NY<br>ENGLAND | SOUTHPORT. |
| ✓ 2 | 3875 | ELLISON 3875 | JOHN. ✓ | 63 | ✓ | M | M | iron monger<br>RETIRED | YES | ENGLISH | YES | ✓<br>~~BRITAIN~~ | ENGLISH | 3-✓<br>ENGLAND | 15<br>ST. HELENS. | 652 | Liverpool | 5/3/29<br>~~5/5/29.~~ | ENGLAND | ✓<br>SOUTHPORT. |
| ✓ 3 | 3876 | WALL 3876 | JOAN. . | 24 | ✓ | F | S | PRVTE. SCRTRY. | YES | ENGLISH | YES | ✓<br>~~BRITAIN~~ | ENGLISH | 3-✓<br>ENGLAND | 15.<br>FLIXTON. | 354 | Manchester | 7/5/29<br>~~5/5/29.~~ | Leaving US. Can border.<br>ENGLAND | ROMILEY. |
| 4 | 3877 | STEVENSON 3877 | WALTER HUGH | 31 | ✓ | M | M | Farmer | Yes | ENGLISH | YES | ✓<br>~~BRITAIN~~ | ENGLISH | 3-✓<br>ENGLAND | 15<br>Wisbech | 9655 | London | 15/5/29. | ENGLAND | WISBECH |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Chas P. Desiderio

43

Total passengers . . . . . . 4
U. S. citizens . . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

The entries on [illegible] sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, May 27, 19 29

| 16 | 17 | 18 |  | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 |  |  | 23 | 24 |  |  | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 |  | 34 | 35 |  | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) |  | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? |  |  | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States |  |  | [illegible] | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | [illegible] (See footnote for full text of this question) | [illegible] | [illegible] | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height |  | Complexion | Color of— |  | Marks of identification |
|  |  | State | City or town |  |  |  | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? |  | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Feet | Inches |  | Hair | Eyes |  |
| 1 | Ann<br>WIFE. MRS/ HALSTEAD. 56 OAK ST. SOUTHPORT. | ENG. | SOUTHPORT | YES | 599540<br>SELF | $100 | NO | - | - | New York.<br>Knickerbocker Hotel. | NO | 573-81172<br>60 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 10 | FR. | BRN. | BLE. | NONE |
| 2 | Henrietta<br>MRS/ ELLISON. 7 MARSDEN RD. SOUTHPORT. Wife | ENG. | SOUTHPORT | YES | 599541<br>SELF | $100 | NO | - | - | -DO- | NO | 573-81173.<br>60 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | FR. | GRY. | GRY. | NONE |
| 3 | SISTER. MISS. EILEEN WALL. "LACHINE" SANDY LANE. ROMILEY. | ENG. | ROMILEY. | YES | 599542<br>SELF | $100 | NO | - | - | Tourist | NO | 573-81174<br>1WEEK. | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 2 | FR. | BRN. | HZL. | NONE |
| 4 | Mother:- Mrs. Anne Stevenson, Excelsior Villa, Elm Wisbech | Ill | Chicago | yes | 599543<br>Self | $100 | No | - | - | Uncle:- Alex. J. Goddard, Box 641, Downes Grove, Du Page Co. Ill. | No | 6 Months. | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10½ | Fr. | Dk. Brn. | Blue | Bullet Wound. L. Shoulder |
| 5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

### AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

---

*I,* JAMES BLACK. MASTER *, of the* ATHENIA *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
*solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

James Black.
MASTER

*Sworn to before me this* 27th *day of* May *, 1929*
*at* QUEBEC

Chas P. [illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

---

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRHolop, Surgeon of the ATHENIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

FRHolop

Sworn to before me this 27 MAY 1929 day of ............, 19

at QUEBEC

Chas P Heidiris

Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

*List* 8

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.F.

*S. S.* "ATHENIA". *Passengers sailing from* GLASGOW, 17TH MAY, 1929

219

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Head Tax Card No. | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 3438<br>Und 16<br>acc | Thomson | mother<br>3438 | Elizabeth Gilmour | 33 | ✓ | F | M | H'wife | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | Perm<br>Scotland | 16<br>Macmerry | a-417557<br>417448 | Washington | 14th Sep.1928 | Sept<br>U.S.A. | U.S. Can Bor.<br>Detroit |
| 2 | | Thomson | - | Isabella | 7 | ✓ | F | S | Scholar | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | Perm<br>Scotland | 16<br>Macmerry | a-417558<br>417447 | Washington | 14th Sep.1928 | U.S.A. | Do<br>Detroit |
| 3 | U.S.C | Thomson | - | George | 6 | ✓ | M | S | Scholar | No | Nil | No | U.S.A. | Scottish | USC<br>U.S.A. | Valley Junction la | Birth Certificate | U. S. Born | 11/4/23 | U.S.A. | ✓<br>Detroit |
| 4 | U.S.C | Thomson | children | John | 4 | ✓ | M | S | Nil | No | Nil | No | U.S.A. | Scottish | USC<br>U.S.A. | Valley Junction la | Birth Certificate | U. S. Born | 1/5/25 | U.S.A. | ✓<br>Detroit |
| 5 | U.S.C | Thomson | - | Samuel | 2 | ✓ | M | S | Nil | No | Nil | No | U.S.A. | Scottish | USC.<br>U.S.A. | Detroit | Birth Certificate | U. S. Born | 9/1/27 | U.S.A. | ✓<br>Detroit |
| 6 | 3440<br>Und 16<br>acc | Duffy | 3440 | Annie | 33 | ✓ | F | M | H'wife | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Irish | Perm<br>Scotland | 15<br>Motherwell | a-382427<br>381392 | Washington | 23rd May 1928 | Sept<br>U.S.A. | U.S. Can Bor<br>Detroit |
| 7 | | Duffy | dau - | Margaret | 6 | ✓ | F | S | Scholar | No | Nil | No | Scotland | Scottish | Perm<br>Scotland | 15<br>Motherwell | a-381428<br>381393 | Washington | 23rd.May,1928 | U.S.A. | Do<br>Detroit |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

2 Returning Residents

Alfred D Herald

44

Total passengers . . . . 7
U. S. citizens . . . . . 3
Aliens . . . . . . 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—421

ED
United
ting of
9

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **8**

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC , 27 MAY 1929 , 19

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Mother:- | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | 599547<br>Husband<br>See 23 | $100 | Yes | 9/28/28<br>1923-<br>1928 | Detroit | Husband:- | No | Perm | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 4 | Fair | Brown | Hzl | None |
| 2 | Mrs. Isabella Smith, | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | do<br>Father | acc | Yes | 1923-<br>1928 | Detroit | Mr. Samuel Thomson, | No | Perm | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 3 | 4 | Fair | Brn. | Hzl | None |
| 3 | 3 St. Germain's Terrace, | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | do<br>Father | acc | Yes | | Born there | 1670 Tyler Avenue, | No | Perm | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | | | Fair | Light Brown | Brown | None |
| 4 | Macmerry. | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | do<br>Father | acc | Yes | | Born there | Detroit, | No | Perm | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | | | Fair | Fair | Brown | None |
| 5 | Mother:-Mrs. Margaret | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | do<br>Father | acc | Yes | | Born there | Mich. | No | Perm | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | | | Fair | Fair | Brown | None |
| 6 | McIlroy, 51, Millar Street, Motherwell<br>Grandmother:-Mrs. Margaret | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | 599548<br>Husband<br>See 23 | $25 | Yes | [illegible]<br>1928 | Detroit | Husband:-<br>Mr. George Duffy, | No | Perm | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 3 | Fair | Lt. Brown | Blue | None |
| 7 | 51. Millar St..<br>McIlroy, Motherwell. | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | do<br>Father | acc | Yes | 19[illegible]<br>1928 | Detroit | 4939 Cecil Avenue,<br>Detroit, Mich. | No | Perm | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 2 | 10 | Fair | Lt. Brown | Blue | None |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—400

### AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* JAMES BLACK. MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ATHENIA *, from* GLASGOW *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

James Black

MASTER *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 27 MAY 1929 *day of* ............ *, 19*

*at* QUEBEC

Chas P. [illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

14—480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

#### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

#### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

#### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

#### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

#### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

#### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRHolop, Surgeon of the ATHENIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet~~s~~, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

FRHolop

Sworn to before me this 27 MAY 1929 day of , 19

at QUEBEC

Chas P Desiderio

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form [illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
[illegible]

List 9

270

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ATHENIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 18th MAY, 19 29

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 3878 | LAKIN 31 | ALFRED | 29 | - | M | M | Brick-layer | Yes | English | Yes | Eng ~~Britain~~ | English | 4-08 England | 15 Sheffield | N. Q. 565 | Liverpool | 5/6/29 ~~6.5.1929~~ | England | Sheffield<br>Left U.S. at NY |
| 2 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | NOT USED 5-3 4-31 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D Hald

1 Returning Resident

45

Total passengers . . . . . 1
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 27 MAY 1929, *19*

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | If yes— Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Mother. Mrs. Mirian Lakin. 11 Wenlock St. Handsworth, (Sheffield<br>Wife: Hilda<br>15 Cottingham St.<br>Attercliffe, Eng. | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | 599549<br>Self | $25 | Yes | 3/31/28<br>1928 | Detroit | Friend. Mr. Harold Stanton. 713 Campbell Ave. Detroit. Mich. | No | Perm | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Fair | Brown | Blue | None |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* JAMES BLACK. MASTER *, of the* ATHENIA *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

*solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest ~~Sheets~~ Sheet,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

James Black

MASTER

*Sworn to before me this* 27 MAY 1929 *day of* ________, *19*
*at* QUEBEC

Chas. A.

*Immigration Officer.*

14—420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F R Holton, Surgeon of the ATHENIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F R Holton

Sworn to before me this 27 MAY 1929 day of ............, 19

at QUEBEC

Chas. P. Desideris

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

E.M.F.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ATHENIA". Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 17TH MAY, 1929

215

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL: Family name | Head Tax Card No. | Given name | Age: Yrs. | Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to—: Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth: Country | City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence: Country | City or town |
| 1 | 3864 | Bogle | 3864 | Archibald Fleming | 23 | ✓ | M | S | Accountant | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | 5 Scotland | 16 Leith | 10719 | Glasgow | 13th Mar. 1929 | Scotland | Edinburgh |
| 2 | 3865 | Bogle | 3865 | James Grinnell | 28 | ✓ | M | S | Surgeon | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | 5 Scotland | 16 Larbert | 10897 | Glasgow | 12th Feb. 1929 | Scotland | Edinburgh |
| 3 | 3870 | McGregor | 3870 | Jean | 70 | ✓ | F | Wd | H'wife | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | 5 Scotland | 16 Hamilton | 14783 | Glasgow | 5/4/29 ~~4th. March 1929~~ | Scotland | Renton |
| 4 | 3871 | Wilson } Wife | 3871 | James | 52 | ✓ | M | M | Engineer's Machinist | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | 5 Scotland | 16 Muirkirk | 15593 | Glasgow | 11th Mar. 1929 | Left U.S. Boston, Mass. Scotland | Kilmarnock |
| 5 | 3872 | Wilson | 3872 | Annie | 51 | ✓ | F | M | H'wife | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | 5 Scotland | 16 Kilmarnock | 15592 | Glasgow | 11th Mar. 1929 | Scotland | do Kilmarnock |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D Healf

46

Total passengers . . . . 5
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **10**

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 27 MAY 1929, 19

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Father:- Mr. Andrew Bogle, 9 Royal Terrace, Edinburgh. | ~~Ohio~~ Ny | ~~Cleveland~~ N.Y. | No | 5995441 Self | 250 | No | | | ~~Friend:- Dr. William Weir~~ Visit in Cleve. only 2 days Then go to N.Y. Perm ~~Lakeside Hospital,~~ No friend or rel. there ~~Cleveland, Ohio.~~ | No | Perm | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 10½ | Fair | Fair | Grey | None |
| 2 | | Ohio | Cleveland | No | 599545 Self | $100 | Yes | 1925 1927 | Cleveland | To: Dr. Wm. Weir, Lakeside Hosp. Cleve. O. | No | Perm | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 8½ | Fair | Fair | Grey | None |
| 3 | Sister:-Mrs. Mary McAlpine, Deanston. | Mich | Detroit | Yes | 599538 Self | With $40 | Yes | 1926 | Detroit | Son:-Mr. Alexander McGregor, 967 Penrose Avenue, Detroit, Mich. With son, Peter, U.S. citizen | No | Perm | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good 378 | no Senility | 5 | | Pale | Grey | Grey | None |
| 4 | Brother:- Mr. Alexander Wilson, Victory Park, Muirkirk, Ayrshire. | Cal. | San Francisco | Yes | 599546 Self | $500 | Yes | 7/03 1913 | Boston | Son:- Mr. Charles Wilson, 1791 9th Avenue, San Francisco, Cal. | No | Perm | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 10 | Fair | Auburn | Blue | None |
| 5 | | Cal. | San Francisco | Yes | do Husband | acc | Yes | 7/13 1910 | Boston | | No | Perm | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 6 | Fair | White | Dark Blue | None |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* JAMES BLACK. MASTER *, of the* ATHENIA *, from* GLASGOW *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
*solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet~~s~~,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

James Black
MASTER

*Sworn to before me this* 27 MAY 1929 *day of* ____________, *19*
*at* QUEBEC

Chas P. [illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

14—430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F R Hotop, Surgeon of the ATHENIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet~~s~~, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F R Hotop

Sworn to before me this 27 MAY 1929 day of , 19

at QUEBEC

Chas P. [illegible]

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths).

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List **11**
TOURIST THIRD CABIN

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

*S. S.* "ATHENIA". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL., 18TH MAY., *19* 29

2 1/6

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name Head Tax Card No. | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 3879 | KITSON 3879 | CLARA.K. | 30 | | F | S | TEXTILE WORKER | YES | ENGLISH | YES | Eng ~~BRITAIN~~ | ENGLISH | 5 ENGLAND | 15 BIRSTALL | 21033 | LIVERPOOL | 9/5/29 ~~5/2/29~~ | ENGLAND | BATLEY |
| 2 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D Heald

1 Quarantine a Medical

47
Total passengers . . . . . 1
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 11

The entries ... must be typewritten or printed.

# ATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

E PASSENGERS ONLY

27 MAY 1929, 1929

ving at Port of QUEBEC.

| 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| Ennos<br>BROTHER.MR.~~P~~.KITSON.22<br>BROOKROYD. BATLEY. | MICH. | DETROIT. | NO | 599550<br>SELF | 500 | NO | - | - | Rosalie ~~Rosaline~~<br>SISTER. MISS.~~R~~.KITSON.1741<br>FERRY PRK AVE. DETROIT.MCH. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | Cleft Palate<br>B<br>GOOD | 28<br>NO | 5 | 2 | FR. | FR. | GRY. | NONE |

09-28

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—400

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* JAMES BLACK. MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ATHENIA, *from* LIVERPOOL, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

James Black
MASTER

*Sworn to before me this* 27 MAY 1929 *day of* ______, *19*__
*at* QUEBEC

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

---

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F R Holtop, Surgeon of the ATHENIA SAILING THEREWITH, do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet~~s~~, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F R Holtop

Sworn to before me this 27 MAY 1929 day of ______, 19

at QUEBEC

Chas. P. [illegible]

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.F.

S. S. "ATHENIA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 17TH MAY, 1929

72

Bureau file (55670/617)

5/28/49 — Removed (re Gen. Order No. 169) 820/445-A

Detroit file (3v11/386 6012/549)

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name<br>Head Tax Card No. | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 3439 | Rolland 3439 | William | 21 ✓ | | M | S | Coal Miner | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | 5 Scotland | 16 Glasgow | 16169 | Glasgow | 18th Feb.1929 | Scotland | Chapelhall |
| 2 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D Hall

48

Total passengers . . . . 1
U. S. citizens . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 12

The entries on [illegible] must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 27 MAY 1929, *19*

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 35 | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | If yes— Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Grandmother:-<br>Mrs Sarah Ann Murphy,<br>7 Loch Rd. Chapelhall. | Mich | Detroit | Yes | 599659<br>Self | $100 | No | no | — | Uncle:-Mr. Michael Murphy,<br>48N Hamilton Avenue,<br>Detroit, Mich. | No | Perm | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 5 | Fair | Fair | Blue | None |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* JAMES BLACK. MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ATHENIA*, from* GLASCOW*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet~~s~~,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

James Black

MASTER

*Sworn to before me this* 27 MAY 1929 *day of* ........................ *, 19*

*at* QUEBEC

Chas. P. [illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

14—420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Anchor
Donaldson

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bausie R. Holt, Surgeon of the ATHENIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B R Holt

Quebec, P.Q.

Sworn to before me this 27 MAY 192 day of , 19

at QUEBEC

Chas P. Desiderio

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

May 27, 1924

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Total Passengers — 31
" U.S.C. — 6
" aliens — 25
S. I. — 0
L. F. — 0

| | PRIMARY DISPOSITION | ADMITTED | DEPARTED | DEPORTED | DEBARRED & REMAINING IN CANADA | PENDING | RE-APPEARED |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADMITTED | 25 | 25 | | | | | |
| HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY | | | | | | | |
| TEMPORARILY DETAINED | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 25 | 25 | | | | | |

| CLASS | Manifest | Total | U.S. Citizens | Aliens | Returning Residents | Tourists Visitors | Gov't Officials | In Transit | Students |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIRST | | | | | | | | | |
| CABIN | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| SECOND | | | | | | | | | |
| TOURIST THIRD | 6 | 13 | 6 | 7 | 5 | | | 4 | |
| THIRD | 6 | 17 | | 17 | 6 | 4 | | 1 | |
| TOTAL | 13 | 31 | 6 | 25 | 12 | 4 | | 5 | |

5 Transit

1 med

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ATHENIA". Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 17th May, 1929

About 2-3 mos before proceeding to U.S.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Head Tax Card No. | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| Transit 1 | 3437 | Anderson | 3457 | Harreit | 68 | | F | Wd. | H'keeper | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | 3-2<br>Scotland | 16<br>Glasgow | 198 | Dundee | 24th Apr.1929 | Leave U.S. Can Bor.<br>Scotland | Aberdeen |
| 2 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D Heald.

49

Total passengers . . . . 1
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 27 MAY 1929, *19*

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Daughter:-Mrs Minnie Johnstone. 15, Elmbank Tce., Aberdeen. | Scotland | Aberdeeh | Yes | 599653<br>Self | $500 | Yes | 6 mos<br>1925 | Detroit | Son:- Mr. James Anderson, Ford's Hospital, Detroit. | No | 1 Mo.<br>~~6 Mths.~~ | No | No | 523 — 81215<br>No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2 | fresh | Grey | Blue | None |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

---

*I,* JAMES BLACK. MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ATHENIA *, from* GLASGOW *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

James Black
MASTER

2 7 MAY 1929

*Sworn to before me this* ______ *day of* ______ *, 19*
*at* QUEBEC

Chas. P. [illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

14—420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

---

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ASCANIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 18TH MAY, 1929., Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL.~~ Quebec P.Q. 27th MAY, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. 724 | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | AGE. Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | SMITH | CHARLES H. | 44 | - | M | M | N.ABINGTON.PA. | FEB.11.1885. | #682948 W 3/12/29 | HOME.9535.S.WINCHESTER AVE.<br>CHICAGO.ILL. |
| 2 | This is to certify that lines-2 to 30 are blank. | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | Purser. | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |

Lc11F

50

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—907

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ASCANIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 18th May, 1929, Arriving at Port of Quebec. 27th May 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. on List. | Name in Full. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Age. Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | LEGRIS | Gabriel | 26 | ✓ | M | S | Nov. 12th Ill. Hankakee - 1902 | #643570 W 10/22/28 | returning home: Hankakee Ill. |
| 2 | This is to certify that lines 2 to 30 are blank. | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | H. Manley | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | Purser. | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

51

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* P.D. RAMSAY, *Surgeon of the* " ASCANIA ", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 26 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The British Medical Council *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

B Ramsay

*Sworn to before me this* 27th *day of* May *, 19* 29

*at* Quebec.

Chas P Desidirio

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

*List* 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

*S. S.* ASCANIA *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 18TH MAY, *19*29.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 725 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| Transit 1 | 2922 | MOSHER | WILFORD | 35 | ✓ | M | S | BANK CLRK | YES | ENGLISH | YES | CANADA | Eng<br>CANADIAN | 3-8<br>CANADA | 80<br>ST.CROIX, N.S. | 297. | BUENOS AIRES | 27.2.29. | Leaving us at N.Y.<br>ARGENTINE. | BUENOS AIRES |
| 2 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

This is to certify that lines 2 to 30 are blank.

H. McCarthy
Purser.

Chas P Desdiers

52

Total passengers . . . . 1
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . . . . 1

SD

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* ~~MONTREAL.~~ Quebec, P.Q., 27d MAY, 1929.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | FATHER.WALTER MOSHER.ST.<br>CROIX.HANTS CO.NOVA SCOTIA. | ARG. | BUENOS AIRES | YES | 599634<br>SELF | 150<br>YES | YES | 1925. | BOSTON | ROYAL BANK OF CANADA.<br>NEW YORK. | NO | IN TRANSIT | 523 — 81209<br>NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | DRK | D.B. | BLUE | NONE |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

40/1F

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* W.A. HAWKES, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* "ASCANIA " *, from* Southampton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. A. Hawkes

Commanding *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 27th *day of* May *, 19* 29

*at* Quebec.

Chas. P. [illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

14—430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* P.D. Ramsay *, Surgeon of the* " ASCANIA " *,* sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 26 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The British Medical Council *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

P.D. Ramsay

*Sworn to before me this* 27th *day of* May 1929 *, 19*

*at* Quebec.

Chas P. [illegible]

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

[illegible]

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ASCANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 18th MAY, 19 29

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 226 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 2/4/21 | AUDEN | EDWARD H. | 32 | ✓ | M | M | | Yes | English | Yes | Eng<br>Britain | English | Permit<br>England | 15<br>Repton | a-448715<br>448345 | Washington | 1/15/29<br>~~15. 1. 29~~ | [illegible]<br>U.S.A. | Dayton, O. |
| 2 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOT USED

This is to certify that lines 2 to 30 are blank.

H. Manley
Purser.

Chas. P. Desidirio

53

Total passengers . . . . 1
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
ECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* ~~Montreal~~ Quebec, P.Q., 27th May 1929, *19*

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 35 | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | If yes— Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Wife. Mrs ~~J.~~ Isabel Auden.<br>Repton. Derby. | Ohio | Dayton | No | Self | | Yes | 1922<br>2/<br>1929 | Dayton | Home. 707 Riverview Ave,<br>Dayton, Ohio. | No | Perm | | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Dk | Brn | Brn | None |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* W.A. Hawkes Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* " ASCANIA " *, from* Southampton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. A. Hawkes
Commanding *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 27th *day of* May *, 19*29
*at* QUEBEC

Chas. P. Desidirio
*Immigration Officer.*

14—430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ASCANIA". sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 18TH MAY., 1929, Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ Quebec, P.Q. 27 MAY 1929, 1929

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL: Family Name | NAME IN FULL: Given Name | AGE: Yrs. | AGE: Mos. | Sex | Married or Single | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state) | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers | Address in United States |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | DUNK. | STEPHEN. T. | 39 | ✓ | M | M | [illegible] | CIRCUIT COURT.<br>ANN ARBOR. 19.2.29 P.P. 20494<br>Saline. | HOME. 305 ANN ARBOR ST.<br>SALINE. MICH. |
| 2 | NOT USED | Nos. 2 to 30 are Blank. | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | PURSER. | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

54

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

1

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—624)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

*Number* 1.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

*S. S.* "ASCANIA" 28 *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON., 18th May., 1929., *Arriving at Port of* ~~Montreal~~ Quebec 27 MAY [illegible], 19

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL.<br>Family Name. | <br>Given Name. | AGE.<br>Yrs. | <br>Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | BERRIMAN. | John H. | 38 | | M | M | 652123 W. 11/23/28 | Dist Court 26/3/28 P.P 652123<br>Detroit, Mich. 26th March 1928. | Home:837 Milwaukee Avenue,<br>Detroit, Mich. |
| 2 | Lines 2 to 30 are Blank.<br>NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED Purser. | | | | | | O. Tripp | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

55

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. D. Ramsey, Surgeon of the "Ascania", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. M. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Ramsey
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 27 day of May, 1929

at Quebec

Chas P. [illegible]

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—490

[illegible] Ascania
Montreal
U. S. [illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ASCANIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 18TH MAY., 1929

| 1 No. on List | 2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | 3 NAME IN FULL 230 Family name | Given name | 4 Age Yrs. | Mos. | 5 Sex | 6 Married or single | 7 Calling or occupation | 8 Able to— Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | 9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | 10 †Race or people | 11 Place of birth Country | City or town | 12 Immigration Visa Number | 13 Issued at— | 14 Date | 15 Permanent residence Country | City or town |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2928 | O'NEILL. | JOHN.H. | 70 | ✓ | M | M | TAILOR | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | 3-2 ENGLAND | 15 LONDON | 8174 | LONDON | 24.4.29 | ENGLND. | LONDON. |
| 2 | 2927 | O'NEILL. wife | EMMA.E. | 66 | ✓ | F | M | H'WIFE | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | 3-2 ENGLAND | 15 MAIDSTONE. | do | do |  | ENGLAND | LONDON |
| 3 | 2926 | POOLE | JAMES. | 44 | ✓ | M | M | PRINTERS MANAGER. | YES | ENGLISH | YES | ~~BRITAIN~~ ✓ | IRISH | NORTHERN IRELAND | 14 HOLYWOOD. | 9399 | do | do | ENGLAND | NEW MALDEN. |
| 4 | 2925 | POOLE. wife | EVELINE.M. | 44 | ✓ | F | M | H'WIFE | YES | ENGLISH | YES | ~~BRITAIN~~ ✓ | ENGLISH | 3-2 ENGLAND | 15 LEICESTER. | do | do | do | ENGLAND | NEW MALDEN. |
| 5 | 2930 | RUSH. | CHARLOTTE.M. | 61 | ✓ | F | M | H'WIFE | YES | ENGLISH | YES | ~~BRITAIN~~ ✓ | ENGLISH | 3-2 CANADA. | 80 PARIS. | 9596 | do | 14.5.29 | ENGLAND | LONDON |
| 6 | 2931 | FARINOTTO 1030/4-3 | MARIA.C. | 60 | ✓ | F | W | H'HOLD | YES | ENGLISH | YES | ITALY | FRENCH | 3-2 FRANCE. | JURENNE. | 9499 | LONDON | 13.5.29 | ENGLAND | LONDON |
| 7 |  | NOT USED Lines 7 to 30 are Blank. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 |  | NOT USED | Purser. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Transit

Will enter as in July

Chas P. Alexandrich

Resident.

56

Total passengers ....6

U. S. citizens ....0

Aliens ....6

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ____________

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*Arriving at Port of* ~~MONTREAL.~~ Quebec, P.Q. , 27 MAY 1929 , 19 29

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 35 | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | If yes— Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | SON. ~~H. J.~~ Harry O'NEILL. 124. LEANDER RD. THORNTON HEATH. | ~~ENG.~~ Wash | ~~LONDON~~ Seattle | YES | 599638<br>SELF | ~~YES~~ [illegible] | YES | 1922 | Seattle ~~STELE~~ | DAUGHTER. MRS. GRACE. WHITE. 7034 DIBBLE AV. SEATTLE. WSH. | NO | 3 ~~2~~ MTHS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 2 | FR. | GRY. | BRN. | NONE |
| 2 | -DO- Evelyn | ~~ENG.~~ do | ~~LONDON~~ do | YES | HUSBAND AS ABOVE | / | YES | 1922 | Seattle | -DO- | NO | ~~2~~ 3 MTHS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 5 | FR. | GRY. | GRY. | NONE |
| 3 | DAUGHTER. MRS. H. FLETCHER. 12 POPLAR GROVE. NEW MALDEN. | ENG. | NEW MALDEN. | YES | 599639<br>SELF | YES [illegible] | NO | - | - | Prince George Hotel, New York | NO | 30 ~~WKS~~ days | NO | NO<br>573-81211 | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | FR. | BRN. | HZL. | NONE |
| 4 | -DO- | ENG. | NEW MALDEN | YES | HUSBAND AS ABOVE | / | NO | - | - | do | NO | 30 days | NO | NO<br>573-81212 | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 3 | FR. | BRN. | GRY. | NONE |
| 5 | HUSBAND. MR. Arthur RUSH. 15 MOUNTFIELD RD. FINCHLEY. | ENG. | LONDON | YES | 599640<br>HUSBAND SEE 17 | ~~YES~~ [illegible] | YES | in transit 1898 | NY | SISTER -in-law. MRS. Holly STEMERING. GREAT KILLS. STATEN ISLAND. N.Y. | NO | 2 WKS. | NO | NO<br>573-81213 | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 4 | 10 | FR. | ~~BRN.~~ Gr | BLE. | NONE |
| 6 | SON-IN-LAW. BENOIT BULCKES. 27 OLD COMPTON ST. LONDON. | ENG. | LONDON | YES | 599641<br>SELF | YES [illegible] | NO | - | - | DAUGHTER. THERESE BOULARD, 7221 EAST CONGRESS. DETRTOIT. MCH. | NO | 6 MTHS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FR. | GRY. | BRN. | NONE |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I, W. A. Hawkes Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the "Ascania", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. A. Hawkes
*Commanding Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 27 *day of* May, 1929
*at* Quebec

Chas. A. [illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. D. Ramsey, Surgeon of the "Ascania", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. M. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P D Ramsey
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 27 day of May, 1929

at Quebec

Chas. A. Désilets
Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Tourist
Ascania
Quebec
U.S.A
Quota etc.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

*S. S.* ASCANIA. *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 18TH MAY, *19*29

231

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | Head-tax status (This column for use of Government officials only) | Name in full | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 1929 | FAGAN | MATILDA | 35 | ✓ | F | S | Chu's<br>NURSE | YES | ENGLISH | YES | I.F.S. | IRISH | 5<br>I.F.S | 13<br>DUBLIN | 11073 | LONDON | 4/10/29<br>~~10/4/29~~ | ENGLAND | FOLKESTONE |
| 2 | | Lines 2 to 30 are Blank.<br>NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | NOT USED | Purser. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Chas P. Flendin

57

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* ~~NEW YORK~~. – QUEBEC, 27 MAY 1929, *19*29

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | FRIEND, MRS. ELIZ. SETTLEFIELD 13, GROVE RD., FOLKESTONE. | MICH. | FLINT | y | 59964 V<br>SELF | YES | NO | - | - | BROTHER, ~~VERNEER~~ Charles FAGAN, 1120 FLUSHING RD., FLINT, MICH. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 4 | 11 | FAIR | BK | BRN | NONE |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* W. A. Hawkes Master *(State whether Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~), of the* "Ascania" *, from* Southampton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. A. Hawkes
Commanding *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 27th *day of* May *, 1929*
*at* Quebec

Chas P. Desiderio
*Immigration Officer.*

14—430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. D. Ramsey, Surgeon of the "Ascania", ______ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. M. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Ramsey
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 27th day of May, 1929

at Quebec

Chas. P. [illegible]

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

[illegible]
Ascania
Que.
Visitors

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

*S. S.* "ASCANIA". *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 18th MAY, 1929.

232

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| Transit 1 | 2/9/23 | O'Shea | Brendan | 17 | ✓ | M | S | Student | Yes | English | Yes | Britain | Irish | 3-✓<br>Ireland | 13<br>Dublin | 212 | Dublin | 22.4.29 | Kenya | Eldoret |
| 2 | 2/9/24 | Morton | Lliane C. | 45 | ✓- | F | W | Artist | Yes | English | Yes | Britain<br>Eng | English | 3-✓<br>India | 45<br>Rawalpindi | 8732 | London | ~~2.5.29~~ 5/✓/29 | England | London |
| 3 | | NOT USED<br>Lines 3 to 30 are Blank. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED<br>~~[illegible]~~ | Purser. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

[illegible] at N.Y.

Chas P [illegible]

58

Total passengers . . . . 2
U. S. citizens . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ____________

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC. , 27 MAY 1929 , 19 29

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 35 | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Uncle. James McGuirk. 84 St Ingatius Rd.Drumcondra,Ire. | Kenya | Eldoret | Yes | 599637<br>See 23.<br>Father | 100<br>Yes | No | - | - | Messrs Sherman & Shepherd Ltd 119 West 57th St.N.Y.C.<br>~~Father:-Mr.-O'Shea.-Box-32 Eldoret,Kenya,Colony.~~ | 573 - 81710<br>No | 1 mth | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | Fsh. | Br<br>Fair | Blue | Mole on chin. |
| 2 | Dghtr.Mrs.Heslop.Sunbury Lodge Sunbury | ~~Eng.~~ N.Y. | ~~Sunbury~~ Charlotte | Yes | 599636<br>Self | ~~Yes~~ | No | - | - | Brother Rich. Stainer Esq.,<br>45 Brockton St.Charlotte, PO Rochester. N.Y. | No | 6 Mos | No | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOL | NO | 5 | 8 | DRK | BRN. | BRN | NONE |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* W. A. Hawkes Master *, of the* "Ascania" *, from* Southampton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. A. Hawkes

Commanding *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 27th *day of* May *, 1929.*

*at* Quebec

Chas. P. [illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

14—[illegible]

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

S.S. Ascania

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. D. Ramsay, Surgeon of the ""ASCANIA", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Quebec Que.

B Ramsay
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 27th day of May, 1929.

at Quebec

Chas. P. Desidério
Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

May 27 1929

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Total Passengers — 16
✓ USC — 4
✓ Aliens — 12
S.I. — 0
L.F. — 0

| | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | REBARRED & REMAINING IN CANADA | PENDING | APPEARED |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADMITTED | 12 ✓ | 1 ✓ | | | | |
| HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY | | | | | | |
| TEMPORARILY DETAINED | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 12 ✓ | 12 ✓ | | | | |

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14-431

| CLASS | Manifest | Total | U. S. Citizens | Aliens | Returning Residents | Tourists or Visitors | Gov't Officials | In Transit | Students |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIRST | | | | | | | | | |
| CABIN | 4 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 1 | | | 1 | |
| SECOND | | | | | | | | | |
| TOURIST THIRD | | | | | | | | | |
| THIRD | 6 | 12 | 2 | 10 | 3 | 1 | | 5 | |
| TOTAL | 9 | 16 | 4 | 12 | 4 | 1 | | 6 | |

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5/1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "ASCANIA" . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. 18'TH May , 19 29

14—480B

23

In Canada until July 15th before proceeding to U.S.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| Transit 1 | 2932 | Argles | Gwendolen | 45 | - | F | M | None | Yes | English | Yes | ~~Britain~~ Eng | English | 3-3<br>England | 15<br>Beckenham | Transit<br>8263/1104 | London | 25.4.29 | Leave U.S. at My<br>England | Hythe |
| 2 | | NOT USED<br>Lines 2 to 30 Blank. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D Heald
Purser.

59

Total Passengers ... ... 1
U.S. citizens ... ... ... 0
Aliens ... ... ... 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—916

List 5

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* Quebec, 27th May, 19 29.

14—4806

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. See Footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Husband, Robert Argles,<br>Hythe Kent. | England | Hythe | Yes<br>Yes | 599654<br>see 17<br>Husband | 150<br>Yes | No | - | - | In Transit to England. | No | 1 week | No | 523 — 81216<br>No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | Dark | Dark | Blue | none |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* W.A.Hawkes (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master *, of the* "ASCANIA" *, from* Southampton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. A. Hawkes

Commanding *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 27th *day of* May *, 19* 27.

*at* Quebec.

Chas. P.

*Immigration Officer.*

14 431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

S.S. La Bourdonnais

Halifax, N.S.

May 30, 1929

| | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | DEPORTED | DEBARRED & REMAINS IN CANADA | PENDING | APPEALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADMITTED | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY | | | | | | | |
| [illegible] | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 1 | 1 | | | | | |

| CLASS | Manifest | Total | U. S. Citizens | Aliens | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Students |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| T | | | | | | | | | |
| [illegible] | | | | | | | | | |
| [illegible] | | | | | | | | | |
| [illegible] | | | | | | | | | |
| [illegible] | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | |

231

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

*Number* ............

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

*S. S.* LA BOURDONNAIS *sailing from* HAVRE (France) May 20th, *19*29, *Arriving at Port of* HALIFAX N.S. (Canada) MAY 30 1929 *19*

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. 231 | | AGE. | | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Family Name. | Given Name. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | MAJOVSKI | Robert I. | 27 | | M | S | Left U.S. at N.Y. Jan 14/1928 S/S Paris<br>Passport Nº 478406 | Naturalization Certificate 2234880<br>June 17th 1926-Portland -Oregon - | Home: 550 E. 26th Street<br>Portland -Oregon - |
| 2 | NOT USED<br>- Closed at ONE - | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | 231 | | | | | | | |

Percy E Gee

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

60

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—814

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—807

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. METAGAMA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10th May, 1929, Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, P.Q. 20th May, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

148

| No. on List. | Name in Full: Family Name. | Given Name. | Age: Yrs. | Age: Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Brash | Edward | 58 | ✓ | M | M | Florida. 27.9.70 | # 670333<br>issued @ W. 2/1/29 | 100 W.58th Street, N.York N.Y |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | A-Tripp | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

61

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 13

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "METAGAMA" sailing from GREENOCK, MAY 11th 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & ~~MONTREAL~~ 20 MAY, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. 149<br>Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | AGE. Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | EILBECK | Mary Elizabeth | 54 | 6 | F | M | Philadelphia, October 17th, 1874 | #677267 issued @ W. 2/26/29 | Miss E.B.Tew,<br>Hudson,<br>Ohio, U.S.A. |
| 2 | SNYDER | Blanche M | 36 | 8 | F | S | Holloway, Mich. July 28th, 1892 | #682498 issued @ W. 3/11/29 | Miss B. Morrow,<br>2079 Boxtuly Ave.<br>Cleveland, Ohio. U.S.A. |
| 3 | COOK | Ethel | 54 | ✓ | F | M | Wisconsier, February 19.1874. | #662310 issued @ W. 1/4/29 | Lexington Hotel.<br>Minneapolis, Minn |
| 4 | DIX | Judson M. | 64 | ✓ | M | M | Pennsylvania May 30.1864 | #662312 issued @ W. 1/4/29 | Minneapolis. Minn.<br>4528 Aldrudge Ave. S. |
| 5 | " | Gertrude E. | 63 | ✓ | F | M | New York, March 27.1865 | do | -do- |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

A. Tripp

62

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* J.L.Hartly *, Surgeon of the* S.S."Metagama" *,* Employed by owners *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
*solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Affirm *that I have had* several *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J. Hartley
SURGEON

*Sworn to before me this* 20th *day of* May *, 19*29

*at* Quebec

Chas. P. Desiderio
Inspector ,
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

*S.S.* METAGAMA . *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL , 10th May , *19*29

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 150 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 64308 | Black | Elsie | 34 | ✓ | F | M | H'wife | Yes | English | Yes | English | English | 6-a-2 I.O.Man | 15 Laxey | 22040 | Liverpool | 3/6/29 ~~6.5.29~~ | I.O.Man | Laxey |
| 2 | under 16 | Black dau. | Marjorie D. | 7 | ✓ | F | S | Child | " | " | " | " | " | 6-a-2 England | 15 Whitley Bay | 22041 | " | " | " | " |
| 3 | 64311 | Brash | Rachel S. | 47 | ✓ | F | M | Nil | " | " | " | Canadian | ~~Canadian~~ ✓ | 4-13 Canada | 80 Montreal | 743 | Paris | 4/11/29 ~~11.4.29~~ | Left U.S. at N.Y. America | N.York |
| Transit 4 | 64309 | Collier | Aubrey | 68 | 6 ✓ | M | M | M'turer | " | " | " | English | English | 3-2 England | 15 Manchester | 8482 | London | 30.4.29 | Leaving U.S. at N.Y. England | London |
| 5 | 64310 | Collier wife | Annie | 44 | ✓ | F | M | H'wife | " | " | " | " | " | 3-2 " | 15 Burslem | " | " | " | " | " |
| 6 | 64312 | Migom | Marguerite | 50 | ✓ | F | S | H'keeper | " | French Flemish | " | Belgian | Flemish | 3-2 Belgium | 04 Ghent | 58 | Ghent | 25.4.29 | Belgium | Ghent |
| Transit 7 | 64334 | Bookless | Archibald | 51 | ✓ | M | M | Civil Servant | | English | " | ~~British~~ Brit | Scots | 3-3 Scotland | 16 Cessford | 28 | Edinburgh | 5/1/29 ~~1.5.29~~ | Leaving U.S. at Can border. China | Newchwang |
| 8 | 64335 | Bookless wife | Catherine | 36 | ✓ | F | " | H'wife | " | " | " | " | " | 3-3 " | 16 Jedburgh | 29 | " | " | " | " |
| 9 | 64336. | Bookless dau. | Robina | 17 | ✓ | F | S | None | " | " | " | " | " | 3-3 China | 44 Ningpo | 30 | " | " | " | " |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

505-1038/865

Chas. P. Alexiderio

63
Total Passengers ......
U.S. citizens ......
Aliens ......

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ST ED
States,
SECOND United
ng of
Ar

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*Arriving at Port of* ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, P.Q. , 20 MAY 1929 , 1929

14-460A

| 16 No. on List | 17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | 18 Final Destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State | 18 City or town | 19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination | 20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | 21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No | 22 If yes— Year or period of years | 22 Where? | 23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | 24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | 24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | 24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | 25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 26 Whether a polygamist | 27 Whether an anarchist | 28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question) | 29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | 30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | 31 Condition of health, mental and physical | 32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | 33 Height Feet | 33 Inches | 34 Complexion | 35 Color of— Hair | 35 Eyes | 36 Marks of identification |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | mother, Mrs. Annie Myhor The Beach Laxey, I.O.M | Ohio | Cleveland | 4 | 599418<br>Husband | 45<br>Yes | No | | | Husband, Mr. Colin Black 1664 E.73rd St. Cleveland Ohio. | No | Always | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | | 5 | 2 | Fr. | Br. | Br. | |
| 2 | " | " | " | 4 | Father | | " | | | " | " | " | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | " | | 4 | 3 | " | Fr. | Grey | |
| 3 | Sis. Rebecca Samuels 1489 Bishop St. Montreal | N.Y. | N.York | Yes | 599419<br>Husband | Yes | Yes | 7/1929<br>10yr. | N.York | with husb Edward Moe<br>100 W.58th St. N.York, N.Y | " | " | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | " | No | 5 | 6 | Med. | Grey | Blue | Nil |
| 4 | Sister, Miss Collier ~~46 Montalt Rd.~~ Woodford ~~Green~~, Essex | England | | " | 599420<br>Self | 300<br>" | " | 1898 | " | Tourist | Yes | 60days | No | " | " | " | "<br>523-81125 | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | Fr. | Br. | Br. | " |
| 5 | ~~Sister, Miss~~ Coates The ~~Lodge~~, Fairmead Side Loughton | " | | " | Husband | " | No | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | "<br>523-81126 | " | " | " | " | 5 | - | Dk. | " | Grey | " |
| 6 | Sister, ~~Miss~~ Emilie Migom 17 ~~Rue~~ de Meulestede, Ghent | Mich. | Detroit | " | 599421<br>Self | 150 | " | | | Sister, Mrs. Augusta Cortvriendt 5741 Rhons Ave. Detroit, Mich. | No | 6mths | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1/2 | | " | Br. | " |
| 7 | Father-in-law Mr Baptie, Tarland, Aberdeen. | China | | " | 599422 | 300 | Passed | Thro | | Passing Through | in transit | | | | | | 523-81127 | | | ✓ | ✓ | 6 | - | Dk | Br | Hazel | " |
| 8 | Father, " " | " | | " | Husband | " | " | " | | " " | " | " | | | | | 523-81128 | | | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 4 | Br | Br | Br | " |
| 9 | Grandfather | " | | " | Father | " | " | " | | " " | " | " | | | | | 523-81129 | | | ✓ | ✓ | 5 | 4 | Br | Br | Br | " |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-431

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Liverpool, Belfast,

I, G.F.McCombie Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S "Metagama", from Greenock, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

GFMcCombie

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th - day of May, 1929

at Quebec

Chas. P. Desidirio

Immigration Officer.

14—431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. L. Hartley, Surgeon of the S.S. Metagama Employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. L. Hartley Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 20th day of May, 1929

at Quebec.

Chas. A. Desiderio

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

CABIN

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "METAGAMA" Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, MAY 11TH, 1929

151

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | Age Yrs. | Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth Country | City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence Country | City or town |
| 1 | 64314 | GLEN | Helen C. | 44 | | F | S | None | Ye | English | Ye | ~~British~~ Scot | Scots | 3-2 Scotland | 16 Grangemouth | 520 | Glasgow | 3/20/29 ~~[illegible]~~ | Scotland | G'mouth |
| 2 | 64313 | SMITH | John Tosh | 25 | | M | S | Mech Engineer | " | " | " | Scot | " | " 5 | 16 Newhills | 9356 | Glasgow | Feb.7.1929 | " | Aberdeen |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOT USED

Alfred D Herald

64

Total Passengers ... ... 2
U.S. citizens ... ... ... 0
Aliens ... ... ... 2

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

58

List 2

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC ~~& MONTREAL~~, 2 0 MAY 1929 MAY, *19*29.

14—480A

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet | Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair | Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | Cousin;- Miss ~~E.~~ Isabelle Glen,<br>Wallace St. Grangemouth<br>Scotland. | Mich | Detroit | Ys | 599388<br>Self | $100<br>Ys | No | | | ~~Friend~~ Cousin;- Mrs. K.R.Slonaker<br>4286 Fort ~~Street~~ West, Detroit,<br>Mich. | Ys | 6<br>Months | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | | 5 | 6 | Rdy. | Gr. | Gr. | No |
| 2 | Father;- Mr. ~~A.~~ Alex Smith,<br>111 Waterton Rd,<br>Stoneywood, Aberdeenshire | Hawaii | Hilo | Yes | 599387<br>" | $75<br>" | " | | | Brother;- Mr. B. arthur Smith,<br>Hilo, Hawaii, U.S.A. Box 897 | " | Perm. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | 5 | 6½ | Fr. | Br. | " | Scar<br>Cheek |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I, G. T. McCombie master, of the S.S. Metagama, from Liverpool, Belfast Greenock, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
*solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

*Sworn to before me this 20th day of May, 1924*
*at Quebec*

T McCombie
Officer. Master

Chas. P. Alexidoris
*Immigration Officer.*

14—431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

*Number* C

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

*S. S.* "METAGAMA" TOURIST THIRD CABIN *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 10TH. MAY, 1929., *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, P.Q. MAY 20 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

152

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. | | AGE. | | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Family Name. | Given Name. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | MOUGHTIN | Cecil | 32 | ✓ | M | M | # 675808<br>Issued @ W. 2/21/29<br>A. Tripp | Cleveland, Ohio. Dec. 14th. 1928. | Home, 1425, West 77th Street,<br>Cleveland, Ohio. |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

65

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number D

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "METAGAMA" sailing from GREENOCK, MAY 11TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC ~~& MONTREAL~~ MAY 20, 1929.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. 152 | | AGE. | | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Family Name. | Given Name. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | BLACKIE ✓ | Alexander | 52 | ✓ | M | M | #9871 issued @ W. 3/20/29 | Chicago, Ill. 1920. | 1734 Mayfiled Ave,<br>Chicago,<br>Ill, U.S.A. |
| 2 | " ✓ | Amelia | 52 | ✓ | F | M | do | -do- | -do- |
| 3 | " ✓ | George | 26 | ✓ | M | S | # 9872 issued @ W. 3/20/29 | -do- | -do- |
| 4 | SMITH | Thomas | 30 | ✓ | M | M. | #654417 issued @ W. 12/1/28 | Chicago, Ill,<br>Jan.19.1928. No.2721404 | 7455 Greenview Ave,<br>Chicago. Ill. |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | A. Tripp | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

66

ORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number E

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Metagama sailing from Liverpool May 19th, 19 28, Arriving at Port of ~~Montreal~~ QUEBEC, P.Q. 20 MAY 1928, 19

154

| No. on List. | Name in Full. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Age. Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Curwen | William | 42 | 10 | M | S | 649308-W-11/13/28 | Rockford Illinois 1/8/18 | 1028 Avenue South,<br>Hopkins, Minnesota. |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

67

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Hartley, Surgeon of the Ss Metagama Employed by Owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Hartley
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 20th day of May, 1929

at Quebec

Chas. P. [illegible]

Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST THIRD CABIN S. S. "METAGAMA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10TH. MAY, 19 29.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 155 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 64320 | BARBER | Annie | 63 ~~62~~ | ✓ | F | M | H'wife | Yes | English | Yes | Eng ~~English~~ | English | Perm<br>England | 15<br>Pershore | Q-427032<br>Re-entry 428088 | Washington | 10/15/28<br>~~10.10.28~~ | Sept. U.S at Can Bor<br>U.S.A. | Detroit |
| 2 | 64321 | BICKLEY | Frances Dorothy | 38 | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | " | Eng | " | Perm<br>" | 15<br>Birmingham | re-entry 426311 | Q-427359 | 10/11/28<br>~~10.11.28~~ | Sept U.S at Can Bor | |
| 3 | under 16 acc | " Son | Alfred W. | 10 | 3 | M | S | Scholar | " | " | " | ✓ | " | Perm<br>" | 15 | Q-427360 | " | ✓ | " | ✓ |
| 4 | 64319 | COOPER | Ethel | 28 | 1 | F | " | Telegraphist | " | " | " | ✓ | " | 3-2 | 15<br>Weymouth | 42 312 | " | 4/29/29 | Leave U.S. "Can Bor" | |
| 5 Transit | 64317 | MADDOCKS | John | 52 | 8 | M | M | Cotton Merchant | " | " | " | ✓ | " | 3-3<br>" | 16<br>Manchester | ~~59~~ 60 | Manchester | 4/8/29 | Leave U.S. at NY<br>Eng | Manchester |
| 6 Transit | 64318 | " Wife | Lilian | 51 | 7 | F | " | H'wife | " | " | " | ✓ | " | 3-3 | 15 | ~~59~~ 60 | manchester | 4/8/29 | " | Do |
| 7 | 64316 | LOUGHTIN | Agnes E.K. | 26 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Eng | " | 4(a)<br>I.O.M. | 15 Cert No. 1242130 off 2/7/29<br>Derbyshire<br>Laxey | 515 | Liverpool | 8 April 1929 | ~~Sept U.S~~ "<br>I.O.M. | Laxey |
| 8 | 64315 | Rees | Mary E. | 43 | ✓ | F | M | H'Wife | " | " | " | ✓ " | " | Perm<br>England | 15<br>Chipping Norton | Q-462253<br>461274 | Washington | 18.3.1929 | Sept U.S. Can Bor<br>U.S.A. | Detroit |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

About 3 weeks in Canada before proceeding U.S.

See U.S.C. manifest for husband - Sheet 6 Line 1

Alfred D Heald

68

Total passengers ..... 8

U.S. citizens ..... 0

Aliens ..... 8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 2 MAY 1929, 19 29

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Son, Mr. William Barber, 2, ~~Dorking~~ 24 Poplar Ave ~~Avenue, Witton, B'ham.~~ Legge St. West Brych. | Mich | Detroit | Yes | 599389<br>Self | Yes | Yes | 4<br>11/19/28 | Detroit | ~~Home~~ Son George, Mr. G. Barber, 6310, Belfast Ave Detroit. Mich. | No | Settle | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2½ | Dark | Grey | Brn. | None |
| 2 | Brother, Mr. Iles, 162, Showell Green Lane, B'ha., | " | " | Yes | 599390<br>" | 16 | " | 11/9/28 | " | Home, 5304, Florida. Husb Alfred Detroit. Mich. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | Fair | Brn. | " | " |
| 3 | Uncle " | " | " | " | do<br>Mother | Ag | " | do | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 0 | " | " | " | " |
| 4 | Cousin, Mr. Harry Walton, ~~4100~~ 4107 George St West, Birmingham | | Pittsburg | No | 599391<br>Self | 250<br>" | No | | | Cousin, Mr. Russell Thomas, 305, Park Ave. Movongahela City, Pa. | Yes | ~~3 months~~ 3 mos. | No | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | Fsn. | " | Blue | " |
| 5 | Son, Mr. Sidney Maddocks, 29, George St. Manchester | N.Y | New York | No | 599392<br>" | 500 | " | | | ~~Passing through.~~ Salin or Adriatic Jun 15. | " | 4 or 5 days | | " | " | " | 523 - 81157 | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7½ | Dark | ~~Dark~~ Br | Brn. | " |
| 6 | " | " | " | No | do<br>Husband | " | " | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 523 - 81158 | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | Fsh | Brn | Grey | " |
| 7 | Father Mr. W.K. Cowin, 8, Dumbells Row, Laxey. I.O.M | Ohio | Cleveland | Yes | 599393<br>Husband | Acc<br>" | " | | | ~~Mr.~~ Cecil [illegible]tin, 1425-W. 77th Street, Cleveland Ohio. | No | Always | Yes | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | Dark | " | Brn | " |
| 8 | ~~Mother~~, 7 Portland Place, Chipping Norton. Mother Elizabeth Walker | Mich | Detroit | No | 599394<br>Self | Auto | " | 9<br>3/29/29 | Detroit | Husband, Albert 832 West Philadelphia St Detroit. | " | Settle | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. S. McCombie master of the S.S. Metagama, from Liverpool, Belfast, Greenock, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

McCombie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of May, 1929
at Quebec

Chas. P. Desiderio
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

---

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. L. Hartley, Surgeon of the SS Metagama Employed by Owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. Hartley
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 20th day of May, 1929
at Quebec

Chas. P. Desidiries

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. METAGAMA . Passengers sailing from BELFAST , 11th MAY, 1929.

150

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 64322 | MOOREHEAD | Elizabeth Alice | 39 | ✓ | F | M | Housewife | Yes | English | Yes | ~~British~~ Eng | Irish | 6-a-2 England | 15 St. Helens. | 6638 | Belfast v | 4/8/29 ~~8.4.29~~ | N.Ireland | Belfast. |
| 2 | Ind16 acc | MOOREHEAD Son | Maurice James | 3 | ✓ | M | S. | ----- | No | | no | do | do | 6-a-2 N.Ireland | 14 Belfast | 6639 | Belfast | do ~~8.4.29~~ | N.Ireland | Belfast. |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D Heald

69

Total Passengers ... ... 2
U.S. citizens ... ... 0
Aliens ... ... 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

*List* 4

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, P.Q. , 20 MAY 1929 , *19*

14—4808

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Parents. ~~Father~~ James McGinn 48 ~~32~~ Sandhurst Gardens, Belfast. | Mich. | Detroit. | Yes | 599397 Husband | yes $50 | No | | | Husband.Mr.James Moorehead, 640 Harding Ave., Detroit.Mich. | no | permanently | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | ~~f~~ 5 | 3 | fair | ~~grey~~ Gr. | brown | nil |
| 2 | G'Parents. do | Mich. | Detroit. | do | Father. do. acc | | no | | | Father. do | no | permanently | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 2 | 6 | do | Red | blue. | nil |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. F. McCombie Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the SS Metagama, from Liverpool, Belfast, Greenock, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two only in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. McCombie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of May, 1929
at Quebec

Chas. P. Desiderio
Immigration Officer.

14-431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England. Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Hartley, Surgeon of the SS. Metagama Employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Hartley
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 20th day of May, 1929
at Quebec

Chas. A. Desiderio
Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 5

~~RETURNING.~~

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "METAGAMA" Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, MAY 11TH, 1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 157 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| X 1 | 64395 | MARSHALL | Ruby | ~~35~~ 36 ✓ | | F | M | H'wife | Ys | English | Ys | ~~British~~ Scot | Scots | Perm<br>Scotland | 11<br>Fraserburgh | Q-410150<br>410403 | Washington | Aug 15th, 1928 | Left U.S. Can Bor<br>U.S.A. | Detroit |
| X 2 | und16 acc | " } Son | Charles | ~~13~~ 12 ✓ | | M | S | Scholar | " | " | " | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 16 | Q-410151<br>410402 | " | -do- | " | " ✓ |
| 3 | 64393 | SMITH | Maud | 30 | | F | M | H'wife | " | " | " | Scot " | " | Perm " | 16<br>Helensburgh | Q-441208<br>442737 | " | Dec.7.1928 | Left U.S. at Can Bor | Chicago |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

See U.S.C. Manifest Sheet D Line 4. for husband.

Alfred D Harold

70

Total passengers . . . . . 3
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC ~~& MONTREAL~~, 20 MAY 1929, *19* 29

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Sister;- Mrs. Elizabeth Simpson, 64 High St. Fraserburgh | Mich | Detroit | Yes | 599395 Husband | $40 | Ys | 4 yrs 9/10/28 | Detroit | Husband;- Mr. R. Marshall [illegible], 2014 Blaine Ave, Detroit Mich | No | Perm. | Ys | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Fr. | Br. | Br. | No |
| 2 | -do- | " | " | ✓ | do Father | acc " | " | 4 | " | -do- | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 2 | " | Fr. | Bl. | " |
| 3 | Mother;-in-L, 3 Kirk Wynd Cupar, Fife | Ill | Chicago | ✓ | 599396 Self | acc " | " | 1/18/29 7 Yrs | Grand Rapids | Home;- 7455 Greenview Ave., Chicago. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | - | " | Br. | Hzl | scar forehd |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. F. McCombie master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Metagama, from Liverpool, Belfast Greenock, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J McCombie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of May, 1929
at Quebec

Chas. P. Desrivieres
Immigration Officer.

14—430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. L. Hartley, Surgeon of the S.S. Metagama Employed by Owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Hartley
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 20th day of May, 1929
at Quebec

Chas. P. [illegible]
Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 6

VISITORS.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "METAGAMA". Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, MAY 11TH, 1929

158

Will enter US latter part of July.

| 1<br>No. on List | 2<br>HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | 3<br>NAME IN FULL<br>Family name | Given name | 4<br>Age<br>Yrs. | Mos. | 5<br>Sex | 6<br>Married or single | 7<br>Calling or occupation | 8<br>Able to—<br>Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | 9<br>Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | 10<br>†Race or people | 11<br>Place of birth<br>Country | City or town | 12<br>Immigration Visa Number | 13<br>Issued at— | 14<br>Date | 15<br>*Last permanent residence<br>Country | City or town |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Transit 1 | 64326 | COOPER | Agnes | 63 | ✓ | F | M | H'wife | Ys | English | Ys | ~~British~~ Scot | Scotts | 3-2<br>Scotland | 16.<br>Dunfermline | 276 | Edinburgh | 4/13/29 | Leaving via Can border<br>Scotland | Dunfermlin |
| ✓ 2 | 64347 | " gr. son | Andrew | 4 | ✓ | M | S | Nil | " | " | " | " | " | 3-2<br>Canada | 80<br>Toronto | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | " | ✓ " |
| ✓ 3 | 64358 | McCULLOCH | Helen M. | 69 | ✓ | F | W | | " | " | " | " | " | 3-2<br>Scotland | 16.<br>Edinburgh | 296 | Edinburgh | April 24, 1929 | " | ✓ Edinburgh |
| ✓ 4 | 64329 | PATERSON | Emily L | 72 | ✓ | F | S | | " | " | " | " | " | 3-2<br>" | 16.<br>Tranent | 297. | " | -do- | " | ✓ " |
| ✓ 5 | 64327 | MACDONALD | Donald Orr | 52 | ✓ | M | S | Merchant | " | " | " | " | " | 3-2<br>" | 16<br>Greenock | 655 | Glasgow. | 4/24/29 | " | Greenock |
| Transit 6 | 64330 | THOMSON | Thomas W.S. | 61 | ✓ | M | M | Retired | " | " | " | " | " | 3-2<br>" | 16<br>Glasgow | 614 | Glasgow | ~~April 4.4.29~~<br>4/15/29 | Leaving via Can border<br>" | Glasgow |
| ✓ 7 | 64331 | " wife | Agnes B.T. | 60 | ✓ | F | M | H'wife | " | " | " | " | " | 3-2<br>" | 16<br>" | " | " | " | " | " |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

6 Transit
1 Visitor

Chas. P. [illegible]

71

Total passengers . . . . 7
U. S. citizens . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

VISITORS.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC ~~& [illegible]~~, 29 MAY 1929, 1929

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Husband;- Mr. Andrew .Cooper,<br>122 Appin Cres.,<br>Dunfermline. Scotland. | ~~Pa~~ Scotland | ~~Blossburg~~ | No | 599423<br>Self | ~~Ys~~ 100 | No | | | Son;- Mr. ~~A.~~ Adam Cooper,<br>Box 301, Blossburg<br>Pa. | Ys | ~~six~~ two<br>months | No | No | 5 2 3 — 81130<br>No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Frh. | Br. | Dk. | No |
| 2 | -do- | " | " | " | " | / | " | | | -do- | " | " | " | " | 5 2 3 — 81131<br>" | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | B Bl | | " |
| 3 | Brother;- Mr.W.Paterson,<br>1 Aigberth Hall Rd.L'pool | ~~Ill~~ England | ~~Chicago~~ | Ys | 599426<br>" | 300 | " | | | Sister;- Mrs. [illegible].Paterson,<br>Chicago, Ill -6636 Yale Ave | " | 1 Month | " | " | 5 2 3 — 81132<br>" | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | Fr. | Gr. | Gr. | " |
| 4 | -do- | " | " | " | 599425<br>" | 200 | " | | | -do- | " | " | " | " | 5 2 3 — 81133<br>" | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | " |
| 5 | Sister;- Miss F. MacDonald<br>23 Lynedoch St, Greenock | Cal | Los Angeles | " | 599427<br>" | 300 | " | | | Friend;- Mrs M.Tamhill<br>1005 West 6th st, Los Angeles | " | 3<br>months | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | | Br | Br | " |
| 6 | Son;- Mr. T.Thomson,<br>51 Clincart Rd M.Florida<br>Glasgow. | Sotl | Glasgow | " | 599428<br>" | 300 | " | | | Brother;-Mr. J.Gardiner<br>168 N.Main St. Leominster<br>Mass | " | Less 60<br>days | " | " | 5 2 3 — 81134<br>" | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | Frh | " | Gr. | " |
| 7 | -do- | " | " | " | Husband | / | " | | | -do- | " | " | " | " | 5 2 3 — 81135<br>" | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | Gr. | Bl | " |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* G. J. McCombie Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the* S.S. Metagama*, from* Liverpool, Belfast Greenock*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J McCombie
Master *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 20th *day of* May*, 19*29*.*
*at* Quebec

Chas H [illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

14—420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

---

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. L. Hartley, Surgeon of the S.S. Metagama Employed by Owners (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm, that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. L. Hartley Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 20th day of May, 1929

at Quebec

Chas. P. Desidirio

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 7

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

FIRST TIMERS.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "METAGAMA". Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, MAY 11TH, 1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 159 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 64334 | HOWE | Mary | 26 | ✓ | F | M | H'wife | Ys | English | Ys | British Scot | Scots | Scotland 5 | Dumbarton 16 | 14155 | Glasgow | March.1.29 | Scotland | Dumbarton |
| 2 | 64332 | PARK | Alison or alice | 58 | 6 | F | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | " 5 | Edinburgh 16 | 15603 | " | March.11.22 | " | Motherwell |
| 3 | 64333 | " dau | Elsie | 26 | 6 | F | S | Chemist assistant | " | " | " | Scot | " | " 5 | Kilwinning 16 | 15602 | " | -do- | " | " |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Chas. P. Desiderio

72

Total passengers 3

U. S. citizens 0

Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 20 MAY 1929, *19* 29.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Mother;- Mrs. Agnes Hutchison,<br>9 Smollet Rd,<br>Dumbarton. | Mich | Detroit | Ys | 599426<br>Husband | 60 | No | | | Husband;- Mr. William Howe,<br>7266 Logan Ave. Detroit.<br>Mich | No | Perm. | Ys | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Fr. | Br. | Gr. | No. |
| 2 | Son;- Mr Andrew Park,<br>7 Abbotsford Ter, Lanark | " | " | " | 599<br>Self | 100 | " | | | Son;- Mr. John Park,<br>4951 Horger Ave. Fordson. | " | " | " | " | " | "<br>2 | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | Br. | " |
| 3 | -do- | " | " | " | " | | " | | | -do- | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | Fr. | Gr. | " |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. A. McCombie Master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the St Metagama from Liverpool, Belfast, Greenock, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J McCombie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of May, 1929
at Quebec

Chas P. Asidiris
Immigration Officer.

14—430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

---

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John Leslie Hartley, Surgeon of the Metagama, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Hartley
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of May, 1929

at Quebec

Chas. P. [illegible]
Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

**Note.**—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 8

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

THIRD CLASS. S. S. "METAGAMA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 10TH. MAY, 19 29

| 1<br>No. on List | 2<br>HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | 3<br>NAME IN FULL 160<br>Family name | 3<br>Given name | 4<br>Age<br>Yrs. | 4<br>Mos. | 5<br>Sex | 6<br>Married or single | 7<br>Calling or occupation | 8<br>Able to—<br>Read | 8<br>Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | 8<br>Write | 9<br>Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | 10<br>†Race or people | 11<br>Place of birth<br>Country | 11<br>City or town | 12<br>Immigration Visa Number | 13<br>Issued at— | 14<br>Date | 15<br>*Last permanent residence<br>Country | 15<br>City or town |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | NOT ON | BOARD J.W. Reddie PURSER | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | ~~SCAIFE~~ | ~~Ada~~ | ~~57~~ | | ~~F~~ | ~~S~~ | ~~Midwife~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~English~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~British~~ | ~~English~~ | ~~England~~ | ~~Manchester~~ | ~~Passport~~ | ~~L0:155495~~ | | ~~Eng.~~ | ~~Ashton on Mersey~~ |
| 2 | 64338 | MUYLAERT | Erne st | 51 | ✓ | M | S | Laborer ~~Farmer~~ | " | Flemish | " | Belgian | Belgian | Belgium | 04<br>Denderhauten | Permit<br>422557 – ~~Passport~~ | Q-422578<br>Wash. ~~71112. Detroit.~~ | 10/4/28<br>~~Mich. 7.1.29~~ | Sept 4 U.S. at Can Bor.<br>Belgium | Dender-hausten |
| 3 | 64337 | SOPHIE, | Frans Jan | 35 | ✓ | M | M | Plaster | " | " | " | ✓ | " | " 5 | 04<br>Antwerp | 340 Q. | Antwerp | 3/11/29<br>~~5.3.29.~~ | " | Antwerp |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D Heald

73

Total passengers ..... 2
U. S. citizens ..... 0
Aliens ..... 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 8

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, P.Q. , MAY 20 1929 , 19

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | If yes— Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Brother, Mr.A. Scaife,17, Belmont Rd, Ashton-on-mersey | Cal. | Hanford | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 6mths. | Pitts-burg. | Aunt, Mrs. Shaw, 231-W. Myrtle St. Hanford, Cal. | Yes | 3 months | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | Med | Brn | Grey | None |
| 2 | Mother, Francisca Myhaert, Oost Vanderin, Denderhautem | Mich | Detroit | Yes | 599437<br>" | $80 | " | 1/12/29<br>19 | Detroit. | Home address:- ~~Congusstreet~~ Congress St. 3253, Detroit. Mich | " | Perm | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | Fr. | Br. ~~Bld.~~ | " | " |
| 3 | Wife - Alice Sophia, Uitbreidingstr.50. Berchem Antwerp | Ill. | Chicago | Yes | 599438<br>" | $35 | No | No | | Cousin - John Sophia 2701 Fullerton Ave, Chicago. Ill. | No | Always | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " Varicocele left | leg | 5 | [illegible] | Fr. | Brn. | Blue | " Varicose Veins left B.28 |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOT ON BOARD McKeddie PURSER

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* G. T. McCombie, Master *of the* Metagama, *from* Liverpool, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

J McCombie

Master ~~Officer~~.

*Sworn to before me this* 20th *day of* May, 19 29

*at* Quebec,

Chas. P. [illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

14—480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John Leslie Hartley, Surgeon of the Metagama, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. L. Hartley
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 20th day of May, 1929

at Quebec

Chas. P. Desiderio

Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

May 20, 1929

Total Passengers — 58
✓ USC — 13
✓ aliens — 45
. S. I. — 0
L. F. — 0

Pages 148. 161

|  | PRIMARY DISPOSITION | [illegible] | DEBARRED | DEPORTED | [illegible] REMAINED IN CANADA | PENDING | APPEALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADMITTED | 45 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TEMPORARILY DETAINED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL | 45 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

| CLASS | Manifest | Total | U. S. Citizens | Aliens | Returning Residents | Tourists or Visitors | Gov't Officials | In Transit | Students |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIRST |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CABIN | 4 | 17 | 6 | 11 | 1 | 2 |  | 5 |  |
| SECOND |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOURIST THIRD | 4 | 15 | 5 | 10 | 4 | 1 |  | 2 |  |
| THIRD | 6 | 26 | 2 | 24 | 5 | 4 |  | 6 |  |
| TOTAL | 14 | 58 | 13 | 45 | 10 | 7 |  | 13 |  |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 9

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "METAGAMA". Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, MAY 11TH, 1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 161 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 64341 | BELL | Agnes | 30 | ✓ | F | M | H'wife | Ys | English | Ys | Scot ~~British~~ | Scots | 6a-1<br>Scotland | 16<br>Neilston | 14096 | Glasgow | Feb.25,1929 | Scotland | Neilston |
| 2 | undr 16 Acc | " | Alice | 8 | ✓ | F | S | Scholar | " | " | " | Scot<br>" | " | 6a-1<br>" | 16<br>" | 14097 | " | -do- | " | " |
| 3 | 64339 | CORRIE | Annie Tourist | 52 | ✓ | F | M | H'wife | " | " | " | Scot<br>" | " | 3-2<br>" | 16<br>Hamilton | 712 ~~[illegible]~~ | " | 5/5/29 | " | Motherwell |
| 4 | 64345 | CURRIE | Flora Lindsay | 33 | ✓ | F | S | Millwrkr | " | " | " | Scot<br>" | " | 5<br>" | 16<br>Greenock | 15442 | " | March 18,29. | " | Greenock |
| 5 | 64344 | DUNCAN | Mary O'D | 19 | ✓ | F | S | Domestic | " | " | " | Scot<br>" | " | 5<br>" | 16<br>" | 15441 | " | -do- | " | " |
| 6 | 64340 | SNEDDON | Frederick | 19 | ✓ | M | S | B'smith | " | " | " | Scot<br>" | " | 5<br>" | 16<br>Cambusbarron | 15075 | " | Apl.11.1929 | " | Cambus-barron |
| 7 | 64342 | THOMSON | James Tourist | 61 | ✓ | M | M | Coal Miner | " | " | " | Scot<br>" | " | 3-2<br>" | 16<br>Blantyre | 601 | " | " 12, 1929 | " | Burmbank. |
| 8 | 64343 | " } Wife | Margaret Tourist | 61 | ✓ | F | M | H'wife | " | " | " | Scot<br>" | " | 3-2<br>" | 16<br>Bellshill | do | " | do | " | " |
| 9 | 64341 | MacIvor | Christina usR | 34 | ✓ | F | M | " | " | " | " | Scot<br>" | " | Perm<br>" | 16<br>Stornoway | Q-401513<br>398481 | Washington | July.2.1928 | U.S.A. | Detroit |
| 10 | U.S.C. | " | Joy Marie usc | 3 | ✓ | F | S | Nil | Born Detroit, Mich. June 22, 1926. | | | " | " | U.S.A. | Detroit | | | | " | " |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Left U.S. at my

Alfred D Heal

3 Tourists
1 usR
1 usc
5 Quota
10

74

Total passengers 10
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC & ~~MONTREAL~~, MAY 20, 1929.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Thomas<br>Father;- Mr. T. Anderson, 49, Kirkhill, Neilson. Scotland. | Mich | Flint | Ys | 599430<br>Self | 60<br>~~Ys~~ | No | | | Thomas<br>Husband;- Mr. T. Bell, 610. Leith St, Flint, Mich. U.S.A. | No | Perm. | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | - | Frh. | Abn. | Gr. | No |
| 2 | -do- | " | " | | do<br>Mother | | | | | -do- | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | " | Fr. | Bl. | " |
| 3 | Daniel<br>Husband;o Mr. D. Corrie, 9. Hillhead Ave, Motherwell | " | Saginaw | Yes | 599436<br>Self | 200<br>~~Ys~~ | " | | | William<br>Son;- Mr. W. Corrie, 232, Grant St. Saginaw. | " | 3mos.<br>~~Holiday~~ | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3½ | Fr. | Br. | Br. | " |
| 4 | Jessie<br>Mother;- Mrs. J. Currie, 18, SirMichale St. Greenock | " | Detroit | " | 599431<br>" | 100<br>Ys | " | | | Kate<br>Aunt;- Mrs. McBrearty, 5711, Montclair Av, Detroit | " | Perm. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | Blk | Gr. | " |
| 5 | [illegible]<br>Parents;- Mr. Mrs. Duncan 9. Laird St. Greenock | " | " | " | 599432<br>" | 60 | " | | | -do- | " | " | Ys | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | Fr. | " | " |
| 6 | Elizabeth<br>Mother;- Mrs. E. Sneddon, North End, Cambusbarron | " | " | " | 599434<br>" | 60 | " | | | Colin<br>Brother;- Mr. C. Sneddon, 2554, Lennox Ave. Detroit | Indf. | Indf. | Ind. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | Dk. Br. | Bl | " |
| 7 | John<br>Son;- Mr. J. Thomson, Benham St. Burnbank, Sctl | " | Saginaw | Yes | 599435<br>" | " 150 | | | | obert and<br>Sons;- Mr. R. & D. Thomson, 308 Holland Ave, Saginaw. | Ys | Three months | No | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | Gr. | Hzl. Br. | " |
| 8 | -do- | " | " | " | do<br>" | oc | " | | | -do- | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | Br. | Gr. | " |
| 9 | Mary<br>Mother;- Mrs. MacLeod, 18 Aignish Point. Stornoway | " | Detroit | Yes | 599433<br>" | 20 | Ys | 7/17/28<br>5yrs | Detroit | John<br>Husband;- Mr. J. MacIvor, 16575 Stoepel Ave, Detroit | No | Perm. | Ys | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | Dk. | Dk. | Br. | " |
| 10 | -do- | " | " | " | do | oc | " | 3yrs | | edo- | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | " |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | " |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. J. McCombie (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master of the Metagama, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. McCombie
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 20th day of May, 1929
at Quebec

Chas. A. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-667

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 101

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

241

S. S. D/ATHOLL sailing from LIVERPOOL, 24th May, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC ~~MONTREAL~~ MAY 31 1929, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL.<br>Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Bramer | John | 60 | 6 | M | M | Fabins, N.Y November 18th 1868 | 651061 W. 11/20/28 | 36 Kingsboro Avenue, Gloversville, N.Y |
| 2 | Bramer | Una | 54 | 5 | F | M | Tully, N.Y December 28th 1874 | do. | " |
| 3 | Dunscomb | George | 57 | | M | M | 9210 W. 11/19/28 | Circuit Ct. Cook Co. Ill. 14.1.15 | 261 Linden Park Place, Highland Park, Ill |
| 4 | Dunscomb | Ruthb | 50 | | F | M | Richmond, Ind. October 18th 1879 | 9210 W. 11/19/28 | " |
| 5 | Dunscomb | Ruth | 20 | | F | S | Chicago, Ill November 28th 1907 | 9211 W. 11/19/28 | " |
| 6 | Evans | Rowland | 39 | 9 | M | M | Haverford, Pa. 18.7.89 | 685925 W. 3/8/29 | Villa Nova. Pennsylvania. |
| 7 | Evans | Elizabeth | 31 | 9 | F | M | Germantown, Pa. July 13th 1879 | do. | " |
| 8 | Hadley | Frederick | 68 | | M | M | Rochester, Minn. 1.5.61 | 660243 W. 12/27/28 | 512 Newton Avenue, Milwaukee Wis. |
| 9 | Hadley | Margaret | 65 | | F | M | Kilborn, Wis. 15.7.64 | do | " |
| ~~10~~ | NOT ON BOARD<br>~~Hardenbrook~~ | ~~Edward~~ | ~~58~~ | ~~4~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~Trumansburg, N.Y. Sept. 1870~~ | | ~~1302 Lake Avenue, Rochester N.Y~~ |
| ~~11~~ | NOT ON BOARD<br>~~Hardenbrook~~ | ~~Lulu~~ | ~~53~~ | | ~~F~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~Rochester, N.Y. Jan. 1876~~ | | ~~"~~ |
| 12 | Lamb | Harry | 50 | 8 | M | M | Platte Center, Neb. 16.6.78 | 668997 W. 1/28/29 | 210 6th Avenue. E. Twin Falls Idaho |
| 13 | Price | Walter | 62 | | M | M | New York, N.Y. 23.5.66 | 672307 W. 2/9/29 | 125 E. 57th St. New York, N.Y |
| 14 | Price | Ysobel | 60 | | F | M | Columbus, Ohio. 1868 | 672451 W. 2/9/29 | " |
| 15 | Smith | Ysobel | 17 | | F | S | New York, N.Y. | added to do 672451 @ N.Y. | 233 Craig Avenue, Tottenville New York, N.Y |
| 16 | Keiner ~~Sara~~ | Sara ~~Keiner~~ | 66 | 6 | F | W | Connersville, Ind. 27.6.68 | #651895 W. 12/22/28 | 27 Kingsboro Avenue, Gloversville, N.Y |
| 17 | Viko | Louis | 32 | 9 | M | M | Park City, Utah. 25.8.96 | 626300 W. 8/14/28 | 637 E. 3rd St. Salt Lake City Utah |
| 18 | Viko | La Vaure | 26. | 5 | F | M | Farmington, Utah. 25.1.03 | do | " |
| 19 | Viko | Margaret | 1 | | F | S | Salt Lake City, Utah. 28.4.28 | do. | " |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

A. Tripp

75

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 102

ADDITIONAL

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. D/ATHOLL 242 sailing from LIVERPOOL , 24th May , 1929 , Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC MAY 31 1929 , 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. | | AGE. | | Sex. | Married or Single. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Family Name. | Given Name. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | Adams | John | 44 | ✓ | M | M | North Dakota 23.8.85 | 311 W. 5/13/29 | 140 S.Dearborn St. |
| 2 | Adams | Corrine | 44 | ✓ | F | M | Sioux Rapids, Iowa 16. 1. 85 | do | Chicago, Ill |
| 3 | Irving | Harry | 46 ✓ | 2 | M | M | Denver, Colo. 14.3.83 | 15457 W. 2/15/29 | " |
| 4 | Irving | Norma | 36 | 4 ✓ | F | M | Elmira, N.Y. 12.1.93 | do | 110 Market St.San<br>Francisco, Cal.<br>" |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED 242 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

A. Tripp

76

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edward W. Drury, Surgeon of the S.S. Duchess of Atholl, employed by owners thereof, do (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward W. Drury M.B.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1929

at Quebec.

Chas P. Desiderio

**Immigrant Inspector**
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 630A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

213 S.S. D/ATHOLL . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL , 24th May , 1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| Transit 1 | 29v13 | Burrows | Alfred | 30 | | M | S | Toolmaker | Yes | English | Yes | English | English | 5 England | 15 Wolverhampton | 7083 | London | ~~5.2.29~~ 2/5/29 | England | Oxford |
| 2 | 29v14 | Dougall | William Will enter U.S. about July 20, 1929 | 48 | 4 | M | M | Mariner | " | " | " | " | " | 3-3 At. Sea | 15 Indian Ocean | 481/4427 | Liverpool | 22/5/29. | " | Birkenhead |
| 3 | 29v15 | Heaven | Charles | 56 | | M | M | Jeweller | " | " | " | " | " | 3-2 England | 15 Birmingham | 423 | Birmingham | ~~1.4.29~~ 4/11/29 | Leaving US Can border<br>" | Birmingham |
| 4 | 29v16 | Heaven wife | Winnifred | 59 | | F | M | H'wife | " | " | " | " | " | 3-2 " | 15 " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 5 | 29v17 | Mebiruoso | Aksa | 34 | 6 | F | S | Maid | " | English<br>French<br>German | " | Finnish | Finnish | Permal Finland | 10 Alastaro | Re-Entry Permit 470293<br>A-~~[illegible]~~35 | Washington D.C<br>~~[illegible]~~ | ~~12/4/29~~<br>~~[illegible]~~ 4/12/29 | Left U.S. at N.Y.<br>America | N.York |
| 6 | 29v18 | ORDE | Henry B. | 53 | 6 | M | M | Vice Pres. Intern'l Tels Co. | " | English & Span | " | Canadian | English | 4-B Canada | 80 Toronto, Ont | ~~Re-Entry Permit~~ 1037 | ~~Washington D.C.~~ London, Eng | 24/5/29 | U.S.A. | " |
| 7 | 29v19 | ORDE wife<br>(Entry Via Buffalo 22nd July, 1929) | Robina H. | 43 | | F | M | H'wife | " | English | " | " | " | 4-B " | 80 Brooklyn, Ont | ~~Re-Entry Permit~~ 1038 | " | " | " | " |
| Transit 8 | 29v20 | ARMITAGE<br>(Entry Via Buffalo 22nd July, 1929) | Percy | 39 | | M | M | Woollen Manufacturer | " | " | " | British | " | 3-2 England | Heckmondwike Yorks. 15 | 303 | Bradford. | ~~9/5/29~~ 5/9/29 | Leaving US Can border<br>England | Liversedge |
| 9 | 29v21 | ARMITAGE wife<br>(Entry probably via Buffalo, June 14th 1929) | Bertha | ~~48~~ 44 | | F | M | Housewife | " | " | " | " | " | 3-2 " | 15 Liversedge | " | " | " | " | " |
| 10 | 29v24 | RICHARDSON<br>(Entry probably via Buffalo, June 14th 1929) | John Seagram | 70 | 5 | M | M | Auctioneer | " | " | " | " | " | 3-2 " | 15 London | 9041 | London | ~~7/5/1929~~ 5/7/29 | " | ✓ or N.Y. London |
| 11 | 29v22 | RICHARDSON | Ellen | 66 | 11 | F | M | Housewife | " | " | " | " | " | 3-2 " | 15 " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED<br>213 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Chas. P.

77

| | |
|---|---|
| Total Passengers ... ... | 11 |
| U.S. citizens ... ... | 0 |
| Aliens ... ... | 11 |

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC ~~MONTREAL~~, MAY 31 1929, 1929

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | |
| 1 | Father:- Alfred Burrows 34 Wright St. Small Heath Birmingham | Vt. | St. Johnsbury | Yes | 599659 Self | 300 | No | -------- | | Uncle, Mr. Ernest Burrows 1 Spring St. St. Johnsbury, Vt. |
| 2 | Wife, Mrs. Colina Dougall 46 North Road, Birkenhead | Chiswick Wash. | Seattle | " | 599663 A. Holt & Co | 50 | Yes | 1927 | Boston | C/O Employers:- Dodwell & Co. 1160 Stuart Bldg. Seattle, Washington. |
| 3 | H.C. Feeney (Nephew) 20 Vyse St. Birmingham | England N.Y. | New York | " | 599661 Self | 300 | No | ---------- | | c/o Pennsylvania Hotel, New York City. New York. |
| 4 | " | " | do | " | Husband | " | " | ---------- | | " " |
| 5 | Mother, Mrs. Amanda Tyyska Hanko, Finland | N.Y. | New York | " | 599656 Mr. Price | 50 | Yes | 6½ yr. 4/1929 | N. York | Employer, Mr. W. Price 125 E. 57th St. New York, N.Y |
| 6 | Friend:- H. M. Pearse 63 Aldwych, London. | " | | No | 599660 Self. | 200 | " | 5 yrs | " | Home:- 1105 Park Avenue, New York |
| 7 | " | " | " | " | Husband ✓ | " | " | " | " | " " |
| 8 | Parents:- Mr. & Mrs J. Armitage Willow Cottage, Liversedge, Yorks | England | | " | 599657 Self | 201 | No | --------- | | Pennsylvania Hotel, New York City, N.Y. |
| 9 | " | " | do | " | Husband ✓ | 1 | " | -------- | | " " |
| 10 | Daughter:- Mrs. W. W. Withers, "Kitsilano" Mount Harry Road, Seven Oaks, Kent. | England | London. | " | 599658 Self | 200 | Yes | 1921 | N.York | Son. Mr. W. Seagram, Beechurst Long Island, New York. |
| 11 | " | " | " | " | Husband ✓ | 1 | " | 1914 | " | " " |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | |

| 16 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | No | Always | Yes | No | No | No | No<br>523-81223 | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Red | Br. | Hazel | Nil |
| 2 | Yes | 30 days ~~2 Weeks~~ | No. | " | " | " | "<br>523-81221 | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | | " | Br. | " |
| 3 | NY No | 30 days ~~1 Week~~ | " | " | " | " | "<br>523-81222 | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | Fr. | Grey | Blue | " |
| 4 | NY | 30 days | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | Dark | " | " |
| 5 | " | Always | Yes | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | Dk. | Br. | Blue | Nil |
| 6 | " | " | No | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | Fr. | Grey | Brn | " |
| 7 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5½ | " | Brn | Blue | " |
| 8 | Yes | 30 days | " | " | " | " | "<br>523-81217 | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10½ | Fresh | Grey | Brn | " |
| 9 | " | " | " | " | " | " | "<br>523-81218 | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | Auburn | ~~Blue~~ Blue | " |
| 10 | " | 5 Weeks | " | " | " | " | "<br>523-81219 | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | Fair | Grey | Brn | " |
| 11 | " | " | " | " | " | " | "<br>523-81220 | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | Brn | Blue | " |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* Edward Griffiths, Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the* British S.S. Duchess of Atholl *from* Liverpool *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Griffiths

Master ~~Officer~~

*Sworn to before me this* 31st *day of* May *, 19*29

*at* Quebec

Chas. P. Desiderio

*Immigration Officer.*

14—431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. E. Drury, Surgeon of the S/S Duchess of Atholl employed by owners ~~therewith~~ thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward W. Drury MB
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1929

at Quebec

Chas. P. [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 2.

TOURIST

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST THIRD CABIN. S. S. "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 24TH. MAY, 19 29

245

| 1 No. on List | 2 Head-tax status (This column for use of Government officials only) | 3 Name in full: Family name | Given name | 4 Age: Yrs. | Mos. | 5 Sex | 6 Married or single | 7 Calling or occupation | 8 Able to—: Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | 9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | 10 †Race or people | 11 Place of birth: Country | City or town | 12 Immigration Visa Number | 13 Issued at— | 14 Date | 15 *Last permanent residence: Country | City or town |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Transit 1 | 29v22 | CLAYTON | Annie ✓ | 44 | ✓ | F | M | Housewife | Yes | English | Yes | English | English | 3-2 England | 15 Kingley | 486 | Manchester | 1929 16th April | Leaving US Can border England | Kearsley |
| ✓ 2 | 29v23 | COLLINGE | Mary Ellen ✓ | 55 | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 3-2 " | 15 Bury | 487 | Manchester | 18. 4. 29. | " | " |
| 3 | 29v24 | DAILEY | Leontine ✓ | 50 | ✓ | " | " | H'keeper | " | " | " | " | " | 3-2 " | 15 Liverpool | 888 | Liverpool | 14th May 1929 | " | Liverpool |
| 4 | 29v25 | " | James ✓ | 20 | ✓ | M | S | Musician | " | " | " | " | " | 3-2 " | 15 " | 891 | do | 14th May 1929 | " | " |
| 5 | Under 16 | " dw | Thomas ✓ | 7 | ✓ | " | " | Scholar | " | " | " | " | " | 3-2 " | 15 " | 892 | do | do | | |
| 6 | 29v26 | DEWEY | Mabel ✓ | 40 | ✓ | F | M | H'wife | " | " | " | " | " | Permit " | 15 Crewe | Re-entry | Washington | 22. 11. 28 | Left U.S. Can border U.S.A. | Chicago |
| Transit 7 | 29v27 | KING | William ✓ | 52 | ✓ | M | S | Builder ~~Retired~~ | " | " | " | " | " | 3-2 " | 15 London | a-439914 7011 | London | 13. 4. 29 | Leaving US at NY England | Green |
| 8 | Waddock | ~~[illegible]~~ TRANSFERRED TO SHEET 3 LINE 1. | ~~Hannah~~ | ~~30~~ | | | ~~S~~ | ~~Cigarette Maker~~ | " | " | " | " | Hebrew | " | London | | | | | |
| 9 | PURSER 29v28 | MUNRO | Alexander ✓ | 26 | ✓ | M | S | Clerk | " | " | " | Scotch | Scotch | Permit Scotland | 16 Edinburgh | Re-entry 438518 | Washington | 21. 9. 28 | Left US at NY U.S.A. | Detroit |
| Transit | 29v29 | VAN BANTYK | Johanne ✓ | 67 | ✓ | M | M | Adviser | " | " | " | Dutch | Dutch | 3-2 Holland | 27 Tilburg | a-441103 9943 | Liverpool | 5/10/29 ~~[illegible]~~ 29 | Leaving US Can border Holland | Hague |
| 11 | 29v30 | ~~PROWSE~~ PROWSE | Alma A ✓ | 44 | ✓ | F | M | Housewife | " | " | " | English | English | Permit England | 15 Devon | Re Entry a-334293 Extended to 7/11/28 336103 | Washington | 1/11/28 ~~11. 4. 28~~ | Left U.S at NY U.S.A. | Detroit |
| 12 | Under 16 | ~~PROWSE~~ dw | Barbara G ✓ | 8 | ✓ | F | S | Child | " | " | " | Canada | Canadian | Permit Canada | 80 Alberta. | a-334123. Extended to 7/16/29 336103 | Washington | 1. 1. 27. | " | " |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Chas P. [illegible]

78

Total passengers . . . . 11
U. S. citizens . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . 11

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* ~~Montreal~~ Quebec, 31st May, 1929.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet | Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair | Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | Husband, Mr. J. Clayton, 51, Bentspur Road, Kearsley. Lancs<br>James | ~~Ore~~ England | ~~Portland~~ | Yes | 599669<br>Self | 150 | No | | | Friend, Mrs. A. P. Collinge, 1109 Gladstone Ave. Portland Ore. | Yes | 553-812 55<br>1 month | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2 | Fsh. | Brn. | Brn. | None |
| 2 | Husband, Mr. J. Collinge, 71, Manchester Rd. Kearsley.<br>John | " | do " | " | 599670 | 150 | " | | | Bro-in-law do " | " | 553-812 26<br>" | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | Grey | " |
| 3 | Mrs. C. Duffy, 7, Circus Street, Liverpool. | Mich | Jackson | " | 599664 | 150 | " | | | Sister-in-law, Mrs. Sarate, 331. W. Trail St. Jackson, Mich.<br>Lilian | " | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4½ | Dark | " | Brn | " |
| 4 | " " | " | do<br>~~Liverpool~~ | " | Mother | / | " | | | Aunt " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7½ | " | " | " | " |
| 5 | " " | " | do<br>~~Liverpool~~ | " | " | / | " | | | " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | ". | 3 | 6 | Fair | Fair | Blue | " |
| 6 | Sister, Mrs. Muckley, 26, Snowdrop Ave. Claughton, Birkenhead. | Ill. | Chicago | " | 599665<br>Husband | 50 | Yes | 12/1924<br>6 | Chicago | Home, ~~[illegible] Michell Avenue~~ 3573. MEDILL AVE. Chicago. Ill<br>Husb. Frank | No | Always | Yes | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | Fair | Brn | Brn | " |
| 7 | Mrs Cador, "Tregothian" Glebe Rd. Cheam, Surrey. | England | | " | 599671<br>Self | 500 | No | | | Friend, Mr. C Powers, 1575 Medtel Ave. Buffalo. N.Y<br>Geo | Yes | 60 days<br>On holiday | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | " | Blue | Indexfinge missing. |
| 8 | Mother, Mrs. Zeitel, 24, W. India Dock Rd. Limehouse. | Minn | St. Paul | " | " | " | " | | | Sister, Mrs. B. S[illegible]er, 458, St. Anthony St. St. Paul. Minn. | No | Always | Yes | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | 5 | 6 | " | Dark | Grey | None |
| 9 | Father, Mr. Munro, 15. Spottiswood St. Edinburgh<br>William | Mich | Detroit | " | 599666<br>" | 100 | Yes | 12/2 7/28<br>5 | Detroit | Friend Mr. Phipps, 72, Bord Avenue, Detroit. Mich. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | " | Fair | Blue | " |
| 10 | Wife Mrs Rantwik Van Shingland The Hague | Holland | | " | 599667<br>" | 300 | " | 6 Years Touring | | [illegible] Touring The States and Canada | " | 553-812 24<br>6 [illegible] | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | Grey | Grey | Nil |
| 11 | Sister Mrs Mortimore 2 Torquay Square Kings Kerswell Devon | Mich | Detroit | " | 599668<br>Self | 80 | " | 1/1928<br>5 yrs. | | Home 205 Pilgrim Ave Highland Park Detroit.<br>Husb. Arthur | Yes | [illegible] | | No | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | Dk | Black | Brown | Nil |
| 12 | do | " | " | " | Mother | / | | do. | | do | " | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | | " | 3 | - | Fair | Brn | Brn | Nil |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Griffiths Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the s/s Duchess of Atholl, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Griffiths
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1929
at Quebec

Chas. P. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-234)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 103

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL" TOURIST THIRD CABIN. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 24TH. MAY, 1929., Arriving at Port of ~~Montreal~~ QUEBEC 31st May, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | 241 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | MC.GEAL | Winifred | 60 |  | F | M | 590526- W. 6/12/28 | Court [illegible] April 1927<br>Naturalized U.S.A. by Marriage. | Home, [illegible]<br>Milwanke, Wis. |
| 2 | SIELAND | Joseph Bernard | 21 | 10 | M | S | June 2nd. 1907 Caro. Mich . | 427167 W. 6/24/27 | 220, East Washington Street, Caro. Mich. |
| 3 | NOT ON BOARD "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL"<br>~~THOMAS~~ | ~~Henry~~ | ~~45~~ | ~~6~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~American born~~ |  | Home,<br>Lehi, Utah, |
| 4 | NOT ON BOARD "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL"<br>~~SIMPSON~~ | ~~Henry~~ | ~~26~~ | ~~2~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~S~~ |  | District Court Eastern District<br>New York, Feb. 19th. 1929 | 2647, East 18th Street,<br>Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 5 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  | A. Tripp. |  |  |
| 6 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29 | NOT USED<br>241 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

79

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E W Drury, Surgeon of the S/S Duchess of Atholl ~~therewith~~ employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward W Drury M.B.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1929
at Quebec

Chas P. [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 3

TOURIST

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

EMIGRANTS. S. S. Duchess of Atholl. Passengers sailing from Liverpool, 24th May, 1929

216

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 24231 | ZEITAL | HANNAH | 30 | ✓ | F | S | Cigarette Maker | Yes | English | Yes | English | English | 5<br>England | 15<br>London | 3430 | London | 11th Feb 1929 | England | London |
| 2 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Chas P Desiderio

216

80

Total passengers . . . . . 1
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* ~~Montreal~~ Quebec P.Q., 31st May, 1929.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.? (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | If yes— Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Mother Mrs Zeital, Deborah.<br>W India Dock Rd, Limehouse. | Minn | St Paul | " | 599662<br>Self | ~~Yes~~ 73 | No | | | Sister, Mrs B Shear Jennie<br>456 St Athoney Ave.<br>St Paul Minn | No | Always | Yes | No | No | No | No | NO | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Fair | ~~Dark~~ | Grey | None. |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I, E Griffiths, of the S/s Duchess of Atholl, from Liverpool; do solemnly, sincerely, and ~~truly~~ affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Griffiths
Master ~~Officer.~~

*Sworn to before me this* 31st *day of* May, *1929*
*at* Quebec

Chas. P. Desidurio
*Immigration Officer.*

14—436

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

S.S. Duchess of Atholl

Quebec, P.Q.

May 31, 1929.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* E. Drury *, Surgeon of the* S/S Duchess of Atholl*,* employed by owners*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have had* several *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such under the authority of* British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Edward H. Drury MB
Surgeon.

*Sworn to before me this* 31st *day of* May*, 1929*

*at* Quebec

Chas. [illegible]
**Immigrant Inspector.**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| | |
|---|---|
| Tot. Pass. — | 55 |
| " U.S.C. — | 23 |
| " Aliens — | 32 |
| S.I. — | 0 |
| L.F. — | 0 |

| | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] IN CANADA | PENDING | [illegible] APPEARED |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADMITTED | 55 | 55 | | | | | |
| HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY | | | | | | | |
| TEMPORARILY DETAINED | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 55 | 55 | | | | | |

| CLASS | Mani-fest | Total | U.S. Citizens | Aliens | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Students |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIRST | | | | | | | | | |
| [illegible] | 3 | 32 | 21 | 11 | 3 | | | 7 | |
| [illegible] | | | | | | | | | |
| TOURIST THIRD | 3 | 14 | 2 | 12 | 4 | 3 | | 4 | |
| THIRD | 1 | 9 | | 9 | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 7 | 55 | 23 | 32 | 7 | 3 | | 11 | |

page 241-247

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List ~~[illegible]~~ 24

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

THIRD CLASS. S. S. "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 24TH. MAY, 1929.

247

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 29232 | ANDREWS | Sidney | 36 | | M | M | Music Teacher | Yes | English | Yes | English | English | 5<br>England | 15<br>Blyth | 23660.Q | Liverpool | 4/3/29<br>~~3. 4. 29~~ | England | Blyth |
| 2 | 29233 | BYRNE | Julia | 26 | 9 | F | S | Confectioner | " | " | " | D.F.S.<br>~~Irish~~ | Irish | 5<br>Ireland | Bagnalstown 13 | 10853.Q | " | 4/2/29<br>2. 5. 29 | " | L'pool |
| 3 | 29234 | VICK | John | 45 | 2 | M | M | Blacksmith | " | " | " | English | English | 5<br>England | 15<br>Barrow | 22246.Q | " | 4/18/29<br>~~18. 4. 29~~ | " | Barrow |
| 4 | 29235 | " wife | Molgery Agnes | 42<br>~~40~~ | | F | " | H'wife | " | " | " | " | " | 5 do | 15<br>Horwich | 22247.Q | " | do " | " | " |
| 5 | und 16 acc. | " dau | Molgery | 15 | 6 | " | S | Scholar | " | " | " | " | " | 5 do | 15<br>Barrow | 22248.Q | " | do " | " | " |
| 6 | C.R.R.<br>49225 | Fallows. | Edwin | 5<br>~~4~~ | ~~11~~ | M | " | Child With line 3 – not "legally" adopted | | | | | | 5 do | 15<br>" | 22245.Q | " | do | " | " |
| 7 | 29236 | HEARING | Annabella<br>~~Annabel~~ | 26<br>~~25~~ | 2<br>~~3~~ | F | M | H'wife | " | " | " | " | " | 5<br>" | 15<br>Dalton | 21941.Q | " | 2/7/29<br>~~7. 2. 29~~ | " | " |
| 8 | und 16 acc | " | Annie | 4 | 4 | " | S | Child | No | | No | " | " | 5<br>" | 15<br>" | 21942.Q | " | do | " | " |
| 9 | do | " | Thomas | 1 | 8 | M | " | " | " | | " | " | " | 5<br>" | 15<br>Barrow | 21943.Q | " | do " | " | " |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED<br>NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED<br>NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

81

Total passengers . . . . . 9
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

8f tak l
lp & the the
the

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, 31 MAY 1929, *19*

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Wife, Mrs. Andrews, 18-10th Avenue, Blyth | Idaho | Idaho Falls<br>Sweetgrass Mont 6-5-29 | No | ~~Self~~ 599701 | $150 Yes | Yes | 6 mth<br>May to Sept 1913 | Iowa | Friend, Mr. S. Hill, R.F.D.1. Idaho Falls, Idaho. U.S.A<br>Samuel | No | Always | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | Fsh. | Blk. | Blue. | None |
| 2 | Patrick<br>Father, Mr. P Byrne, 13, Gr[illegible] St. Liverpool. | Alaska | Girdwood | ~~Yes~~ | 599703 | $160 〃 | No | | | Fiance, Mr. Eyland, Girdwood, Alaska.<br>Myles | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 5 | 0 | Dk. | Brn. | Brn. | 〃 |
| 3 | Elizabeth<br>Mother, Mrs. Vick, 11, F Steamer St. Barrow-in-Fns | Mich | Gd. Rapids | 〃 | 599702 | $1010 〃 | No | | | Friend, Mrs. Seif, 2021, Buchanon Ave. S.W. Grand Rapids. Mich.<br>Stella | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 5 | 5 | Med. | Blk. | Grey | 〃 |
| 4 | Mother-in-law 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | Husband do | 〃 | | | | 〃 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 5 | 0 | 〃 | Brn. | 〃 | 〃 |
| 5 | Grandmother 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | Father do | | | | | 〃 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 5 | 0 | 〃 | 〃 | Blue | 〃 |
| 6 | 〃 〃<br>sister Margaret | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | | | 〃 Thomas 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 3 | 6 | 〃 | Fair | 〃 | 〃 |
| 7 | Mother, Mrs. M. Oates, 4, Roberts St. Barrow. | 〃 | Detroit | 〃 | 599704<br>Husband $55 | | 〃 | | | Husband, Mr. Wearing, 242 Church Ave. Highland Park, Detroit. | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 5 | 5 | 〃 | Brn. | Grey | 〃 |
| 8 | Grandmother 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | do<br>Father | 〃 | 〃 | | | Father 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 3 | 0 | Fair | Fair | Blue | 〃 |
| 9 | 〃 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | do. 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | | | 〃 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 2 | 9 | Med | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

A. Tripp

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* E Griffiths Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S Duchess of Atholl*, from* Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Griffiths

Master ~~Officer~~

*Sworn to before me this* 31st *day of* May*, 1929*

*at* Quebec

Chas P. [illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

14—430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

---

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arrriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number I

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. MONTCLARE sailing from ANTWERP May 22nd., 19 9, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 31 MAY 1929, 19 29

282

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | STEYAERT | Albert | 38 ✓ | 10 | M | M | 622661 - W - 8/2/28 | Chicago Illinois March 1920<br>Passport n°622661 issued at Washington D.C. 3/8/28 | 2911,<br>West Washington Boulevard<br>Chicago Ill. |
| 2 | " | Josephine | 30 ✓ | 10 | F | M | " | " " " | " " " |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

W F Boyle

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

82

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—69

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONTCLARE" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, May 23rd, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q. 31 MAY 1929

| No. on List | Family Name 233 | Given Name | Age Yrs. | Age Mos. | Sex | Married or Single | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ~~WILSON~~ | ~~Miller~~ | ~~60~~ | | ~~M~~ | ~~M~~ | | ~~Media Pa. County Court, 1889~~ | ~~2959 Riverside Avenue, Jacksonville, Florida~~ |
| 2 | ~~"~~ | ~~Gertrude R.~~ | ~~59~~ | | ~~F~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~Florida, Fort George, Nov. 6th 1872~~ | | |
| 3 | GROAT | Katherine E. | 64 ✓ | 3 | F | W | Franklin, New York, Feb. 24th. 1865. | 640133-N- 10/6/28 | Main Street,<br>Unadilla. New York. |
| 4 | IHDE | Jessie. | 66 ✓ | 1 | F | W | 642578-N-10/18/28 | By marriage. Buffalo. N.Y. 1886. | 633 Lafayette Avenue,<br>Buffalo. N. Y. |
| 5 | ~~PHILLIPS~~ | ~~Carmen.~~ | ~~44~~ | - | ~~F~~ | M | ~~Stillwater, Minn. U.S.A. 7/4/1885.~~ | | ~~R.F.D.2. Still Water, Minnesota.~~ |
| 6 | WHITEHEAD | Trixie | 31 ✓ | | F | M | Clyde, Kansas. 4th May, 1898. | 690248-N-3/25/29 | 509, S.Honore St., Chicago, Ill. |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED 233 | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

W J Boyle.

83

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-967

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTCLARE sailing from CHERBOURG, 23RD. MAY 1929, 19 , Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC 31 MAY 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. |  | AGE. |  | Sex. | Married or Single. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | 234 Family Name. | Given Name. | Yrs. | Mos. |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | BURR | Elsie | 53 | ✓ | F | M | Newton Mass. Aug.6 1876 | 665904-N-1/17/29 | 11 Birch Hill Rd. Newton Mass |
| 2 | BURR | Esther | 19 | ✓ | F | S | " " Sept.3 1909 | " | ditto |
| 3 | BURR | Constance | 21 | ✓ | F | S | " " July 19 1907 | 666195-N-1/17/29 | ditto |
| 4 | ROLLINS | Jessie | 19 | ✓ | F | S | Dover N.H. Sept. 22 1909 | 657300-N-12/13/28 | Thre Rivers Farm Dover N.H. |
| 5 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | NOT USED 234 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

W J Boyle

84

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONTCLAR" sailing from COBH, MAY 24th, 1929., Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~, QUEBEC 31 MAY 1929, 1929.

| No. of List. | Name in Full: Family Name. | Given Name. | Age: Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | KELLY | FRANCIS STANLEY | 54 ✓ | - | M | S | NOV. 28th, 1874. - PEORIA, ILL: | 660878 W- 12/29/28 | HOME:<br>332, JEFFERSON STREET, PEORIA, ILL: |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

W Boyle

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bernard Green, Surgeon of the **MONTCLARE** Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1. (one) in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars. relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Bernard Green
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1924

at Quebec.

Chas P. Desrivières

Immigrant Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST, OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

7

Form 630A
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List a"

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

*S.S.* "MONTCLARE" . *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON , May 3rd , *19*29

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | 236 NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 30291 | BROMLY } | Ida Gertrude | 28 | | F | M | Housewife | Yes | English | Yes | ~~British~~ Eng | Danish | 3-3<br>ENGLAND | 15<br>Beckenham, | 9933/1190 | London | 18.5.29 | Leaving US at Nogales<br>Mexico | El Sabino. |
| 2 | Under 16 | " dau. | Cicely Louise | 2 | | F | S | Nil | No | | No | " | English | 3-3<br>MEXICO | 81<br>Guanajuato | | | | " | " |
| 3 | 30292 | PRICE | Annie Sophia | 65 | | F | W | " | Yes | " | Yes | " | " | 3-2<br>ENGLAND | 15<br>Charlbury | ~~Passp.770587~~<br>Visa.6991 | London<br>" | 4/11/29 ~~14.6.29~~<br>~~11.4~~.29 | ENGLAND | London |
| 4 | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | [illegible] | [illegible] | " | " | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | ~~WHITEHEAD~~ | ~~Trixie~~ | ~~31~~ | | ~~F~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~U.S.A.~~ | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | 30293 | PHILLIPS } | Alfred C. | 35 | | M | M | Shipping Agent | " | " | " | ~~British~~ Eng | Eng | 3-2<br>ENGLAND | 15<br>London | 20 ~~Madras~~<br>[illegible] | Madras | 20.3.29 | INDIA | Madras |
| 7 | USC | PHILLIPS wife | Carmen | 44 | | F | M | Housewife | " | " | " | ~~U.S.A.~~ US | " | USC<br>U.S.A. | Stillwater<br>MINN<br>7.th April, [illegible]. | PP 156-W- 7/19/29<br>(U.S.A. Citizen) | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED<br>NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Chas P. [illegible]

86

| | |
|---|---|
| Total Passengers | 5 |
| U.S. citizens | 1 |
| Aliens | 4 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List a

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* ~~[illegible]~~ QUEBEC, P.Q. , 31 MAY 1929 , *19*

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Husband:- Mr Thos. Bromley, Ciudad, Obregon, Sonora. | Mexico | Guaymas | Yes | 599673 Self | [illegible] | Yes | 3yrs | El Sabino | Husband:- Mr ~~T.~~ Thos. Bromley, Ciudad Obregon, Son. | Yes | 3 days<br>3 DAYS | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7½ | Fair | Black | Grey | None |
| 2 | Father:- " | " | " | " | ✓ Mother | / | " | 2 yrs | Michoacan | Father:- " | | 3 days<br>3 DAYS | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 3 | 2½ | " | " | Blue | " |
| 3 | Son:- Mr G.W.Price, 51 Fairfax St. Hampstead London | Washington | Tacoma | " | 599674 Self | 700 | No | | | Brother:- ~~Mr C.~~ Chas. Tibbetts, 4418 No 32 St. Tacoma, Washington | Yes | ~~2~~ 5 months | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | Brown | Grey | " |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Father:- T.C. Phillips Esq., 13 Spencer Ave.N.13. | Minn ~~India~~ | Stillwater ~~Madras~~ | " | 599675 " | [illegible] | " | | | 2100 Lincoln Park West, Chicago<br>~~Mother:- Mrs Phillips~~, Minnesota<br>C/o First National Bank<br>~~R.R.D.3~~, Stillwater, Minnesota | " | 3 months<br>3 mo. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9½ | " | Brown | Brown | " |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

523-81228

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.N. Griffiths Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. Montclare, from Antwerp via Southampton Cherbourg, both, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 (one) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.N. Griffiths
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1929.

at Quebec:

Chas. P. Desiderio
Immigration Officer.

14—431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bernard Green, Surgeon of the MONTCLARE, Sailing therewith (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 (one) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Bernard Green
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of May, 1929.
at Quebec.

Chas. P. Rasidere
Immigrant Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 630A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 35

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**ALL ALIENS** arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

*S. S.* "MONTCLARE". *Passengers sailing from* COBH, MAY 24th, *19*29.

237

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| Transit | 30✓94 | GARRAWAY } | EDWARD CHARLES | 64 | ✓ | M | M | RETIRED LIEUT.COL. | YES | ENGLISH | YES | I.F.S. | IRISH | 3-✓<br>I.F.S. | 13<br>DUBLIN | 217 | DUBLIN | 24th Apl.,1929 | Serving as Col<br>IRELAND | India<br>WATERFORD |
| ✓ 2 | 30✓95 | GARRAWAY wife } | WINIFRED MARY | 47 | ✓ | F | M | H'S WIFE | YES | ENGLISH | YES | I.F.S. | ENGLISH | 3-✓<br>ENGLAND | 15<br>PLYMOUTH | 218 | " | " | IRELAND | WATERFORD |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | 237 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

87

Total passengers . . . . 2
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . . 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—680

List B

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, P.Q., 31 MAY 1929, *19* 29.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | DAUGHTER: MISS E. F. GARRAWAY, ROCKSHIRE, WATERFORD. | IRELAND. | | | 549676<br>SELF | 30<br>YES | NO | | | VISITING SISTERS: MRS. NORAH GRAVES, 730 EVERETT STREET, PORTLAND, OREGON. | | 523-812-29<br>6 WEEKS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 6 | 2 | DARK | GREY | BROWN | |
| 2 | " " " | " | | | HUSBAND | YES | NO | | | " " " | | 523-812-30<br>6 WEEKS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | FAIR | GREY | BLUE | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.N. Griffiths Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. Montclare, from Antwerp via Southampton Cherbourg Cobh, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 (one) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.N. Griffiths

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1929.

at Quebec.

Chas. P. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form [illegible] B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arrriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "MONTCLARE" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON MAY 23rd. 19 29, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 31 MAY 1929, 19

228

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. |  | AGE. |  | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Family Name. | Given Name. | Yrs. | Mos. |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | MOTLUK | Miroslaw | 18 | ✓ | M | S | May 21st. 1911, Chicago, Ill. | 405-Warsaw, Poland-5/13/29 | Uncle. Mr. J. Papusako,<br>2616, W. Thomas Avenue,<br>Chicago, Ill. |
| 2 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

W W Boyle

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

88

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bernard Green, Surgeon of the MONTCLARE, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR. that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE. in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Bernard Green
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of MAY, 1929

at QUEBEC.

Chas. A. Desideres

Immigrant Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500B
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List C

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MONTCLARE" . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON , MAY 23rd , 19 29

239

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | Head-Tax Status (This column for use of Government officials only) | Name in full: Family name | Name in full: Given name | Age: Yrs. | Age: Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to—: Read | Able to—: Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Able to—: Write | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth: Country | Place of birth: City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence: Country | *Last permanent residence: City or town |
| 1 | 30288 | NIEBUHR | Justina | ✓ 12 | 6 | F | S | Scholar | Yes | German & English | Yes | Russian | German | 32 Russia | 4-Q. Chortitza | 266 | Southampton | 5/21/29 ~~21. 5. 29~~ | Russia<br>England since 1926 | Chortitza<br>Atlantic Pk<br>Eastleigh, Hants. |
| 2 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | 239 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

89

Total Passengers ... ... 1
U.S. citizens ... ... ... 0
Aliens ... ... ... 1

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List C.

# TATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

ST tes, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 31st May, 1929

| 16<br>No. on List | 17<br>The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | 18<br>Final Destination (*Intended future permanent residence.)<br>State | City or town | 19<br>Whether having a ticket to such final destination | 20<br>By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | 21<br>Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 22<br>Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?<br>Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | 23<br>Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | 24<br>Purpose of coming to United States<br>Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | 25<br>Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 26<br>Whether a polygamist | 27<br>Whether an anarchist | 28<br>Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question) | 29<br>Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | 30<br>Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | 31<br>Condition of health, mental and physical | 32<br>Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | 33<br>Height<br>Feet | Inches | 34<br>Complexion | 35<br>Color of—<br>Hair | Eyes | 36<br>Marks of identification |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Aunt, Sara Hese, Chortitza, Gouv. Ejaterinoslaw, Russia | N.Y. | New York City | Yes | Father | No. | No | - | - | Father. Jacob Neibuhr, 267, W. 113 Street, New York. | No | Permanently | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No |  |  | Fair | Gold | Grey |  |
| 2 |  |  |  |  | 599705 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 | A. Tripp |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Pet. #131100 approved 4/16/29

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

---

I, J. N. GRIFFITHS "MASTER" (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the MONTCLARE, from ANTWERP : via SOUTHAMPTON CHERBOURG COBH., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May. 1929.
at Quebec.

J N Griffiths
MASTER. ~~Officer.~~

Chas P. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14--481

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

S.S. Montclare

Quebec P.Q.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bernard Green, Surgeon of the R.M.S. Montclare, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Bernard Green

SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May 1929.

at Quebec.

Chas. A. Rivard

**Immigrant Inspector,**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

May 31, 1929

Tot. Pass. — 21
" U.S.C — 12
" Aliens — 9
~~S.I. 2~~ adm Resm.
L.F. 0

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

| | PRIMARY DISPOSITION | ADMITTED | DEBARRED | DEPORTED | [illegible] REMAINING IN GARAGE | PENDING | [illegible] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADMITTED | 12 ✓ | ✓ | | | | | |
| HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY | | | | | | | |
| TEMPORARILY DETAINED | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 1 ✓ | 1 ✓ | | | | | |

| CLASS | Manifest | Total | U. S. Citizens | Aliens | Returning Residents | Tourists or Visitors | Gov't Officials | In Transit | Students |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIRST | | | | | | | | | |
| CABIN | 6 | 17 | 11 | 6 | | 2 | | 4 | |
| SECOND | | | | | | | | | |
| THIRD | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | 4 | 1 | 3 | | | | | |
| | 9 | 21 | 12 | 9 | | 2 | | 4 | |

Form 600B
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

*List* D IMMIGRANT

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

*S.S.* "MONTCLARE" *Passengers sailing from* COBH, MAY 24th, *19*29.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | Head-tax status (This column for use of Government officials only) | Name in full: Family name | Given name | Age: Yrs. | Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to—: Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth: Country | City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence: Country | City or town |
| SI. 1 | 30290 | MURPHY | ANN | 21 | 6 | F. | S. | TYPIST | Yes | ENGLISH | Yes | I.F.S. | 74 IRISH | 13 I.F.S. | LAHINCH | 5 5626 | COBH IRELAND. | 15th Feb. 1929. | IRELAND | LIMERICK. |
| SI 2 | 30289 | PRENDERGAST | PATRICK | 29 ~~27~~ | | M. | S. | FARM LABR. | Yes | ENGLISH | Yes | I.F.S. | 44 IRISH | I.F.S. 13 | RATHNACREEVA | 5 24019 | DUBLIN | 3/19/29 ~~19/3/29.~~ | IRELAND | BALLYGLASS. |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

A. Tripp

90

Total Passengers ... ... 2
U.S. citizens ... ... ... 0
Aliens ... ... ... 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List D IMMIGRANT.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC., MAY 31st, *19* 29.

14—4908

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 35 | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No | If yes Year or period of years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet | Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair | Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | FATHER. MR. DANIEL MURPHY, 27, NICHOLAS ST. LIMERICK. | MICH. | DETROIT | Yes | Bro' John Murphy 403 Geneva AVE. DETROIT | $39. ~~Yes~~ | No |  |  | BROTHER. JOHN B. MURPHY, 403, GENEVA AVENUE, HIGHLAND PARK, DETROIT MICHIGAN. |  | Ten years ~~INDEFINITE~~ |  | adm 5/31/29 524 #599706<br>NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 4½ | fresh | black | brown | NONE |
| 2 | MOTHER. Julia MRS. ~~J.~~ PRENDERGAST, RATHNACREEVA, BALLYGLASS.<br>Fa. John | MONTANA | FAIRFIELD | Yes | ~~SELF~~ Mrs. [illegible] Fairfield. | $40 Yes | No |  |  | COUSIN. MRS. MARY WALSH FARIFIELD, MONTANA. | YES | 8 YRS. | YES | adm 5/31/29 524#599707<br>NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 10 | fair | Brn | blue | NONE |
| 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I, J.N. GRIFFITHS MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "MONTCLARE", from ANTWERP VIA: SOUTHAMPTON. CHERBOURG COBH., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J N Griffiths
MASTER. ~~Officer~~.

*Sworn to before me this* 31st *day of* May, 1929.
*at* Quebec.

Chas. P. [illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

14—481

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. L. Bruce, Surgeon of the S.S. Protesilaus, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Council of Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. L. Bruce M.D.

Sworn to before me this ............ day of ............, 19

at ............

............

............
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Pacific Chinese

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List ______________

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PROTESILAUS" T.P. 44E. Passengers sailing from HONG KONG, 30th March, 1929, ______________, 19

10

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | Via WT 5/7/29 | Henry 1 | Chin | 47 | 0 | M | M | Merchant | Yes | | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Canton | | | | China | Hong Kong |
| 2 | | Chin 2 | Choy You | 25 | 0 | F | M | nil | " | | " | " | " | " | " | | | | " | do |
| 3 | 6/44 [illegible] WT | Eric 3 | Lee Yune | 20 | 0 | M | M | Merchant | " | | " | " | " | " | " | | | | " | do |
| 4 | Via WT 5/7/29 | Chin 4 | You | 41 | 0 | M | M | do | " | | " | " | " | " | " | | | | " | do |
| 5 | | Mrs. Louisa 5 | Chin Wee | 34 | 0 | F. | M | nil | " | | " | " | " | " | " | | | | " | do |
| 6 | | William 6 | Benjamin | 5 | 0 | M | S | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " | | | | " | do |
| 7 | [illegible] WT | Vincent 7 | Chin | 8 | 0 | M | S | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " | | | | " | do |
| 8 | | Mrs. Lee 8 | Moy | 29 | 0 | F | M | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " | | | | " | do |
| 9 | Via WT 5/7/29 | Chen 9 | On | 45 | 0 | M | M | Merchant | " | | " | " | " | " | " | | | | " | do |
| 10 | | Mrs. Chen 10 | Onn Moy | 23 | 0 | F | M | nil | " | | " | " | " | " | " | | | | " | do |
| 11 | | Lee 11 | Sang | 35 | 0 | M | M | Merchant | " | | " | " | " | " | " | | | | " | do |
| 12 | [illegible] WT | Astor 12 | Regenald | 15 | 0 | M | S | Student | " | | " | " | " | " | " | | | | " | do |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

91 10

Total passengers . . . . ______________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ______________
Aliens . . . . . . ______________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*Arriving at Port of* Jamaica, B.W.I. ____, ____, *19*

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Po Wo Hing<br>30 Des Voeux Road Central | B.W.I. | Jamaica | Yes | Self | $30 | | | | Henry Chong<br>Bath St. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | do | do | do | " | do | $30 | | | | do | | | | No | No | No | | No | | Good | No | | | | | | |
| 3 | do | do | do | " | do | $30 | | | | do | | | | No | No | No | | No | | do | No | | | | | | |
| 4 | do | do | do | " | do | $30 | | | | do | | | | No | No | No | | No | | do | No | | | | | | |
| 5 | do | do | do | " | do | $30 | | | | do | | | | No | No | No | | No | | do | No | | | | | | |
| 6 | do | do | do | " | do | $30 | | | | With mother<br>Mrs. Louisa Chin See | | | | No | No | No | | No | | do | No | | | | | | |
| 7 | do | do | do | " | do | $30 | | | | With father<br>Henry Chin | | | | No | No | No | | No | | do | No | | | | | | |
| 8 | Wing Hing Cheung<br>24 Wing Lok St. | do | do | " | do | $30 | | | | Join husband Lee Moy<br>9 Stephen St. | | | | No | No | No | | No | | do | No | | | | | | |
| 9 | Wah Hing Co.<br>30 Connaught Road Central | do | do | " | do | $30 | | | | Chen On 41 Benbow St.<br>Admiral Town, Cross Road | | | | No | No | No | | No | | do | No | | | | | | |
| 10 | do | do | do | " | do | $30 | | | | Friend, Lee Sang<br>9 Stephen St. | | | | No | No | No | | No | | do | No | | | | | | |
| 11 | Wing Yee Fung<br>55 Connaught Road Central | do | do | " | do | $30 | | | | Chit Chong<br>73 Princess St. | | | | No | No | No | | No | | do | No | | | | | | |
| 12 | do | do | do | " | do | $30 | | | | do | | | | No | No | No | | No | | do | No | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | No | No | No | | No | | do | No | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with [illegible] organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, nec[illegible] propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organi[illegible]ment because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* T.W. Quick Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S. Protesilaus*, from* Hong Kong*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

T.W.Quick
Master ~~*Officer*~~.

*Sworn to before me this* ............ *day of* ............, *19*

*at* ............

............
*Immigration Officer.*

14—480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ______________, Surgeon of the ______________, ______________, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ______ that I have had ______ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ______________, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ______ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

______________

Sworn to before me this ______ day of ______________, 19

at ______________

______________ Pacific Chinese

May 1929.

______________
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

ages 1-17

SS Pacific Chinese
May 1929.
Emigrant ______ Male ______ Female ______
Non-emigrant ______ Male ______ Female ______
U.S. Citizens 16 Male ______ Female ______
Total ______

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

| CLASS | Manifest | Total | U. S. Citizens | Aliens | Returning Residents | Tourists or Visitors | Gov't Officials | In Transit | tudents |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIRST | | | | | | | | | |
| CABIN | | | | | | | | | |
| SECOND | | | | | | | | | |
| TOURIST THIRD | | | | | | | | | |
| THIRD | | | | | | | | 74 | |
| TOTAL | 90 | | 16 | 74 | | | | | |

80

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ____________

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ____________. Passengers sailing from ____________, ____________, 19

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 17 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | Transit via Wy | 418<br>Non | Leung King | 17 | 6 | M. | S. | Chef | yes | Chinese | yes | China | Chinese | China | Shanghai | | | | U.S.A. | Boston |
| 2 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

92

Total passengers . . . . ____________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ____________
Aliens . . . . . . ____________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

S+G.

List ——

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* ______________________, ______________________, *19*

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 35 | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | If yes— Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | being departed through · Maine | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | good | no | 5' | 3 | dark | black | olive | small |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | scar over |
| 3 | Landed. Vancouver. BC May 27. 1928. SS. "E of Russia" | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | right eye |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I, ______________________, of the ______________________, from ______________________, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____________ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____________ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

______________________________

____________ *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* ____________ *day of* ______________________, *19*

*at* ______________________

______________________________
*Immigration Officer.*

14—420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I, ________, Surgeon of the ________, ________ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ________ that I have had ________ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ________ ________, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ________ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

________

*Sworn to before me this ________ day of ________, 19*

*at ________*

________

________
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

*List* ____________

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

*S. S.* ____________. *Passengers sailing from* ____________, ____________, *19*

Transit #417

We

Cert #039174

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | Yuk | Chin Wing | 15 | 2 | M | S | Cook | yes | Chinese | yes | China | Chinese | China | Canton | | | | | |
| 2 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

RECEIVED MAY 11 1929 U.S. IMMIGRATION MONTREAL

93

Total passengers . . . . . ____________

U. S. citizens . . . . . ____________

Aliens . . . . . . . ____________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* ______________________, ______________________, *19*

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | If yes— Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | , being | | de | | parted | | | | | through | | | | Maine | | | | | | good | no | 5' | 2½ | dark | black | olive | scar on |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | point of chin |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | Landed: | Vancouver, B.C. | | | | | | | Feb. 9. 1929 | S.S. E of Asia | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

---

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I, ______________________, of the ______________________, from ______________________, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ______________ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ______________ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

______________________________

______________ *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* ______________ *day of* ______________, *19*

*at* ______________________

______________________________

*Immigration Officer.*

14—430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I, ______________, Surgeon of the ______________, ______________ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ______________ that I have had ______________ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ______________ ______________, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ______________ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

______________

*Sworn to before me this ______________ day of ______________, 19*

*at* ______________

______________

______________
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List ____________

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRES. CLEVELAND. Passengers sailing from HONGKONG. CHINA., APRIL 16th., 19 29

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 7 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 5/15/29 via St. albans Vt. | ALFREDO № 1 | WONG ✓ | 31 | | M | M | Merchant | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | CHINESE | CHINA | SUNWUI KWANGTUNG | //////// | ——— | ——— | CHINA | SUNWUI KWANGTUNG |
| 2 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

94

Total passengers . . . . . ____________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ____________
Aliens . . . . . ____________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—

List ____________

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* VICTORIA, B.C. , ____________ , *19*

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | WIFE LUM SHEE. CHUNG VILLAGE.<br>SUNWUI, KWANGTUNG. CHINA | CUBA | HAVANA | YES | SELF | IO | INTRANSIT | | | FRIEND WONG HER<br>ZLAMBEGUE 59 HAVANA | INTRANSIT | | | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 3 | MED | BLK | DRK | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I, ______________ (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ______________, from ______________, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ______ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ______ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

______________

______________ *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* ______ *day of* ______________, *19*

*at* ______________

______________ *Immigration Officer.*

14—430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I, ______________, Surgeon of the ______________, ______________ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ______________ that I have had ______________ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ______________ ______________, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ______________ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

______________

*Sworn to before me this ______________ day of ______________, 19*

*at ______________*

______________

______________
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List ____________

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. President Cleveland. Passengers sailing from Hongkong, China, April 16th, 1929

12

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | U.S.C. 5/13/29 via St. Albans. | #939/161<br>Fong | Lit | 41 | | M | M | Laborer | Yes | Chinese | Yes | U.S.A. | Chinese | Calif. | San Jose. | 30/2460 | Seattle, Wash. | May 11/1926. | China. | Sunwui, Kwangtung. |
| 2 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

95

Total passengers . . . . ____________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ____________
Aliens . . . . . . ____________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

J310

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

tates, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* Victoria, B.C. (Destined Boston, Mass.), May 6th, 1929.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Wife, Lum Shee, Ma Lo, Sunwui, Kwangtung, China. | N.Y. | New York. | Yes | Self. | $180. | Yes | 1926 | Boston. | Friend, Chew Fook Man Hing, 19 Pell St., New York. | Yes | 5 yrs. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Yel. | Blk. | Drk. | Mole on upper lip. |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* ______________ (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, of the* ______________*, from* ______________*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* __________ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* __________ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

______________________________

______________ *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* __________ *day of* ______________*, 19*

*at* ______________________

______________________________

*Immigration Officer.*

14—420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* C. E. Reddick *, Surgeon of the* PRESIDENT GRANT sailing therewith *, do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* five *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* State of Minnesota *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

*Sworn to before me this* 22nd *day of* April *, 19*29.

*at* VICTORIA, B. C.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT GRANT. Passengers sailing from HONGKONG, APRIL 2nd, 1929.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 16 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | [illegible]/1/29 via St. Albans | H Mox № 1 | Yi Soy ✓ | 31 | | M | M | Grocery Merchant | Y | Chinese | Y | China | Chinese | China,Kwangtung,Sunning | | | INTRANSIT TO HAVANA CUBA | | China,Kwangtung,Sunning | |
| 2 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

96

Total passengers . . . . . ______

U. S. citizens . . . . . . ______

Aliens . . . . . . . ______

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—650

210

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* HAVANA CUBA VIA VICTORIA B.C., ____, *19*

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | If yes— Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Wife Ng Shee, Pun Seck,<br>Sunning, Kwangtung, China. | Cuba | Havana | Yes | Self. | Y | INTRANSIT | | | Andres Ching Lion,<br>Amistud 69 Habana, Cuba. | INTRANSIT | | | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 1 | Yel | Blk | Blk | None |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* M. M. Jensen MASTER*, of the* PRESIDENT GRANT*, from* HONGKONG*, do solemnly, sincerely, and* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 22nd *day of* April*, 19*29

*at* VICTORIA, B. C.

*Immigration Officer.*

14—420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ivan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the S.S. "Empress of France", sailing therwith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University Montreal, P.Q., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ______ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M.D.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 27th. day of April, 1939

at Vancouver, B.C.

______________________

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

List 13

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

*S. S.* " EMPRESS OF FRANCE ". *Passengers sailing from* Manila, P.I., 5th. April, *19*29

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 13 |  | Age |  | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— |  |  | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth |  | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence |  |
|  |  | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. |  |  |  | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write |  |  | Country | City or town |  |  |  | Country | City or town |
| 1 |  | THIRD CLASS. | EMBARKED AT HONG KONG. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 | 5/3/34 | Guan ✓ 100005 | Santiago Joaguin ✓ | 22 |  | M | M | Merchant | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Canton | - | - | - | Hongkong | Victoria |
| 3 |  | Chuy ✓ 100006 | Yen Fon ✓ | 28 |  | M | M | Merchant | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Ko Kong | - | - | - | Hongkong | Victoria |
| 4 |  | Tuan ✓ 100007 | Hon ✓ | 56 |  | M | M | Merchant | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Canton | - | - | - | Hongkong | Victoria |
| 5 |  | Li ✓ 100008 | Tou ✓ | 57 |  | M | M | Merchant | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Ko Kong | - | - | - | Hongkong | Victoria |
| 6 |  | Tam ✓ 100009 | Chen Fin ✓ | 40 |  | M | M | Merchant | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Canton | - | - | - | Hongkong | Victoria |
| 7 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28 |  | NOT USED 13 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

97

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

J310

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

tates, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Vancouver, B.C., 27th. April, 1929.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 35 | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) |  | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? |  |  | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States |  |  | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height |  | Complexion | Color of— |  | Marks of identification |
|  |  | State | City or town |  |  |  | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? |  | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Feet | Inches |  | Hair | Eyes |  |
| 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 | Friend, See Sang Loong,<br>161 Desvoeux Rd.Hongkong | Cuba | Havana | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes |  | Intransit | Brother, K.Cuan, 21 Finlay<br>Havana, Cuba, |  | Intransit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Yel. | Blk. | Brn. | Nil |
| 3 | Friend, See Sang Loong,<br>161 Desvoeux Rd.Hongkong | Cuba | Havana | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes |  | Intransit | Own Business, Mario Chuy Hen,<br>Sol 8, Havana, Cuba |  | Intransit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Yel. | Blk. | Brn. | Nil |
| 4 | Friend, See Sang Loong,<br>161 Desvoeux Rd.Hongkong | Cuba | Havana | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes |  | Intransit | Cousin, Kuan Cuan,<br>68 Jose Marti, Carlos Rogas, |  | Intransit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Yel. | Blk. | Brn. | Nil |
| 5 | Friend, Kwong Wah Cheong,<br>146 Wing Lok St.,Hongkong | Cuba | Havana | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes |  | Intransit | Own Business, Cheong Ley,<br>Diageo 55, Havana, Cuba |  | Intransit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Yel. | Blk. | Brn. | Nil |
| 6 | Friend, See Sang Loong,<br>161 Desvoeux Rd., Hongkong | Cuba | Havana | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes |  | Intransit | Kwong Tin Tan, (Own Business)<br>228-5th.Ave.,Havana,Cuba |  | Intransit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Yel. | Blk. | Brn. | Nil |
| 7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

ILLIMINATIONS & CORRECTIONS

CHIEF PURSER.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROBINSON,CBE,RD,RNR,Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S." Empress of France ", from Hongkong,10th.April 1929, do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ______ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master ~~XXXXXX~~ *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 27th *day of* April, 19 29
*at* Vancouver, B.C.

______
*Immigration Officer.*

14—480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ivan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the S.S." Empress of France " sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University Montreal, P.Q., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ________ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M.D.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of April, 1926

at Vancouver, B.C.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 11

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EMPRESS OF FRANCE. Passengers sailing from HONG KONG, 10th April, 1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 9 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | EMBARKED AT HONGKONG | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 5/1/29 via Me. | Huie 00001<br>939/160 | Tung Hay ✓ ✓ | 29 | | M | M | Student | Ye- | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Sun Ning | Affidavit | Buffalo, N.Y. | January 11/27 | China | Sun Ning |
| 3 | 5/1/29 via Vt. | Gee usa<br>11291/147 | Loon ✓ | 49 | | M | M | Laundryman | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | U.S.A. | San Francisco | Re-entry Permit<br>- | New York, N.Y. | November 28/24 | China | Sun Ning |
| 4 | 5/1/29 via N.Y. | Chin usc<br>939/158 | Wong Fook ✓ | 50 | | M | M | Laborer | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Sun Ning | Re-entry Permit<br>- | New York, N.Y. | March 6/28 | China | Sun Ning |
| 5 | 5/1/29 via N.Y. | Lem usc | We Yun ✓ ✓ | 30 | | M | M | Restaurant | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Sun Ning | Re-entry Permit<br>- | New York, N.Y. | Jan. 4/26 | China | Sun Ning |
| 6 | 5/1/29 via Me. | See Hoo 00002<br>939/157 | Chue Ark ✓ | 20 | | M | S | Student | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Yan Ping | Minor son of a domiciled Chinese merchant<br>659 | Hong Kong | April 5/28 | China | Yan Ping |
| 7 | 5/1/29 via Vt. | Yee usc<br>939/156 | Kim Fook ✓ | 25 | | M | M | Student | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Sun Ning | Re-entry Permit<br>2500/2141 | Boston, Mass. | August 5/27 | China | Sun Ning |
| 8 | 5/1/29 via Vt. | Yee usc | New ✓ | 27 | | M | M | Laborer | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Sun Ning | Re-entry Permit<br>2500/7634 | Boston, Mass. | August 25/27 | China | Sun Ning |
| 9 | 5/1/29 via Me. | Lee 00003 | Wing Joe ✓ ✓ | 18 | | M | S | Student | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Hoi Ping | Affidavit<br>- | Boston, Mass. | Jan. 19/29 | China | Hoi Ping |
| 10 | | Wong 00004<br>11539/373 | Seon Yee ✓ ✓ | 19 | | M | S | Student | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Hoi Ping | Affidavit<br>2500/6441 | Boston, Mass. | Nov. 23/25 | China | Hoi Ping |
| 11 | 5/1/29 via Vt. | Yee usc | Hoon Foo ✓ | 30 | | M | M | Restaurant | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Sun Ning | Re-entry Permit<br>2500/3094 | Boston, Mass. | Nov. 14/27 | China | Sun Ning |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

38

9

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* VANCOUVER, B. C., 27th APRIL, 1929.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining or teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Wife Lee Shee,<br>Shun Tong, Sun Ning | N.Y. | New York | Yes | Father | $10. | No | - | - | Friend Lee Sun Fung,<br>19 Mott St. New York, N.Y. | Yes | Permant. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6½ | Yllw. | Blk. | Brn. | Mole left cheek |
| 3 | Wife Wong Shee,<br>Tung Yan, Sun Ning | N.Y. | New York | Yes | Self | 20. | Yes | 1880<br>1924 | Born there | Brother Gee Kee Sun,<br>New York, N.Y. | Yes | Permant. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | Yllw. | Blk. | Brn. | Hairy Mole<br>under left ja |
| 4 | Wife Ng Shee,<br>[illegible] Dit, Sun Ning | N.Y. | New York | Yes | Self | 20. | Yes | 1902<br>1928 | New York | Brother Chin Hing,<br>59 Mott St. New York, N.Y. | Yes | Permant. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Yllw. | Blk. | Brn. | Scar left fac |
| 5 | Wife Tam [illegible],<br>King On, Sun Ning | N.Y. | New York | Yes | Self | 20. | Yes | 1920 | New York | Brother Lem We Tin,<br>19 Mott St. New York, N.Y. | Yes | Permant. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Yllw. | Blk. | Brn. | Mole right<br>temple |
| 6 | Mother [illegible] Shee,<br>Ngan [illegible] Lane, Hoi Ping | Mass. | New Bedford | Yes | Father | 10. | No | - | - | Father Si To Hui,<br>700 Purchas St. New Bedford | Yes | Permant. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Yllw. | Blk. | Brn. | Scars on<br>forehead |
| 7 | Wife Chin Shee,<br>Wing [illegible], Sun Ning | Mass. | Boston | Yes | Father | 5. | Yes | 1920<br>1927 | Boston | Father Yee Wo,<br>149 Merrimac, NewBury Port | Yes | Permant. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Yllw. | Blk. | Brn. | Mole under jaw<br>Mole R. neck |
| 8 | Wife [illegible],<br>Do F[illegible], [illegible] | Mass. | Boston | Yes | Self | 15. | Yes | 1920<br>1927 | Boston | Cousin Yee Ark,<br>24 Shawmut Ave. Boston, Mass. | Yes | Permant. | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Yllw. | Blk. | Brn. | Mole between eyeb |
| 9 | Mother Dang Shee,<br>Lee Hung, Hoi Ping | Mass. | Boston | Yes | Father | 5. | No | - | - | Father Lee Dan,<br>Boston, Mass. | Yes | Permant. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Yllw. | Blk. | Brn. | Moles on fore-<br>head and chi |
| 10 | Mother Jew Shee,<br>Wong Hai, Hoi Ping | Mass. | Boston | Yes | Father | - | No | - | - | Uncle Wong Lee,<br>Boston, Mass. | Yes | Permant. | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2 | Yllw. | Blk. | Brn. | Scar on right<br>temple |
| 11 | Wife Wong Shee,<br>Yee [illegible] Lane, Sun Ning | Mass. | Boston | Yes | Self | 10. | Yes | 1921<br>1927 | Boston | Father Yee Wai Hoi,<br>1[illegible] Hudson Str. Boston, Mass. | Yes | Permant. | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Yllw. | Blk. | Brn. | Mole left face |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

ELIMINATIONS AND CORRECTIONS

CHIEF PURSER

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* S Robinson C B E R D R Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *of the* S S " Empress of France ", *from* Hongkong *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* sworn *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ______ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 27th *day of* April *, 19*29

*at* Vancouver B C

*Immigration Officer.*

14—420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

17

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ............ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M.D.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible], B. C.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails wi[illegible] affidavit of [illegible]cation [illegible]ted befo[illegible] immigration officer at port of arrival, and any [illegible] may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—480

List 17

2 copi

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] Passengers sailing from HONG KONG, 10th. APRIL, 19[illegible]

| 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 14 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| | | | | | | | | | | | EMBARKED AT HONGKONG | | | | | | | | |
| | [illegible] 00010 | [illegible] | [illegible] | | M | M | Merchant | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Tung Koon | | | | China | Tung Koon |
| | [illegible] 00011 | [illegible] | [illegible] | | M | S | Merchant | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Tung Koon | | | | China | Tung Koon |
| | [illegible] 00012 | Wai Ying | [illegible] | | M | M | Merchant | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Tung Koon | | | | China | Tung Koon |
| | [illegible] 00013 | [illegible] | [illegible] | | M | S | Merchant | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Tung Koon | | | | China | Tung Koon |
| | [illegible] 00014 | [illegible] | [illegible] | | M | M | Merchant | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Tung Koon | | | | China | Tung Koon |
| | [illegible] 00015 | [illegible] | [illegible] | | M | M | Merchant | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Yan Ping | | | | China | Yan Ping |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

99

Total passengers . . . . ______

U. S. citizens . . . . ______

Aliens . . . . . . . ______

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* [illegible] B. C., [illegible] APRIL, 19[illegible]

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether it was paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether a person of feeble mind, or idiot | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | [See footnote] | | | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | [illegible] | | [illegible] | Yes | Self | $[illegible] | No | - | - | Brother-in-law Tsang Tung. [illegible], Port of Spain, B.W.I. | Intransit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Yllw. | Blk. | Brn. | Nil |
| 3 | [illegible] | | [illegible] | Yes | Father | 5. | No | - | - | Uncle Cheung Wai Chung. [illegible], Port of Spain, B.W.I. | Intransit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | Yllw. | Blk. | Brn. | Nil |
| 4 | [illegible] | | [illegible] | Yes | Self | 5. | No | - | - | Brother-in-law Wai [illegible] King. [illegible], Port of Spain, B.W.I. | Intransit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | Yllw. | Blk. | Brn. | Mole between eyebrows |
| 5 | [illegible] | | [illegible] | Yes | Father | 4. | No | - | - | Uncle Cheung Wai Chung. [illegible], Port of Spain, B.W.I. | Intransit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Yllw. | Blk. | Brn. | Scar on forehead |
| 6 | [illegible] | | [illegible] | Yes | Self | [illegible] | Yes | Intransit | | Brother Chan Loy, Falmouth, B.W.I. | Intransit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Yllw. | Blk. | Brn. | Scar right temple<br>Mole left face |
| 7 | [illegible] | Santo Domingo | | Yes | Self | $[illegible] | Yes | Intransit | | Brother Ho Sing, [illegible] 27 Sto. Domingo | Intransit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Yllw. | Blk. | Brn. | Scar left F/head |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

ELIMINATIONS AND CORRECTIONS

CHIEF PURSER.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] number, and [illegible] from the report of said surgeon and from my own [illegible] investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] [illegible]

*Sworn to before me this* [illegible] *day of* [illegible], *19* [illegible]

*at* [illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"A[illegible] the African [illegible] coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

[illegible]

14

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Anson Scott Donaldson, *Surgeon of the* R.M.S. "Empress of Russia" Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* Twenty-eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Canadian and English Diploma *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ________ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

A S Donaldson
Surgeon

*Sworn to before me this* Eighteenth *day of* May *, 19*29

*at* Vancouver, B.C.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorised to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

*S. S.* Empress of Russia. *Passengers sailing from* Hong Kong, China, May 1st, 19

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Head-tax status (This column for use of Government officials only) | Name in full 3 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | Chang 00518 | Wong ✓ ✓ ✓ | 36 | | M | M | Merchant | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Tong Mee | | | | China | Tong Mee |
| 2 | | Chun 00519 | Chay ✓ ✓ ✓ | 28 | | M | S | Merchant | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Moi Shan | | | | China | Moi Shan |
| 3 | | Fou 00520 | Yen Yen ✓ ✓ ✓ | 28 | | M | M | Merchant | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Char Hang | | | | China | Char Hang |
| 4 | | Li Guid 00521 | o Kid Bong ✓ ✓ ✓ | 26 | | M | M | Merchant | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Sai Ham | | | | China | Sai Ham |
| 5 | | Lam 00522 | Yuk ✓ ✓ ✓ | 37 | | M | S | Merchant | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Sanwoi City | | | | China | Sanwoi City |
| 6 | | Lou 00523 | Pui ✓ ✓ ✓ | 36 | | M | M | Merchant | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Kan Kong | | | | China | Kan Kong |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | Eliminations and Corrections | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | Purser. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

100 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

310

List ________

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# [illegible] RATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

[illegible] possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer [illegible] ONLY.

Arriving at Port of Vancouver, B.C., May 15th, 1929

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | [illegible] Sang Shee<br>[illegible], China | Cuba | Havana | Yes | Self | 20 | Yes | Intransit | | Intransit to Havana | Yes | Intransit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | [illegible] | Blk | Brn | Scar on L.E. [illegible]<br>Mole front R. ear |
| 2 | [illegible]<br>[illegible], China | Cuba | Havana | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | Intransit | | Intransit to Havana | Yes | Intransit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | Ole | Blk | Brn | Scar on L. temple<br>Scar under L. eye |
| 3 | [illegible]<br>[illegible], China | Cuba | Havana | Yes | Self | 20 | Yes | Intransit | | Intransit to Havana | Yes | Intransit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | Ole | Blk | Brn | Scar under R. eye<br>Scar on forehead |
| 4 | [illegible]<br>[illegible], China | Cuba | Havana | Yes | Self | 10 | Yes | Intransit | | Intransit to Havana | Yes | Intransit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | Ole | Blk | Brn | Scar on forehead<br>Scar R.S. mouth |
| 5 | [illegible]<br>[illegible], China | Cuba | Havana | Yes | Self | 15 | Yes | Intransit | | Intransit to Havana | Yes | Intransit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4½ | Ole | Blk | Brn | Mole on R. cheek<br>Pit on right ear |
| 6 | [illegible]<br>[illegible], China | Cuba | Havana | Yes | Self | 5 | Yes | Intransit | | Intransit to Havana | Yes | Intransit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | Ole | Blk | Brn | Mole on left ear<br>Scar on L.S. nose |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

[illegible] Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, [illegible] who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member [illegible] opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches [illegible] or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any [illegible]

14—[illegible]

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* Alexander J Hosken, Commander *of the* R.M.S. "Empress of Russia"*, from* Hong Kong*; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ________ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

A J Hosken

Commander *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* Eighteenth *day of* May*, 19*29

*at* Vancouver, B.C.

____________________
*Immigration Officer.*

15—420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

10

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* Anson Scott Donaldson, *Surgeon of the* R M S "Empress of Russia", Sailing therewith *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)*, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* Twenty-eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Canadian and English Diploma*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

A S Donaldson
Surgeon.

*Sworn to before me this* Eighteenth *day of* May*, 19* [illegible]

*at* Vancouver, B.C.

____________________

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Rusniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Empress of Russia . *Passengers sailing from* Hong Kong, China , May 1st , 19 29

| 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NAME IN FULL 4 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| Chin 00624 | Nettie | 16 | | F | S | None | Yes | Chinese | Yes | British | Chinese | B.W.I. | Jamaica | | | | China | Shek Mah Kan |
| [illegible] 00625 | See | 28 | | F | M | Housewife | No | Chinese | No | China | Chinese | China | Pak Kap Wu | | | | China | Shek Mah Kan |
| Chin 00626 | Moy | 20 | | F | M | Housewife | No | Chinese | No | China | Chinese | China | Shek Mah Kan | | | | China | Shek Mah Kan |
| Chin 00627 | Kyow | 40 | | F | M | Housewife | No | Chinese | No | China | Chinese | China | Suk Wan Ling | | | | China | Shek Kew |
| [illegible] 00628 | Shee | 22 | | F | M | Housewife | No | Chinese | No | China | Chinese | China | Sheung Kong | | | | China | Pak Chui Hang |
| [illegible] 00629 | Tom Fat | 8 | | M | S | None | No | Chinese | No | China | Chinese | China | Pak Chui Hang | | | | China | Pak Chui Hang |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | Eliminations and Corrections | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | James | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | Purser. | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Nettie orig adm + went to N.Y. on Suffg.
Mar 26th
returned to Canada for a/c
[illegible] room on boat
letter of adm written this date
[illegible] their readmission
Tom Fat was also returned with [illegible] still in Mtl (CPR) awaiting [illegible] from New York.

101 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# RATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

[illegible] in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

[illegible] of Vancouver, B.C., May 18th, 1929

| No. on list | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Full name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | [illegible] Ming Fui<br>[illegible], Tungkoon, China | B.W.I. | Jamaica | Yes | Father | 10 | No | | | Intransit to Jamaica | Yes | Intransit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 4 | 10 | Olive | Blk | Brn | Mole R.S.mouth |
| 2 | [illegible], Sui Shee<br>[illegible], Tungkoon, China | B.W.I. | Jamaica | Yes | Husband | 10 | No | | | Intransit to Jamaica | Yes | Intransit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | Olive | Blk | Brn | Mole on forehead |
| 3 | [illegible] Yin<br>[illegible], Tungkoon, China | B.W.I. | Jamaica | Yes | Husband | 5 | No | | | Intransit to Jamaica | Yes | Intransit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 0½ | Olive | Blk | Brn | Scar on forehead<br>Scar on L.face |
| 4 | [illegible]<br>[illegible], China | B.W.I. | Jamaica | Yes | Husband | 6 | No | | | Intransit to Jamaica | Yes | Intransit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 1 | Olive | Blk | Brn | Scar on R.eye |
| 5 | [illegible]<br>[illegible], Toiyung, China | B.W.I. | Jamaica | Yes | Husband | 5 | No | | | Intransit to Jamaica | Yes | Intransit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Olive | Blk | Brn | Mole front L.ear |
| 6 | [illegible]<br>[illegible], Toiyung, China | B.W.I. | Jamaica | Yes | Father | - | No | | | Intransit to Jamaica | Yes | Intransit | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 3 | 8 | Olive | Blk | Brn | Scar on forehead<br>Scar on R.face |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

[illegible] question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, [illegible] to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member [illegible] and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches [illegible] assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any [illegible] or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from ______________, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ______________ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A J Hosken

Commander Officer.

Sworn to before me this Eighteenth day of May, 19 39

at [illegible]

______________________

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Anson Scott Donaldson, Surgeon of the R M S "EMPRESS OF RUSSIA" Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Canadian and English Diploma, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A S Donaldson
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this Eighteenth day of May, 19 29

at Vancouver, B.C.

12

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorised to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

C P R
5/23/29

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Empress of Russia . Passengers sailing from Hong Kong, China , May 1st , 1929

| 1 | 2 |  | 4 |  | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |  |  | 9 | 10 | 11 |  | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | NAME IN FULL 6 |  | Age |  | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— |  |  | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth |  | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence |  |
|  | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. |  |  |  | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write |  |  | Country | City or town |  |  |  | Country | City or town |
| 1 | Ah 00001 | We Main | 20 |  | M | S | Business | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Yit Sen | Non-Immig. Visa No.870 | Hong Kong | Apr.26/1929 | China | Yit San |
| 2 | [illegible] use | Jung | 29 |  | M | M | Laborer | Yes | Chinese | Yes | U.S.A. | Chinese | China | Leung Hong Long | Reenter 2500/3590 | Boston | Oct.22/1927 | China | Leung Hong Long |
| 3 | [illegible] 00002 | Guey Fong | 21 |  | M | M | Business | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Hong I | Non-Immig. Visa No.855 | Hong Kong | Apr.24/1929 | China | Hong I |
| 4 | [illegible] 00003 | Doo Gwock | 23 |  | M | S | Business | Yes | Chinese |  | China | Chinese | China | Ding Sun | Non-Immig. Visa No.843 | Hong Kong | Apr.22/1929 | China | Ding Sun |
| 5 | [illegible] use | Lin Chew | 31 |  | M | M | Laundryman | Yes | Chinese | Yes | U.S.A. | Chinese | U.S.A. | [illegible] | Reenter 2500/2434 | Boston | Aug. 3/1927 | China | Chu Wu |
| 6 | [illegible] 00004 | Thee Guy | 12 |  | M | S | Student | Yes | Chinese | Yes | U.S.A. | Chinese | China | Hong Fu Chun |  |  |  | China | Hong Fu Chun |
| 7 | Lew 00005 | Meng Hom | 41 |  | M | M | Laborer | Yes | Chinese | Yes | U.S.A. | Chinese | China | Lung Yung |  |  |  | China | Lung Yung |
| 8 | [illegible] 00006 | Chu Hong | 38 |  | M | M | Laundryman | Yes | Chinese | Yes | U.S.A. | Chinese | China | Yuen On |  |  |  | China | Yuen On |
| 9 | Soo-Hoo 00007 | Foo Gar | 17 |  | M | S | Laundryman | Yes | Chinese | Yes | U.S.A. | Chinese | China | Yuet San |  |  |  | China | Yuet San |
| 10 | Soo-Hoo use | Koon | 41 |  | M | M | Restaurant | Yes | Chinese | Yes | U.S.A. | Chinese | U.S.A. | Denver | Reenter 2500/4699 | Boston | May 13/1927 | China | Lung Kai Lee |
| 11 | Soo-Hoo use | Paul | 22 |  | M | M | Restaurant | Yes | Chinese | Yes | U.S.A. | Chinese | U.S.A. | Oakland | Reenter 2500/3017 | Boston | Feb.19/1927 | China | Cheek San |
| 12 | [illegible] 00008 | Sheng Won | 20 |  | M | S | Student | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Fung Cheung Lay | Non-Immig. Visa No.787 | Hong Kong | Apr.12/1929 | China | Fung Cheung Lay |
| 13 | [illegible] 00009 | Yun Hoey | 17 |  | M | S | Student | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Fung Cheung Lay | Non-Immig. Visa No.771 | Hong Kong | Apr.12/1929 | China | Fung Cheung Lay |
| 14 | [illegible] 00010 | Hung Cheung | 15 |  | M | S | Student | Yes | Chinese | Yes | China | Chinese | China | Fung Cheung Lay | Non-Immig. Visa No.769 | Hong Kong | Apr.12/1929 | China | Fung Cheung Lay |
| 15 | [illegible] 00011 | Pon Su | 24 |  | M | S | Student | Yes | Chinese | Yes | U.S.A. | Chinese | China | Hong Hau Lee |  |  |  | China | Hong Hau Lee |
| 16 | [illegible] use | Sing Yee | 22 |  | M | M | Restaurant | Yes | Chinese | Yes | U.S.A. | Chinese | China | Dick Hoi | Reenter 2500/4490 | Boston | Aug. 6/1927 | China | Dick Hoi |
| 17 | [illegible] 00012 | Sing Yohn | 17 |  | M | S | Student | Yes | Chinese | Yes | U.S.A. | Chinese | China | Dick Hoi |  |  |  | China | Dick Hoi |
| 18 | [illegible] use | Yat Kai | 17 |  | M | M | Laundryman | Yes | Chinese | Yes | U.S.A. | Chinese | China | Hong Kong | Reenter 2500/5129 | Boston | Nov.22/1928 | U.S.A. | Winchester |
| 19 | [illegible] use | [illegible] Yew | 25 |  | M | M | Restaurant | Yes | Chinese | Yes | U.S.A. | Chinese | China | Nam Hing Lee | Reenter 2500/5410 | Boston | Aug.31/1928 | U.S.A. | Boston |
| 20 | [illegible] 00013 | Sin Wah | 37 |  | M | M | Business | Yes | Chinese | Yes | U.S.A. | Chinese | China | Fatshan |  |  |  | China | Kwong Yuen Lee |
| 21 | [illegible] 00014 | Kwong Quinn | 14 |  | M | S | Student | Yes | Chinese | Yes | U.S.A. | Chinese | China | Ser Kong |  |  |  | China | Ser Kong |
| 22 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 31 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Eliminations and Corrections

Jameson
Purser

6

102 Total passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ____________

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# [illegible]ATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

[illegible] in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arr[illegible] Vancouver, B.C., May 18th, 19 29.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | [illegible] complete address of nearest [illegible] in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | [illegible] Shee<br>[illegible], China | Mass | Boston | Yes | Father | 10 | No | | | Father, Au Sheung<br>Shew Kee Co. Boston, Mass. | Yes | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | No | No | No | No | No | | No | 5 | 5 | Ole | Blk | Brn | Mole on L.face<br>Mole on throat |
| 2 | [illegible]<br>[illegible], Toishan, China. | Mass | Boston | Yes | Self | 10 | Yes | 1927 | Boston | Po On Cheong Co.<br>12 Oxford St. Boston, Mass. | No | Permanent | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 1 | Ole | Blk | Brn | Scar R.S.mouth<br>Mole on nose |
| 3 | [illegible] Shee<br>[illegible], China | Mass | Boston | Yes | Father | 10 | No | | | Father, Goon Gin Min<br>64 Hudson St. Boston, Mass. | Yes | Unknown | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 11 | Ole | Blk | Brn | Pock mark face |
| 4 | [illegible] Shee<br>[illegible], Toishan, China | Mass | Boston | Yes | Father | 10 | No | | | Father, Hugh Hong<br>506 Tremont St. Boston, Mass. | Yes | Unknown | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Ole | Blk | Brn | Scar on forehead<br>Scar front R.ear |
| 5 | [illegible] Shee<br>[illegible], China | Mass | Cambridge | No | Self | 10 | Yes | Born there | | 2 Central Sq. Cambridge, Mass. | No | Permanent | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Ole | Blk | Brn | Scar bridge of no[illegible]<br>Scar outer left eyebrow |
| 6 | [illegible] Shee<br>[illegible], Toishan, China | Mass | Boston | Yes | Father | 10 | No | | | Father, Charles Lum<br>Boston, Mass. | No | Permanent | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 4 | 7 | Ole | Blk | Brn | Mole on nose<br>Scar on L.face |
| 7 | [illegible] Shee<br>[illegible] Yung, Toishan, China | Mass | Boston | Yes | Mother | 10 | No | | | Cousin, Lew Chin Hoey<br>Boston, Mass. | No | Permanent | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | Ole | Blk | Brn | Mole on R.ear<br>Mole on L.S.Neck |
| 8 | [illegible], Ley Shee<br>[illegible] Wa, Toishan, China | Mass | Boston | Yes | Father | 10 | No | | | Father, Mai Gee Sung<br>Boston, Mass. | No | Permanent | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Ole | Blk | Brn | Mole outer R.eye<br>Mole under L.ear |
| 9 | [illegible], Leung Shee<br>[illegible], Hoiping, China | Mass | Boston | Yes | Father | 10 | No | | | Father, Soo Hoo Wing June<br>Boston, Mass. | No | Permanent | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Ole | Blk | Brn | Scar on forehead<br>Mole front R.ear |
| 10 | Wife, Chin Shee<br>[illegible] Lee, Hoiping, China | Mass | Boston | Yes | Self | 10 | Yes | Born there | | Shew Kee Co.<br>24 Oxford St. Boston, Mass. | No | Permanent | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Ole | Blk | Brn | Mole on L.S.mouth<br>Mole R.S.forehead |
| 11 | Wife, Chin Shee<br>[illegible] Sun, Hoiping, China | Mass | Boston | Yes | Self | 6 | Yes | Born there | | Shew Kee Co.<br>24 Oxford St. Boston, Mass. | No | Permanent | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Ole | Blk | Brn | Scar on bridge of nose, Scar on R.S. forehead |
| 12 | [illegible], Yee Shee<br>[illegible] Cheung Ley, Toishan, China | Mass. | Boston | Yes | Father | 10 | No | | | Father, Yee Chiu Bek<br>497 Columbus Ave, Boston, Mass. | Yes | 1 year | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Ole | Blk | Brn | Mole front R.ear<br>Mole on L.Cheekbo[illegible] |
| 13 | [illegible] Shee<br>[illegible] Cheung Ley, Toishan, China | Mass | Boston | Yes | Father | 10 | No | | | Father, Yee Chiu Bek<br>497 Columbus Ave. Boston, Mass. | Yes | 2 years | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Ole | Blk | Brn | Mole near R.jaw<br>Pit on L.ear |
| 14 | [illegible], Yee Shee<br>[illegible] Ley, Toishan, China | Mass. | Boston | Yes | Father | 10 | No | | | Father, Yee Chiu Bek<br>497 Columbus Ave. Boston, Mass. | Yes | 3 years | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 4 | 11 | Ole | Blk | Brn | Mole on R.Ear<br>Mole on R.Face |
| 15 | [illegible] Shee<br>[illegible] Lee, Toishan, China | Mass | Boston | Yes | Father | 20 | No | | | Father, Woo Goe<br>80 Harrison Ave. Boston, Mass. | No | Permanent | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 4 | 11 | Ole | Blk | Brn | Mole on L.ear<br>Mole on L.face |
| 16 | [illegible] Shee<br>[illegible], Toishan, China | Mass | Boston | Yes | Father | 20 | Yes | 1927 | Boston | Father, Yee Sui<br>82 Highland Ave. Boston, Mass. | No | Permanent | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Ole | Blk | Brn | Mole on L.Face<br>Pits on R.face |
| 17 | [illegible] Shee<br>[illegible], Toishan, China | Mass | Boston | Yes | Father | 10 | No | | | Father, Yee Sui<br>82 Highland Ave. Boston, Mass. | No | Permanent | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | Ole | Blk | Brn | Mole on L.S.mouth<br>Mole on R.ear |
| 18 | [illegible] Shee<br>[illegible] St. Hongkong, China | N.H. | Winchester | No | Self | 25 | Yes | 1928 | Winchester | Yee Soon<br>[illegible] Chestnut St.<br>Winchester, N.H. | No | Permanent | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Ole | Blk | Brn | Scar [illegible] foreh[illegible]<br>Scar outer R.eye |
| 19 | [illegible] Shee<br>[illegible] Lee, Toishan, China | Mass. | Boston | Yes | Self | 1 | Yes | 1928 | Boston | Friend, Chin Wing<br>9 Hudson St. Boston, Mass. | No | Permanent | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Ole | Blk | Brn | Line scar R.Cheek<br>Pits on forehead |
| 20 | [illegible] Shee<br>[illegible] Lee, Toishan, China | Mass. | Boston | Yes | Father | 10 | No | | | Father, Yee Foy Young<br>Boston, Mass. | No | Permanent | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Ole | Blk | Brn | Scar on R.temple<br>Left ear pierced |
| 21 | [illegible], Chin Shee<br>[illegible], Toishan, China | Mass. | Boston | Yes | Father | 5 | No | | | Father, Yee Wah<br>650 Washington St. Boston, Mass. | No | Permanent | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | Ole | Blk | Brn | Mole under R.eye<br>Mole on L.face |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

[illegible] a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, [illegible] or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member [illegible] or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches [illegible] of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any [illegible]

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I, Alexander J Hosken, Commander of the R M S "EMPRESS OF RUSSIA" from Hong Kong, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ______ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A J Hosken
Commander *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* Eighteenth *day of* May*, 19*29
*at* Vancouver, B C

*Immigration Officer.*

14—

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LAURENTIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, MAY 24 th, 1929. Arriving at Port of M~~QUEBEC, P.Q.~~ JUN 1 1929, 1929.

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL 1 |  | AGE |  | Sex | Married or Single | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state) | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers | Address in United States |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Family Name | Given Name | Yrs. | Mos. |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | JAMES | Ella Parr | 47 | ✓ | F | S | La Fayette Indiana. February 22nd 1882 | 647233-W-11/5/28 | Olin Hotel<br>Olin Hotel,<br>Denver. Col. |
| 2 | WALKER | Katherine | 55 | ✓ | F | W | 676646-W-2/23/29 | By marriage. |  |
| 3 | CAVIS | Karl | 61 | ✓ | M | M | Bristol, N.H. 12th September 1869 | 681370-W-3/9/29 | 2309 Hazelwood Av. Detroit. |
| 4 | CAVIS | Mella | 59 | ✓ | F | M | Bristol, N.H. 25th September 1869 | 〃 | Bristol, N.H. |
| 5 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Bristol, N.H. |
| 6 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  | W Boyle |  |  |
| 7 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29 | NOT USED | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

LINES No.5 to 30 BLANK.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

103

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number B

D

S.S. "LAURENTIC" sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK), 25th MAY, 1929, Arriving at Port of [illegible], P.Q. JUN 1 1929, 1929

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. 2 | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | AGE. Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | SMITH | Fred N. | 58 ✓ | 9 | M | M | Darlington, Wis. 25th June 1870 | 684707- W - 3/15/29 | 417, Edgewater Drive,<br>Mishawaka, Ind, |
| 2 | SMITH | Emma B. | 52 ✓ | 9 | F | M | Muskotah, Kan, 9th June 1876 | " | 417, Edgewater Drive,<br>Mishawaka, Ind. |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | W J Boyle | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | 2 | | | | | | | |

LINES No.3 to 30 BLANK.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

104

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L H Woods, Surgeon of the Laurentic, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (Eng.) L.R.C.P. (Lon.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L H Woods

Sworn to before me this JUN 1 1929 day of June, 1929
at Quebec

Chas. H. Vickers
Immigrant Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**ALL ALIENS** arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

*S. S.* "LAURENTIC" . *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL , MAY 24 th , *19* 29.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 3 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 4776 | GARDNER | Florence Lily | 27 | ✓ | F | M | Housewife | Yes | English | Yes | Gt. Britain<br>Eng | English | Permit<br>England | 15<br>Culcheth Lancs. | a-347731<br>396940 | Washington | 27.6.1928 | Left U.S. at Detroit<br>U. S. A. | Detroit. |
| 2 | | ~~JAMES~~ | ~~Ella Parr~~ | ~~47~~ | | ~~F.~~ | ~~S~~ | ~~None~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~English~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~U. S. A.~~ | ~~English~~ | ~~U.S.A.~~ | ~~La Fayette Ind.~~ | | | | | |
| 3 | 4775 | BURDEN | James | 46 | ✓ | M | S | Sales Manager | Yes | English | Yes | Gt. Britain<br>Eng | English | 3-3<br>England | 15<br>Leeds | Transit 76 | Manchester | 22/5/1929 | Leaving US at Boston<br>England | Manchester |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

105 LINE No.2:SEE CITIZENS SHEET "A" Line No.1.
LINES Nos.4 to 30 BLANK.

Total passengers . . . . . 2
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* [illegible], JUN 1 1929, 19 29.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet | Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair | Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | Father, Mr. Thomas James, StBernards House, Knott End Fleetwood, Eng. | Mich. | Detroit. | No | 549679<br>Self | Yes | Yes | 1925/1928 | Detroit Mich. | Husb. Edward.<br>Home, 14332 Terry Avenue, Detroit, Mich. | No | Permanent | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5. | 7 | Fair | Brown | Blue | None. |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Sister: Mrs. Elsie Booth, 6 Whitefield Rd. Manchester | Eng. | Manchester | Yes | 599677<br>Self | ~~Yes~~ 75 | No | - | - | Knickerbocker Hotel, ~~Touring~~. New York. | Yes | 5 Days | No | 573 - 81175<br>No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | Fair | Fr. | Blue | None. |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

---

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, [illegible] opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member [illegible] entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or who advocates or teaches [illegible] of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any [illegible] of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. Laurentic, from Liverpool via Belfast & Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant.
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this JUN 1 1929 day of June, 1929
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas A. Desiderio
Immigration Officer.

14—480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

CABIN "LAURENTIC" 25/5/29
Through. To. Australia

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* L. H. Woods, *Surgeon of the* Laurentic Sailing therewith *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* ten *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* M.R.C.S. (Eng) L.R.C.P. (Lon.)*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* three *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

LHWoods

*Sworn to before me this* JUN 1 1929 *day of* June*, 19*29
*at* Quebec

Chas A. Boiédière
Immigrant Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorised to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—[illegible]

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

*S. S.* "LAURENTIC" . *Passengers sailing from* GREENOCK (TAil OF THE BANK) , 25th MAY , *19*29

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 4 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 477 | BAIN | Neil David | 29 | 2 | M | S | Engineer | Yes | English | Yes | British<br>Scot. | Scots | 3-2<br>Figi Islands | 12-1<br>Labasa | 834 | Glasgow | 23. 5. 1929 | Leamington Can<br>Austral-ia | Forder<br>Brisbane |
| 2 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Chas H Resident

LINES No.2 to 30 BLANK.

106

Total passengers . . . . . 1

U.S. citizens . . . . . 0

Aliens . . . . . . 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

SHO

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## [illegible] OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

[illegible] whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arr[illegible] [illegible], JUN 1 1929, 19 29

| No. on List | 17<br>[illegible] | 18<br>Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)<br>State | 18<br>City or town | 19<br>[illegible] | 20<br>By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | 21<br>[illegible] | 22<br>Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?<br>Yes or No | 22<br>If yes—<br>Year or period of years | 22<br>If yes—<br>Where? | 23<br>Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | 24<br>Purpose of coming to United States<br>[illegible] | 24<br>[illegible] | 24<br>[illegible] | 25<br>[illegible] | 26<br>Whether a polygamist | 27<br>Whether an anarchist | 28<br>[illegible] | 29<br>[illegible] | 30<br>[illegible] | 31<br>Condition of health, mental and physical | 32<br>Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | 33<br>Height<br>Feet | 33<br>Height<br>Inches | 34<br>Complexion | 35<br>Color of—<br>Hair | 35<br>Color of—<br>Eyes | 36<br>Marks of identification |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | [illegible]gel<br>Father [illegible] Terrace,<br>[illegible]on,<br>[illegible] | Australia | Brisbane | Yes | 599678<br>Self | 3[illegible]<br>Yes | No | no | no | X S. G.<br>Mrs. Calder,<br>~~3546 Penn St. Kansas City~~<br>In-transit-to-Australia | Yes | 7 days | No | 573-81176.<br>No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Fair | Brwn | Brwn | Scar on upper lip |

[illegible] a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, [illegible]

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant Master, of the SS. Laurentic, from Liverpool via Belfast & Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUN 1 1929 day of June, 1929

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

---

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

"LAURENTIC"

CABIN QUOTA FOR U.S.A.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. H. Woods, Surgeon of the Laurentic Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by company," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCS (ENG.) LRCP (LOND), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Woods

Sworn to before me this JUN 1 1929 day of June, 1929.

at Quebec

Chas P. Boisdiere

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAURENTIC" Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK), 25th MAY, 1929

| 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NAME IN FULL 5 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| [illegible] | Isabella McA.G. | 24 | ✓ | F. | S | Shop Assistant | Yes | English | Yes | Scot ~~British~~ | Scots | 5 Scotland | 16. Dumbarton | 15909 | Glasgow | 3/1/29 ~~[illegible]~~ | Scotland | Dumbarton |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| [illegible] USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| [illegible] USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| [illegible] USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| [illegible] USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| [illegible] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| [illegible] USED | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Chas P Hesidius

---

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# [illegible]TION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

[illegible] whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of Quebec, P.Q. ~~MONTREAL~~, JUN 1 1929, 19 29

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | [illegible] | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | [illegible] (See footnote for full text of this question) | [illegible] | [illegible] | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | [illegible] | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Father John Gardiner, 18, Bowie St. Dumbarton | Mich | Battle Creek | Yes | 599682<br>Self | 80<br>Yes | No | | | Intented Husband W^m Kincaid, 247E. Van Buren St. Battle Creek, Mich | Nos | P'nent | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | — | Fresh | Brwn | Brwn. | none |

[illegible] who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, [illegible] or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member [illegible] unlawful destruction of property, or [illegible] or teaches [illegible] of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any [illegible]

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edgar L. Trant, Master (Name of Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. Laurentic, from Liverpool via Belfast + Glasgow; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Trant

~~Master~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUN 1 1929 day of June, 1929

at QUEBEC, P.Q

Chas P. Disidirio
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

[illegible] to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West [illegible] or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African [illegible] heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number G

S. S. "LAURENTIC" sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK) 25th MAY, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q. JUN 1 1929, 1929

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | NAME IN FULL. Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | AGE. Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ✓ 1 | BOND | Duncan | 62 | ✓ | M | S | Schoolcraft, Mich, 1867. Apl 29th. | 639047-N-10/2/28 | 969, Steel St. Denver. Cal. |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | 6 | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

W J Boyle

Lines 2 to 30 blank.

108

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I, L H Woods, Surgeon of the SS Laurentic Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCS (ENG) LRCP (LOND), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

LHWood

JUN 1 1929

*Sworn to before me this ______ day of ______, 19*

*at* QUEBEC, P.Q

Chas P. Desidirio

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LAURENTIC Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 24th MAY, 1929

| | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | NAME IN FULL 8 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| | N.O.B.<br>~~[redacted]~~ | ~~JAMES WILLIAM~~ | ~~46~~ | | ~~M~~ | ~~[illegible]~~ | ~~Sale Mgr.~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~English~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~Gt. Britain~~ | ~~English~~ | ~~England~~ | ~~Leeds~~ | | | | ~~England~~ | ~~Ashton on Mersey, Manchester.~~ |
| 4131 | [redacted] | JAMES FALCONER ✓ | 30 ✓ | | M | S | Commercial | Yes | English | Yes | Gt. Britain<br>Scot | Scotch | 3-3<br>Scotland | 16<br>Moray | 9948/1191 | London | 21-5-29 | Leaving as at [illegible]<br>England | London. |
| 4134 | SCOTT | CATHERINE HELEN ✓ | 43 ✓ | | F | M | Housewife | Yes | English | Yes | Gt. Britain<br>Eng | English | 6-A-2<br>England | 15<br>Halifax | 24272 | Liverpool | 25/3/29 | Canada | Toronto, Ont. |
| 4133 | [redacted] | FREDERICK ✓ | 36 ✓ | | M | S | Salesman | Yes | English | Yes | Gt. Britain<br>Eng | English | 3-7<br>England | 15<br>W. Bromwich | 686 | Liverpool | 13/5/29 | Leaving as at [illegible]<br>England | Oswestry. |
| 4132 ✓ | [redacted] MEB | KARL JOHAN ✓ | 35 ✓ | | M | M | Farmer | Yes | Norwegian | Yes | Norway | Scandinavian | 4-13<br>Norway | 28<br>Akra | 145 | Bergen Norway | 6-4-29 | Norway | Aadland |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Chas. P. Bondurio

[illegible] 1 Not on Board
[illegible] 6 to 30 blank.

[illegible] . . . . 4
[illegible] . . . . 0
[illegible] . . . . 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# [illegible] TION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ________

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible] in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of ________ QUEBEC, P.Q. ________, ________ JUN 1 1929 ________, 19

H

| 16 No. on List | 17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | 18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State | 18 City or town | 19 | 20 By whom was passage paid? | 21 | 22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No | 22 If yes— Year or period of years | 22 If yes— Where? | 23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | 24 Purpose of coming to United States | 24 | 24 | 25 | 26 Whether a polygamist | 27 Whether an anarchist | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 Condition of health, mental and physical | 32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | 33 Height Feet | 33 Height Inches | 34 Complexion | 35 Color of— Hair | 35 Color of— Eyes | 36 Marks of identification |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ~~[illegible] Whitfield,<br>[illegible] Mersey~~ | | ~~England~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~Self~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~No~~ | | | ~~On Tour~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~4 days~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~Good~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~5~~ | ~~9~~ | ~~Fair~~ | ~~Fair~~ | ~~Blue~~ | |
| 2 | [illegible]bury.<br>[illegible] London | | England London | Yes | self<br>599680 | Yes<br>100 | No | | | On Tour | Yes | 1 Week | No | No<br>523-81177 | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Fresh | Brown | Grey | |
| 3 | [illegible] Morrison 17a<br>[illegible] Rd. Barnsley. | [illegible] | ~~Detroit~~<br>Benton | Yes | Husband<br>599683 | ~~Yes~~<br>100 | Yes | 1928<br>3 mos | Auburn | Husband- Herbert Scott,<br>~~1003 [illegible] Detroit Mich~~<br>108 Hickory St. | No | Always | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | | Medium | Black | Hazel | |
| 4 | [illegible] Brother- Mr. Beasley 91<br>[illegible] Lane Birmingham | England | Salop | Yes | Self<br>599681 | Yes<br>150 | No | | | Brother-in-law Wm Brownhill<br>3 Washington St. Alexandria Bay | Yes | About 20 days | No | No<br>523-81178 | No | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | [illegible] | Ruddy | Grey | Blue | |
| 5 | [illegible] Mrs. Johna Olsen,<br>[illegible] Stavanger | Wash | Seattle | Yes | Self<br>599684 | 50 | Yes | 1925<br>1927 | Seattle<br>Alaska | Friend, Rasmus Pedersen,<br>View Park, Seattle Wash | Yes | Always | Yes | No | No | No | N | No | No | Varicose Veins both legs C-28 B<br>Good | No | 5 | 7 | Fair | Blond | Blue | None |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

~~21~~ 18-16

[illegible] Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, [illegible], or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member [illegible] government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches [illegible] either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any [illegible]

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Trant Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the "St Laurentic", from Liverpool Belfast & Glasgow do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Trant

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUN 1 1928 day of , 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

---

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number F

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LAURENTIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL 24th MAY, ________, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q. JUN 1 1929, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. on List | Name in Full: Family Name | Name in Full: Given Name | Age: Yrs. | Age: Mos. | Sex | Married or Single | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | CHAMBERS | GEORGE | 56 | | [illegible] | M | Fulton Co. Penn Oct. 12 1873 | 564305-W-5/18/28 | University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia Penn. |
| 2 | CHAMBERS | ANNA | 53 | | F | [illegible] | Fulton Co. Penn June 29 1875 | " | University of Pennsylvania Philadelphia, Penn. |
| 3 | McNEIL | Abbie | 76 | | F | S | Vermont St. Johnsbury. Vermont. Nov15/1852 | 633261-W-9/11/28 | Vermont, 38, South St. Middlebury |
| 4 | McNEIL | Laila | 52 | | F | S | Vermont St. Johnsbury. Vermont. 6/3/1877 | 671043-W-2/4/29 | Vermont 38, South St. Middlebury |
| 5 | PETZEL | IRMOGARD | 23 | | F | S | 29129-W-4/30/29 | U.S.District Court, St.Louis Mo. 20/4/12 | 1031 E. Miner St. SouthBend Ind. |
| 6 | SAGE | ELIZABETH | 36 | | F | M | 633207-W-9/11/28 | Through Marriage, | 1901 W 49 St. Minneapolis Minn. |
| 7 | SAGE | THOMAS LEE | 8 | | M | S | Minneapolis Minn 26-7-29 | Minneapolis Do | 1901 W 49 St. Minneapolis Minn |
| 8 | SAGE | ROBERT EARL | 6 | | M | S | Minneapolis Minn 10-11-23 | Do | 1901 W 49 St. Minneapolis Minn |
| 9 | SAGE | DONALD ATKINSON | 3 | | M | S | Minneaplis Minn 24-6-26 | Do | 1901 W 49 St. Minneapolis Minn. |
| 10 | SMITH(Smyth) | LEONARD | 23 | | M | S | 7362-W-4/8/29 | Chicago Dostrict District Court of the U.S. June 29, 1927. | 927 Wellington Ave. Chicago Ill. |
| 11 | LEWIN | ALEXANDER | 46 | | M | M | 1585-Berlin, Germany-12/5/28 | Districl Court Philadelphia Pa. July 30 1914 | 1762 76th St. Booklyn N.Y. |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

W J Boyle

Lines 12 to 30 blank.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

110

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L H Woods, Surgeon of the SS Laurentic, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCS (ENG) LRCP (LOND), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

LHWoods

Sworn to before me this JUN 1 1929 day of , 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas P. Desidério

Immigrant Inspector.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

[illegible] FROM MONTREAL

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

*S. S.* LAURENTIC *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 24th May, 1929

| | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | NAME IN FULL 9 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) ✓ | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| | N.O.B.<br>~~[illegible]~~ | ~~LENA~~ | ~~46~~ | | ~~F~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~Housewife~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~English~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~Gt.Britain~~ | ~~English~~ | ~~England~~ | ~~Liverpool~~ | ~~957~~ | ~~N.Y. Liverpool~~ | ~~29-6-28~~ | ~~England~~ | ~~New Brighton~~ |
| | See list U.S.C. Sheet 3 – Line 11. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7730 | LEWIN | ~~EMILIE~~ | 37 ✓ | ✓ | F | M | Housewife | Yes | German<br>English<br>Italian | Yes | Germany | German | 3-2<br>Germany | 12<br>Rhein Pfatz | 170 | Leipzig<br>~~Weimar~~ Germany | 12/19/28<br>~~[illegible]~~ | Leave<br>Germany | U.S at NY<br>Weimar |
| 7728 | LUCKENBACH } | Heinrich<br>~~[illegible]~~ | 57 ✓ | ✓ | M | M | Land-owner | Yes | German | Yes | Germany | German | 3-2<br>Germany | 12<br>Gr.Baltscher | 10419 | Berlin | 21-5-29 | Leave<br>Germany | U.S at NY<br>Waldeck |
| 7729 | LUCKENBACH } | IDA | 46 ✓ | ✓ | F | M | Housewife | Yes | German | Yes | Germany | German | 3-2<br>Germany | 12<br>Doolinonen | 10419 | Berlin | 21-5-29 | Germany | do<br>Waldeck |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D Heald

Line 1 Not on Board
Lines 5 to 30 blank.

[illegible] passengers . . . . 3
U.S. citizens . . . . 0
[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

1

# [illegible]TION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

[illegible] whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

[illegible] of ~~[illegible]~~ QUEBEC, P.Q., JUN 1 1920, 19 20

| | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | [illegible] | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question) | [illegible] | [illegible] | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | ~~[illegible] 14 Pickering Rd.~~ | ~~Mich~~ | ~~Detroit~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~Self~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~1 Mon~~ | ~~Detroit Mich~~ | ~~Sister- Mrs. R.B.Gold 16767 Gladstonbury Rd. Detroit~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~6-12 Mon~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~Good~~ | ~~—~~ | ~~5~~ | ~~6~~ | ~~Dark~~ | ~~Black~~ | ~~Hazel~~ | ~~None.~~ |
| 2 | [illegible] 28.<br>[illegible] Germany. | Ger<br>~~N.Y.~~ | Weimar<br>~~Brooklyn~~ | Yes | 599710<br>Husband | Acc 3 mos.<br>Yes | Yes | 1924 | Chicago | in law etc<br>Mother- Y.Lewin, 1762 76th St. Brooklyn N.Y. | Yes | 60 days | Yes | No | 523 —<br>No | No | No | 81232<br>No | No | Good | No | 5 | 12 | Light | Brown | Brown | None |
| 3 | [illegible] Post<br>[illegible] achsbergen 01]ce | Ger<br>~~N.Y.~~ | Waldeck<br>~~Newyork~~ | Yes | 599711<br>Self | $200<br>Yes | No | | | Round Trip | Yes | 1 mo<br>~~[illegible]~~ | No | No | 523 —<br>No | No | No | 81233<br>No | No | Good | No | 6 | 3 | Dark | Brown | Brown | Nil |
| 4 | [illegible] Prussia | ~~N.Y.~~ | do<br>~~Newyork~~ | Yes | do<br>Husband | Yes | Acc<br>~~No~~ | | | Round Trip | Yes | 1 mo.<br>~~3-4 Mo~~ | No | No | 523<br>No | No | No | 81234<br>No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | Dark | Brown | Blue | Nil |

[illegible] person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, [illegible] or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member [illegible] or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches [illegible] individual or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

14—469

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Trant Master, of the SS "Laurentic", from Liverpool Belfast Glasgow do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Trant

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUN 1 1928 day of , 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

### Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the SS Laurentic, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by company," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ______ that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCS (ENG) LRCP (LOND), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L H Woods

Sworn to before me this JUN 1 1929 day of ______, 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorised to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LAURENTIC. Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 25th MAY, 1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | [illegible] | NAME IN FULL 10 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| | | TOURIST THIRD CABIN | -Tourists | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 4735 | ANDERSON | Lily | 57 | ✓ | F | M | Housewife | Yes | English | Yes | No Ire<br>~~British~~ | Irish | 3-2<br>Ireland | 14<br>Belfast | 253 | Belfast | 4/26/29<br>~~25/4/29~~ | Leave<br>Ireland | U.S at NY<br>Belfast |
| 2 | 4736 | BAIRD | William John | 60 | ✓ | M | M | Minister of Religion | Yes | English | Yes | No. Ire<br>~~British~~ | Irish | 3-2<br>Ireland | 14<br>Co Tyrone | 273 | Belfast | 5/10/29<br>~~10/5/29~~ | Leave<br>Ireland | U.S. Via Boston<br>Belfast |
| 3 | | ~~[illegible]~~ | ~~Norman~~ | ~~28~~ | | ~~M~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~Commercial Traveller~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~English~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~British~~ | ~~Irish~~ | ~~Ireland~~ | ~~Belfast~~ | | | | ~~Ireland~~ | ~~Belfast~~ |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D Healof

Line 3 transferred to Canadian Manifest Sheet 27a.line 1.
Lines 4 to 30 blank.

[illegible] ........ 2
[illegible] ........ 0
[illegible] ........ 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ______

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

J

# [illegible] IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

[illegible] passengers, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer [illegible]

*Arriving at Port of* [illegible], JUN 1 1929, 19 29

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Husband Mr Clarke Anderson 251 Springfield Rd. Belfast Ireland | Ireland: | Belfast: | Yes | 599709<br>Husband See 17 | Yes | Yes | Oct-July 1894. | New York & Philadelphia. | Touring ~~Mrs [illegible]~~ Miss Ethel Watson Hutchinson Blvds. Mount Vernon. New York | Yes | 3/4 months | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 1 | Fair | Brown | Blue | None |
| 2 | Wife Mrs Agnes Baird, 28 Brookvale Ave. Belfast. Ireland | Ireland | Belfast | Yes | 599708<br>Self | Yes | No | – | – | Pan Presbyterian Council Boston, Mass. | Yes | one week | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8½ | Fair | Brown | Blue | None |
| 3 | ~~Wife Mrs [illegible], [illegible] Ave [illegible] Co Down Ireland~~ | ~~Ireland~~ | ~~Belfast~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~Self~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~–~~ | ~~–~~ | ~~New York~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~two weeks~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~Good~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~5~~ | ~~7~~ | ~~Fair~~ | ~~Fair~~ | ~~Blue~~ | ~~None~~ |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

523 — 81231

[illegible] of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, [illegible] organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member [illegible] teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches [illegible] killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any [illegible] of law or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Trant Master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the St Laurentic", from Liverpool Belfast Glasgow solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Trant

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUN 1 1929 day of , 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. Desiderio

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are *self-explanatory*.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L H Woods, Surgeon of the SS Laurentic, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by certain vessel," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCS (ENG) LRCP (LOND), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

LHWoods

Sworn to before me this JUN 1 1929 day of ________, 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas P. [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LAURENTIC Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 25th MAY, 1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 11 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 4738 | Tourist Third Cabin -<br>LOGAN | John | 65 | ✓ | M | M | Clergyman | Yes | English | Yes | ~~British~~ No Ire. | Irish | 3-2<br>Ireland | 14<br>Cullybackey | 284 | Belfast | 5/17/29 | Leav. U.S Can Bor<br>Ireland | Co. Tyrone. |
| 2 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | Alfred D Heald | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED<br>NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED<br>NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Lines 2 to 30 blank.

113

Total passengers . . . . . 1

U. S. citizens . . . . . 0

Aliens . . . . . 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

G-181
(12-16-60)

# START OF RETAKE SECTION

PORT OF St. Albans, Vt

This RETAKE SECTION contains microphotographs of records which were inadequately reproduced on the original microfilm reel.

## OPERATOR'S RETAKE REPORT

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. BRIEF TITLE OF RECORDS<br>INCO. Pass | 2. RETAKES FOR REEL NO.<br>208 |

3. DESCRIPTION OF DOCUMENTS REPHOTOGRAPHED

Vol. #831

P. 114 to 118

overlaps

(CD)

4. PHOTOGRAPHED BY K

DATE 6/4/57

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L H Woods, Surgeon of the S.S. Laurentic, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCS (ENG) LRCP (LOND), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

LHWoods

Sworn to before me this JUN 1 1929 day of , 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas P. [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List K

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES I

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another i
This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS

S. S. LAURENTIC Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 25th MAY, 1930 Arriving at Por

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 17 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | | No. on List | The name and complet relative or friend i alien c |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | | |
| | | Tourist Third Cabin - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transit 1 | 4738 | LOGAN | John | 65 | ✓ | M | M | Clergyman | Yes | English | Yes | Nohe. ~~British~~ | Irish | 3-2 Ireland | 14 Cullybackey | 284 | Belfast | 5/17/29 ~~17-5-29~~ | Leave U.S Can Bor Ireland | Co. Tyrone. | 1 | Wife Mrs. Logan,<br>Tullyhogue, Co T |
| 2 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | Alfred D Heald | | | | | | | | | 2 | |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6 | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 7 | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 8 | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 9 | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 11 | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 12 | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 13 | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 14 | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 15 | |
| 16 | | NOT USED<br>NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 16 | |
| 17 | | NOT USED<br>NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 17 | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 18 | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 19 | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 20 | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 21 | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 22 | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 23 | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 24 | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 26 | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 27 | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 28 | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 29 | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 30 | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Lines 2 to 30 blank.

113

Total passengers . . . . . 1
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

HE UNITED

n port, a port of continental United
(white) sheet is for the listing of

________, 19 29

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List ________

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

K

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, JUN 1 1929, 19 39

| 15 | | 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Last permanent residence | | No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| Country | City or town | | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| Leave U.S Can Bor<br>Ireland | Co. Tyrone. | 1 | Wife Mrs. Anna Logan, Sandholes Manse, Tullyhogue, Co Tyrone Ireland | Ireland | Tullyhogue | Yes | 599712<br>Self | $100<br>Yes | No | - | - | To: Joseph H. MacKane<br>939 Sterling Pl.<br>~~Touring~~ Brooklyn, NY | Yes | 6 wks.<br>~~30 days~~ | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | Fair | ~~Fair~~ Gr | Blue | None |
| | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

523 - 81235

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—600

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* E. L. Trant Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)* *of the* SS Laurentic *, from* Liverpool Belfast Glasgow *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Four *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. L. Trant

MASTER *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* JUN 1 1929 *day of* , *19*

*at* QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. [illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

14—[illegible]

Tourist

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* L. H. Woods, *Surgeon of the* S/S LAURENTIC, (Sailing therewith, *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
*solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 10 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* M.R.C.S. (Eng) L.R.C.P. (Lond) *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

LHWoods

*Sworn to before me this* JUN 1 1929 *day of* , *19*

*at* QUEBEC, P.Q.

A

Chas P. Desiderio

Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

---

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—450

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List L

TO THE UNITED STATES.
IN TRANSIT THROUGH CANADA/ THIRD CLASS PASSENGERS.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another
This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS

S. S. "LAURENTIC". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 24th May, 1929. Arriving at P

12

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | 16 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | | No. on List | The name and co relative or frie al |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | | |
| 1 | 4739 | COULSON | verif for CO #20-34343 - 12/5/38<br>JACK SHORT | 25 | | M | S | Auto-work | Yes | English | Yes | Eng.<br>Gt.Britain | English | 45<br>England | ~~Rem~~<br>Houghton-le-Spring. | A-425131<br>Re-entry Permit. 426921 | Washington, DC. | 17th Oct, 1928 | Left U.S. under via Can<br>U.S.A. | River Rouge 7Mich. | 1 | Mother:- Mrs<br>Post Office, |
| 2 | 4740 | LARSSON | IVAR DANIEL | 33<br>~~[illegible]~~ | | M | M | Farmer | Yes | Swedish | Yes | Sweden | Scandinavian | 35<br>Sweden | 6-A-2<br>Askussund-land. | Quota.<br>~~9357~~9355 | Stockholm | 4-25-29<br>~~25-4-29~~ | Sweden | Ostersund | 2 | Mother:- Mrs<br>Gedraoj, Swed |
| 3 | 4741 | LARSSON | OLIVIA | 28 | | F | M | Housewife | Yes | Swedish | Yes | Sweden | Scandinavian | 35<br>Sweden | 6-A-2<br>Askussund-land | ~~9355~~9357 | Stockholm | 4-25-29<br>25-4-29 | Sweden | do | 3 | Mother-in-law<br>Gedraoj, Swed |
| 4 | und. 16 Dec. | LARSSON | KURT LARNART C. | 1 | | M | S | Infant | No | und 16 Dec. | No | Sweden | Scandinavian | 35<br>Sweden | 6-A-2<br>Askussund-land. | 9356 | Stockholm | 4-25-29 | Sweden | do. | 4 | Grandmother:-<br>Gadoe, Swede |
| 5 | 4742 | BOTTOMLEY | CLARA | 57 | | F | Wd. | none<br>~~Household~~ | Yes | English | Yes | Eng.<br>~~Gt.Britain~~ | English | 15.<br>England | 3-2<br>Silverstone | 9624 | London | 5/15/29<br>16th May,1929. | England | Northampton | 5 | Brother:- Mr<br>2, Freeland H |
| 6 | 4743 | RYGH | OSWALD | 36<br>~~37~~ | | M | M | Ship<br>Captain | Yes | Norwegian | Yes | Norway | Scandinavian | 28<br>Norway | 3-3<br>Aalesund | 485<br>~~380~~ | Oslo | 18th May,1929. | Will leave via San Francisco<br>Norway | Barum | 6 | Wife:- Mrs Th<br>Barum , Norw |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 7 | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 8 | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 9 | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 11 | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 12 | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 13 | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 14 | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 15 | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 16 | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 17 | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 18 | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 19 | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 20 | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 21 | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 22 | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 23 | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 24 | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 26 | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 27 | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 28 | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 29 | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 30 | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Q. Tripp

Lines 7 to 3 0 Blanks.

Total passengers . . . . . 6
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

HE UNITED

n port, a part of continental United
(white) sheet is for the listing of

, 19 29.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List L

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, JUN 1 1929, 19

| 15 *Last permanent residence: Country | City or town | 16 No. on List | 17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | 18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence): State | City or town | 19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination | 20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | 21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | 23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | 24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | 25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 26 Whether a polygamist | 27 Whether an anarchist | 28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question) | 29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | 30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | 31 Condition of health, mental and physical | 32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | 33 Height: Feet | Inches | 34 Complexion | 35 Color of— Hair | Eyes | 36 Marks of identification |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| U.S.A.<br>Left U.S. [illegible] via Can | River Rouge Mich. | 1 | Mother:- Mrs Rose Coulson,<br>Post Office, Philadelphia, Co. Durham. | Mich. | ~~River Rouge~~<br>Fordson | Yes | 534-599801<br>Self | ~~Yes~~<br>$75 | Yes | 1923<br>1928<br>Oct 25 '28 | River Rouge, Mich. | Sister:- Mrs Ella Baggott,<br>532, Campbell Ave, ~~River Rouge,~~ George Fordson Mich. | No | ~~Indef.~~<br>Perm. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | Fair | Brown | Hazel | None. |
| Sweden | Ostersund | 2 | Mother:- Mrs Sofia Larsson,<br>Gadraoj, Sweden. | Wash. | Preston | Yes | 524-599802<br>Self | ~~Yes~~<br>$25 | No | - | - | Mr Johonson,<br>Box. 87, Preston, Wash. | Ind. | ~~Indef.~~<br>Perm | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | Fair | ~~Pale~~<br>Lt bro | Grey | None. |
| Sweden | do | 3 | Mother-in-law:- Mrs Sofia Larsson,<br>Gadraoj, Sweden. | Wash | Preston | Yes | Husband | Yes | No | - | - | Mr Johonson,<br>Box. 87, Preston, Wash. | Ind. | do<br>Indef. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Fair | Fair | ~~Blond~~ | None. |
| Sweden | do. | 4 | Grandmother:-Mrs Sofia Larsson,<br>Gadoaj, Sweden. | Wash. | Preston | Yes | Father | - | No | - | - | Mr Johonson,<br>Box. 87, Preston, Wash. | Ind. | do.<br>Indef. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | | | fair | Lt bro | blue | |
| England | Northampton | 5 | Brother:- Mr A. Bottomley, Arthur<br>2, Freeland Road, Long Ambrough, Oxford. | Ill. | Chicago | No | 599803<br>Self | $750<br>Yes | Yes | 1900 to 1922 | Chicago | Friend:- Mrs Emily Whoathart,<br>5041 Princetown Avenue, Chicago. Ill. | Yes | 6 months. | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Dark | Brown | Grey | None |
| Norway<br>[illegible] San Francisco | Barum | 6 | Wife:- Mrs Thordis Rygh,<br>Barum, Norway. | ~~Calif.~~<br>Australia via | ~~San Francisco~~ | No | 599804<br>Self | Yes | Yes | 1928 | San-Francisco. | Mr Brznje, Motor Ship<br>San Francisco, California. | In transit | | Mo<br>523-81251 | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Fair | Blond | Blue | None. |
| | | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—600

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Trant Master, of the S/S LAURENTIC, from Liverpool, Belfast & Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Trant

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUN 1 1929 day of , 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas P. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

---

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the S/S LAURENTIC, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. (Eng) L. R. C. P. (Lond), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

LHWoods

Sworn to before me this JUN 1 1929 day of , 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. Desidério

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List M

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of ano
This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSEN

S. S. LAURENTIC. Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 25th MAY, 1929 Arriving at

13

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | 16 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | | No. on List | The name and relative or |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | | |
| 1 | 4744 | QUOTA<br>THORNBERRY | Patrick | 28 | ✓ | M | S | ShoeMaker | Yes | English | Yes | No. Ireland).-<br>~~British~~ | Irish | Ireland | Lurgan | 6798 | Belfast | 5/1/29<br>1/ 5/29 | Ireland | Lurgan | 1 | Father Mr,<br>street, Lu |
| 2 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6 | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 7 | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 8 | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 9 | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 11 | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 12 | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 13 | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 14 | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 15 | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 16 | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 17 | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 18 | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 19 | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 20 | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 21 | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 22 | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 23 | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 24 | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 26 | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 27 | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 28 | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 29 | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 30 | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Chas P. Fleischirico

Lines 2 to 30 Blanks.

5

Total passengers . . . . 1
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . . 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

E UNITED

, a part of continental United
) sheet is for the listing of

, 19 29

List M

The ies on th et must
be ty

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, JUN 1 1929, *19* 29

| 15 | | 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Last permanent residence | | No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| Country | City or town | | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| reland | Lurgan | 1 | Father Mr Alexander Thornberry, 2 Brown street, Lurgan Co, Armagh Ireland | Mich | Detroit | Yes | 599713 Self | 45 | No | - | - | Cousin Henry Lavery, Boston Ave Detroit. Mich. U S A | No | permanent | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Fair | Dark | Brown | None |
| | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* E. L. Trant Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S LAURENTIC*, from* Liverpool, Belfast-Glasgow *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. L. Trant

MASTER *Officer.*

JUN 1 1929

*Sworn to before me this* ______ *day of* ______, *19*

*at* QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas P. [illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

14—480

B'fast

3rd —

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Third Quota

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L H Wood, Surgeon of the S/S LAURENTIC, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by Owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (Eng) L.R.C.P. (Lond), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

LH Wood

Sworn to before me this JUN 1 1929 day of ............, 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. Desideri

Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List N

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of anoth
This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGE

S. S. "LAURENTIC". Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK), 25th May, 1929 Arriving at P

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | 16 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 11 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | | No. on List | The name and c relative or fri |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | Quota | | | Country | City or town | | |
| 1 | 4745 | DOWIE | Samuel | 25 | | M | M | Coal Miner | Yes | English | Yes | Scot ~~British~~ | Scots | 5 Scotland | 16 Armadale | 10593 | Glasgow | 4/10/29 ~~10/4/29~~ | Scotland | Armadale | 1 | Father-Thom Bath Arma |
| 2 | 4746 | FURLONG | Michael | 60 | 2 | M | M | Coal Miner ~~Steelwkr.~~ | Yes | English | Yes | Eng British | Scots | 5 Co. Wexford Ireland | 13 Kildavin | 10187 | Glasgow | 4/2/29 ~~2/4/29~~ | Scotland | Bellshill | 2 | Wife Anni Stua Bell |
| 3 | 4747 | HOGG } Sisters | Ethel | 29 | | F | S | Jute Weaver | Yes | English | Yes | Scot ~~British~~ | Scots | 5 Scotland | 16 Brechin | 9246 | Glasgow | 3/4/29 ~~4/3/29~~ | Scotland | Dundee | 3 | Father Willi 92 Dund |
| 4 | 4748 | HOGG } Sisters | JESSIE | 18 | 11 | F | S | Jute Weaver | Yes | English | Yes | Scot ~~British~~ | Scots | 5 Scotland | 16 Dundee | 9245 | Glasgow | 3/4/29 ~~4/3/29~~ | Scotland | Dundee | 4 | Father Willi 92 C Dund |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6 | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 7 | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 8 | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 9 | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 11 | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 12 | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 13 | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 14 | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 15 | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 16 | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 17 | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 18 | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 19 | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 20 | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 21 | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 22 | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 23 | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 24 | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 26 | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 27 | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 28 | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 29 | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 30 | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D Heald

Lines 5 to 30 Blanks.

116

Total passengers . . . . 4
U. S. citizens . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Nota.—
or who disobe
of or affiliated
the duty, nece
other organiz

HE UNITED
port, a port of continental United
white) sheet is for the listing of
, 1929

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, JUN 1 1929, *19*

*List* N

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| 15 | | 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Last permanent residence | | No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| Country | City or town | | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| Scotland | Armadale | 1 | Father-Thomas Dowie,<br>Bathville Road,<br>Armadale, Scot. | Mich | Detroit | Yes | 599185<br>Self | $90<br>Yes | No | | | Brother-in-law John McGregor,<br>2028Forest West,<br>Detroit, Mich | No. | P'ment | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Fair | Dk. Brwn | Blue Grey | None |
| Scotland | Bellshill | 2 | Wife Annie Furlong,<br>Stuart St. Mossend,<br>Bellshill Nr.Glasgow | Mich | Detroit | Yes | 599186<br>Self | $45<br>Yes | No | | | Son Edward Furlong,<br>15092 Lesure Ave.<br>Detroit Mich | No. | P'ment | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | Fair | Grey | Blue | None |
| Scotland | Dundee | 3 | Father William B. Hogg,<br>92 Caldrum St.<br>Dundee | Mich | Detroit | Yes | 599187<br>Self | $50<br>Yes | No | | | Sister Mrs. M. Wright,<br>6404Seminola Ave.<br>Detroit. | No. | P'ment | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | Fair | Auburn | Hazel | None |
| Scotland | Dundee | 4 | Father William B. Hogg,<br>92 Caldrum St.,<br>Dundee | Mich | Detroit | Yes | do<br>Self | $50<br>Yes | No | | | Sister Mrs. M. Wright,<br>6404 Seminola Ave.<br>Detroit. | No | P'ment | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3½ | Fair | [illegible] | Blue | None |
| | | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* E. L. Trant, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S LAURENTIC*, from* Liverpool, Belfast, Glasgow *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. L. Trant

MASTER *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* JUN 1 1929 *day of* ........ *, 19*

*at* QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. Desidirio

*Immigration Officer.*

14—480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Third Non Quota.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

S.S. Laurentic

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the S/S LAURENTIC, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (Eng) L.R.C.P. (Lond) and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Quebec, P.Q

LHWoods

Sworn to before me this JUN 1 1929 day of , 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas P. Desiderio

Immigrant Inspector.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

June 1, 1929.

Tot. Pass — 44
" U.S.C. — 18
" Aliens — 26
S.I. — 0
L.F. — 0

[redacted]

JUN 1929

5

| | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | [illegible] | PENDING | DIS-APPEARED |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADMITTED | 26 | 26 | | | | | |
| HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY | | | | | | | |
| TEMPORARILY DETAINED | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 26 | 26 | | | | | |

| CLASS | Mani-fest | Total | U. S. Citizens | Aliens | Returning Residents | Tourists or Visitors | Gov't Officials | In Transit | Students |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIRST | | | | | | | | | |
| CABIN | 5 | 10 | 6 | 4 | 1 | | | 2 | |
| SECOND | | | | | | | | | |
| TOURIST THIRD | 2 | 09 | 0 | 9 | 1 | 1 | | 6 | |
| THIRD | 7 | 25 | 12 | 13 | 2 | 1 | | 2 | |
| | 14 | 44 | 18 | 26 | 4 | 2 | | 10 | |

1 MED.

JUN 1929

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List O

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another
This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS

S. S. "LAURENTIC" Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK), 25th MAY, 1929

Arriving at Po

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Non-Quota ~~Immigration~~ Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 4749 | LAVELLE | James | 26 | 8 | M | S | Carpenter | Yes | English | Yes | Scot<br>~~British~~ | Scots | Perm<br>Scotland | 16<br>Paisley | Q-434573<br>433664 | Washington | 11/8/29<br>~~[illegible]~~ | Sept<br>U.S.A. | U.S. at Ny<br>Chicago. |
| 2 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D Hald.

| 16 | |
|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and comp relative or friend alie |
| 1 | Mother Jean<br>32, B<br>Paisl |
| 2 | |
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| 26 | |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 29 | |
| 30 | |

Lines 2 too30 Blanks.

Total passengers . . . . . 1
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—481

No
or who
of or a
the du
other c

List 0

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# E UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

, 19 29

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC. , JUN 1 1929 , 19 29

| 15 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 35 | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Last permanent residence |  | No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) |  | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? |  |  | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States |  |  | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height |  | Complexion | Color of— |  | Marks of identification |
| Country | City or town |  |  | State | City or town |  |  |  | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? |  | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Feet | Inches |  | Hair | Eyes |  |
| Left U.S. at Ny | Chicago. | 1 | Mother Jean Lavelle, 32, Barberholm Rd. Paisley. | Ill. | Chicago | Yes | 599688 Self | ~~Yes~~ 75 | Yes | 12/11/28 1923-1928 | Chicago. | Brother John Lavelle, 6232, South Laflin St. Chicago, Ill. | No | P'ment | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8½ | Frsh. | Light Brwn | Hazel | None |
|  |  | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 9 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 11 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 13 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 14 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 16 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 17 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 18 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 19 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 21 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 22 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 23 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 24 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 25 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 26 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 27 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 28 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 29 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Frant Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S/S "Laurentic", from Liverpool, Belfast & Glasgow do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Frant

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUN 1 1929 day of , 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. Desiderio
Immigration Officer.

14—430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C. 1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number C. 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14—814)

25

S. S. "ARABIC". sailing from Cherbourg., 25th May., 19 29, Arriving at Port of HALIFAX 1 JUNE 1929, 19

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | FARBER | Sam Solomon. | 56 | ✓ | M | M | Passport No. 631506. Sept 4.28 | Nat: Supreme Court. New York City. 23rd November. 1922. | 810 Linden Blvd: Brooklyn. New York City. |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Herman Akerlund
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Lines 2 to 30 Blank. Purser.

118

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1 Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14–314)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

*Number* 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

*S. S.* "ARABIC". *sailing from* ANTWERP. , 24th May., 19 29. *Arriving at Port of* HALIFAX. 1 JUNE 1929 , 19

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL 76<br>Family Name | Given Name | AGE<br>Yrs. | Mos. | Sex | Married or Single | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | SOLTYS | Michael. | 58 | ✓ | M | M | Passport No. 602537. June 23, 28 | District Court, Billings County. Medora. N.Dakota. 22nd Sept:. 1923. | Belfort City, N.D.<br>~~Son. Eugenius Soltys.~~<br>~~161 Main St. Winnipeg. Man.~~ |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Herman Akerlund
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

119 76

Lines 2 to 30 Blank. Browning ....Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

S S Arabic

Halifax, N S

June 1, 1929

Arabic
June 1, 1929

Pages
75-76

|  | PRIMARY DISPOSITION | ADMITTED | DEBARRED | DEPORTED | DISCHARGED & REMAINED IN CANADA | PENDING | DISAPPEARED |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADMITTED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY |  | JUN | 1929 |  |  |  |  |
| TEMPORARILY DETAINED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

JUN 1929

| CLASS | Manifest | Total | U. S. Citizens | Aliens | Returning Residents | Tourists or Visitors | Gov't Officials | In Transit | Students |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIRST |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CABIN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SECOND |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOURIST THIRD |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| THIRD | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |  |  |  |  |  |  |

C[illegible] 62
(1[illegible]6-54)

# END OF RETAKE SECTION

For a description of the documents replaced by these retakes, see the Operator's Retake Report at the start of this Retake Section.

16—71040-1 GPO

S S Arabic

Halifax, N S

June 1, 1929

Arabic
June 1, 1929

Pages 75-76

JUN 1929

| | PRIMARY DISPOSITION | ADMITTED | DEPORTED | REPORTED | REMAINING IN CANADA | PENDING | DIS-APPEARED |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADMITTED | | | | | | | |
| HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY | | | | | | | |
| TEMPORARILY DETAINED | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | |

JUN 1929

| CLASS | Mani-fest | Total | U. S. Citi-zens | Aliens | Returning Residents | Tourists or Visitors | Gov't Officials | In Transit | tudents |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIRST | | | | | | | | | |
| CABIN | | | | | | | | | |
| SECOND | | | | | | | | | |
| TOURIST THIRD | | | | | | | | | |
| THIRD | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | | |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ARABIC". sailing from ANTWERP., 24th May., 1929. Arriving at Port of HALIFAX. 1 JUNE 1929, 19

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL 76<br>Family Name | Given Name | AGE<br>Yrs. | Mos. | Sex | Married or Single | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state) | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers | Address in United States |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | SOLTYS | Michael. | 58 | ✓ | M | M | Passport No. 602537. June 23, 28 | District Court, Billings County. Medora. N.Dakota. 22nd Sept:. 1923. | Belfort City, N.D.<br>~~Son. Eugenius Soltys.~~<br>~~161 Main St. Winnipeg. Man.~~ |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Herman Akerlund
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

119 Lines 2 to 30 Blank. A Browning..... Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

(Printed in England) 14-667

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

E.M.F.

S. S. "ANDANIA" sailing from GREENOCK, 25TH MAY, 19 2,9 Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 2 JUNE 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. 16 | | AGE. | | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Family Name. | Given Name. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | Wonders | Wallace | 48 | / | M | M | Detroit, Mich. 16th Sept. 1880. | 64287 - W - 10/9/28 | 2460 Calvert Avenue,<br>Detroit, Mich. |
| 2 | Cook | Jessie | 58 | / | F | M | 659137 - W - 12/20/28 | Passport No. 659127 20.12.28. | East 1314 S. 6th Avenue,<br>Spokane, Wash. |
| 3 | NOT USED Lines 3 to 30 | are blank | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | Purser | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | 16 | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Chas P. [illegible]

120

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Arthur Massey, Surgeon of the ANDANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Arthur Massey

Sworn to before me this JUN 2 1929 day of , 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. Desidério

Immigrant Inspector.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Andania
Re Entry Per

U. S. [illegible] OF LABOR

List 7

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANDANIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 24TH MAY, 1929.

17

| 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 7502 | HALBERSTAM | CHAIM | 46 | ✓ | M | M | RABBI | YES | POLISH | YES | POLAND | HEBREW | Permit<br>POLAND | 29<br>BIELSK | a-431320<br>436369 | Washington | 21 Novr '29 | Left boat<br>N.Y. | N.Y.<br>New York |
| | NOT USED | [illegible] 26 50 ore, Uank | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | [illegible] Purser | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Chas. P. Alsiderio

121

Total passengers . . . . . 1
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . . 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

G-183
(6-5-[illegible])

# RECORDS OF THE
# DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
# IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

## PASSENGER
## MANIFESTS

INBOUND .......... ~~OUTBOUND~~

~~[illegible]~~

W~~[illegible]TED FORMS INFO~~

C~~[illegible]~~

FO~~[illegible]~~

C~~[illegible]~~

AT THE PORT OF St. Albans, Vt.

DATED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 1, 1954 AND
ARRANGED IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

n. Border, Can Atlantic Seaports

It is intended that these microphotographs or duly authenticated reproductions therefrom shall have the same force and effect at law as the originals as provided in Section 1 of Act of 7-7-43, 57 Stat. 380 as amended by Act of 7-6-45, Stat. 434. Destruction of the original paper records has been duly authorized by the Joint Congressional Committee on the Disposition of Executive Papers in

HOUSE REPORT NO. 329, 80TH CONGRESS, 1ST SESSION, DATED MAY 1, 1947, JOB NO. 347-184, AND TABLE NO. 6 OF CONTROL NO. 348-T-1 APPROVED BY THE ARCHIVIST OF THE UNITED STATES ON JULY 8, 1947.

MICROPHOTOGRAPHED BY

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION
SERVICE

G-183
([illegible])

# RECORDS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

## PASSENGER MANIFESTS

INBOUND ......... [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

C [illegible]

F [illegible]

C [illegible]

AT THE PORT OF St. Albans, Vt.

DATED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 1, 1954 AND
ARRANGED IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

Border, Can Atlantic Seaports

It is intended that these microphotographs or duly authenticated reproductions therefrom shall have the same force and effect at law as the originals as provided in Section 11, Act of 7-7-43, 57 Stat. 380 as amended by Act of 7-6-45, Stat. 434. Destruction of the original paper records has been duly authorized by the Joint Congressional Committee on the Disposition of Executive Papers in

HOUSE REPORT NO. 329, 80TH CONGRESS, 1ST SESSION, DATED MAY 1, 1947, JOB NO. 347-184, AND TABLE NO. 6 OF CONTROL NO. 348.T-1 APPROVED BY THE ARCHIVIST OF THE UNITED STATES ON JULY 8, 1947.

MICROPHOTOGRAPHED BY

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION
SERVICE

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Arthur Massey, Surgeon of the ANDANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Arthur Massey

Sworn to before me this JUN 2 1929 day of , 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. Desidéré

Immigrant Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Andania
Re Entry Permi

Form 630A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANDANIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 24TH MAY, 1929.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 17 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | [illegible] | HALBERSTAM | CHAIM | 46 | | M | M | RABBI | YES | POLISH | YES | POLAND | HEBREW | Permit<br>POLAND | 29<br>BIELSK | A- 431320<br>438369 | Washington | 21 Novr '29 | Left boat N.Y.<br>N.Y. | New York |
| 2 | | NOT USED<br>Lines 2 to 30 are blank | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | NOT USED<br>[illegible] Purser | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Chas. P. Desiderio

121

Total passengers . . . . 1
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

QUEBEC

*Arriving at Port of* [redacted], 2 JUNE 1929, *19*29.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | | |
| 1 | Bro-in-law, Rabbi J.Rubein,<br>417 East Houston Street,New York | N.Y. | ~~5997~~ V<br>New York | No | 5997 V<br>Self | [illegible] | Yes 7/ | 1925<br>1929 | N.Y. | Home,<br>262 Stanton Street,<br>NEW YORK CITY. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | good | no | 5 | 6 | dark | grey | brn | None | 15 |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Edkin MASTER (Commanding Officer, Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ANDANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. Edkin

MASTER *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* JUN 2 1929 *day of* , 19

*at* QUEBEC, P.Q

Chas P. [illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

14—430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Arthur Massey, Surgeon of the ANDANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Arthur Massey

Sworn to before me this JUN 2 1929 day of , 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q

Chas. P. Hoiderie

Immigrant Inspector.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Andaina

[illegible]

Form 630A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANDANIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 24TH MAY, 1929.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 18 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 7571 | CANHAM med | ARTHUR H. | 54 | ✓ | M | S | BRICK-LAYER | YES | ENGLISH | YES | ~~BRITAIN~~ Eng | ENGLISH | 7<br>ENGLAND | 15<br>SOHAM | 4035 | London | 9th. May 1929 | ENGLAND | FELSHAM |
| 2 | | NOT USED<br>Lines 2 to 30 are blank | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | NOT USED<br>W Harkness Purser | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Chas. P. Residico

122

Total passengers . . . . . 1
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 2 JUNE 1929, *19*29.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Brother,<br>WALTER CANHAM, BROOK<br>ST. SOHAM. CAMBS. | MICH. | DETROIT | Yes | 549714<br>SELF | 400<br>YES | YES | 1906<br>1908 | N.Y. | Hotel Statler,<br>Detroit, Mich. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | Varicose Vein rt leg B28<br>GOOD | NO | 5 | 11 | DRK | BRN | GRY | NONE. |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

18/16.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* E Edkin **MASTER** *of the* ANDANIA, *from* LIVERPOOL, *do*
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
*solemnly, ~~sincerely,~~ and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Edkin
**MASTER** *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* JUN 2 1929 *day of* , *19*
*at* QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. [illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

14—420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

---

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Arthur Massey, Surgeon of the ANDANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Arthur Massey

JUN 2 1929

Sworn to before me this ______ day of ______, 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANDANIA" Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, 25TH MAY, 1929.

| | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Head-tax status (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 19 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 9382<br>9382 | Grant | Jane Graham ✓ | 76 | | F | Wd | H'keeper | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | 16<br>Scotland | 3-2<br>Rothesay | 819 | Glasgow | 22nd May.29 | Scotland | Rothesay |
| 2 | 1623 | Albright | Joseph ✓ | 70 | | m | m | Retired | do | do | do | England | English | 13<br>England | 3-2<br>Lancaster | 9134 / | London | 8th, May '29 | England | Diss |
| 3 | 1624 | Albright | Anne ✓ | 66 | | f | m | H'Wife | do | do | do | do | do | do do | do do | do | do | do | do | do |
| 4 | 1625 | Albright | Isabella | 32 | | f | s | None | do | do | do | do | do | do 15 | 3do 2 | 9136 | do | do | do | do |
| 5 | | NOT USED | 30 are blank ✓ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | Purser | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

123

Total passengers . . . . 4
U.S. citizens . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . 4

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES [illegible] GRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

[illegible] in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN [illegible] ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 2 JUNE 1929, *19*

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination ([illegible]) | | [illegible] | By whom was passage paid? ([illegible]) | [illegible] | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | [illegible] | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | [illegible]:-Mrs. Jessie Weir, [illegible], Battery Place, [illegible] | Scotland | Rothesay | No | 599690<br>Self $50 | yes | No | — | — | Son:-Mr. William Grant, 5737 Euclid Avenue, West, Detroit, Mich. | No | 6 Mths | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 5 | Fresh | Grey | Blue | None |
| 2 | [illegible] Albright, [illegible] | Mrs. M. Greene<br>[illegible] | [illegible] | No | 324-599689<br>Self | yes | Yes | In transit | | Son, Thomas Albright, North Greece, New York | No | 3 Mths | no | nl | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 6 | – | do | do | do | None |
| 3 | do | do | do do | No | do<br>Husband | yes | No | | | do do | No | do | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 4 | do | do | do | None |
| 4 | [illegible] do | do | do do | No | do<br>Father | yes | No | | | Brother<br>do | No | do | no | no | no | no | no | no | do | Good | no | 5 | 6 | do | Brn | Blue | None |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

A. Tripp

[illegible] Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, [illegible] the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member [illegible] which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches [illegible] of any officer or officers, [illegible] or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any [illegible]

[illegible]

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Edkin **MASTER** of the ANDANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do *solemnly, ~~sincerely~~, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. Edkin

**MASTER** *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* JUN 8 1923, *19*

*at* QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. [illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

14—430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth; and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Arthur Massey, Surgeon of the ANDANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Arthur Massey. M.D., Ch.B., D.P.H.

Sworn to before me this JUN 2 1929 day of , 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas P. [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—630

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 5

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

E.N.F.

S. S. "ANDANIA" Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, 25TH MAY, 1939

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 20 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 2881<br>2881 | Chaney | Alice | 22 | | F | S | ~~Kitchen Worker~~ Clerk | Yes | English | Yes | ~~Britain~~ Scot. | Scottish | 16 Scotland | – 5 Kilmarnock | 16236 / | Glasgow | 14th Feb.1929 | Scotland | Riccarton |
| 2 | | NOT USED 2 to 30 are blank | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | NOT USED | Purser | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

124

20

Total passengers . . . . 1

U. S. citizens . . . . 0

Aliens . . . . 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 2 JUNE 1929, *19*

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | [illegible] | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Father:-Mr.George Chaney,<br>14 New Street,<br>Riccarton, Ayrshire. | Wash<br>~~D.C.~~ | Port Angles | 599691<br>YES | Self | $50<br>~~YES~~ | No | – | – | Fiance:-Mr.James Farquhar,<br>Jackson Apartment,<br>Port Angles,Washington,D.C. | No | Perm | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 5 | Fair | Black | Brown | None |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

A. Tripp

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* E. Edkin **MASTER** *of the* ANDANIA, *from* LIVERPOOL, *do solemnly,* ~~*sincerely,*~~ *and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. Edkin

**MASTER** *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* JUN 2 1929 *day of* , *19*

*at* QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. A. Desiderio

*Immigration Officer.*

16—480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ANDANIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 24th MAY, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC ~~MONTREAL~~ 2 JUNE 1929, 19

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL 21<br>Family Name | Given Name | AGE<br>Yrs. | Mos. | Sex | Married or Single | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state) | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers | | Address in United States |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | BADHAM | HARRY | 44 | ✓ - | M | M | 5 Chgo Series W - 3/30/29 | Chicago, Ill. | Feb.23rd.1928. | 7349 Ingleside Ave.,<br>Chicago, Ill. |
| 2 | NOT USED<br>Lines 2 to 30 are blank | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | Purser | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | Chas P [illegible] | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | 21 | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |

125

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-214

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* Arthur Massey*, Surgeon of the* Andania*,* sailing therewith *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 9 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Arthur Massey

*Sworn to before me this* JUN 2 1929 *day of ..., 19*

*at* QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. Bissonnier

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Files - Quebec
Re Entry Permits.

List 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANDANIA". Passengers sailing from BELFAST. N. IRELAND., 25th May., 1929.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 26 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | RE-ENTRY PERMIT ~~Immigration Visa~~ Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 7536 | DARROCH | DUNCAN | 31 | ✓ | M | S | Carpenter<br>~~Joiner~~ | Yes | English | Yes | Ireland<br>~~British~~ | Irish | Permit<br>Northern Ireland | 14<br>Belfast | 9-400653<br>405652 | Washington | 18th July 1928. | Left [illegible]<br>U.S.A. | Sat. Detroit<br>Detroit. |
| 2 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Lines 2 to 30 are blank

Chas. F. [illegible]

D. A. Harkness

PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . . 1

U. S. 26 . . . . . 0

Aliens . . . . . 1

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC., 2 JUNE 1929, *19* 29.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 35 | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | If yes— Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | parents -<br>Mr. & Mrs. Edward Darroch<br>28 Duncairn Gardens<br>Belfast. | Michigan | Detroit | Yes | 5 99723<br>Self | 57<br>Yes | Yes | 7/1928<br>5 Yrs | Detroit | Returning to<br>11760 Sorrento<br>Detroit<br>Michgan. | No | Permanently | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Fair | Fair | Blue | None. |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

[illegible]

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* E Edkin Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* Andania, *from* Liverpool, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Edkin
Master *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* JUN 2 1929 *day of* , *19*
*at* QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas P.
*Immigration Officer.*

14—480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Arthur Massey, Surgeon of the Andania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Arthur Massey

JUN 2 1929

Sworn to before me this ______ day of ______, 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. Desidirio

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

3d. Quebec
Visitors

List 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANDANIA". Passengers sailing from BELFAST. N. IRELAND., 25th May., 1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 27 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 7537 | AGNEW } | ANDREW | 60 | ✓ | M | M | ry clerk<br>Retired | Yes | English | Yes | No Ireland.<br>~~British~~ | Irish | 3-2 ✓<br>Northern Ireland | 14<br>Ballylaston | 276 | Belfast | 15th May 1929 | Northern Ireland | Belfast. |
| 2 | 7538 | AGNEW dau } | MARGARET | 24 | ✓ | F | S | Housework | Yes | English | Yes | ✓<br>~~British~~ | Irish | 3-2<br>Northern Ireland | 14<br>Belfast. | 277 | Belfast | 15th May 1929 | Northern Ireland | Belfast. |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Chas. P. Ilnidaris

Lines 3 to 30 are blank

W. H. Harkness

PURSER.

127

Total passengers . . . . . 2

U. S. citizens . . . . . 0

Aliens . . . . . 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

J B G

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

[illegible] possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
[illegible] ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 2 JUNE 1929, *19* 29.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | [illegible] | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | [illegible] | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | See Mr. H. C. Agnew<br>[illegible] Lancaster par[illegible] | Ill<br>Northern Ireland | Chicago<br>Belfast | Yes | 5 9971<br>self | 3-6<br>Yes | No | | | See Mr. William Agnew<br>619 North Avers Ave,<br>Chicago. | No | 5 months | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Fair | Brown | Blue | None |
| 2 | [illegible] Park Ave | Northern Ireland | Chicago<br>Belfast | Yes | Father | Yes | No | | | Brother Mr. William Agnew<br>619 North Avers Ave,<br>Chicago. | No | 5 months | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | Fair | Brown | Grey | None |

[illegible] Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, [illegible] government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member [illegible] an organization to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches [illegible] killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any [illegible] character.

14—[illegible]

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* E Edkin Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Andania*, from* Liverpool*; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Edkin
Master *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* JUN [illegible] 1929 *day of* , *19*
*at* QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. F. Désiré
*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Arthur Massey, Surgeon of the ANDANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Arthur Massey

Sworn to before me this JUN 2 1929 day of , 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas P. [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

Tourist
Andania

List 2

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "A N D A N I A". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 24th MAY, 1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | Head-tax status (This column for use of Government officials only) | Name in full 22 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 691<br>7531 | BATESON | DORIS | 29 | - | F | M | H'wife | Yes | English | Yes | Eng.<br>~~British~~ | English | 15<br>England | [illegible]<br>Barrow/ Furness | A#424381<br>~~122121~~ | ~~Washington~~ | 10/1/28<br>~~[illegible]~~ | Lift U.S.<br>U.S.A. | N.Y.<br>Chicago |
| 2 | | NOT 2 USED any blank | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | NOT ~~USED~~ ~~Ruess~~ Purser | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

128

[illegible] 1
[illegible] 0
[illegible] 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

[illegible] passengers, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
[illegible] ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC ~~[illegible]~~, 2 JUNE 1929, 1929

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | [illegible] | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | [illegible] | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | [illegible] | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Father. Charles<br>Mr. Quinlan. 93 Ramsden St. Barrow/Furness. | Ill<br>~~Ind.~~ | Chicago<br>~~Hammond~~ | Yes | 599693<br>Self | $70<br>~~Yes~~ | Left U.S.<br>Yes | 1925<br>1928 | 10/6/28<br>C'ago. | Husband. James Mr. Bateson. +<br>~~William St. Hammond, Ind.~~<br>549 W. -3 Chicago Ill | No | Perm | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2 | Fr. | Fr. | Blue. | None |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

A. Tripp

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* E. Edkin **MASTER**, *of the* ANDANIA, *from* LIVERPOOL, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. Edkin

MASTER *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* JUN 2 1929 *day of* , *19*

*at* QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. [illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

S. S. Andania

Quebec, P.Q.,

June 7, 1929.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J Arthur Massey, Surgeon of the Andania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Arthur Massey

Sworn to before me this JUN 12 1929 day of , 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas P. Boisdiried

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Tot. Pass. — 36

" U.S.C. — 4

" Aliens — 32

" S.I. — 0

" L.T. — 0

16–28

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | PR… DISP… | | | | DEPORTED & REMAINED IN CANADA | PENDING | DIS… APPEALED |
| ADMITTED | 32 ✓ | 32 ✓ | | | | | |
| HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY | | | | | | | |
| TEMPORARILY | | | | | | | |
| DEPORTED | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 32 ✓ | 32 | | | | | |

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

| CLASS | Manifest | Total | U. S. Citizens | Aliens | Returning Residents | Tourists or Visitors | Gov't Officials | In Transit | Students |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIRST | | | | | | | | | |
| CABIN | 5 | 9 | 2 | 7 | 1 | 4 | | | |
| SECOND | | | | | | | | | |
| TOURIST THIRD | 5 | 20 | 2 | 18 | 5 | 2 | | 11 | |
| THIRD | 3 | 7 | | 7 | 1 | 2 | | | |
| TOTAL | 13 | 36 | 4 | 32 | 7 | 8 | | 11 | |

1 Med

1 Med 9

✓

JUN 1929

D16

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.F.

S. S. "ANDANIA". Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, 25TH MAY, 1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 28 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 3441<br>3441 | 533 39 10-21-31<br>Linton | Adam | 48 | | M | M | Painter | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | 16<br>Scotland | 5<br>Selkirk | 10817 | Glasgow | 21st Feb.1929 | Scotland | Selkirk |
| 2 | 3442 2 | Linton | Elizabeth | 48 | | F | M | H'wife | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | do<br>Scotland | Lillies-leaf 5 | 10819 | Glasgow | 21st Feb.1929 | Scotland | Selkirk |
| 3 | 3443 | Linton | Isabella Russell | 18 | | F | S | Mill-worker | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | do<br>Scotland | Selkirk 5 | 10820 | Glasgow | 21st Feb.1929 | Scotland | Selkirk |
| 4 | [illegible] 16 Dec | Linton | Mary | 13 | | F | S | Scholar | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | do<br>Scotland | Selkirk 5 | 10818 | Glasgow | 21st Feb.1929 | Scotland | Selkirk |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Lines 5 to 30 are blank.

W A Harkness
PURSER.

129

Total passengers . . . . . 4
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—461

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 2 JUNE 1929, *19*

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Sister:- | Wash ~~D.C.~~ | Richmond Highlands ~~Seattle~~ Washington | Yes ~~No~~ | Self | $75 Yes | No | - | - | Brother-in-law:- | No | Perm | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 6 | Fresh | Brn | Grey | Mole on right shin. |
| 2 | Mrs. Mary Ramage, | do ~~D.C.~~ | ~~Seattle~~ do Washington | do ~~No~~ | Husband | ade. hus Yes | No | - | - | Mr. Walter Dalgleish, | No | Perm | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 3½ | Sallow | Grey | Brown | Two moles on face |
| 3 | 59 High Street, | do ~~D.C.~~ | ~~Seattle~~ Washington | do ~~No~~ | Father | ade. fa | No | - | - | R.F.D.10. Box 531, | No | Perm | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 3 | Fresh | Brown | Grey | None |
| 4 | 524-599697 Selkirk. | do ~~D.C.~~ | ~~Seattle~~ Washington | do ~~No~~ | Father | do | No | - | - | Richmond Highlands, Seattle, Wash. D.C. | No | Perm | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | | Fresh | Brown | Brown | None |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

A. Tripp

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* E Edkin Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Andania *, from* Liverpool *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Edkin

Master *Officer.*

JUN 2 1929

*Sworn to before me this ______ day of ______, 19*

*at* QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas P. [illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

14—480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Arthur Massey, Surgeon of the ANDANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MD. ChB. DPH [illegible] BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Arthur Massey

Sworn to before me this JUN 2 1929 day of ...................., 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Andania
Tourist
Montreal
US Visitors

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 3

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ANDANIA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 24TH MAY, 1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 23 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| Transit ✓ 1 | 7529 | ANDREW | JOHN ✓ | 65 | ✓ | M | M | RETIRED | YES | ENGLISH | YES | ~~BRITAIN~~ Scot | SCOT. | 3-2 SCOTLAND | 16 GLASGOW | 640 | LIVERPOOL | 5/1/29 ~~1.5.29~~ | Leaving US at NY ENGLAND | LIVERPOOL |
| ✓ 2 | 7530 | ANDREW wife | MARY G.Y. ✓ | 54 | ✓ | F | M | H'WIFE | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN ✓ | SCOT. | 3-2 SCOTLAND | 16 AYR | 640 | DO | DO | ENGLAND | LIVERPOOL ✓ |
| ✓ 3 | 7532 | FOSTER | GEORGE H. ✓ | 73 | ✓ | M | W | Retired | YES | ENGLISH | YES | ~~BRITAIN~~ Eng | ENGLISH | 3-2 ENGLAND | 15 DERBY | 200 | Sheffield | 25.4.29 | ENGLAND | DERBY ✓ |
| ✓ 4 | 7535 | HOMER | Will enter US July or Aug AGNES L. ✓ | 43 | ✓ | F | M | H'WIFE | YES | ENGLISH | YES | ~~BRITAIN~~ 3-2 | ENGLISH 15 | 3-2 ENGLAND | CRADLEY HEATH 15 | 550 | Birmingham | 2.5.29 | ENGLAND | DUNSLEY ✓ |
| ✓ 5 | Under 16 | HOMER dau. | ENID J. ✓ | 9 | ✓ | F | S | SCHOLAR | YES | ENGLISH | YES | ~~BRITAIN~~ 3-2 Eng | ENGLISH | 3-2 ENGLAND | QUARRY BANK 15 | do | do | do | ENGLAND | DUNSLEY |
| Transit 6 | 7533 | OLVER | JOHN ✓ | 67 | ✓ | M | M | RETIRED | YES | ENGLISH | YES | ~~BRITAIN~~ Eng | ENGLISH | 3-2 ENGLAND | 15 LISKEARD | 82 | Plymouth | 19.4.29 | Leaving US at NY ENGLAND | TYWARDREATH |
| Transit 7 | 7528 | HIND | Will enter US in Aug ANNIE ✓ | 36 | ✓ | F | S | DRESS-MAKER | YES | ENGLISH | YES | ~~BRITAIN~~ Eng | ENGLISH | 3-3 ENGLAND | 15 LONGBEACH | 483/4440 | LIVERPOOL | 23.5.1929 | Leaving US at NY ENGLAND | LOUGHTON |
| ✓ 8 | 7526 | HIND father | WILLIAM ✓ | 59 | ✓ | M | M | BOOTMAKER | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN ✓ | ENGLISH | 3-3 ENGLAND | 15 MILATHORPE | 492/462 | Liverpool | 24.5.29 | ENGLAND | LOUGHTON |
| ✓ 9 | 7527 | HIND mo. | LUCY. ✓ | 60 | ✓ | F | M | H'WIFE | YES | ENGLISH | YES | ~~BRITAIN~~ ✓ | ENGLISH | 3-3 ENGLAND | 15 CAMBRIDGE | 491/4463 | Liverpool | 24.5.29 | ENGLAND | LOUGHTON |
| ✓ 10 | 7534 | FARMILOE | VIOLET ✓ | 54 | ✓ | F | M | H'WIFE | YES | ENGLISH | YES | ~~BRITAIN~~ Eng | ENGLISH | 3-2 CANADA | 80 QUEBEC | 9790 | London | 16.5.29 | Leaving US via Can border ENGLAND | LONDON |
| 11 | | ~~OLVER~~ | ~~JOHN~~ | ~~67~~ | | ~~M~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~RETIRED~~ | ~~YES~~ | ~~ENGLISH~~ | ~~YES~~ | ~~BRITAIN~~ | ~~ENGLISH~~ | ~~ENGLAND~~ | ~~LISKEARD~~ | ~~82~~ | ~~PLYMOUTH~~ | ~~19 April 1929~~ | ~~ENGLAND~~ | ~~CORNWALL~~ |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Lines [illegible] to 30 are blank

due to John Olver duplicated see Line No. 6

Harkness Purser

1.0

Total passengers . . . . 10
U. S. citizens . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . 10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC [redacted], 2 JUNE 1929, 19

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | COUSIN.<br>MR.ALEXR.KENNEDY .CASTLEBANK DYEWORKS.ANNISLAND.G'GOW. | ENG. | LIVERPOOL | YES | 599716<br>SELF | ~~YES~~ 200 | NO | - | - | BRO/IN/LAW.<br>ALFRED McMURTRIE 15 PACIFIC AVE.SAN PEDRO CAL. | NO | 60 days<br>~~3 MOS~~ | NO | 523-81179<br>NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 5½ | FRS | ~~FRS~~ Br | GRY. | NONE |
| 2 | COUSIN.BAILIE JOHN A.KENNEDY<br>49 WINDSOR TCE.GLASGOW.NW. | ENG. | LIVERPOOL | YES | HUSBAND AS ABOVE | YES | NO | - | - | BROTHER DO | NO | ~~3 MOS~~ | NO | 523-81180<br>NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 5 | MED. | ~~FR.~~ Br | BLUE | NONE |
| 3 | DGHTR.MRS.EVANS.VENTNOR.<br>ROSAMUNDS RIDE NORMANTON. | ENG. | DERBY | YES | 599792<br>SELF | ~~YES~~ 200 | NO | - | - | SON MR.GEORGE E.FOSTER.1163 HURD AVE.BENTON HARBOR. MICH. | NO | 7 or<br>3 MOS | NO | 523-81185<br>NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | FRS | GRY. | BLUE | NONE |
| 4 | HUSBAND HORACE HOMER.THE HOMESTEAD.DUNSLEY NR.STOURBRIDGE. | ENG. | STOURBRIDGE | YES | 599720<br>SELF | ~~YES~~ 150 | NO | - | - | BROTHER.GEORGE B.COPE<br>187 EAST FRONT ST.DUNKIRK N.Y. | NO | 30 DYS | NO | 523-81186<br>NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 1 | FR. | BRN. | GRY | MOLE RT. SIDE NECK. |
| 5 | FATHER DO. | ENG. | STOURBRIDGE | " | MOTHER AS ABOVE | / | NO | - | - | UNCLE DO. | NO | 30 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 4 | 6 | FR. | FR. | HZL | NONE |
| 6 | WIFE.MRS.J.OLVER.33 CHURCH<br>ST.TYWARDREATH. | ENG. | TYWARDREATH | YES | 599718<br>SELF | ~~YES~~ 200 | NO | - | - | BROTHER.J.H.OLVER.1850 LOGAN ST.DENVER COL. | NO | 4 WKS | NO | 523-81184<br>NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 11 | FRS. | GRY. | BLUE | NONE |
| 7 | SISTER. MISS M HIND, METROP.<br>CON. INST. BROADSTAIRS. | ENG. | LOUGHTON | YES | 599717<br>SELF | 200 | No | | | C/O Cunard Steamship Co. Ltd.,<br>25 Broadway, New York City | NO | 5 DYS | NO | 523-81181<br>NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | Fair | Brn | Grey | NONE |
| 8 | DAUGHTER DO. | ENG. | LOUGHTON | YES | SELF | YES | No | | | Do Do | NO | 5 DYS | NO | 523-81182<br>NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 9 | Fair | Fair | Blue | None |
| 9 | DO | ENG. | LOUGHTON | YES | HUSBAND AS ABOVE | YES | No | | | Do Do | NO | 5 DYS | NO | 523-81183.<br>NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | Fair | Fair | Blue | None |
| 10 | Daughter, Doris Horner,<br>10 Sunderland Tce, Bayswater, London | Do | London | Yes | 599721<br>Self | Yes 300 | No | | | Friend, Baroness Griefestein,<br>575 Cameron St, S. Orange, N.J. | No | 3 weeks | No | 523-81187<br>No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Fair | Brn | Grey | None |
| 11 | ~~[illegible] St, Tywardreath, Do. Cornwall.~~ | ~~Eng~~ | ~~Cornwall~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~Self~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~No~~ | | | ~~Brother, James Olver, 1850 Logan St, Denver, Colorado.~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~5 weeks~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~Good~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~5~~ | ~~11~~ | ~~Fair~~ | ~~Fair~~ | ~~Blue~~ | ~~None~~ |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Edkin MASTER, of the ANDANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

*solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. Edkin

MASTER *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* JUN 2 1929 *day of* , *19*

*at* QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas P. [illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

14—480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

---

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* Arthur Massey*, Surgeon of the* ANDANIA, SAILING THEREWITH *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 9 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Arthur Massey

*Sworn to before me this* JUN 2 1929 *day of* ..................., *19*

*at* QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the STOCK from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST THIRD CABIN E.M.F.

S. S. "ANDANIA". Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, 25TH MAY, 1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 24 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 3885 | Cochrane | Margaret | 58 | | F | S | H'keeper | Yes | English | Yes | England | Scottish | 15 England | 3-2 North Shields | 349 | Edinburgh | 20th May, 1929 | England | Berwick on Tweed |
| 2 | Transit 3886 | Cochrane Meth | Caroline Jane | 42 | | F | S | H'keeper | Yes | English | Yes | England | Scottish | 15 England | 3-2 Berwick-on-Tweed | 350 | Edinburgh | 20th May, 1929 | England | Berwick on Tweed |
| 3 | 3889 | McKean | John Laurie | 22 | | [illegible] | S | Student | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | 16- Scotland | 3-3 Glasgow | 824 | Glasgow | 22nd May. 1929 | Scotland | Glasgow |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Will enter at ... July 15th

Sailing from N.Y.

Lines 4 to 30 are blank

A. S. Harkness Purser

Total passengers . . . . 3
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List H

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

~~4-C-88~~

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 2 JUNE 1929, *19*

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Brother:-<br>Mr. John Cochrane,<br>9 Bell Tolber Park,<br>Berwick on Tweed. | England | Berwick-on-Tweed | 599696<br>No | Self | $270.<br>Yes | No | | | Brother-in-law:-<br>Mr. Thomas Mack,<br>15762 Standburg Avenue,<br>Detroit, Mich. | No | 6 Mths | no | no | no | no | no | no<br>23-18 | no | Good | no<br>Bronchial Asthma - 03-28 | 5 | | Fresh | ~~Dark~~ Gray<br>Brown | Brown | None |
| 2 | | England | Berwick-on-Tweed | do<br>No | Self | Yes | No | | | | No | 6 Mths | no | no | no | no | no | no | no<br>~~03~~ | Good | no | 5 | | Pale | Fair<br>Grey | Blue | None |
| 3 | Father:-Mr. John McKean,<br>30 Charing Cross Mansions,<br>Glasgow. | Scotland | Glasgow | 524-599692<br>Yes | Self | $500<br>Yes | No | | | Friend:-Mr, Gilbert Hodge.<br>Hodge,<br>210 W.Madison St. Baltimore M.D. | No | 60 days | no | 523-81237<br>no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 10 | Fair | Dark<br>Brown | Hzl | None |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

A. Tripp

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—[illegible]

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* E. Edkin MASTER *, of the* ANDANIA *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
*solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. Edkin
MASTER *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* JUN 2 1929 *day of* *, 19*
*at* QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. Desideris
*Immigration Officer.*

14—430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Arthur Massey, Surgeon of the Andania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Arthur Massey

Sworn to before me this JUN 2 1929 day of ............, 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas P. [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

TOURIST THIRD CABIN
E.M.F.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANDANIA". Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, 25TH MAY, 1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 25 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 3883 | Brown | Robert | 33 | | M | M | Carpenter | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | 16 Scotland | Penn ~~Methil~~ | A#455598 | Wash DC ~~Dunfermline~~ | 2/19/29 ~~20.10.27~~ | Left U S ~~U.S.A.~~ | @ N.Y. ~~Erie~~ |
| 2 | 3884 | Brown | Davina | 32 | | F | M | H'wife | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | do Scotland | Penn ~~Methil~~ | #454559<br>#A.455980 | do | | | do |
| 3 | USC | Brown | William | 4 | | M | S | Nil | No | Nil | No | U.S.A. | | U.S.A. W D C. | | #454558 ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ | do | do | do |
| 4 | 3887 | Mowat | Alexander | 30 | | M | M | Brick-layer | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | 16 ~~Scotland~~ | Penn ~~Wishaw~~ | A#392997 ~~392667~~ | Washington | 16th Jun.1928 | Left U.S. via ~~U.S.A.~~ | Can. border ~~Chicago~~ |
| 5 | 3888 | Mowat | Isabella | 31 | | F | M | H'wife | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | do Scotland | do Wishaw | A#392998 ~~392666~~ | Washington | 16th Jun.1928 | do U.S.A. | Chicago |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Lines 6 to 30 are blank
Hackett Purser

Total passengers ..... 5
U. S. citizens ..... 1
Aliens ..... 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34-481

List 5

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.
TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 2 JUNE 1929, *19*

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Father William Brown,<br>West End Cottage, | 524599695<br>Pa. | Erie | Yes ~~No~~ | Self | $160 + left U S.<br>~~Yes~~ | Yes | 1922<br>1929 | Erie<br>3/30/29 | Home,<br>448 East 23rd.Street | No | Perm | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 10 | Fair | Brn | Blue | None |
| 2 | Crossroads, ~~Scotland~~ | Pa. | Erie do | do | Husband | | Yes | | | Erie Pa. | No | Perm | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 1 | Fair | ~~Fair~~ Othr | Grey | None |
| 3 | Methil, Fife. | Pa. | Erie APC | do | Father | | Yes | Born | U.S.A. | | No | Perm | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | - | - | - | - | - | None |
| 4 | Father:-<br>Mr. Kenneth Mowat, | Ill. | Chicago 524-599694 | No | Self | $170<br>~~yes~~ | Yes | 1923<br>1924 | Chica-go<br>[illegible]/28 | Returning to:-<br>6419 Laflin Street, | No | Perm | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 9 | Fresh | ~~Fair~~ Othr | Blue | None |
| 5 | 248 Main Street,<br>Wishaw. Scotland. | Ill. | Chicago | No | do<br>Husband | pa due left U.S. | Yes | do<br>7/ | Chica-go | Chicago, Ill. | No | Perm | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 4 | Fair | Brown | Blue | None |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

A. Tripp

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

### AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* E. Edkin MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ANDANIA*, from* LIVERPOOL*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. Edkin

MASTER *Officer.*

*Sworn to* QUEBEC, P.Q. JUN 8 1929 *day of* ........, *19*

*at* ........

Chas. P. Desideris

*Immigration Officer.*

14—480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Minnedosa
June 2, 1929

I, A. Girvan, Surgeon of the Minnedosa, Employed by the Owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of June, 1929.

at Quebec.

Alfred D Heald
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500A
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MINNEDOSA , Passengers sailing from GLASGOW , MAY 24TH , 1929

14—480A

~~R W~~ Transferred to Canadian Manifest

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | Head-tax status (This column for use of Government officials only) | Name in full 29<br>Family name | Given name | Age<br>Yrs. | Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to—<br>Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth<br>Country | City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence<br>Country | City or town |
| ~~1~~ | | ~~DEAN~~ | ~~Florence M~~ | ~~24~~ | | ~~F~~ | ~~S~~ | | ~~Ye~~ | ~~English~~ | ~~Ye~~ | ~~British~~ | ~~Scots~~ | ~~Scotland~~ | ~~Aberdeen~~ | | | | ~~Scotland~~ | ~~Aberdeen~~ |
| 2 | 29909 | KYLE Mother | Frances McN W | 27 | ✓ | F | M | Hswife | " | " | " | Scot | " | Perm<br>" | 16<br>Musselburgh | a-407787<br>410383 | Washington | Aug.15.1928 | Sept U.S. at Can Bor<br>U.S.A. | Detroit |
| 3 | Und16 acc | " Children | James | 6 | ✓ | M | S | Scholar | " | " | " | " | " | 4B<br>" | 16<br>Glasgow | 831<br>" | Glasgow<br>do | May 22/29<br>do | do | do |
| 4 | Und16 acc | " | Frances W. | 3 | ✓ | F | S | Nil | " | " | " | Scot<br>" | " | 4B<br>" | 16<br>" | 832<br>do | do<br>do | do<br>do | do | do<br>" |
| 5 | U.S.C | " | William Reid | 2 | ✓ | M | S | " | | | | Cert of birth presented born Detroit, Sept 30, 1927<br>U.S.A. | " | U.S.A. | Detroit | do | do | do | do | do<br>" |
| 6 | Und16 acc | " Returning Resident | Margaret E | " | 3 ✓ | F | S | " | | | | Scot<br>~~British~~ | " | Mtl. Cir<br>Scotland | 515.<br>Glasgow | Born Glasgow 3/7/29.<br>do | do | do | do | do |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D Heald.

1:3

Total Passengers ... ... 5
U.S. citizens ... ... 1
Aliens ... ... 4

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—212

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC , JUNE 2, 19 29.

14—480A

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. | | | | | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | | Purpose of coming to United States | | | | | | | | | | | Height | | | Color of— | | |
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | If yes— Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. See Footnote for full text of (this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Feet | Inches | Complexion | Hair | Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | ~~Father; Mr. J. Reid, Deer 40 Rubislaw Den S. Aberdeen~~ | ~~Scotl~~ | ~~Aberdeen~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~Self~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~No~~ | | | ~~Sister-in-law, Mrs. W.Deer 16, Rosedale Rd. Toronto. Ont.~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~Visit~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~Good~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~5~~ | [illegible] | ~~Fr.~~ | ~~Br.~~ | ~~Bl~~ | ~~No~~ |
| 2 | Father;- Mr. H.Simpson Emmy<br>8 Mosspark Oval Glasgow. | Mich | Detroit | Yes | 599698<br>Husband | $20 | Ys | 9/4/28<br>1926/<br>1928 | Hub meeting at mil. | Husband;- Mr. W. Kyle, illiam<br>389 Continental Ave, Detroit | No | Perm | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | Dk. | Br. | " |
| 3 | do | " | " | | do<br>Father | | " | | | Father:- do | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 3 | 8 | " | Fr. | Bl | " |
| 4 | do | " | " | | do<br>do | | " | " | | do | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 2 | 10 | " | " | Br. | " |
| 5 | do | " | " | | do<br>do | | " | 1927/<br>1928 | | do | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 2 | 7 | " | " | Bl | " |
| 6 | do | " | " | | do<br>do | | No | | | do | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | " | " | " | " |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* D. S. McQueen, Master *of the* Minnedosa *, from* Glasgow via Belfast & Cardiff *do*
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
*solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

D S McQueen
Master. ~~*Officer.*~~

*Sworn to before me this* 2nd *day of* June *, 19*29.
*at* Quebec.

Alfred D Heald
*Immigration Officer.*

14—481

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

Tourist

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MINNEDOSA", sailing from CARDIFF, 24th May, 19 29, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 2 JUN 1929, 19 29.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. 30<br>Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE.<br>Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | SIMPSON | Henry W. | 24 | ✓ - | M | S | 26618 - W - 4/27/29 | U.S.District Court. Eastern District New York. 19th February, 1929. | 2647 East 18th Street,<br>Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | Alfred D Hald | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | 30 | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

134

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander Girvan, Surgeon of the Minnedosa, Employed by the Owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of June, 1929

at Quebec.

Alfred D Heald

Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 2

~~FIRST [illegible]~~ Tourist

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MINNEDOSA. Passengers sailing from GLASGOW [illegible] MAY 24TH, 1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 31 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 29911 | McDERMID | James Donald | [illegible] | 11 | M | M | ~~Govt clerk~~ Bookkeeper | Ys | English | Ys | ~~British~~ Scot. | Scotch | 5<br>Scotland | 16<br>Glasgow | 15998 | Glasgow Scotland | 20.2.1929 | Scotland | Glasgow |
| 2 | 29912 | " | Minnie (Wife) | 37 | 8 | F | M | H'wife | " | " | " | " | " | 5<br>" | 16<br>" | 15997 | " | do | " | " |
| 3 | 29913 | McDONALD | Mary Ross | 61 | 8 | F | M | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5<br>" | 16<br>Lochmaddy | 16027 | " | do | " | " |
| 4 | 29914 | " | Mary MacC (Dtr.) | 34 | 3 | F | S | Typist | " | " | " | " | " | 5<br>" | 16<br>Glasgow | 16026 | " | do | " | " |
| 5 | 29915 | " | James (Son) | 30 | 5 | M | M | Mechanical Engineer | " | " | " | " | " | 5<br>" | 16<br>" | 16025 | " | do | " | " |
| 6 | 29916 | " | Allan (Son) | 25 | 8 | M | S | Salesman | " | " | " | " | " | 5<br>" | 16<br>" | 16024 | " | do | " | " |
| 7 | 29917 | MOWATT | Margaret R | 49 | | F | M | H'wife | " | " | " | " | " | 6(a)(3)<br>" | 16<br>Motherwell | 14721 | " | 26.4.1929 | " | Motherwell |
| 8 | 29918 | " | Isabella C (Dtr.) | 21 | | F | S | Music teacher | " | " | " | " | " | 5<br>" | 16<br>" | 15412 | " | 3-19-1929 | " | " |
| 9 | 29919 | " | James Rankin (Son) | 18 | | M | S | ~~[illegible]~~ Iron Worker | " | " | " | " | " | 6(a)(3)<br>" | 16<br>Johnshaven | 14720 | " | 26.4.1929 | " | " |
| 10 | Under 16 | " | Margaret (Dtr.) | 15 | | F | S | Scholar | " | " | " | " | " | 6(a)(3)<br>" | 16<br>Motherwell | 14722 | " | do | " | " |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | 31 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

50 St. Anne [illegible] Consult Glasgow 11/28/32 M.L.

125

Total passengers . . . . 10

U. S. citizens . . . . 0

Aliens . . . . 10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

S/C

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC & MONTREAL, 2 JUN 1929 MAY, 19 29.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | If yes— Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Half Brother, Mr. archibald Mcdermid<br>2 Woodburn Rd, Newlands<br>Glasgow, Scotland | Wash | Seattle | Ys | 599699<br>Self | $500<br>Ys | No | | | Brother-in-law, ~~Mr.~~ Henry McDonald<br>2744 54th St. east,<br>Seattle. Wash. U.S.A. | No | Perm | Ys | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Fr. | Dk Br. | Gr. | No |
| 2 | do | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | Brother " do | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | " |
| 3 | Sister, Mrs. Marion McNeil,<br>26 Downhill St. Glasgow Scot. | " | " | " | 599700<br>" | $150<br>" | " | | | Son - as above<br>do | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | wht | " | " |
| 4 | do | " | " | " | " | $350 | " | | | Brother " do | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | Br. | Bl. | " |
| 5 | do | " | " | " | " | $100 | " | | | do " do | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | [illegible] | " | Dk Br. | Gr. | " |
| 6 | do | " | " | " | " | $75 | " | | | do " do | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " |
| 7 | Brother;- Mr. Andrew Rankine,<br>Glenville Terr. Motherwell Scot. | Mich | Detroit | " | 599805<br>Husband | $100<br>" | " | | | Husband;- Mr. George Mowatt,<br>378 Glendale Ave. Detroit Mich | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | .Gr. | Gr | " |
| 8 | do | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | Father do | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | - | " | D.Br. | Gr. | " |
| 9 | do | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | do<br>" do | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | Aub | Bl. | " |
| 10 | do | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | do do | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | average | | " | D.Br. | Br. | " |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | WJ Boyle | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I, D. S. McQueen Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Minnedosa, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

D. S. McQueen
Master *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 2nd *day of* June, 1929
*at* Quebec

Alfred D Healy
*Immigration Officer.*

14—430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

S.S. Minnedosa

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander Girvan, Surgeon of the Minnedosa, Employed by the Owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Quebec P.Q.

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of June, 1929

at Quebec.

Alfred D Heald

Immigrant Inspector.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

June 2 1929.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Tot. Pass. — 36
" U.S.C — 6
" Aliens — 30
" S.I. — 0
L.T. — 0

Pages 29-32

JUN 1929

JUN 1929

| | [illegible] | ADMITTED [illegible] | [illegible]ORTED | DEBARRED & REMANDED [illegible] | PENDING | DIS-APPEARED |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADMITTED | 30 | 30 | | | | |
| HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY | | | | | | |
| TEMPORARILY DETAINED | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 30 | 30 | | | | |

| CLASS | Mani-fest | Total | U. S. Citi-zens | Aliens | Returning Residents | Tourists or Visitors | Gov't Officials | In Transit | Students |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIRST | | | | | | | | | |
| CABIN | 1 | 5 | 1 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| SECOND | | | — | — | — | — | | | |
| TOURIST THIRD | 1 | 10 | | 10 | | | | | |
| THIRD | 2 | 21 | 5 | 16 | 3 | 1 | | | |
| TOTAL | 4 | 36 | 6 | 30 | 7 | 1 | | | |

2 Med.

JUN 1929

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MINNEDOSA. Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, MAY 24TH, 1929.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 32 |  | Age |  | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— |  |  | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth |  | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence |  |
|  |  | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. |  |  |  | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write |  |  | Country | City or town |  |  |  | Country | City or town |
|  |  | Cannon, known as Canning |  |  |  |  |  | ~~Engineer~~ | Adm. to | Detroit | 4/27/33 - | Mcell |  |  |  | 12/C |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | 29920 | ~~[illegible]~~ | Thomas ✓ | 22 |  | M | S | machinist | Ys | English | Ys | British | Scots | 5<br>Scotland | 16<br>Barrhead | 15615 | Glasgow | March 11. 1929 | Scotland | Renfrew |
| 2 | 29921 | Craig ~~CRAIG~~ | Violet ✓ | 37 | 4 | F | M | H'wife | " | " | " | Scot | " | 3-2<br>" | 16<br>Hamilton | 783 | " | May 16.1929 | " | Cambuslang. |
| 3 | 29922 | ~~[illegible]~~ mother | Margaret R. | 56 |  | F | M | " | " | " | " | Scot | "n | 6-a-3<br>" | 16<br>Orange | 14676 | " | April 25.1929 | " | Coatbridge |
| 4 | 29923 | " Children | Helen ✓ | 27 |  | F | S | Domestic | " | " | " | Scot | " | 5<br>" | 16<br>Coatbridge | 16392 | " | Feb.8.1929 | " | " |
| 5 | 29924 | " | Mary M. ✓ | 17 |  | F | S | Clerk ~~Receptionist~~ | " | " | " | Scot | " | 6a-3 | 16<br>" | 14674 | " | April 25.1929 | " | " |
| 6 | 29925 | " | Charles ~~M.~~ B. | 16 |  | M | S | App. Moulder | " | " | " | Scot<br>" | " | 6a-3<br>" | 16<br>" | 14675 | " | -do- | " | " |
| 7 | 29926 | DONALDSON 533 9/20/33 A.N. | David | 41 | 5 | M | M | Scale adjuster | " | " | " | Scot | " | Perm<br>" | 16<br>Dundee | Q-460423<br>460386 | Washington | March 18.1929 | Sept U.S.A. | U.S. Can Bor<br>Detroit |
| 8 | USC | ~~[illegible]~~ Child | Jessie Y. | 1 | 4 |  F | S | Nil |  |  | " | Cert of birth presented Born Buffalo, NY Feb 6, 1928<br>U.S.A. | " | U.S.A. | Buffalo |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | 29927 | " See sister Line 24 this sheet | CHRISTINA | 35 | 7 | F | M | H'wife | " | " | " | Scot ~~British~~ | " | 6-a-3<br>Scotland | 16<br>Crawford | 10531 | Glasgow | April 10. 1929 | Canada | Hamilton |
| 10 | 29929 | GILL mother | Mary H.M. ✓ | 30 ~~26~~ |  | F | M | " | " | " | " | Scot | " | 4B<br>" | 16<br>Hamilton | 633 | " | March 3.1929 | Sept Scotland | U.S. Can Bor<br>" |
| 11 | USC | " Children | Thomas | 3 ~~[illegible]~~ |  | M | S | Nil |  |  |  | Cert of Birth Born Peoria, Ill. May 28, 1927<br>U.S.A. | " | U.S.A. | Peoria Ill | " | " | -do- | " | do. |
| 12 | Under 16 acc. | " | Jane R. ✓ | 1 | 2 ~~[illegible]~~ | F | S | " |  |  |  | Born Hamilton, Scot. ~~Oct~~ Mar 30, 1928 Intl. Circular 515.<br>~~British~~ | " | Scotland | Hamilton |  |  | -do- | " | " |
| 13 | 29930 | MARSHALL | James ✓ | 28 | 7 | M | S | Motor mechanic | " | " | " | Scot | " | 5<br>" | 16<br>Lenzie | 16637 ~~[illegible]~~ | " | 1/31/29 ~~Jan. 31, 1929~~ | " | Kirkintilloch |
| 14 |  | ~~[illegible]~~ | ~~Sarah~~ | ~~42~~ |  | ~~F~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~H'wife~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~Croy~~ |  |  |  | " | ~~Calderbank.~~ |
| 15 |  | ~~"~~ | ~~Mary~~ | ~~8~~ |  | ~~F~~ | ~~S~~ | ~~Scholar~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~Calderbank~~ |  |  |  | " | " |
| 16 |  |  | ~~Sarah Ann.~~ | ~~7~~ |  | ~~F~~ | ~~S~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ |  |  |  | " | " |
| 17 |  |  | ~~Ellen~~ | ~~5~~ |  | ~~F~~ | ~~S~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ |  |  |  | " | " |
| 18 | 29931 | O'NEIL | Mary McG. ✓ | 21 |  | F | M | H'wife | " | " | " | Scot | Irish | 6-a-3<br>" | 16<br>Beath | 14642 | Glasgow | April.25.1929 | " | Glasgow |
| 19 | 29932 | ROSS | Mary P. ✓ | 17 | 11 | F | S | Domestic | " | " | " | Scot | Scots | 5<br>" | 16<br>Bellshill | 16196 | " | Feb. 15.1929 | " | Bellshill |
| 20 | 29933 | TELFER | Agnes ✓ | 26 |  | F | M | H'wife | " | " | " | Scot<br>" | " | 6-a-3<br>" | 16<br>Morningside | 14269 | " ✓ | March 14.1929 | Sept U.S.A. | U.S. Can Bor<br>Detroit |
| 21 | Under 16 acc. | " | Alexander ✓ | 7 |  | M | S | Scholar | " | " | " | Canada<br>" | " | 4-C<br>Canada | Toronto 80 ~~York~~ | 661 | " ✓ | -do- | " | do |
| 22 | U.S.C | " | Elizabeth R. | 4 |  | F | S | Nil | " | " | " | Cert of birth Born Detroit 2/23/24<br>U.S.A. | " | U.S.A. | Detroit |  |  |  | " | do |
| 23 | U.S.C. | " | Robina S. | 3 |  | F | S | " |  |  |  | Cert of birth Born Detroit 8/17/25 | " | " | " |  |  |  | " | do |
| 24 | 29928 | WATSON See sister Line 9 this sheet | Janet ✓ | 29 |  | F | S | Domestic | " | " | " | Scot ~~British~~ | " | 5<br>Scotland | 16<br>Carnwath | 15009 | Glasgow | April 16. 1929 | Scot | Douglas Wtrs. |
| 25 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NOT USED | 32 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Alfred D. Heald.

126
Total passengers . . . . . 20
U. S. citizens . . . . . 4
Aliens . . . . . 16

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC & MONTREAL, 2 JUN 1929 MAY, *19* 29.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 35 | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Parents;- MrMrs. William Gammon, 70, Paisley Rd, Renfrew. Scotland | Mich | Detroit | Yes | 599727 Self & B-in-L. | $35 Ys | No | | | B-in-L. Mr. J. John Green, 925 ~~Kearney Ave.~~ Stanley Ave. Detroit. Mich. | No | Perm. | Ind | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8½ | Fr. | Fr. | Bl. | No. |
| 2 | Husb [illegible] Mr. J. Craig, 193 Main St. Cambuslang | Scotl | Glasgow | Yes | 599724 Self | $75 | " | | | Friend;- Mrs. Jessie J. Paterson 15075 Ardmore Avr, Detroit | Visit | 6 mos | No | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | Br. | " | " |
| 3 | Sister;- Mrs. Mary Mollis, Roslin, Midlothian | Mich | Detroit | Yes | 599728 Husband | $50 | " | | | Husband;- Mr. W. William Dey, 3503 Warren Ave, Detroit | No | Perm. | Ys | " | " | 14-16 | " | " | " | Varicose Veins left leg B-28 | " | 5 | 5 | " | [illegible] | Gr. | " |
| 4 | do | " | " | Yes | do Father | $50 | " | | | Father do | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | Br. | " | " |
| 5 | do | " | " | Yes | do " | $50 | " | | | do | " | " | " | " | " | 18-27 | " | " | " | Def. Vision partially corrected by glasses B-28 | " | 5 | [illegible] | " | Aub. | Bl | " |
| 6 | do | " | " | Yes | do | $50 | " | | | do | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | average | | " | Br. | Gr. | " |
| 7 | Wife;- Mrs. A. Annie Donaldson, 13 Blackheath Pl, Dundee | " | " | Yes | 599725 Self | 4/5/29 $60 | Ys | yrs. | | Returnong;- 746 Blaine Avr. Detroit. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | " | Bl | Little Finger Right Hd |
| 8 | Parents Mr, Mrs. J. John Watson, 27, Townfoot Pl, Douglas Wtr | N.Y. | Buffalo | Yes | ~~Husband~~ | acc | | 1927/1928 | Buffalo | ~~Husband~~;- Mr. R. Robert E. Forrester. 9 Northumberland Av Buffalo | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 9 | Mother & father do | " | " | Yes | 599721 ~~Husband~~ | $80 | " | 1 year 19 | visit do | Husb above. do | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6½ | " | " | Br. | No. |
| 10 | Father;- Mr. J. John Barton, 28 Udston Rd. Burnbank. | Ill | ~~Peoria~~ Peoria | Yes | 599729 | $25 | " | 8/1/30/27 yrs. | Peoria | Husband;- Mr. J. John Gill, 927 5th Ave. ~~Peoria~~ Ill Peoria | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | " | " |
| 11 | do | " | " | Yes | do Father | acc | " | 1½ | do | Father do | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | average | | " | Fr. | Bl. | " |
| 12 | do | " | " | Yes | do | acc | No | | | do do | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | " | " | Gr. | " |
| 13 | Father;- Mr. A. Andrew Marshall, Glasgow Bdg, Kirkintilloch | Mich | Detroit | Yes | 599730 Self | $200 | Ys | 1925/1925 | Detroit | Freind;- Mr. W. Walter Stewart, ~~4807 American Ave~~, Detroit 3494 Springle Ave. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | " | Aub. | Bl. | " |
| 14 | ~~Father;- Mr. P. Murphy, [illegible]~~ | " | " | " | Husband | " | No | | | ~~Husband;- Mr. P. Murphy,~~ 4826 Hamilton Ave, Detroit | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | Frh | Dk. | Br. | " |
| 15 | ~~do~~ | " | " | " | Father | " | " | | | do | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 16 | ~~do~~ | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | do | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 17 | ~~do~~ | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | do | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 18 | Father;- Mr. J. James [illegible], 13 [illegible] St. Kirkcaldy | Mich | Detroit | Yes | 599731 Husband | $25 | " | | | Husband;- Mr. J. John O'Neill, 5240 Lemay Ave, Detroit. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | Blk | Haz. | " |
| 19 | Father - Mr. [illegible], 137 Bothwell Pk Bellshill | " | " | Yes | 599732 Parents | $20 | " | | | B-in-Law.Mr. A. Alexander Telfer, 7582 Maywood Av, Detroit | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | Fr. | Br. | Gr. Bl. | " |
| 20 | Father;- as above do | " | " | Yes | 599733 Husband | $10 | " | 8/8/28 | | Husband. as above do | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | " | Br. | " |
| 21 | do | " | " | Yes | do Father | acc | " | | | Father do | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | aver. | | " | Fr. | Bl. | " |
| 22 | do | " | " | Yes | do | acc | " | | | do | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | do | | " | " | " | " |
| 23 | do | " | " | Yes | do | acc | " | | | do | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | do | | " | " | " | " |
| 24 | Parents;- Mr.Mrs.J.Watson, 27 Townfoot Pl Douglas Wtr | N.Y. | Buffalo | Yes | 599734 Self | $300 | " | | | B-in-Law, Mr. R. Robert Forrester, 9, Northumberland Ave, Buffalo | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8½ | " | Dk. Br. | " | " |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. S. McQueen Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Minnedosa, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D S McQueen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd. day of June, 1929
at Quebec

Alfred D Heald
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

S. S. Kungsholm,

Halifax N. S.

June 2, 1929

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Sixten Ramstahl, Surgeon of the KUNGSHOLM, Employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical Board of Sweden and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sixten Ramstahl

Sworn to before me this JUN 2 1929 day of June, 1929

at Halifax

Arman Akerlund

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes which may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Swedish american

page 77

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Rusniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

JUN 1929

| | PRIMARY DISPOSITION | ADMITTED | DEBARRED | DEPORTED | DEBARRED & REMANDED IN CANADA | PENDING | DIS-APPEARED |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADMITTED | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY | | | | | | | |
| TEMPORARILY DETAINED | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 1 | 1 | | | | | |

JUN 1929

| CLASS | Manifest | Total | U. S. Citizens | Aliens | Returning Residents | Tourists or Visitors | Gov't Officials | In Transit | Students |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIRST | | | | | | | | | |
| CABIN | | | | | | | | | |
| SECOND | | | | | | | | | |
| TOURIST THIRD | | | | | | | | | |
| THIRD | 1 | 1 | | 1 | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | |

[illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
[illegible]

List 7

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. KUNGSHOLM. Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, 25 MAY 1929, 19

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | BYSTRÖM | LARS ENAR | 22 | ✓ | M | S | FARMLA-BORER | YES | SWEDISH | YES | SWEDEN | SCAND. | SWEDEN | ÅS | Sect 5, Act of 1924<br>9351 QI | STOCKHOLM | APRIL 25, 1929 | SWEDEN | ÅS |
| 2 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

137

Total passengers . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries [illegible] must be typewritten

7

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* Halifax, 1 JUNI 1929, *19*

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Father, Johan Byström<br>Dille, Tång. | Wash. | Everett | ~~no~~ Vancouver B.C. | 605607<br>self | ~~yes~~ 25 | no | | | Stepbrother, John Byström<br>1319 Broadway, Everett, Wash. | no | ever | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | fair | brown | blue | none |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Herman Akerlund

U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

### AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* Helge Ellsén Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, of the* KUNGSHOLM*, from* GOTHENBURG*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H. Ellsén

Master ~~Officer~~

*Sworn to before me this* ______ *day of* June JUN 2 1929*, 19*29.

*at* **Halifax**

Herman Akerlund

*Immigration Officer.*

Kungsholm
June 2, 1929

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

---

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

#### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

#### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

#### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

#### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

#### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

#### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

*Number* 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

*S. S.* LADY HAWKINS *Sailing from* BARBADOS MAY 26TH, 1929, *Arriving at Port of* ST JOHN JUNE 4TH, 1929

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL |  | AGE. |  | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Family Name. | Given Name. | Yrs. | Mos. |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | LAMBERT | WILLIAM | 72 | ✓ | M | M | 1856 BOSTON MASS | PP 629175 Wash DC 5/24/28 | HAMILTON MASS |
| 2 | LAMBERT | GRACE | ~~72~~ 68 | ✓ | F | M | 1860 BOSTON MASS |  | HAMILTON MASS |
| 3 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

F-2

LINES 3-30 LEFT BLANK

AGerard
PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. K. Blackadar M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. Lady Hawkins, Sailing therewith, do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dalhousie University and the Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. K. Blackadar M.D.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 1927

at St John

F. Q. Twitchell
Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LADY HAWKINS . Passengers sailing from BERMUDA , ~~MA~~ JUNE 1ST, 19 29

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | Rule 1-K-1-a | TUCKER | SARA | 65✓ | | F | M | HOUSEWIFE<br>wife of Postmaster General, Bermuda | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITISH | ENGLISH | U.S.A. | 3-1-85<br>BATH ME | 6038 | BERMUDA | 1928<br>30TH JUNE ~~1928~~ | BERMUDA | HAMILTON |
| 2 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

F. Q.

LINES 2 - 30 LEFT BLANK

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

Algenard
PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* ST JOHN, JUNE 4TH, 19 29

2

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | HUSBAND CECIL TUCKER<br>HAMILTON BERMDA | ME | BATH | YES | HUSBAND | YES | YES | BORN | U.S.A. | HON<br>VISITING FRIEND W.E.HIDE<br>BATH MAINE | YES | 3 MONTHS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | MO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 4 | FAIR | GREY | BLUE | NONE |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

2

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* B.W.C. Manning Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the* S.S. "Lady Hawkins"*, from* ~~Halifax~~ Bermuda*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

BWC Manning

Master *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 4th *day of* June*, 19*39.

*at* St John

F. L. Twitchell

*Immigration Officer.*

14—480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

S. S. Lady Hawkins

St. John N.B.

June 4, 1929

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. K. BLACKADAR MD, Surgeon of the S.S. "Lady Hawkins", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dalhousie University and Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, .......... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. K. Blackadar M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 1929.

at St John

F. Q. Twitchell

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Pages 34-36

| | [illegible] | ADMITS. | | DEPORTED | DEBARRED & REMAINING [illegible] | PENDING | DIS-APPEARED |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADMITTED | 2 | 2 | | | | | |
| HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY | | | | | | | |
| TEMPORARILY DETAINED | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 2 | 2 | | | | | |

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

JUN 1929

| CLASS | Manifest | Total | U. S. Citizens | Aliens | Returning Residents | Tourists or Visitors | Gov't Officials | In Transit | tudents |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIRST | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | | 0 | 1 | | |
| CABIN | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| SECOND | | | | | | | | | |
| TOURIST THIRD | | | | | | | | | |
| THIRD | | | | | | | | | |
| TO | 3 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 0 | | | |

✓

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LADY HAWKINS. Passengers sailing from MONTSERRAT ~~DEMERARA~~, MAY 20TH, 1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 36 |  | Age |  | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— |  |  | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth |  | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence |  |
|  |  | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. |  |  |  | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write |  |  | Country | City or town |  |  |  | Country | City or town |
| 1 | √ 100907 | DALY | CAROLINE | 38 ✓ |  | F | S | DOMESTIC | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITISH | WEST INDIAN | Permit<br>MONTSERRAT | 85<br>ST JOHN | App No. 426138<br>427585 | WASHINGTON | 20TH OCT L929 | WEST INDIES | ST JOHN |
| 2 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29 |  | NOT USED | 36 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

140

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

LINES 2 - 30 LEFT BLANK

A Genard
PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List ________

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

1

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* ST JOHN, ~~MAY~~ JUNE 4TH, *19* 29

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | If yes— Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | FATHER. MICHAEL DALY<br>ST JOHN ~~ANT~~ MONTSERRAT | NY | NEW YORK | YES | 602392<br>SELF | YES | YES | 6/3/23<br>[illegible] | NEW YORK | SISTER. ELIZA DALY<br>649 LENNOX AVE NEW YORK | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | DARK | BLK | HAZEL | NONE |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

F. L. Tutchell

1

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B.W.C. Manning master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S.S "Lady Hawkins", from Sailing therewith, do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

B.W.C. Manning
Master ~~Officer.~~

*Sworn to before me this* 4th *day of* June, 1929
*at* St John N.B.

F. Q. Twitchell
*Immigration Officer.*

14—430

MANIFESTED 4 ALIENS 2 ADMITTED 4
DEBARRED 0 U.S. CITIZENS 2 DETAINED 0

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

S S Lady Somers

Montreal Can

June 4 1929

Group
33

| | PRIMARY DISPOSITION | ADMITTED | DEP[illegible] | DEPARTED & [illegible] | PENDING | [illegible] APPEARED |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADMITTED | | | | | | |
| HELD FOR [illegible] INQ'RY | | | | | | |
| TEMPORARY | | | | | | |
| DETAINED | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | |

JUN 1929

| CLASS | Mani- | Total | U. S. Citi-zen | Aliens | Returning Residents | Tourists or Visitors | Gov't Officials | In Transit | tudents |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1st | 1 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| T | | | | | | | | | |
| THIRD | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 1 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | |

JUN 1929

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

14—606

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LADY SOMERS Sailing from KINGSTON 25TH MAY, 1929, 192 , Arriving at Port of MONTREAL 4TH JUNE 1929, 192

33

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | NAME IN FULL. Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | AGE. Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | BOWERS | CHARLES D | 42 | ✓ | M | M | SRPINGFILB MASS — Sep 8 - 1886 | | 1200 Main st. |
| 2 | TURLE | PENELOPE | 33 | ✓ | F | S | DULUTH MINN — 8/30/1896 | no passport; | SPRINGFIELD MASS |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | ✓ | step-father<br>GEO ROBSON DULUTH MINN |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | William Tichler | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

*Number* 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

*S. S.* D/BEDFORD *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 31st May, 19 29, *Arriving at Port of* Quebec. ~~MONTREAL~~ 7th June, 19 29

W. & S. Ltd.

34

| No. on List. | Name in Full: Family Name. | Name in Full: Given Name. | Age: Yrs. | Age: Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Bowles | Volney | 33 | | M | M | Denver, Colorado. Jan 28. 1896. | 663659 W 1/9/29 | 1242 S. Sherman Avenue Denver, Colo. |
| 2 | Bowles | Margaret | | 32 | F | M | Rock Springs, Wyoming. 11 August, 1897. | do | " |
| 3 | Fowler | Charles | 43 | 9 | M | M | New York, N.Y. 15.9.85 | 10017 San Juan Porto Rico 1/31/29 | Caguas, Porto Rico |
| 4 | Fowler | Cornelia | 42 | 10 | F | M | Roxburg, Mass. 6.8.86 | 10016 San Juan Porto Rico 1/31/29 | " |
| 5 | Fowler | Anna | 77 | 3 | F | W | Brooklyn, N.Y. 22.2.52 | 678311 W. 2/28/29 | 630 W.227 Street, New York N.Y |
| 6 | Howse | William | 50 | 2 | M | M | 517629 W. 3/31/28 | Wichita, Kan. 13 April, 1917. | Wichita, Kan. |
| 7 | Howse | Edna | 40 | 1 | F | M | Idaho. 7.5.89 | 517629 W. 3/31/29 | " |
| 8 | Noblitt | Joseph | 57 | 9 | M | M | Shomakertown, 10.9.71 | 675474 W. 2/20/29 | 10 N. Nashville Avenue, Ventnor, N.J |
| 9 | Noblitt | Mary | 50 | 8 | F | M | Philadelphia, 12.10.78 | do | " |
| 10 | Proper | W. Glisan | 27 | 1 | M | S | Des Moines, Iowa. 28.4.05 | 636422 W. 9/24/28 | 1215 34th St. Des Moines Iowa |
| 11 | Storm | Celia | 34 | 6 | F | S | Jersey City, N.J. 8 Novr., 1894. | 648314 ~~do~~ W. 11/10/28 | Compton Lakes, New Jersey |
| 12 | Thirlby | Elsie | 44 | 5 | F | M | 682929 W. 3/12/29 | by Marriage 28.3.10 | 520 6th St. Traverse City Mich. |
| 13 | Stockwell | William | 53 | 11 | M | M | Erie, Pa. 2.6.75 | 673110 W. 2/12/29 | 717 Pine St. Michigan City Ind. |
| 14 | Stockwell | Mary | 57 | - | F | M | New York. N.Y. 18.3.72 | do | " |
| 15 | Hobbs | Lester O. | 37 | - | M | M | Wisconsin. 6.3.95. | 11490 W. 4/12/29 | 426 Walker St, Fondelac, Wisconsin. |
| 16 | Jenn | Lucy | 73 | | F | S | Wisconsin. 15.11.1850. | 241281 W 1/6/23 | do |
| 17 | Heisen | Ida. | 65 | | F. | M. | Lake Providence. 1861. | 665271 W. 1/5/29 | 320 W. 83rd St, New York City. |
| 18 | Forbes | Marion | 38 | | F | M | Vicksburg, Miss 1858. | 665385 W. 1/5/29 | do. |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

A. Tripp

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H McGrath, Surgeon of the R.M.S. Duchess of Bedford, Sailing therewith; (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council. ______, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H McGrath
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1929
at Quebec

Chas. [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. D/BEDFORD. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 31st May, 1929

38

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| Transit 1 | 63378 | Bendon | Hene ✓ | 42 | ✓ | F | M | ~~Tourist~~ H'wife | Yes | English | Yes | Eng ~~English~~ | English | 3-2<br>England | 15<br>London | 10493 | LONDON | 29 May, 1929 | Leave U.S. at NY<br>England | London |
| Do 2 | Under 16 acc | Bendon } Dau. | Sophia ✓ | 8 | ✓ | F | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | 3-2<br>" | 15<br>" | " | " | " | " | Do<br>" |
| Transit 3 | 63368 | Beach | Jane ✓ | 63 | ✓ | F | W | Nil | " | " | " | Eng | " | 3-2<br>" | 15<br>Grimsby | 60 | HULL | 24 May, 1929. | Leave U.S. at NY.<br>" | Clee-thorpes |
| Transit 4 | 63369 | Laird | James ✓ | 58 | ✓ | M | M | Textile Designer | " | " | " | Scot ~~Scotch~~ | Scotch | 3-2<br>Scotland | 16<br>Aberdeen | 99 | DUNDEE | 15 Novr., 1928 | Leave U.S. at NY<br>Scotland | Aberdeen |
| 5 | 63370 | Middlemiss | John ✓ | 56 | 2 | M | M | H'dresser | " | " | " | Eng ~~English~~ | English | 3-2<br>England | 15<br>Morpeth | 145 | Newcastle | 4/17/29 ~~[illegible]~~ | England | Hebburn |
| 6 | 63371 | Middlemiss | Margaret ✓ | 57 | 1 | F | M | H'wife | " | " | " | Eng<br>" | " | 3-2<br>" | 15<br>Walker | 145<br>" | " | 4/17/29<br>" | " | " |
| Transit 7 | 63379 | Platt | Reginald ✓ | 31 | 9 | M | S | Clerk | " | " | " | Eng<br>" | " | 3-2<br>" | 15<br>Royton | 8850 | London | 5/3/29 ~~[illegible]~~ | Leave U.S. Can. Bor.<br>" | London |
| 8 | 63372 | Restall } | Frank ✓ | 68 | - | M | M | Retired | " | " | " | Eng<br>" | " | 3-2<br>" | 15<br>Smethwick | 534 ~~[illegible]~~ | BIRMINGHAM | 4/30/29 ~~30.4.29~~ | " | B'ham |
| 9 | 63373 | Restall } Wife. | Sarah ✓ | 69 | - | F | M | H'wife | " | " | " | Eng<br>" | " | 3-2<br>" | 15<br>" | 534<br>" | " | " | " | " |
| 10 | 63380 | Taylor | Hugh ✓ | 39 | 2 | M | M | Professor | " | " | " | Eng<br>" | " | Penn<br>" | 15<br>St. Helens | 9-460929<br>459360<br>~~[illegible]~~ | RE-ENTRY PERMIT WASHINGTON.<br>~~Philadelphia~~ | 3/13/29<br>Mch. 1929 | Left U.S. at NY<br>America | Princeton |
| 11 | 63374 | Wilmot | Lucy ✓ | [illegible] | - | F | M | Nil | " | " | " | Eng<br>" | " | 3-2<br>" | 15<br>Birmingham | 536 | BIRMINGHAM | 30 Apl. 1929 | England | Birmingham |
| Transit 12 | 63375 | Wallace | William ✓ | 48 | ✓ | M | M | Bus. Manager | " | " | " | Eng<br>" | " | 3-2<br>" | 15<br>London | 8873 | London | 5/4/29 ~~[illegible]~~ | Leave U.S. at Can Bor | London |
| Transit 13 | 63376 | Fillis } | Robert ✓ | 50 | ✓ | M | M | Tourist | " | " | " | So Africa<br>" | " | 3-2<br>" | 67<br>" | 10487 | " | 5/29/29 ~~29.5.29~~ | Leave U.S. at NY<br>S. Africa | C. Town |
| Transit 14 | 63377 | Fillis } Wife | Ray ✓ | 46 | ✓ | F | M | " | " | " | " | Do<br>" | " | 3-2<br>" | 67<br>" | 10491 | " | Do<br>" | " | Do<br>" |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

In Canada about 3 yrs. 9 mo. weeks before proceeding to U.S.

See father & mother's lines 8 & 9 this sheet.

Alfred D. Heald

143

Total passengers . . . . 14
U. S. citizens . . . . . —
Aliens . . . . . . 14

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List A

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*Arriving at Port of* ~~MONTREAL~~ Quebec, 7th June, 1929

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 35 | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | | | | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Hirst. ~~Sister~~-in-law Mr ~~F.~~ John Bendon<br>55 Romford Rd. Stratford<br>London | England | London | Yes | 599812 $200<br>Self | Yes | No | | | C/o T. Cook & Son<br>585, 5th Avenue, New York, N.Y | Yes | 15 dys ~~[illegible]~~s | No | No | No | No | No 523—81192 | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2 | Dk. | ~~[illegible]~~ Br. | Grey | Nil |
| 2 | Father " | " | London | " | do | " | " | | | " | " | do | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 3 | 10 | " | " | Blue | " |
| 3 | Frederick Beech, Son<br>60 Highgate, Cleethorpes | " | Grimsby | No | 599806 $50<br>Son | " | " | | | Son, Mr. Frank Beech<br>3750 Seridian Rd. Chicago Ill | " | 1mth | " | " | " | " | " 523-81188 | " | | " | " | 5 | 2 | Fr. | Grey | " | Mole on chin |
| 4 | Father, Mr. Peter Laird<br>57 Beechgrove Ave. Aberdeen | ~~Ill.~~ Scot | ~~Chicago~~ Aberdeen | No | 599813 $200<br>Self | Yes | Yes | 1928 6wks. | N. York | Prince George Hotel<br>E. 28th St. New York, N.Y | " | 1 mo. ~~[illegible]~~ | " | " | " | " | " 523-81193 | " | " | " | " | 5 | 11 | Pale | Br. | " | Nil |
| 5 | Daughter, Margaret Middlemiss<br>25 Albert St. Hebburn-on-Tyne | Ind. | Gary | Yes | 599814 $200<br>" | " | No | | | Brother-in-law, Mr. James Tulloch<br>777 Maryland St. Gary, Ind. | " | 4 mos ~~[illegible]~~s | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | Med | Grey | Grey | " |
| 6 | " | " | " | Yes | do<br>Husband | acc " | " | | | " | " | 4 mos. " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | " | Br. | " |
| 7 | Mother, Mrs. Frances Platt<br>1 Carlton Ave. Bispham Rd.<br>Blackpool | ~~Cal.~~ Canada | ~~San Francisco~~ | Yes | 599815 $500<br>Employers | " | " | | — | C/o Walter Field & Co.<br>California St. San Francisco Cal. | " | 1 week ~~[illegible]~~s | " | " | " | " | " 523-81194 | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | Dk. | Br. | " | Scar on back rt hand |
| 8 | Sister- Mrs. E. Lawson<br>1 Reginald Rd. Bearwood,<br>Smethwick | N.Y. | Schenectady | No | 599808 $50<br>Self | " | Yes | 6mth. | N. York. | Daughter, Mrs. ~~E.~~ Constance Dixon<br>12 Hampton Ave. Schenectady N.Y | " | 3mths | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 6 | - | Fr. | Grey | Grey | Nil |
| 9 | " | " | " | " | do<br>Husband | acc " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | " | Br. | " |
| 10 | Father, Mr. Jas. Taylor<br>41 Windle St. St. Helens | N.J. | Princeton | Yes | 599807 $75<br>Self | " | m | 4/26/29 10yr. | Princeton | Wife, Mrs. Elizabeth Taylor<br>115 Broadmead, Princeton, NJ. | No | Resident ~~[illegible]~~. | ? | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | Lt. | Blue | Scar nr rt ear |
| 11 | Aunt, Mrs. E. Lawson<br>1 Reginald Rd. Bearwood,<br>Smethwick | N.Y | Schenectady | Yes | 599809<br>Father | " | No | | | Sister, Mrs. ~~J.~~ Constance Dixon<br>12 Hampton Ave. Schenectady N.Y | Yes | 3mths | No | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | Br. | Grey | Nil |
| 12 | Wife, Mrs. Annie Wallace<br>Mia Casa, Browys Lane, Palmers Green, London N.3 | ~~"~~ Eng | London ~~Buffalo~~ | Yes | 599810 $100<br>Employer | " | Yes | 1926 3wk ~~[illegible]~~ | Buffalo | Messrs. Birge & Sons<br>Buffalo, N.Y | " | 1mth | " | " | " | " | " 523-81189 | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | [illegible] | Br. | " |
| 13 | ~~[illegible]~~ | S. Africa | | Yes | 599811 $200<br>Self | " | No | | | Messrs. T. Cook & Son<br>585, 5th Ave. New York, N.Y | " | 15 dys ~~[illegible]~~s | " | " | " | " | " 523-81190 | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | " | Br. | Grey | " |
| 14 | Bro. John Bendon<br>330 Romford Rd, Stratford<br>London | " | | Yes | do $200<br>" | " | " | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " 523-81191 | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | Dk. | ~~[illegible]~~ Br. | Br. | " |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H Gibbons, master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the R.M.S. "Duchess of Bedford", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Fourteen. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Gibbons

master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1929

at Quebec.

Chas. P. Desiderio

Immigration Officer.

14—480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-814)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF BEDFORD" TOURIST THIRD CABIN. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 31ST., 19 , Arriving at Port of Quebec 7th June, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. 39 | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | THOMAS | Henry | 43 | 6 | M | M | American born | 267368 W. 7/15/26 Cancelled | Wife, Mrs. M. Thomas, Lehi, Utah. |
| 2 | YOUNG | Richard | 36 | 1 | " | " | Ogden, Utah. 1893. | 260442 W 7/1/26 Has been cancelled | Home Logan, Utah. |
| 3 | " | Myrtle Louise | 35 | 2 | F | " | Providence, Utah, 1894. | 375226 W 5/4/27 Cancelled | " |
| 4 | " | Bruce | 9 | 10 | M | S | " " 1920 | do. | " |
| 5 | " | Scott | 7 | 1 | " | " | " " 1922 | do. | " |
| 6 | HAYES | John | 61 | | " | S | ~~not presented for examination~~ 13882 - W - 4/15/29 | O'Brien Iowa, 6. 3. 1894. | Clinton, Iowa. |
| 7 | ROHLAN | Russell | 25 | | " | M | Alma Mich. 1904 | #466726 W 8/8/24 | 9366, Quincy Avenue, Detroit, Mich. |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | 39 | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D Herald Line 6.
A Tripp all others

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. McGrath, Surgeon of the R.M.S "Duchess of Bedford", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~One~~ Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H McGrath
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1929
at Quebec

Chas A [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. McGrath, Surgeon of the R.M.S. "Duchess of Bedford", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~One~~ Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H McGrath
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1929

at Quebec

Chas A Desideri

Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List B

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST THIRD CABIN. S. S. "DUCHESS OF BEDFORD". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 31ST. MAY, 1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 40 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 63386 | BARENBURN | Bertha | ~~22~~ 23 | 6 | F | S | Shop Asst. | Yes | English | Yes | English | Hebrew | 5 England ~~[illegible]~~ | 15 Liverpool | 22050.Q | Liverpool | ~~3. 3. 29~~ 3/8/29 | England | L'pool |
| Transit 2 | 63385 | COLLINS wife | Edith | 60 | 10 | F | M | H'wife | " | " | " | " | English | 3-2 England | 15 Warburton | 642 ~~1165~~ | Manchester | 21. 5. 29 | " | Glazebrook |
| ✓ 3 | 63384 | " | Abraham | 67 | 8 | M | " | retired [illegible] | " | " | " | " | " | 3-2 " | 15 " | ~~1166~~ | do. | 21. 5. 29 | " | " |
| 4 | 63383 | HOWARTH Med | Henry | 66 | ✓ | M | W | Boiler Mkr | No | [illegible] | No | " | " | 6-a-1 " | 15 Bury | 22759.Q | Liverpool | ~~2. 2. 29~~ 4/2/29 | " | Horwich |
| Transit 5 | 63382 | HYDE | Beulah | 53 | ✓ | F | S | Secretary | Yes | English | Yes | " | " | 3-2 " | 15 Waterfoot | 643 ~~664~~ | Manchester | 22. 5. 29 | Leaving US at NY " | Accrington |
| 6 | 63381 | KAY | Edith E. | 47 | ✓ | " | M | H'wife | " | " | " | " | " | Permit " | 15 Bradford | Re-entry. 427725. 5-428700 ~~1032/28~~ | Washington ~~Detroit~~ | 20. 10. 28 ~~10. 11. 28~~ | Left US at Cambridge Mich " | Bradford |
| 7 | 63366 | ROHLAN | Frances | 22 | 9 | F | M | Housewife | " | " | " | " | " | 4-A " | 15 Nottingham | 1056, N.4 | London | 29. 5. 29 | " | Halsted |
| 8 | [illegible] | " dau | With father sheet 2 line 7 Dorothy | 3 | 2 | " | S | Child | No | " | " | " | " | USC " | 15 Father | U.S. Born | | " | " | " |
| Transit 9 | 63367 | Paget | Ada | 34 | ✓ | " | S | Ladysmaid | yes | " | " | " | " | 3-2 " | 15 London | 9527 | London | 13. 5. 29 | Leaving US at NY " | London |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | 40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Chas. P. [illegible]

145

Total passengers . . . . 9
U. S. citizens . . . . 1
Aliens . . . . 8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List B

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* ~~MONTREAL~~ Quebec, 7th June, 1929

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | If yes— Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Mother, Mrs. Gertrude Barenborn<br>60, Devon Street,<br>Liverpool. | Mich | Detroit | Yes | 609153<br>Self | Yes | No | | | Brother-Mr. Louis Barenbaum, 12171 Holmer Ave, Detroit, Mich | No | Always | Uncertain | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Fsh. | Br Fair | Grey | None |
| 2 | Daughter, Mrs. Annie Jones,<br>Crompton House, Glazebrook. | ~~Cal.~~ England | ~~Los Angeles~~ | " | 609157<br>" | " | " | | | Friend Miss Nicholson<br>116 West First Street,<br>Long Beach, Cal. | Yes | 2 months | No | 573-81241<br>" | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | Fsh. | Brn. ~~Black~~ | Blue | " |
| 3 | " " | "C | do " | " | " | " | " | | | do. do. do. | " | " | " | 573-81240<br>" | " | " | " | " | " | "C | " | 5 | 8 | Fsh | Grey | " | " |
| 4 | Brother-Mr. O. Howarth, 8,<br>Seymour St. Radcliffe. | S.Dak. | Rapid City | No | 609151<br>" | 300 | " | | | Son, Mr. James Howarth, 312, E.St. Joseph St. Rapid City, S.Dakota. | No | Always | Yes | " | " | " | " | " | " | Senility 12 28 | " | 5 | 7½ | Med | " | Grey | " |
| 5 | Father-Mr. J. Hyde, Briarswood, Willows Lane,<br>Accrington. | Eng. | Accrington | Yes | 609154<br>" | 300 | No | | | Friends Mr. & Mrs. Chris Marshall,<br>511, Lakewood Blvd.<br>Detroit. Mich. | Yes | less than 60 days | No | " | 573-81238<br>" | " | " | " | " | Good | No | 5 | 0 | Fair | Fair | " | " |
| 6 | Brother-Mr. A. Lamb, 32, Lodore Rd. Bolton, Bradford. | Mich | Detroit. | " | 609152<br>Husband | 60 | Yes | 11/15/28<br>2 | Detroit | Husband, Mr. Thomas Ray, 17815, Lumpkin Ave, Detroit. Mich. | No | Always | Yes | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | Brn. | Blue | " |
| 7 | Parents, Mr. & Mrs. Stafford<br>35, Victoria Rd. Netherfield | " | " | | 609156<br>" | " | no | | | c/o 9366, Quincy Avenue,<br>Detroit. Mich. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | Br | Blue | " |
| 8 | Grandparents Smith " | " | " | " | Father | " | " | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 9 | Aunt Mrs. Nolan 7 Haldon Road,<br>London S.W.18. | N.Y. | New York | " | 609155<br>Employer | No " | " | | | Visiting. Mrs Robt Hannah<br>Hotel Sheldon New York | yes | 2 Mos. | No. | " | 573-81234<br>" | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | Fresh | Fair | Grey | " |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

30-09

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—850

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Sibbons Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the R.M.S. "Duchess of Bedford", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sibbons
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1929
at Quebec.

Chas. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

### Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

S.S. Duchess of Bedford

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. McGrath, Surgeon of the Duchess of Bedford, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~one~~ Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McGrath

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of June 1929

at Quebec.

Chas. A. Desideris

Immigrant Inspector.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred [illegible] the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

June 7, 1929

Tot. Pass - 54
" U.S.C. - 27
" Aliens - 27
S.I. - 0
L.F. - 0

Pages 37-41

| | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADMITTED | 1 | 7 | | | | | |
| HELD FOR [illegible] INQUIRY | | | | | | | |
| [illegible] | | | | | | | |
| [illegible] | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 7 | 7 | | | | | |

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

JUN 1929

1 med

| CLASS | Manifest | Total | U. S. Citizens | Aliens | Returning Residents | Tourists or Visitors | Gov't Officials | In Transit | [illegible]ents |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| [illegible]T | | | | | | | | | |
| [illegible] | 2 | 32 | 18 | 14 | 1 | 5 | | 8 | |
| [illegible]OND | | | | | | | | | |
| [illegible]IST THIRD | 2 | 16 | 8 | 8 | 1 | | | 4 | |
| THIRD | 1 | 6 | 1 | 5 | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 5 | 54 | 27 | 27 | 2 | 5 | | 12 | |

JUN 1929

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List C

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

THIRD CLASS. S. S. "DUCHESS OF BEDFORD". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL. 31ST. MAY, 19 29

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 41 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 63390 | LAMBOURNE | (See line 6 for dtr.) Edith ✓ | 28 | ✓2 | F | M | H'wife | Yes | English | Yes | ~~English~~ England | English | 6 (a-3) England | 15 Handsworth | 7191.Q | London | ~~1. 5. 29.~~ May 1, 1929 | Canada | Walkerville |
| 2 | 63387 | COULTER | Ann ✓ | 54 | ✓ | F | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 6 (9-3) " | 15 Millom | 23704.Q | Liverpool | ~~11. 4. 29.~~ Apr. 11, 1929 | England | Millom |
| 3 | 63388 | " | ✓ Winifred Marie | 19 | ✓ | " | S | Domestic | " | " | " | " | " | 6(9-3) " | 15 " | 23705.Q | " | " | " | " |
| 4 | 63389 | " | ✓ Christopher G. | 16 | ✓11 | M | " | Labourer | " | " | " | " | " | 6(9-3) " | 15 " | 23706.Q | " | " | " | " |
| 5 | under 16 | " | ✓ Francis | 14 | ✓5 | " | " | Scholar | " | " | " | " | " | 6(9-3) " | 15 " | 23708.Q | " | " | " | " |
| U.S.C. 6 | U.S.C. | Lambourne | (See line 1 for mother) Marjorie Jean | 4 | ✓4 | F | S | Nil | No. | None | No | U.S.A. | " | U.S.A. | River Rouge Mich. Jan. 30.th. 1925. | (Birth certificate presented.) | | | Canada | Walkerville |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | 41 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

W. Boyle

146

Total passengers . . . . . 6
U. S. citizens . . . . . 1
Aliens . . . . . 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List C

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, JUNE 7TH, 1929.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | | | | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Father, Mr. H.erbert B.Baker,44, Thomas -treet, Smethwick, Bi.mingham, Eng. | Mich | River Rouge | Yes | 599495 Husband | $100 Yes | Yes | Feb. 1924 1mths | River Rouge, Mich. | Husband, Mr. George G.A.Lambourne, 30, Anchor St. East, River Rouge, Mich. | No [redacted] | PERMANENTLY | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | Dark | Brn. | Blue | None |
| 2 | Elizabeth. Mother, Mrs. Clarke, 127, Wellington St., Millom, Eng. | Mich | Flint | Yes | 599496 " | $50 " | No | | | Christopher. Husband, Mr. C. Coulter, 910, ~~Moon~~ Lyon St. Flint, Mich. | No. | Always | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | Fair | Grey | Hazel | " |
| 3 | Grandmother | " | " | " | " Father | " | " | | | Father " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | Dark | Dark | Brn | " |
| 4 | " | " | " | " | " " | " | " | | | " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | Brn. | Hazel | " |
| 5 | " | " | " | " | " " | " | " | | | " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 0 | " | " | " | " |
| 6 | Grand-father, Mr.Herbert B.Baker. Thomas Street, Smethwick, Birmingham. | Mich | River Rouge | Yes | 599495 Father | accomp. | | | | Father, Mr. George A. Lambourne, 30, ~~Anchor~~ Anchor St. East, River Rouge. Mich. | " | " | - | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Sibbons (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Duchess of Bedford, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sibbons

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this Seventh day of June, 1929

at Quebec

Chas. P. [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector ~~Immigration Officer~~.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

S. S. Bow

Dunbar, Ob;

June 8, 1929

Total Class — 3
U.S.C — 3
S.I. — 0
L.F. — 0

#8

|  | PRIMARY DISPOSITION | ADMITTED | [illegible] | DEPORTED | DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA | PENDING | DI... APPEAL |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADMITTED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TEMPORARILY DETAINED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

JUN 1929

JUN

| CLASS | Manifest | Total | U. S. Cit. | Aliens | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIRST |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CABIN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SECOND |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOURIST THIRD | 1 | 3 | 3 |  |  |  |  |
| THIRD |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL | 1 | 3 | 3 |  |  |  |  |

1

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-214)

(Tourist)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DORIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 31st May, 1929, Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ Quebec, P.Q. 8th June, 1929

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | NAME IN FULL. Given Name. | AGE Yrs. | AGE Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | McCLURE | MARGARET | 73 | ✓ | F. | Wd. | 682175 - W - 3/11/29 | By Marriage 1904 Washington<br>Passport 682175 March 11th.1929 | 2801 Summit Boulevade<br>Sepkane, Washington State. |
| 2 | FAGLEY | Hortense Martin | 52 | ✓ | F | M | Franklin Indiana April 9th.1877 | 849 - W - 3/29/29 | 40 Ridge View Ave White Plains NY |
| 3 | FAGLEY | Frances Josephine | 16 | ✓ | F | S | Cincinnati Ohio July24th 1912 | do | 40 Ridge View Ave White Plains NY |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D Hald

147

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-667

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONTROSE" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON 31st, May, 19 29, Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ Quebec 8th June, 19 29
CHERBOURG ditto

W.& S.Ltd.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL 249<br>Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE<br>Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 ✓ | JOHNSON | Stella L. | 66 | 6 ✓ | F | W | 9/8/62 Hoosich, N.Y. | 653019-W-11/26/28 | 2349 E.HighSt., Springfield O. |
| 2 ✓ | LOVETT | Augustine S. | 39 | 4 ✓ | M | M | 30/1/1890 Boston U.S.A. | 633572-W-9/12/28 | 9, Autruna St., Boston M. |
| 3 ✓ | GOULD | Henry | 59 | ✓ | M | S | 647018-W-11/5/28 | New York City Southern Court, 1st Oct. 1897. | Elks Club, San Deigo, Calif. |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D Hald

148

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form [illegible] B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arrriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

*S.S.* MONTROSE *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON MAY 31ST , *19*29., *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC JUN - 8 1929 , *19* 29

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. | | AGE. | | Sex. | Married or Single. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Family Name. | Given Name. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | HALAMA | Stefanja | 15 | | F | S | Hardwick, Mas. October 4th, 1913. | #417 Warsaw Poland 5/16/29 | Sister, Marja Halama,<br>5149 Renville Ave,<br>Detroit, Wayne, Mich. |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED<br>NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

A. Tripp

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

149

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—606

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 1st JUNE, 1929, Arriving at port of QUEBEC 8th JUNE, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. on List. | Name in Full: Family Name. | Given Name. | Age: Yrs. | Age: Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | CARNAHAN | Margaret | 65 | 8 | F | W | 10 Sept.1863 Princeton,Ind. | 641720 W. 10/13/28 | Home: 2225 Scottwood Ave Toledo,Ohio |
| N.O.B ~~2~~ | ~~[illegible]~~ | ~~[illegible]~~ | ~~69~~ | ~~3~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~11 March 1860 Bethlehem,Penn~~ | | |
| N.O.B ~~3~~ | ~~[illegible]~~ | ~~Mary Alice~~ | ~~62~~ | ~~3~~ | ~~F~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~3 March 1867 Shippensburg,Penn~~ | | |
| 4 | GATES | Emma Lamb | 61 | 11 | F | W | 6th Dec. 1866 Clinton,Iowa | 638998 W. 10/2/28 | Home: Mrs.Marvin J.Gates,Clinton IOWA |
| 5 | GATES | Henrietta | 26 | 4 | F | S | 12 Aug.1902 Clinton,Iowa | 638382 W. 10/1/28 | Home: Oakhurst, Clinton, Iowa |
| 6 | GOBLE | Sherman Melvin | 54 | 9 | M | M | 25 June 1874 Chicago Ill | 160 W. 4/22/29 | Home: 511 Ash St.Winnetka,Ill |
| 7 | GOBLE | Anna Brackett | 52 | 8 | F | M | 12 July 1876 Ionia,Mich | do | -do- |
| 8 | HART | Rosamond | 47 | - | F | W | 507704 W. 3/14/27 | By marriage 23rd August 1905. | Home: The Rutland,Clifton, Cincinnati,Ohio |
| 9 | HOLLINGSWORTH | Laura | 57 | 6 | F | W | 18 July, 1871 Cincinnati,Ohio | 647036 11/5/28 W | Home: Glendower Farm,Gwynedd,Pa |
| 10 | LENNOX | Edwin | 51 | | M | M | 4 Aug. 1878 Point Isabel,Ind. | 688651 W 3/22/29 | Home: 510 N.Euclid Ave.Oak Park.Ill |
| 11 | LENNOX | Mable | 48 | 10 | F | M | 27 June 1880 Scranton,Pa | 688652 W. 3/22/29 | -do- |
| 12 | McCOY | Clara L. | 54 | 6 | F | W | 30 April 1874 Clinton,Iowa | 622593 W. 8/3/28 | Home: Mrs.[illegible].McCoy, Clinton,Iowa |
| 13 | MAUSBY | Zaydee Vee | 41 | 7 | F | [illegible] | 16 Aug. 1887 Chicago.Ill | 631523 W. 9/4/28 | Home: 2752 Pine Grove Ave,Chicago |
| N.O.B. ~~14~~ | ~~MUNCH~~ | ~~Samuel~~ | ~~67~~ | ~~3~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~W~~ | ~~3 Sept.1861 New York City.N.Y~~ | | Home: ~~P.O.Box.132,Hartford,Conn.~~ |
| 15 | NEWBRO | Sarah M. | 50 | | F | W | 13 March 1879 Calvinet,Mich | 651688 W. 11/22/28 | Home: 63 Milwaukee Ave.Detroit,Mich |
| 16 | POWERS | Marsh K | 41 | | M | M | 18 Dec. 1887 Cleveland Ohio | 13776 W. 4/15/29 | Home: 3176 Falmouth Rd,Cleveland.O |
| 17 | POWERS | Helen | 40 | | F | M | 8 Jan. 1889 Pittsburgh,Pa | do | -do- |
| 18 | SMITH | Grace D. | 61 | 10 | F | W | 18th Feb. 1867 New York.N.Y | 465331 W. 10/13/27 | Home: Garrison on Hudson,New York |
| 19 | TOWNSEND | George R. | 51 | 11 | M | M | 23 Feb. 1877 East Orange,N.J | 646329 W 11/5/28 | Home: 38 Everett Ave.Winchester Mass |
| 20 | TOWNSEND | Mabel M. | 48 | 10 | F | M | 28 Mar. 1880 Sioux Falls, Sth Dakota | do | -do- |
| 21 | WARD | Theodore G. | 62 | | M | M | 24 Oct. 1866 Bloomfield,N.J. | 653498 W 11/28/28 | Home: Fairview Road,Tarrytown-on Hudson, N.Y Home: |
| 22 | WARD | Isabel | 56 | | F | M | 10 Jan. 1872 Elizabeth N.J | do | -do- |
| 23 | WILLIAMS | Mary W. ~~Charlotte N~~ | 22 | | F | S | 8th Sept.1906 Chicago. Ill | 631237 W. 9/4/28 | Home: Highland Park,Chicago.Ill |
| 24 | YOE | Charlotte N. | 55 | | F | | 24th May 1874 Chicago.Ill | 631238 W 9/4/28 | -do- |
| 25 | HENDRIE | Gladys L. | 36 | 2 | F | [illegible] | 21 March 1892 Spokane,Wash. | 486977 W. [illegible] 4/20/2 | c/o National City Bank 55 Wall Street New York City |
| 26 | MACOMBER | Kingsley | 51 | 3 | M | M | 7 March 1877 Morristown,N.J | 5769 [illegible] | Fifth Ave.Bank,N.Y |
| N.O.B 27 | ~~SNOWDEN~~ | ~~Stella V.~~ | ~~36~~ | ~~6~~ | ~~F~~ | ~~S~~ | ~~21 July 1892 Philadelphia,Pa.~~ | | Home: ~~512 So.42 Street~~ Philadelphia.Pa |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

150

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 1st. JUNE, 19 29, Arriving at port of QUEBEC 8th June, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

63

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Family Name. | Given Name. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | BASSETT | Charles | 37 | ✓ | M | M | Buffalo N.Y. 12 June 1891 | 662026-W-1/3/29 | Home:<br>273 Depew Ave. Buffalo N.Y. |
| 2 | BASSETT | Jean | 27 | ✓ | F | M | Chicago Ill. Nov.10 1901 | do | ditto |
| 3 | GETTELL | Raymond | 48 | ✓ | M | M | Shippensburg Pa. 4 March 1881 | 647583-W-11/7/28 | Home:<br>959 Spruce St. Berkeley Cal. |
| 4 | GETTELL | Helene | 48 | ✓ | F | M | Philadelphia Pa. 26 Jan. 1880 | do | ditto |
| 5 | HOLIHAN | Joseph | 54 | ✓ | M | S | Florena Mass. Jan 21 1875 | 628231-W-8/22/28 | Home:<br>100 Berkeley St. Florena Mass. |
| 6 | KELSEY | Margaret | 56 | ✓ | F | W | Detroit Mich. Aug.1 1872 | 664652-W-1/12/29 | Home:<br>5205 Cass Ave. Detroit Mich. |
| 7 | KELSEY | Virginia | 20 | ✓ | F | S | " " Nov. 26 1908 | 664632-W-1/12/29 | ditto |
| 8 | LAUDBACH | William F. | 66 | ✓ | M | M | Allentown Pa. 9th Feby. 1863. | 639623-W-10/4/28 | Home:<br>Cambridge N.Y. |
| 9 | LAUDBACH | Fannie | 70 | ✓ | F | M | Cambridge N Y. 14th Feby. 1859. | do | ditto |
| 10 | LAUDBACH | Martha | 24 | ✓ | F | S | Akron O. 8th July 1904. | 482130-W-12/17/27 | ditto |
| 11 | MANUEL | Walter G. | 63 | ✓ | M | M | Napa City Cal. June 13 1865 | 640791-W-10/9/28 | Central National Bank Oakland Cal. |
| 12 | OLSEN | Clara | 52 | ✓ | F | S | Beloit Wisc. 9 Aug. 1876 | 604674-W-6/27/28 | Home:<br>Bonita Appts. Bluff Street<br>Beloit Wisc. |
| 13 | REDFIELD | Edgar P. | 69 | ✓ | M | M | New York N.Y. July 4 1859 | 656480-W-12/8/28 | Home:<br>63 W 91st. St. New York N.Y. |
| 14 | REDFIELD | Melissa | 69 | ✓ | F | M | Goshen N.Y. Aug. 23 1859 | do ~~[illegible]~~ | ditto |
| 15 | STEARNS | Richard I. | 81 | ✓ | M | M | Chicago Ill. [illegible] 23 1847 | 689927-W-3/23/29 | Home:<br>936 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago Ill. |
| 16 | STEARNS | Susanne W. | 50 | ✓ | F | M | Toronto Ont. | by marriage 3rd May, 1922. do | ditto |
| 17 | VAUX | David W. | 58 | ✓ | M | M | Pittsburg Pa. 24 Nov. 1871 | 657128-W-12/12/28 | Home:<br>1207 King Ave. Pittsburg Pa. |
| 18 | VAUX | Elizabeth K. | 53 | ✓ | F | M | do | by marriage 14th October 1909. do | ditto |
| 19 | WOOD | Julia | 47 | ✓ | F | M | Plattsburg N. Aug. 27 1882 | 552734-W-5/9/28 | C/o Guarantee Trust Co. New York N.Y |
| 20 | YORKER | Eva M. | 54 | ✓ | F | S | Syracuse N.Y. Feb.19 1875 | 90-W-4/3/29 | Home:<br>134 Elserrito Ave. Piedmont Cal. |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

WJ Boyle

151

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—000

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 1ST. JUNE, 19 29, Arriving at port of QUEBEC, 8th June, 19 29.

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL<br>Family Name. | NAME IN FULL<br>Given Name. | AGE<br>Yrs. | AGE<br>Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | BERRY | Robert Warren | 27 | ✓ | M | S | N.Andover Mass. Mar 5 1902 | 13726-W-4/15/29 | Home:<br>5116 W.Chicago Blvd.Detroit Mich. |
| 2 | DALLETT | Morris | 29 | ✓ | M | D | Cape May N.J. July 6 1899 | 664242-W-1/11/29 | Home:<br>Graystone Farm, Westtown Pa. |
| 3 | DINKINS | Eugenie W | 33 | ✓ | F | D | Omaha Nebr. 22nd May 1896 | 481320-W-12/14/27 | Home:<br>3905 Dewry Ave. Omaha Nebr. |
| 4 | PARMLY | Ruth | 25 | ✓ | F | S | Pasaic N.J. Aug.10 1903 | 658925-W-12/19/28 | Home:<br>448 W.23rd.St. New York City N.Y. |
| 5 | STEVENSON | Robert H. | 53 | ✓ | M | M | Boston Mass. Mar. 30 1876 | 1227-W-3/30/29 | Home:<br>76, Beacon St. Boston Mass. |
| 6 | STEVENSON | Alice | 45 | ✓ | F | M | Baltimore Md. Aug.5 1884 | 3431-W-4/3/29 | ditto |
| 7 | WHITMORE | Henry P. | 66 | ✓ | M | W | Green Castle Pa. 29th May 1863 | 481181-W-12/13/27 | Home:<br>3905 Dewry Ave. Omaha Nebr. |
| 8 | MUNCH | Samuel | 67 | ✓ | M | W | New York City. 30th Sept. 1861. | 659592-W-12/22/28 | Home:<br>P.O. Box 152, Hartford, Conn. |
| 9 | SNOWDEN | Stella V. | 36 | ✓ | F | S | Philadelphia, Pa. 21st July 1892. | 549051-W-11/13/28 | Home:<br>512 South 42nd Street,<br>Philadelphia, Pa. |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

W B Boyle

152

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* D B. S Jones *Surgeon of the* "Empress of Australia" "sailing therewith" *do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have had* several *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

D. Bruce S. Jones
Surgeon

*Sworn to before me this* 8th *day of* June*, 19*29

*at* Quebec.

Chas. A. [illegible]

**Immigrant** Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—490

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 101

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 1st JUNE, 1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| | Transit 61343<br>Transferred Canadian Manifest | CHERRY | Cecil Robbins<br>Will enter US in July | 45 | 1 | M | S | Merchant | Yes | English | Yes | G.BRITAIN<br>Eng | English | ENGLAND<br>3-2 | Windsor<br>15 | 9990 | Non Immigrant. London, Eng. | 21.May 1929 | Malaya<br>Leaving US Can border | Penang |
| 2 | ~~Transit 61345~~ | ~~DOERING~~ | ~~F.Emanuel~~ | ~~74~~ | | ~~M~~ | ~~S~~ | ~~M.D.DDS. Rtd.~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~English~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~CANADA~~ | ~~German~~ | ~~CANADA~~ | ~~Phillipsburg Ont.~~ | | | | | |
| 3 | Transit 61346 | M'CRAE | Gordon H. | 42 | | M | M | Engineer | " | " | " | Britain<br>Scot | Scots | SCOTLAND<br>3-2 | Govan<br>16 | 9005 | London | ~~?.5.29~~ 5/7/29 | B.E.A.<br>Leaving US Can border<br>England | Keya Colony<br>London |
| 4 | Transit 61347 | POCHAT | Jean | 37 | | M | M | " | " | French | " | France | French | France<br>3-2 | Vincennes<br>11 | 2823 | Paris | 31.5.29 | France | Paris |
| 5 | | SOUGET | Matthys L.M. | 30 | | M | M | " | " | Dutch | " | Dutch | Dutch | Holland<br>3-2 | Amsterdam<br>27 | 2824 | Paris | 31.5.29 | Leaving US NY or Can.<br>Holland | Amsterdam |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Chas P. Desiderio

153

Total passengers . . . . 4
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—466

DW

List 101

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 8th JUNE, 1929

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet | Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair | Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | Uncle: Geo.Cherry<br>7 Royal Crescent<br>Holland Park.W | Malaya | Penang | Yes | 609163<br>Myself | 300 | Yes | 1910<br>1925 | In transit. | Mrs.F.Munch, Cousin,<br>King Street.Peabody, Mass | NO | less than 60 days | No | 553-81266<br>NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | FIRST CLASS | NO | 5 | 8¼ | Sallow | Black tinged | Hazel | Nil |
| 2 | Brother: Fred Doering<br>~~Waterloo, Ontario~~ | ~~Pa.~~ | ~~Philadelphia~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~Self~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~Only~~ | ~~on visits~~ | ~~.Prof.Dr. Ingles, Friend~~<br>Phil.Dental College.Philadelphia | ~~NO~~ | ~~2 or 3~~<br>weeks | " | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | Dark | Grey | Brown | Nil |
| 3 | Daughter: Miss W. McCrae,<br>1 Clareloan Ave. East Sheen, Surrey. | Ill.<br>England | Chicago | " | 609159<br>" | 500 | " | In transit. | | c/o Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., 600 W. Jackson Blvd. Chicago. | Yes | 3 weeks | " | 553-81242<br>" | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | Fair | Dark | Brn. | Nil |
| 4 | Father: Mr. P. Pochat, 13 Rue Leclure, Paris. | N.Y.<br>France | New York | " | " | 300 | " | No. | - | c/o Maniloff & Co., Incorporated, 40 Rector Street, New York City. | " | " | " | 553-81245<br>" | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 11 | Dk. | Blk. | Brn. | Nil |
| 5 | Sister: Miss B. Souget, 150 Valerius St. Amsterdam. | Holland | | " | 609158<br>Self | 300 | " | No | - | do | " | 60 days | " | 553-81243<br>" | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | Fr. | Brn. | Brn. | Nil |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Transferred Canadian Manifest

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* A. G. Latta, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Empress of Australia, *from* Southampton & Cherbourg, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A. G. Latta.
Master ~~*Officer.*~~

*Sworn to before me this* 8th *day of* June, *19*29
*at* Quebec

Chas. P. [illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

14—430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

---

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* D. B. S. Jones *, Surgeon of the* "Empress of Australia" sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have had* several *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

D Bruce S Jones
Surgeon

*Sworn to before me this* 8th *day of* June*, 19*29

*at* Quebec

Chas [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector,
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 102

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

*S. S.* EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA. *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG, 1st June, *19*29.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 6139✓ | HARE | Margaret | 50 | ✓ | F | S | Teacher | Yes | English | Yes | ~~England~~ Scot | Scottish | Permit<br>Scotland | 16.<br>Muirkirk | a-444311<br>Re-entry<br>446190 | Washington, D. C. | 3rd Jan., 1 | Left USA<br>U. S. A | at NY<br>Pittsburg |
| 2 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Chas P Abardiro

154

Total passengers . . . . 1
U. S. citizens . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—431

List 102

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 8th June, *19* 29.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Home,<br>1207 King Avenue, Pittsburgh | Pa. | Pittsburgh | Yes | 609161<br>Self | Yes | Yes | 1/29<br>48ys. | Pittsburgh | Home, 1207 King Ave. Pittsburgh | No | Always | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2 | Fair | Brn. | Blue | None. |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R G Latta Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "Empress of Australia", from Southampton & Cherbourg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R G Latta.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1929
at Quebec.

Chas. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

### Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

---

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arrriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

*Number* 4

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

*S.S.* "EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA" *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON June 1st, *19*29, *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC 8 JUN 1929, *19*

57

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | JENKINS | Daniel | 47 | ✓ | M | M | 677707-W- 2/27/29 | Multnomak Circuit Court, September 192[illegible] | 423 Graham Avenue, Portland, Oregon. |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | W F Boyle | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED 57 | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED. | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

155

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—814)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS TOURIST THI

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 1st June, 19 29, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 8 JUN 1929, 19 29.

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. |  | AGE. |  | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Family Name. | 58 Given Name. | Yrs. | Mos. |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | EYMAN | Frank A. | 46 | ✓ | M | M | Loran, Ohio 28th January, 1883 | 32/- Warsaw, Poland - 6/1/29 | 112 West 27th St. Lorain, Ohio. |
| 2 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  | W J Boyle |  |  |
| 4 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

58

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D Bruce Jones, Surgeon of the EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. L.R.CP. LOND., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Bruce S. Jones

Sworn to before me this 8 day of 8 JUN 1929, 19

at Quebec

Chas. A. Desidiris

Immigrant Inspector.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 630B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 103

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, June 1st, 1929.

59

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | Age Yrs. | Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth Country | City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence Country | City or town |
| 1 | 61398 | BOAKES | Henry | 77 | ✓ | M. | W. | Lawn Tennis Instructer. | Yes. | English. | Yes. | British. | English. | Pernat.<br>England. | 15<br>London. | Q-480350<br>P477297<br>~~[illegible]/29.~~ | Washington, DC<br>~~Chicago.~~ | 4/27/29<br>~~[illegible]~~ | Left U.S. Can border<br>U.S.A. | Chicago |
| 2 | Transit 61399 | JACKSON | Henry | 68 | 6 | M. | M. | retired linotype opr | " | " | " | " | " | 3-2<br>Australia. | 28<br>Brisbane. | 5851. | London. | 26.3.29. | Leaving US via Can<br>England. | London. |
| 3 | ✓ 61400 | " wife | Emily. | 66 | 3 | F. | M. | wife | " | " | " | " | " | 3-2<br>England. | 15<br>Maidstone. | " | " | " " | " | " |
| 4 | Transit 61401 | MCGREGOR | Robert | 42 | ✓ | M. | M. | Civil Servant. | " | " | " | " | " | 3-3<br>" | 15<br>London. | 6/29/1039. | London. | 4th April. | Leaving US at NY<br>" | " |
| 5 | 61402 | NEEDHAM | Joseph. | 28 | ✓ | M. | M. | University Lecturer. | " | " | " | " | " | 3-2<br>" | 15<br>" | 9122. | " | 5/8/29<br>~~8.3.29.~~ | " | Cambridge |
| 6 | 61403 | " wife | Dorothy. | 32. | 6. | F. | M. | Scientific Worker. | " | " | " | " | " | 3-2<br>" | 15<br>" | " | " | do | " | " |
| 7 | Transit 61404 | SMITH | Alice. | 32. | 11. | F. | S. | Nurse. | " | " | " | " | " | 3-2<br>" | 15+<br>Bath. | 517. | Birmingham. | 27.4.29. | Leaving US at Can border<br>" | Kingswinford. |
| 8 | Transit 61405 | WYBORN | Bertram. | 42. | ✓ | M. | S. | Civil Servant. | " | " | " | " | " | 3-3<br>" | 15<br>London. | 6/28/1038. | London. | 4.4.29. | Leaving US at NY<br>" | London. |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Chas. P. Henderson

137

Total Passengers ... ... 8
U.S. citizens ... ... 0
Aliens ... ... 8

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 103

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 8 JUN 1929, 19

Tourist Third Cabin

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet | Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair | Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | Bro. ~~[illegible]~~ Walter, 58 Talbot Rd, Bayswater, London.<br>~~Daughter: Mrs. A. Edwards. 4017 Cornelia Avenue, Chicago.~~ | Mich. | Chicago. | Yes. | 609170<br>Self. | 150<br>~~Yes.~~ | Yes. | ~~36~~ 5/1929 | Chicago. | Home: 4017 Cornelia Avenue, Chicago. | No. | Permanently. | No. | No. | No. | No. | No. | No. | No. | Good. | No. | 5 | 7 | Fair. | Grey. | Hazel. | Scar on Throat - knee. |
| 2 | Sister. Miss. C. Jackson. 31 King Edward Rd. Maidstone. | England | | No. | 609167<br>" | 200<br>" | No. | - | - | Sister-in-law. Mrs. Louisa Robinson. Melton. Pike Country. | Yes. | Less than 60 days. | " | " | " | " | 583-81249<br>" | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | Grey. | Grey. | Grey. | None. |
| 3 | " | do. | | " | ✓ | / | " | - | - | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 523-81250<br>" | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | Fair | " | Grey ~~Fair.~~ | " |
| 4 | Brother: Thomas Edward McGregor. 43, Quebec Rd. Ilford. | England | | Yes. | 609164<br>" | 100 | " | - | - | C/o Canadian Pacific Rly. Madison Avenue, New York. | " | 1 week. | " | " | " | " | 523-81247<br>" | " | " | " | " | 6 | 2 | " | Lt. Brown. | Blue. | " |
| 5 | Mrs. A.A. Needham, 89 Station Rd. Glastonbury. Somerset. | Cal. | Pacific Grove. | " | 609168<br>" | 200<br>" | " | - | - | Prof. E.G. Martin. Psc. Laboratory. Stanford Cal. | " | 3 mths. | " | " | " | " | " | Yes. Co.23. | " | Normal. | " | 6 | 2 | " | Brown. | Blue-Green. | " |
| 6 | Mr. & Mrs. Moyle, St. Georges Rd. Babbacombe. Devon. Eng. | " | " | " | ✓<br>" | / | " | - | - | Going to take up appointment as Acting Professor of Physiology at Stanford University. Ca. for 2 mths and to attend International Congress of Physiology at Boston. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | " | Blue. | " |
| 7 | Arthur Smith (Brother). 80C Queen Mary's Blds. Stillington St. Victoria S.W.1. | England ~~Mich.~~ | ~~Detroit.~~ | " | 609169<br>Brother. W.E. Smith. 1760 Infantry Av. Detroit. | 120 | " | - | - | Visiting Brother, Wm.E. Smith, 1760 Infantry Av. Detroit. | Visit only. | 5/6 weeks. | " | " | " | " | " | No. | " | Good. | " | 5 | 6 | Dark. | Br ~~Dark.~~ | Hazel. | " |
| 8 | Father:-F.H. Wyborn, 19 Manbey Gr. Stratford. London. E.15. | England ~~N.Y.~~ | ~~New York.~~ | " | Self.<br>609785 | 200<br>" | " | - | - | C/o Canadian Pacific Rly, Madison Avenue, New York. | Yes. | 1 week. | " | " | " | " | 523-81248<br>" | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | " | Br | Grey. | - |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *R.G. Latta Master* (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA, from *Southampton*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *affirm* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *One* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R.G. Latta.
*Master* ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of 8 JUN 1929, 19

at *Quebec*

Chas. P. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14-481

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

S S Empress of Australia

Quebec, P.Q.

June 8, 1929

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. B. E. JONES, Surgeon of the S.S. "EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA", sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed thereat," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Bruce S. Jones
SURGEON. M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P. LONDON.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 1929

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have [illegible] in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Total Pass. — 68
✓ U.S.C. — 54
✓ Aliens — 14
S.I. — 0
S.F. — 0

Pages 52 – 60

JUN 1929

|  | PRIMARY DISPOSITION | [illegible] | DEBARRED | DEPORTED | DEBARRED & REMAINING IN CANADA | PENDING | [illegible] APPEARE[illegible] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADMITTED | 14 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| HELD [illegible] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| [illegible] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| [illegible] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| [illegible] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| [illegible] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL | 14 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| CLASS | Manifest | Total | U. S. Citizens | Aliens | Returning Residents | Tourists or Visitors | Gov't Officials | In Transit | Students |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1st | 5 | 57 | 52 | 5 | 1 |  |  | 4 |  |
| Cab |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2nd |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tourist | 1 | 1 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| THIRD | 2 | 10 | 1 | 9 | 2 | 2 |  | 5 |  |
| TOTAL | 6 | 68 | 54 | 14 | 3 | 2 |  | 9 |  |

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

JUN 1929

Form 500B
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List 104

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

*S.S.* EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA . *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG , 1st June, 19 29.

14—4800

60

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 61406 | SZTENIOWICZ,<br>~~SZTENIOWICZ~~ | Anton<br>~~Josef~~ | 12/30/34<br>36 | | M | Yes for C/O-11-170237<br>M | Farm Lab. | Yes | Polish | 2/8/37 C.J.L.<br>Yes | Poland | Ukranian | Perm<br>Poland | 29<br>Dolina | Q-445849<br>Re-entry<br>444963 | Washington, D.C. | 20 Dec. 1928 | Left U.S.<br>Poland | Can Bor<br>Dolina |
| 2 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D Halsf

158

Total Passengers ... ... 1
U.S. citizens ... ... ... 0
Aliens ... ... ... 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—918

List 104

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Third Class

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, JUNE 8th. *19*29.

14—4808

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 35 | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Final Destination<br>*Intended future permanent residence. | | | | | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | | Purpose of coming to United States | | | | | | | | | | | Height | | | Color of— | | |
| | | | | | | | | If yes— | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Yes or No | Year or period of years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Feet | Inches | Complexion | Hair | Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | Wife Janina Szteniowisz,<br>Dolina, Poland | ~~Ill.~~<br>Mich | ~~Chicago~~<br>Detroit | Yes | 599573<br>Self | ~~$50~~<br>$10 | Yes | 192? to 1929<br>1/4/29 | Detroit | Home, ~~2551 Martin St. Chicago~~<br>2552 Martin St, Detroit | No | Always. | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 9 | fair | Brn. | Blue | None. |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. LATTA, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S."EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA", from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R G Latta
MASTER. [illegible].

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1929
at Quebec, P-Q.

Chas. A. Desidirio
Immigration Officer.

14—431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E F D Owen, Surgeon of the S.S. Montrose, sailing herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E F D Owen MRCS. Eng. LRCP Lond.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1929 Surgeon

at Quebec

Alfred D Heald
Immigrant Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 630A
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List A

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MONTROSE" . Passengers sailing from HAMBURG SOUTHAMPTON, and CHERBOURG , 29th May 31st May , 19 29.

14—430A

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 50 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 30085 ✓ | YOUNG, | Ernest | 59 | | M | W | Author & Lecturer | Yes | English | Yes | ~~English~~ Eng. | English | England 3-2 | Cradley Heath 15 | 9794 | LONDON | ~~16.5.1929~~ 5/16/29 | England | Harrow |
| 2 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED 50 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D Heald

159

Total Passengers ... ... 1
U.S. citizens ... ... 0
Aliens ... ... 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—313

List A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* ~~MONTREAL~~ ~~and~~ QUEBEC, 8th June., *19*29.

14—430A

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States, | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Brother, W.J. Young, Esq.<br>The Gables,<br>St. Alban's Crescent<br>Woodford Gree, Essex | Cal.<br>Eng-Land | Los Angele<br>~~London~~ | Yes | 599817<br>Self | £200<br>Yes | Yes | 1924<br>6 mons. | Chicago | Geography Dept.<br>University of California<br>Los Angeles | Yes | 6 Mos.<br>~~6 mons.~~ | No | No | No | No | No | Coming to Lecture | No | Excellent. | No | 5 | 4 | Fair | Fair | Grey Blue | None |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I, Jm F Lott Master, of the S.S. Montrose, from Hamburg via Southampton & Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Jm. F. Lott ~~*Officer.*~~ Master

*Sworn to before me this* 8th *day of* June, 1929

*at* Quebec

Alfred D Healy

*Immigration Officer.*

14—481

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

S/S Montrose

Jersey C.I.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E J D Owen, Surgeon of the S/S Montrose, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E.J.D. Owen MRCS Eng. LRCP Lond.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1929

at Quebec

Alfred D Heald
**Immigrant Inspector.**
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

June 8, 1929

Total Pass — 6
✓ U.S.C. — 3
✓ Aliens — 3
S.I. — 0
L.F. — 0

pages 49–51

JUN 1929

| | PRIMARY INSPECTION | [illegible] | [illegible] | DEPORTED | DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA | [illegible] | DIS-APPEARED |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALIENS | 3 | 3 | | | | | |
| HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY | | | | | | | |
| T[illegible] | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 3 | 3 | | | | | |

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and, the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

JUN 1929

| CLASS | Manifest | Total | U. S. Citizens | Aliens | Returning Residents | Tourists or Visitors | Gov't Officials | In Transit | tudents |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cabin | 2 | 4 | 3 | 1 | | 1 | | | |
| 3rd | 1 | 2 | | 2 | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 3 | 6 | 3 | 3 | | 1 | | | |

Form 630B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List **B**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. " MONTROSE " Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, MAY 29TH, 1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 51 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 30087 | IUCHILIS<br>~~[illegible]~~, | 575-7-5-29 CAH<br>GHERS<br>~~Gers~~ | 62 | - | M. | M. | Merchant | Yes | Yiddish<br>~~Jewish~~ | Yes | Roumanian | Hebrew<br>~~Jewish~~ | 6-a-1<br>Roumania | Pet-#3492 - Sept. 9, 1924<br>Telenesti | 910 | Bucharest | 3/20/29<br>~~20/3/29~~ | Roumania | Telenesti |
| 2 | 30088 | " | ETIA.<br>~~Ita~~ | 55 ~~55~~ | | F. | M. | Housewife | " | " | " | " | " | " do. | " | 911 | do<br>" | " | " | " |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | 51<br>NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

A. Tipp

160

Total Passengers ... ... 2 1
U.S. citizens ... ... ... 2 0
Aliens ... ... ... 2 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List B

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, JUNE 8TH, 1929.

14—4099

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet | Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair | Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | Sister: Sheva Roiter, Telensti, ROUMANIA. | Ohio | Cincinnati | Yes | 599574<br>Prepaid | $100<br>~~$40~~ | No | No | No | Son: Paul Youkilis, 821 Main Place, Cincinnati | No | Permanent | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5<br>6 | 6½ | medium | grey | brown | No |
| 2 | " | " | " | " | do | all two | " | " | " | do. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5½ | " | " | " | " |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I, John F. Dott, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S "Montrose", from Hamburg via Southampton & Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

John F. Dott, Master

*Sworn to before me this* 8th *day of* June *, 19*29
*at* Quebec

Alfred D Heald
*Immigration Officer.*

14-491

This book completed
by Leo Quennville
9/12/38
SCT

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

G-159
(12-15-54)

## CAMERA OPERATOR'S REPORT

1. PORT OF ST. ALBANS, VT. (CANADIAN BORDER PORTS AND CANADIAN ATLANTIC SEAPORTS.)

2. BRIEF TITLE OF RECORDS
INCOMING PASSENGER MANIFESTS

3. REEL NO.

4. STARTING DATE
MAY-21-1927

5. CARRIER
831

6. ENDING DATE
JUNE-8-1929

7. CARRIER

8. NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS
160

9. NUMBER OF IMAGES

10. DATE PHOTOGRAPHED
MAY-29-1955

11. CAMERA OPERATOR'S SIGNATURE
C. Coleman

G-183
(8-5-56)

# RECORDS OF THE
# DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
# IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

## PASSENGER
## MANIFESTS

INBOUND ............ ~~[illegible]~~

~~[illegible]~~

~~[illegible]~~

C~~[illegible]~~

FO~~[illegible]~~

C~~[illegible]~~

AT THE PORT OF St. Albans, Vt.

DATED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 1, 1954 AND
ARRANGED IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

n. Border, Can Atlantic Seaports

It is intended that these microphotographs or duly authenticated reproductions therefrom shall have the same force and effect at law as the originals as provided in Section 11, Act of 7-7-43, 57 Stat. 380 as amended by Act of 7-6-45, Stat. 434. Destruction of the original paper records has been duly authorized by the Joint Congressional Committee on the Disposition of Executive Papers in

HOUSE REPORT NO. 329, 80TH CONGRESS, 1ST SESSION, DATED MAY 1, 1947, JOB NO. 347-185, AND TABLE NO. 6 OF CONTROL NO. 348-T-1 APPROVED BY THE ARCHIVIST OF THE UNITED STATES ON JULY 8, 1947.

MICROPHOTOGRAPHED BY

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION
SERVICE

G-159
(12-15-54)

## CAMERA OPERATOR'S REPORT

1. PORT OF ST. [illegible] V.. (CANADIAN BORDER PORTS AND CANADIAN ATLANTIC SEAPORTS.)

2. BRIEF TITLE OF RECORDS
INCOMING PASSENGER MANIFESTS

3. REEL NO.

4. STARTING DATE
June-8-1929

5. CARRIER
832

6. ENDING DATE
June-29-1929

7. CARRIER

8. NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS
168

9. NUMBER OF IMAGES

10. DATE PHOTOGRAPHED

11. CAMERA OPERATOR'S SIGNATURE

Copy only notations made on or after 7/8/38

Copied:

Victor A. Carter Jr.
Copyist

Certified correct:

M. Russel Parker
Checker

Robert V. Hil
Foreman

| Steamships | Date | Page Number |
|---|---|---|
| Melita | June 8, 1929. | 1 |
| Letitia | 9 | 7 |
| Bergensfjord | | 16 |
| Alaunia | | 17 |
| Megantic | 10 | 22 |
| Gripsholm | 15 | 28 |
| Montroyal | | 29 |
| Aurania | 16 | 35 |
| Antonia | | 45 |
| Empress of Scotland | | 56 |
| Metagama | | 64 |
| Lady Drake | 18 | 72 |
| Calgaric | 20 | 75 |
| Drottningholm | | 79 |
| Nova Scotia | 21 | 80 |
| Duchess of York | 22 | 82 |
| Regina | | 99 |
| Oscar II | | 106 |
| Ausonia | | 109 |
| Montcalm | 25 | 116 |
| Athenia | | 125 |
| Dutchess of Athell | 28 | 136 |
| Montclare | | 141 |
| Andania | 29 | 151 |
| Minnedosa | | 162 |

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-697

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MELITA sailing from GLASGOW, MAY 31ST, 19 29, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC ~~[illegible]~~ 8th JUNE, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. on List. | Name in Full: Family Name. | 42 Given Name. | Age: Yrs. | Age: Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | FRANCISCO | Clarence B | 49 | 2 | M | M | Unionville, Mo.<br>January 9th. 1880 | 25328-40- 4/26/29 | 2314 Wyncotte Lane,<br>Kansas City Kans.<br>Pa.S. |
| 2 | FRANKLIN | Sam H. | 26 | 8 | M | M | Dandridge Tenn. 23.9.1902. | 6322 29-40-9/7/2 | 600 Court Street,<br>Maryville, Tenn. |
| 3 | " wife | Dorothy W. | 28 | 11 | F | M | Delaware, Ohio. 30.4.1901 | do | do |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Chas. P. Francisco

1

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manife[illegible]itable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. D. Owens, Surgeon of the S.S. Melita, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R.D. Owens

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1929.

at Quebec P.Q.

Chas. A. Friedrich

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

VISITORS.

S.S. MELITA . Passengers sailing from GLASGOW MAY 31ST , 1929

14-480A

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 43 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | Transit 55418 | MOFFATT | Elsie F. | 34 | ✓ | F | S | Social Worker | Ys. | English | Ys. | ~~British~~ Scot | Scots. | 3-V<br>Scotland | 16<br>Aberdeen | 243 | Dundee | 20.5.1929. | Leaving as Can border.<br>Scot. | Aberdeen |
| 2 | Transit 55419 | WALKER | Isabella | 43 | ✓ | F | S | -do- | " | " | " | " | " | 3-4<br>" | 16<br>" | 244 | Dundee | 20.5.1929. | Leaving at Can border<br>" | " |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | 43 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Chas P. [illegible]

2

Total Passengers ... ... 2
U.S. citizens ... ... 0
Aliens ... ... 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-912

JHB

List A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 8th JUNE, 1929.

5-23-81196

5-23-81195

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See Footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Mother:- Mrs. E. M. Moffatt, 68 Forest Rd. Aberdeen. | Scot. | Aberdeen | Yes. | 544819 Self. | 240 Yes | No | - | - | (Friend) Y.W.C.A. 600 Lexington Ave. New York. | No | 1 week | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Fre. | Fr. | Bron. | None |
| 2 | Father:- Alex. Walker, 70 Springbank Ter. Aberdeen. | " | " | " | 544868 " | 2ca " | " | | | -do- | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | Br | " | " |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in, or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

---

*I,* A. Stewart Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* S.S. Melita, *from* Glasgow, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A Stewart
Master ~~*Officer.*~~

*Sworn to before me this* 8th *day of* June, *1929*
*at* Quebec. P.Q

Chas. P. [illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

14—481

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, " France " appearing under the head of country does not mean " French " by race or people, and, similarly, " French " appearing under the head of race or people does not mean " France " by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term " Cuban " refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

" West Indian " refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

" Spanish American " refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

" African (black) " refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as " Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as " Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded " United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. D. Owens, Surgeon of the s/s "Melita", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R D Owens
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1929.
at Quebec, P. Q.

Chas [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

TOURIST THIRD CABIN,

List B

VISITORS:

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MELITA. Passengers sailing from GLASGOW., MAY 31ST, 1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 41 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| [illegible] | 5584 72 | With dou. c/1<br>DICKIE | John | 35 | 10 | M | M | Gardener | Ys | English | Ys | Scot<br>British | Scots | 3-2<br>Scotland | 16<br>Paisley | 548<br>Visitors Visa. | Glasgow. | 25 March 1929 | Scotland | Paisley |
| 2 | 5584 VP | DUNCAN | William ✓ | 76 ✓ | | M | W | Retired | " | " | " | " | " | 3-2<br>" | 16<br>Midmar. | 252 | Dundee | 25 May 1929 | " | Aberdeen |
| 3 | m | Remaining in Canada about one month<br>~~GRANT~~ | ~~George G.~~ | ~~76~~ | ~~6~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~Insurance Agent~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~Glasgow.~~ | ~~450~~ | ~~Glasgow~~ | ~~25 Feb 1929~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~Glasgow.~~ |
| 4 | m | Transferred Canadian manifest<br>~~"~~ | ~~Lettie K.~~ | ~~71~~ | | ~~F~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~Wife~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | 41 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Chas P. Hendress

3

Total passengers . . . . 2

[illegible] . . . . 2

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List B

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

VISITORS.

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC [illegible], 8th JUNE, 1929.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Wife;- Mrs. M Dickie,<br>40, Lochfield Cr,<br>Paisley. Scotland. | Mich | ?<br>Detroit | Ys | 579820<br>Self | 50 | No | | | Brother;-Mr. R B.Dickie,<br>Gross Pointe Blvd,<br>Detroit. Mich | Ys | 2 mos | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Frh. | Fr. | Br. | No |
| 2 | Dghtr, Mrs. M. Noble,<br>34 Stone Sq. Aberdeen | Vt<br>~~Scot~~ | Granite Ville<br>~~Aberdeen~~ | " | 5-79873<br>" | " | " | | | Margaret<br>Dghtr;- Mrs. M. Mackie,<br>Granet Ville, Vermont. U.S.A | " | 4 mos. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | " | Gr | Bl.<br>Gr. | " |
| 3 | ~~Dghtr;- Mrs. A. Sutherland,~~<br>~~12, [illegible] Dr. [illegible]~~<br>Glasgow. | " | Glasgow. | " | " | " | " | | | ~~Dghtr.- Mrs. C. Holloway.~~<br>5103. ~~Allendale~~, Detroit.<br>Allandale Ave. | " | 1 Mos. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10½ | " | Wht | Gr. | " |
| 4 | -do- | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | -do- | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | - | " | Bl. | " | " |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

573-81197

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I, A Stewart Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer); of the ss "Melita", from Glasgow via Belfast; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A Stewart
Master Officer.

*Sworn to before me this* 8th *day of* June*, 19*29*.*
*at* Quebec, P.Q.

Chas. A. [illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

14—480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. D. Owens, Surgeon of the s/s "Melita", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, ~~and~~ that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R D Owens
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1929

at Quebec, P.Q.

Chas. A. [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

List C

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MELITA. Passengers sailing from GLASGOW., MAY 21ST, 1929

45

with father B/I

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 55fv1 | DICKIE | Elizabeth | 24 | ✓ | F | S | Collar maker | Ys | English | Ys | ~~British~~ Scot | Scots | Scotland 5 | Paisley 16 | 15952 | Glasgow | 21.2.1929 | Scotland | Paisley |
| 2 | 55fv3 | KNOX | Aimee Dunn | 27 | ✓ | F | S | Typist | " | " | " | " | " | " 5 | Drumchapel 16 | 14997 | " | 17.4.1929 | " | Glasgow |
| 3 | 55fv | SCOTT | Elizabeth | 55 | ✓ | F | W | H'wife | " | " | " | Eng | English | England 5 | Washington 15 | 14985 | " | " | " | " |
| 4 | 55fv7 | " dau | Mary | 26 | ✓ | F | S | | " | " | " | Scot | " | Scotland 5 | Glasgow 16 | 15261 | " | " | " | " |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Chas P. [illegible]

45

4

Total passengers . . . . 4
[illegible] . . . . 0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN,

*List* C

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC & MONTREAL, 8th JUNE, 19 29

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | | | | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Mother;- Mrs. M Dickie, 40. Lochfield Crs. Paisley. Scotland | ~~Scot~~ ~~Mich~~ | ~~599820~~ ~~Detroit~~ | Ys | 599820<br>Self | 140 | No | | | Brother;- Mr. R Dickie, Cross Pointe Blvd, Detroit. Mich | No ~~Ys~~ | Permt. ~~3 mos~~ | Yes ~~No~~ | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | Frh | Dk. | Bl. | No. |
| 2 | Mother;- Mrs. Mary ~~[illegible]~~, 6, Carlock Dr Glasgow. | Cal | Los Angeles | " | 599821 | 50 | " | | | Sister;- Mrs. ~~G.~~ George Sutherland 4226 Vermont St. Long Beach. Los Angeles. | No | Perm | Ys | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | Fr. | Br. ~~Dk.~~ | " | " |
| 3 | Daughter Mrs Marion Irving ~~[illegible]~~, 60. Castel Rd, Cathcart. Glasgow. | Mich | Detroit | No | 599822<br>Mrs. B McGrain | 50 | " | | | Dghtr;- Mrs. B. McGrain, 6020 Crane Ave. Detroit | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " Def. Vision partially corrected by glasses B-28 | " | 5 | 1 | | Br | Gr | |
| 4 | Sister:- do | " | " | " | do | 50 | " | | | Sister:- do | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 0 | | Br | Gr | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

18-27

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *A. Stewart Master* (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the *s/s "Melita"*, from *Glasgow via Belfast*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *affirm* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Four* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Stewart
*Master* ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this *8th* day of *June*, 19*29*.
at *Quebec, P.Q.*

Chas. P. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. D. Owens, Surgeon of the SS "Melita", sailing therewith, do
(State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical ~~Association~~ Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R D Owens
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1929

at Quebec P. Q.

Chas P. [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List D

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MELITA. Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, MAY 31st, 1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 46 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 55434 | COLLIE | Margaret | 64 | | F | W | H'wife | Ys | English | Ys | Scot ~~British~~ | Scots | 3-2 Scotland | 16 Banff | 259 | Dundee | May 29. 1929 | Scotland | Aberdeen |
| 2 | 55433 | CORBETT | Elisabeth | 22 | | F | S | Shop Asstd. | " | " | " | Scot | " | " 5 | 16 Paisley | 15159 | Glasgow | April 8.29 | " | Paisley |
| 3 | 55432 | DOUGAN | Helen | 47 | | F | W | H'wife | " | " | " | Scot | " | " 5 | 16 Armadale | 10738 | " | March 12.29 | " | Armadale |
| 4 | 55428 | PEGGIE } Sisters | Davina | 22 | | F | S | Domestic | " | " | " | Scot | " | " 5 | 16 Buckhaven | 10693 | " | March 22.19 | " | Buckhaven |
| 5 | 55429 | " | Marie S.N. | 19 | | F | S | " | " | " | " | Scot | " | " 5 | 16 " | 10694 | " | -do- | " | " |
| 6 | 55430 | RYAN | Annie S. | 20 | | F | S | Weaver | " | " | " | Scot | " | " 5 | 16 Kirkcaldy | 10884 | " | Feb.13.29 | " | Alva |
| 7 | 55431 | DOUGLAS | Ann Stewart | 32 | | F | S | Domestic | " | " | " | Scot | " | " 5 | 16 Glasgow | 16602 | " | Feb. 4.1929 | " | Glasgow |
| 8 | 55436 | McCONNELL | William S. | 32 | | M | M | Coal miner | " | " | " | Scot | " | " 5 | 16 Armadale | 10911 | " | Feb.8.1929 | " | Armadale |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D. Hald

5
Total passengers . . . . 8
U.S. citizens . . . . 0
aliens . . . . 8

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List D

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

ITED

19 29

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC & [illegible], 8th JUNE, 19 29

| 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| nt residence<br>City or town | No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)<br>State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?<br>Yes or No | If yes—<br>Year or period of years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States<br>Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height<br>Feet | Inches | Complexion | Color of—<br>Hair | Eyes | Marks of identification |
| Aberdeen | 1 | Daughter;- Mrs. Helen ~~[illegible]~~ Anderson. 60 Baker St. Aberdeen. | Scotl | Aberdeen | Yes | 599576 Family | $50 | No | | | Daughter;- Mrs. Mary Jane ~~[illegible]~~ Williamson Detroit. Waldo St, No. 7321 Mich. U.S.A. | Ys | 6 mos. | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2 | Frh. | Mxd Br. | Bl | No. |
| aisley | 2 | Father;- Mr. G. Corbett. Lena 52 Causeyside S.Paisley. | Mich | Detroit | Yes | 599577 Self | $30 | " | | | Aunt;- Mrs. W. Watson Alison 1927, Richlon Ave. Detroit | No | Perm. | Yes | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | Br. | " | " |
| madale | 3 | Sister;- Mrs. Margaret Kerr, W.Main St. Armadale. | " | " | Yes | 599575 " | $100 | " | | | Son;- Mr. J. James Dougan, 52 Portage Ave. Detroit | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | Fr. | Blk | Br. | " |
| ckhaven | 4 | Mother Eliz. R.N. Peggie, 31 David St. Buckhaven. | " | River Rouge | Yes | 599578 Brother | $50 | " | | | Brother;- Mr. S. Peggie, Brother 102 Hultiner St. R.Rouge | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7½ | Frh | Dk Br. | Bl | " |
| | 5 | -do- | " | " | Yes | do " | $50 | " | | | -do- | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8½ | " | " | " | " |
| llva | 6 | Mother Mrs. Margaret Ryan. 4 Howestown Sauchie. Sctl | Ind | Gary | Yes | 599579 Mother | $30 | " | | | Sister;- Miss. J. Jamie Ryan, ~~700 [illegible]~~ St. Gary. Ind 831 Connecticut St. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | Fr. | " | Br. | " |
| asgow | 7 | Mother, Mrs. A. Annie Douglas, 629, Garscube Rd. Glasgow. | Mich | Detroit | Yes | 599580 Self | $50 | " | | | Sister, M. Douglas, 1130 ~~[illegible]~~ Milwaukee Ave. Detroit | Indf. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | Hzl. | " |
| madale | 8 | Wife, Mrs. J. McDonnell 119 E.Main St. Armadale | Wy. | Greybull | Yes | 599581 " | $75 | " | | | Cousin, Mr James J. Watson, Box, 97, Greybull Wyoming. | No | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7½ | " | " | Bl. | " |
| | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—490

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Stewart Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the SS. Melita, from Glasgow & Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Stewart
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1929
at Quebec, P.Q.

Chas. H. Desiries
Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

### Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

---

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

S S Melita

Quebec P.Q.

June 8, 1929

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. D. Owens, Surgeon of the SS Melita, sailing therewith (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical ~~Association~~ Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. D. Owens
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1929

at Quebec, P.Q.

Chas. F. Desideres
Immigrant Inspector,
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

pages 42-47

JUN 1929

| | PRIMARY INSPECTIONS | [illegible] | [illegible] | DEPORTED | DEBARRED & REMAINING IN CANADA | PENDING | DIS APPEARED |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| [illegible] | 17 | 17 | | | | | |
| [illegible] | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 17 | 17 | | | | | |

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

| CLASS | Manifest | Total | U. S. Citizens | Aliens | Returning Residents | Tourists or Visitors | Gov't Officials | In Transit | [illegible]udents |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIRST | | | | | | | | | |
| CABIN | 2 | 5 | 3 | 2 | | | | 2 | |
| 2ND | | | | | | | | | |
| TOURIST THIRD | 2 | 6 | | 6 | | | | 1 | |
| THIRD | 2 | 10 | | 10 | | 1 | | | |
| TOTAL | 6 | 21 | 3 | 18 | | 2 | | 3 | |

1 Med

JUN 1929

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List E

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

*S.S.* MELITA . *Passengers sailing from* BELFAST , 1st JUNE, 1929.

14-4308

47

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 55435<br>and 16 acc. | MORRIS | ~~Annie~~ ANNA Louisa | 28 ✓ | | F | M. | Housewife | Yes | English | Yes | N Ireland<br>~~British~~ | Irish | 6-Q-2-14<br>N.Ireland | Belfast | 6696 ✓ | Belfast | 4/10/29<br>~~10.4.29~~ | N.Ireland | Belfast. |
| 2 | | MORRIS | Frances | 2 ✓ | | F | S. | --- | No | --- , | no | do | do | N.Ireland | do.<br>Belfast | 6697 ✓ | Belfast. | ~~10.4.29~~ do | N:Iseland | Belfast. |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

A. Tripp

6

Total Passengers ... ... 2
U.S. citizens ... ... ... 0
Aliens ... ... ... 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-816

List E.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of QUEBEC., 8th June, 1929

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Brother.<br>Mr. Howard Hillis,<br>40 Madrid Street,<br>Belfast. | Mich. | Flint | Yes | 609201<br>Husband | ~~Yes~~ $90- | No | | | Herbert<br>Husband Mr.H.Morris,<br>2511 Lewis Street,<br>Flint, Mich. | No | permanent | Yes | No | No | No | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | fresh | brown | gray | nil |
| 2 | Uncle do | Mich | Flint | Yes | do.<br>Father. | und 16 [illegible] | no | | | Father. as above | no | permanent | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 2 | 6 | fair | brown | gray | nil |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* A. Stewart, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* SS "Melita" *, from* Glasgow via Belfast *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A Stewart
Master *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 8th *day of* June *, 192*9
*at* Quebec, P.Q.

Chas. P. Desiderio
*Immigration Officer.*

14-481

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Letitia
June 9, 1929

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* ALEXANDER B. BURNS *, Surgeon of the* LETITIA *,* SAILING THEREWITH *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
*solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have had* 5 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* THE GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL OF GREAT BRITAIN *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Alexander B. Burns,
MB-ChB.

*Sworn to before me this* *day of* 9 - JUN 1929 *, 19*

*at* QUEBEC.

Chas. [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—431

Form 630A
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "LETITIA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW 31st MAY 1929, 19

14-4304

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name 66 | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 3909 | Kiggins | Ellen | 37 | ✓ | F | S | Grad Nurse | Yes | English | Yes | Scot ~~Britain~~ | Scottish | 5 Scotland | 16 Saltcoats | 19745 | Glasgow | 12th Mar. 1929 | Scotland | Glasgow |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED 66 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D Hald

7

Total Passengers ... ... 1
U.S. citizens ... ... ... 0
Aliens ... ... ... 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 9 - JUN1929, 19

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | [illegible] | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | [illegible] (See Footnote for full text of this question) | [illegible] | [illegible] | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Sister - Mrs Ann Boyle<br>147 Glenalmond St.<br>Sandyhills, Tollcross | N.Y. | New York | No | 599582<br>Self | $90 | No | | | Friend Miss Annie Gorman<br>159 E.99th,St New York. | No | Perm. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Fair | Brn. | Blue | None |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—401

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* DAVID TAYLOR MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* LETITIA *, from* GLASGOW *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

David Taylor

Master ~~Officer~~

*Sworn to before me this* *day of* 9 - JUN 1929 *, 19*

*at* QUEBEC.

Chas. F.

*Immigration Officer.*

14—431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

~~TOURIST~~ TOURIST THIRD CABIN

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LETITIA" sailing from GLASGOW, 31st MAY, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 9 - JUN1929, 19

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL 67 |  | AGE. |  | Sex. | Married or Single. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | Family Name. | Given Name. | Yrs. | Mos. |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | Oliver | Mary | 32 | ✓ | F | M | 603993 - W - 6/20/28 | Court of Ramsey County, St.Paul, Minn., 20th June 1928. | 858, Watson Street, |
| 2 | Oliver | Margaret | 5 | ✓ | F | S | 2nd.Feb.1924 ✓ St. Paul, Minn. |  | St.Paul, |
| 3 | Oliver | Sheila | 2 | ✓ | F | S | 16th.Feb.1927 ✓ St.Paul.Minn |  | Minn. |
| 4 | Addison | Agnes Neilson | 40 | ✓ | F | M | U.S.Passport No.541023-W-4/28/28 | District Court Hennepin County Minneapolis 19th. April 1928 | 3700 - 1st.Ave. Minneapolis. |
| 5 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | NOT USED 67 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

8

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ALEXANDER B. BURNS, Surgeon of the LETITIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL OF GREAT BRITAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alexander B. Burns
M.B. Ch.B.

Sworn to before me this ________ day of 9 - JUN 1929, 19

at QUEBEC.

Chas. P. [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

## TOURIST THIRD CABIN

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G.

S. S. "LETITIA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 31st MAY, 1929.

68

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | Age Yrs. | Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth Country | City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence Country | City or town |
| 1 | 3904 | Mason | Lilian | 38 | ✓ | F | M | House-wife | Yes | English | Yes | ~~Britain~~ Scot. | Scottish | Permit Scotland | 16 Glasgow | a-370371 372569 | Washington | 9th May 1928, Extended to 11/9/29 | Left US at Can border U.S.A. | Cleveland |
| 2 | USC | Mason | Helen | 8 | ✓ | F | S | Scholar | Yes | English | Yes | U.S.A. | Scottish | USC U.S.A. | Cleveland | | U.S.Born | Birth [illegible] | U.S.A. | Cleveland |
| 3 | USC | Mason clu | John | 3 | ✓ | M | S | Nil | No | Nil | No | U.S.A. | Scottish | USC U.S.A. | Cleveland | | U.S.Born | do. | U.S.A. | Cleveland |
| 4 | 3908 | Sinclair | Margaret | 33 | ✓ | F | M | House-wife | Yes | English | Yes | ~~Britain~~ Scot. | Scottish | Permit Scotland | 16 Earlstown | 361505 | Washington | 17th. Ap. 1928 Extended to 10/17/29 | Left US at Can border U.S.A. | Battle Creek |
| 5 | USC | Sinclair | Margaret Dickson | 6 | ✓ | F | S | Scholar | No | Nil | No | U.S.A. | Scottish | USC U.S.A. | Battle Creek | | U.S.Born | | U.S.A. | Battle Creek |
| 6 | USC | Sinclair clu | John Ramsay | 2 | ✓ | M | S | Nil | No | Nil | No | U.S.A. | Scottish | USC U.S.A. | Battle Creek | | U.S.A. | | U.S.A. | Battle Creek |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED 68 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

[illegible]

9

Total passengers . . . . 6
U. S. citizens . . . . 4
Aliens . . . . 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 9 - JUN1929, *19*

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Sister/ Miss Jessie Glegg, | O, | Cleveland | Yes | 599831 Self | $100 | Yes | 1919-1928 | Cleveland | Husband - John Mason | No | Perm. | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | Fair | Brown | Brown | None |
| 2 | 1 Church Road,<br>Ibrox, | O. | Cleveland | Yes | usc Mother | / | Yes | Born there | | 17122 Endora Rd., | No | Perm. | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | Fresh | Brn. | Brn. | None |
| 3 | Glasgow. | O, | Cleveland | Yes | usc Mother | / | Yes | Born there | | Colonial Heights, Cleveland | No | Perm. | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | Fair | Brn. | Brn. | None |
| 4 | Father/ Archibald Young, | Mich. | Battle Creek | No | 599834 Self | $20 | Yes | 1921-1928 | Battle Creek | Husband/ Robert Sinclair, | No | Perm. | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5½ | Fresh | Brn. | Blue | None |
| 5 | 8 George Street, | Mich. | Battle Creek | No | usc Mother | / | Yes | Born there | | 401, Emmett Street | No | Perm. | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | Fresh | Fair | Blue | None |
| 6 | Stirling. | Mich. | Battle Creek | No | usc Mother | / | Yes | Born there | | Battle Creek, Mich. | No | Perm. | Yes | No | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | Fresh | Fair | Blue | None |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* DAVID TAYLOR MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* LETITIA *, from* GLASGOW *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

David Taylor

Master ~~Officer~~

*Sworn to before me this* ______ *day of* 9 - JUN1929 *, 19*

*at* QUEBEC

Chas. P. [illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

14—[illegible]

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* ALEXANDER B. BURNS, *Surgeon of the* LETITIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have had* 5 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL OF GREAT BRITAIN, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Alexander B. Burns, M.B. Ch.B.

*Sworn to before me this* ______ *day of* 9 - JUN 1929, *19*

*at* QUEBEC.

Chas P. [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

TOURIST THIRD CABIN
J.M.G.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LETITIA". Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 31st MAY, 1929.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 69 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| Transit 1 | 3896 | Barrow | Violet Georgina | 28 | | F | S | At Home<br>Nil | Yes | English | Yes | Scot<br>~~Britain~~ | English | 3-2<br>Scotland | 16<br>Glasgow | 731 | Glasgow | 8th May 1929 | Leave U.S. at NY<br>Scotland | Cambuslang |
| 2 | 3899 | Fyfe | Elizabeth Isabella | 55 | | F | S | House-keeper | Yes | English | Yes | Scot<br>~~Britain~~ | Scottish | 3-2<br>Scotland | 16<br>Inverness | 250 | Dundee | 25thMay 1929. | Scotland | Aberdeen |
| 3 | 3900 | Hannan | Janet Agnes | 50 | | F | S | At Home<br>Nil | Yes | English | Yes | Scot<br>~~Britain~~ | Scottish | 3-2<br>Scotland | 16<br>Glasgow | 732 | Glasgow | 8th May 1929 | Scotland | Glasgow |
| 4 | 3901 | Legg | William | 69 | | M | M | R.R. Emp.<br>Retired | Yes | English | Yes | Scot<br>~~Britain~~ | Scottish | 3-2<br>Scotland | 16<br>Cullen | 254 | Dundee | 28th.May 1929 | Scotland | Keith |
| 5 | 3902 | Legg Wife | Jessie | 68 | | F | M | House-wife | Yes | English | Yes | Scot<br>~~Britain~~ | Scottish | 3-2<br>Scotland | 16<br>Enzie | 254 | Dundee | 28th.Mar.1929 | Scotland | Keith |
| 6 | 3903 | Lindsay | Hannah | 58 | | F | M | House-wife | Yes | English | Yes | Scot<br>~~Britain~~ | Scottish | 3-2<br>Scotland | 16<br>Greenock | 817 | Glasgow | 22nd May 1929 | Scotland | Greenock |
| 7 | 3905 | Meeks | Ellen | 35 | | F | S | School Teacher | Yes | English | Yes | Scot<br>~~Britain~~ | Irish | 3-2<br>Scotland | 16<br>Glasgow | 798 | Glasgow | 18th May 1929 | Scotland | Glasgow |
| Transit 8 | 3906 | Morrison | Angus | 47 | | M | M | Clerk | Yes | English | Yes | Scot<br>~~Britain~~ | Scottish | 3-2<br>Scotland | 16<br>Glasgow | 850 | Glasgow | 27th May 1929 | Leave U S at NY<br>Scotland | Glasgow |
| Transit 9 | 3907 | McAlpine | Barbara Porteous | 52 | | F | M | House-wife | Yes | English | Yes | Scot<br>~~Britain~~ | Scottish | 3-2<br>Scotland | 16<br>Newbattle | 846 | Glasgow | 27th.May 1929 | Leave U. S. Can Bor<br>Scotland | Glasgow |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D Heald

10

Total passengers . . . . 9
U. S. citizens . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 9 - JUN 1929, 19

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 35 | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet | Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair | Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | Mother:-Mrs Mary Barrow, Calder Bank, Brownside Road, Cambuslang. | Scotland | Cambuslang | Yes | 599588 Self | $500 | No | | | Friend - Mrs. Christina ~~[illegible]~~ Ralph 86 Seymour Ave., Derby, Conn. | No | 6 wks ~~60 Days~~ | no | no | no | no | no | no | no 523 - 81302 | good | no | 5 | 2 | Fair | Auf ~~Fair~~ | Blue | None |
| 2 | Cousin:-Mrs Elsie Morrison, 51, Nelson St., Aberdeen. | Scotland | Aberdeen | Yes | 599586 Self | $50 | No | | | Nephew:- James Fyfe Sinclair, ~~[illegible] Avenue~~, 15378 Ardmore Ave Fordson, Michigan. | No | Six Months | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | - | Fresh | Brn. | Grey | None |
| 3 | Sister - Mrs Eliz. Murray 47 Lochleven Rd., Glasgow. | Scotland | Glasgow | Yes | 599584 Self | $250 | No | | | Brother:-Frank Hay Thomson Hannan, 2015, Allan Street, Sioux City, Iowa. | No | ~~[illegible] Months~~ 6 mos. | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | Fresh | Brn. | Blue | Two Moles on right cheek. |
| 4 | Son/ Joseph Legg, 22 Academy Street, Elgin. Scot. | Scotland | Keith | No | 599587 Self | $175 | No | | | Son/ Frank Legg, 15767, Joslyn Avenue, Detroit, Mich. | No | Six Months | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 10 | Fsh. | Brown | Blue | None |
| 5 | | Scotland | Keith | No | do Self | | No | | | | No | Six Months | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | Fsh. | Greyish | Brown | None |
| 6 | Husband:- John Lindsay, 61, Nicolson St., Greenock. | Scotland | Greenock | Yes | 599589 Self | $50 | No | | | Son:- John Lindsay, 94 Martin Place, Detroit, Mich. | No | ~~Six~~ 4 Months | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | Fresh | Blk. | Brn. | None |
| 7 | Aunt:- Mrs Annie Grant, 1318 Shettleston Road, Shettleston, Glasgow. | Scotland | Glasgow | Yes | 599583 Self | $500 | No | | | Step Brother:-Nicholas Norris, 449, Chili Avenue, Rochester, New York. | No | ~~Three Months~~ 3 mos. | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 11½ | Fresh | Fair | Blue | None |
| 8 | Father - Murdoch Morrison, "Arnish" 7 Austen Road, Jordanhill, Glasgow. | Scotland | Glasgow | Yes | 599590 Self | $500 | Yes | Detroit 1904 | New Yk. | Aunt - Kate Fisher Wortendyke N.J. | No | ~~60 Days~~ 1 mo. | no | no | no | no | no 523 - 81303 | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | Fair | Greyish | Blue | None |
| 9 | Husband:- James McAlpine, 17 Walmer Crescent, Ibrox, Glasgow. | Scotland | Glasgow | No | 599585 Self | $300 | Yes | 1927 | Brooklyn New York | Cousin:- Mrs Caroline Fleming, 619 Third Street, Brooklyn, New York. | No | 60 Days | no | no | no | no | no 523 - 81301 | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | Fair | Greyish | Blue | None |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* DAVID TAYLOR MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, of the* LETITIA *, from* GLASGOW *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

David Taylor

Master ~~Officer~~

*Sworn to before me this* ______ *day of* 9 - JUN 1929 *, 19*

*at* QUEBEC.

Chas P. Desiderio

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ALEXANDER B. BURNS, *Surgeon of the* LETITIA, SAILING THEREWITH, *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
*solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have had* 5 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL OF GREAT BRITAin, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Alexander B. Burns
M.B. Ch.B.

*Sworn to before me this* ______ *day of* 9 - JUN 1929, *19*

*at* QUEBEC.

Chas. P. Desiderio
Immigrant Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

## TOURIST THIRD CABIN

S. S. "LETITIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1st JUNE, 1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | 70 NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | Age Yrs. | Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth Country | City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence Country | City or town |
| Tourist | 3910 | BRADLEY | JOHN ALLEN | 58 | ✓ | M | M | Brush-maker | Yes | English | Yes | ~~Britain~~ Eng | English | 3-2 England | 15 Huddersfield | 308 | Bradford | 14/5/29 | England | Huddersfield |
| 2 | 3911 | BRADLEY | EMILY | 58 | ✓ | F | M | H'wife | Yes | English | Yes | ~~Britain~~ ✓ | English | 3-2 England | 15 Huddersfield | 308 | Bradford | 14/5/29 | England ✓ | Huddersfield |
| 3 | 3912 | LOVETT | EMILY | 63 | ✓ | F | M | H'wife | Yes | English | Yes | ~~Britain~~ ✓ | English | 3-2 England | Middleton-Teesdale 15 | 737 | Liverpool | 28.5.29 | England | Freshfield Nr.Liverpool |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Will enter US in [illegible]

[illegible] at [illegible]

[illegible]

11

Total passengers . . . . . 3
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 9 - JUN 1929, 19 29

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | [illegible] | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | [illegible] (See footnote for full text of this question.) | [illegible] | [illegible] | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | [illegible] | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Sister, Miss Bradley(Sarah)<br>Almonte, Boyd St.,<br>Longwood.Yorks. | Eng. | Huddersfield | Yes | 599834<br>Self | $300 | No | - | - | (Mary Ann)<br>Sister, Mrs.B.Crawshaw,<br>Grocery Stores,<br>Long Beach.Los Angeles. | No | 553 — 81256<br>2 mos | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | Dk. | Brn. | Brn, | Scar left of forehead |
| 2 | Sister/law -do- | Eng. | Huddersfield | Yes | Husband as above | - | No | - | - | Sister/law -do- | No | 573 - 81257<br>2 mos | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2 | Fr. | Brn. | Gry, | Mole on chin |
| 3 | Husband James Lovett,<br>Poplar Lodge<br>Green Lane Freshfield,Lancs | Eng. | Freshfield | Yes | 599833.<br>Self | $100 | No | - | - | Friend, Mrs Bardsworth<br>31 Bailey St, (Mabel)<br>Medford, Mass. | No | 573 - 81258<br>60 days | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | ~~5~~ | Fr | Gry. | Blue | None |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* DAVID TAYLOR MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* LETITIA *, from* GLASGOW *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

David Taylor

Master ~~Officer~~.

*Sworn to before me this* ______ *day of* 9 - JUN 1929 *, 19*

*at* QUEBEC.

Chas P. [illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ALEXANDER B. BURNS, Surgeon of the LETITIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL OF GREAT BRITAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alexander B. Burns, M.B. Ch.B.

Sworn to before me this ______ day of 9 - JUN 1929, 19

at QUEBEC.

Chas P. [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 6

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

TOURIST THIRD CABIN
J.M.G.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LETITIA". Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 31st MAY, 1929.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 3891 ✓ | Donaldson | James George | 31 | ✓ | M | M | Salesman | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland ~~Britain~~ | Scottish | 5 Scotland | 16 Montrose | 9254 | Glasgow | 1st Mar.1929 | Scotland | Montrose |
| 2 | 3898. ✓ | Donaldson (Wife) | Jessie | 31 | ✓ | F | M | House-wife | Yes | English | Yes | ″ ~~Britain~~ | Scottish | 5 Scotland | 16 Montrose | 9253 | Glasgow | 1st Mar.1929 | Scotland | Montrose |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

W J Boyle

12

Total passengers . . . . 2
U. S. citizens . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC , 9 - JUN1929 , *19*

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 35 | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State | Final destination City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | If yes— Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet | Height Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair | Color of— Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | Mother/<br>Mrs Ellen Donaldson,<br>60 Northesk Road,<br>Montrose, Scotland | Ore. | Portland | Yes | 609204<br>Self | $300 | No | | | Kenneth<br>Friend - K.K.Baxter<br>Spalding Bldgs,Portland Cre | No | Perm. | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | ~~8~~ 11 | Fair | Bro.<br>~~Dk.~~ | Blue | None |
| 2 | | Ore. | Portland | Yes | "<br>Husband | | No | | | Do. | No | Perm. | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | ~~8~~ 3 | Fair | Brn. | Hazel | None |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* DAVID TAYLOR MASTER *, of the* LETITIA *, from* GLASGOW *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
*solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

David Taylor
MASTER ~~Officer~~.

*Sworn to before me this* ______ *day of* 9 - JUN 1929 *, 19*

*at* QUEBEC.

Chas. P. [illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* ALEXANDER B. BURNS *, Surgeon of the* LETITIA , SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have had* 5 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL OF GREAT BRITAIN *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Alexander B. Burns.
M.B. Ch.B.

*Sworn to before me this* ______ *day of* 9 - JUN 1929 *, 19*

*at* QUEBEC

Immigrant Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LETITIA . Passengers sailing from GLASGOW , 31st MAY , 1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 3446 ✓ | Mahoney | David Wilson | 33 ✓ | | M | M | Marine<br>Engineer | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | Perm.<br>Scotland | 16<br>Aberdeen | Q.460568<br>460392 | Washington | 18th.Mch.1929 | Sept N.S.<br>U.S.A. | at N.Y.<br>Detroit |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

W J Boyle

13

Total passengers . . . . 1
U. S. citizens . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 9 - JUN1929, *19*

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Wife - Ann Mahoney<br>37 ~~Bowis~~ Cowie Terr, Aberdeen Scot. | Mich | Detroit | Yes | 609203<br>Self | $50 | Yes | 1923<br>1929 | ap. 6th<br>Detroit | Home<br>9043 Mandale Av. Detroit, Mich. | No | Permanently | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Ruddy | Aub.<br>Sun Burn | Brown | None |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—600

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

---

*I,* DAVID TAYLOR MASTER *, of the* LETITIA *, from* GLASGOW *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
*solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

David Taylor
MASTER ~~Officer~~

*Sworn to before me this* ______ *day of* 9 - JUN 1929 *, 19*

*at* QUEBEC

Chas. P. [illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

14—480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

---

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [redacted] ALEXANDER B. BURNS, *Surgeon of the* LETITIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have had* 5 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL OF GREAT BRITAIN, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 8 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Alexander B. Burns. M.B. Ch.B.

*Sworn to before me this* / *day of* 9 - JUN 1929, *19*

*at* QUEBEC.

Chas. H. [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 8

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LETITIA". Passengers sailing from BELFAST. N. IRELAND., 31st MAY, 1929.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 73 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Re Entry Permit. ~~Immigration Visa~~ Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 3913 ✓ | FERGUSON | WILLIAM SAMUEL | 30 ✓ | S | M | M | Mechanic | Yes | English | Yes | ~~British~~ No Ireland | Irish | Permit<br>Northern Ireland | 17<br>Laurel Vale. | a.455302<br>473857 | Washington. | 22nd April, 1929. | Left U.S. at New York<br>U.S.A. | Detroit Michigan. |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

W J Boyle

14

| | |
|---|---|
| Total passengers | 1 |
| U. S. citizens | 0 |
| Aliens | 1 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 9 - JUN 1929, *19*29.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Sister<br>Emily Ferguson<br>83 Laurel Vale,<br>Tandragee,<br>Co. Armagh, Ireland | Michigan | Detroit | No | 609202<br>Self | $50 | Yes | 1922<br>~~1928~~ Feb. 16, 1929<br>Year<br>6 | Detroit<br>Michigan | Returning to- Home,<br>3366 17th Street,<br>Detroit,<br>Michigan. | No | Permanently. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Fair | Dark Brown | Gray<br>Hazel | None |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* DAVID TAYLOR MASTER *, of the* LETITIA *, from* GLASGOW *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
*solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 8 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

David Taylor
MASTER ~~*Officer.*~~

*Sworn to before me this* ______ *day of* 9 - JUN 1929 *, 19*
*at* QUEBEC.

Chas. P. [illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

14—420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

S S Letitia

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ALEXANDER B. BURNS, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL OF GREAT BRITAIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ______ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alexander B. Burns. M.B. Ch.B.

Quebec P.Q.

Sworn to before me this 9 - JUN 1929 day of ______, 19

at QUEBEC

Chas H Boisdires

Immigrant Inspector.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

June 9 29

Tot. Pass – 41
✓ U.S.C – 8
✓ Aliens – 33
S.I. – 0
S.F. – 0

pages 66-74

JUN 1929

| | PRIMARY DISPOSITION | ADMITTED | DEBARRED | DEPORTED | DEBARRED & REMAINING IN CANADA | PENDING | DIS-APPEARED |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADMITTED | 33 | 33 | | | | | |
| HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY | ------ | ------ | ------ | ------ | ------ | ------ | ------ |
| TEMPORARILY | ------ | ------ | ------ | ------ | ------ | ------ | ------ |
| TOTAL | 33 | 33 | | | | | |

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

JUN 1929

| CLASS | Manifest | Total | U. S. Citizens | Aliens | Returning Residents | Tourists or Visitors | Gov't Officials | In Transit | Students |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIRST | | | | | | | | | |
| 2nd | 1 | 1 | | 1 | | | | | |
| Tourist 3rd | 5 | 24 | 8 | 16 | 2 | 9 | | 3 | |
| THIRD | 3 | 16 | | 16 | 2 | | | | |
| TOTAL | 9 | 41 | 8 | 33 | 2 | 9 | | 3 | |

DNG

Form 8xxx
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF [illegible]EN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.F. S. S. "LETITIA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 31ST MAY, 1929.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 3452 | Love mother | Elizabeth | 46 | | F | M | H'wife | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | 6-a-2 Scotland | 16 Hamilton | 14319 | Glasgow | 20th Mar.1929 | Scotland | Motherwell |
| 2 | 3453 | Love Children | Robert | 18 | | M | S | Engineer | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | 6-a-2 Scotland | 16 Motherwell | 14471 | Glasgow | 15th Apr.1929 | Scotland | Motherwell |
| 3 | under 16 Dtr | Love | Martha | 15 | | F | S | Scholar | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | 6-a-2 Scotland | 16 Motherwell | 14320 | Glasgow | 20th Mar.1929 | Scotland | Motherwell |
| 4 | 3448 | McDowall | Andrew | 50 | | M | M | Baker | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | 5 Scotland | 16 Paisley | 16446 | Glasgow | 7th Feb.1929 | Scotland | Paisley |
| 5 | 3449 | McDowall wife | Ellen | 48 | | F | M | H'wife | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | 5 Scotland | 16 Lesmahagow | 16445 | Glasgow | 7th Feb.1929 | Scotland | Paisley |
| 6 | under 16 | McDowall Son | William | 12 | | M | S | Scholar | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | 5 Scotland | 16 Paisley | 16444 | Glasgow | 7th Feb.1929 | Scotland | Paisley |
| 7 | 3445 | Blair | Evelyne | 37 | | F | M | H'wife | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | 6-9-2 Scotland | 16 Aberdeen | 8917 | Glasgow | 12th Feb.1929 | Scotland | Doune |
| 8 | under 16 | Blair (Son) | William | 2 | | M | S | Nil | No | Nil | No | Scotland | Scottish | 6-9-2 Scotland | 16 Doune | 8918 | Glasgow | 12th Feb.1929 | Scotland | Doune |
| 9 | under 16 | Blair (Dtr.) | Agnes | | 8 | F | S | Nil | No | Nil | No | Scotland | Scottish | 6-9-2 Scotland | 16 Doune | 8919 | Glasgow | 12th Feb.1929 | Scotland | Doune |
| 10 | 3451 | Cameron (nephew) | James | 5 | | M | S | Nil | No | Nil | No | Scotland | Scottish | 5 Scotland | 16 Stonehaven | 9333 | Glasgow | 12th Feb.1929 | Scotland | Doune |
| 11 | 3454 | Armour | Elizabeth | 17 | | F | S | Laundry Maid | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | 5 Scotland | 16 Motherwell | 15055 | Glasgow | 12th Apr.1929 | Scotland | Motherwell |
| 12 | 3450 | Stewart | Catherine M | 23 | | F | S | Typist | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | 5 Scotland | 16 Glasgow | 15711 | Glasgow | 6th Mar.1929 | Scotland | Bishopbriggs |
| 13 | 3447 | Munro | Simon | 22 | | M | S | Grocer | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | 5 Scotland | 16 Inverness | 9081 | Glasgow | 11th April1929 | Scotland | Inverness |
| 14 | 3444 | Beck am c 8/29/30 Fa | Helen Hill | 33 | | F | [illegible] | Tailoress | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | 3 Scotland | 16 Glasgow | 15751 | Glasgow | 4th.Mar 1929 | Scotland | Glasgow |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

W J Boyle (Lines 4 to 14)
Alfred D Hald Lines 1,2,3.

15
Total passengers 14
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 14

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 9 - JUN 1929, *19*

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Niece:-<br>Mrs. Martha Robertson, | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | 599833<br>Husband<br>See 23 | $70 | No | | | Husband:-<br>Mr. David Love, | No | Perm | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | | Fair | Blk | Brown | None |
| 2 | 29 Roman Road, | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | Father<br>do<br>See 23 | Nil<br>acc | No | | | 2492 Sheridan Avenue, | No | Perm | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 6 | Fair | Brown | Brown | None |
| 3 | Motherwell. | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | Father<br>do<br>~~See 23~~ | Nil<br>acc | No | | | Detroit, Mich. | No | Perm | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | | | Fair | Dark Brown | Brown | None |
| 4 | Half Brother :-<br>Mr. Hugh Johnstone, | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | 599836<br>Self | $250 | No | | | Brother-in-law;-<br>Mr. Lachlan Brown, | No | Perm | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 7 | Fresh | Bro | Hazel | None |
| 5 | 56 Porterfield Road, | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | do<br>Husband | Nil | No | | | 8118 Lane Avenue, | No | Perm | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | ½ | Fresh | Brn | Blue | None |
| 6 | Moorpark, Renfrew Scot. | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | do<br>Father | Nil | No | | | Detroit, Mich. | No | Perm | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 4 | 10 | Fresh | Bro | Blue | None |
| 7 | Sister:- | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | 599837<br>Husband<br>See 23 | $30 | No | | | Husband:- | No | Perm | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 4 | Fresh | Blk | Brown | None |
| 8 | Miss Alexandria Cameron,<br>Deanston Doune, Scot. | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | do<br>Father | Nil | No | | | Father<br>Mr. William Blair, | No | Perm | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | | | Fresh. | Fair | Blue<br>~~Brown~~ | None |
| 9 | 3rd Division,<br>Father, Robert, Scot. | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | do<br>Father | Nil | No | | | Father<br>3986 18th Street, | No | Perm | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | | | Fresh | Fair | Blue | None |
| 10 | Deanston, Doune, | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | do<br>See 17<br>Aunt | Nil | No | | | Uncle<br>Detroit, Mich. | No | Perm | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | | | Fresh | Fair | Brn | None |
| 11 | Father:-Mr.Thomas Armour,<br>Rose St. Motherwell, Scotland | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | 599838<br>Self | $25 | No | | | Sister:-Miss Kate Armour,<br>1110 Field Avenue,<br>Detroit, Mich. | No | Perm | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 4 | Fair | Dark Brown | Dk Brown | Scar on right side of neck. |
| 12 | Sister:-Miss.Isabella Stewart, 26 Benview Terrace, Bishopbriggs, Scot | Ohio | Cleveland | Yes | 599839<br>Self | $50 | No | | | Friend Mr. David Pullar,<br>3695 Rocky River Drive,<br>Cleveland, Ohio. | No | Perm | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 2 | Fair | Bro<br>~~Fair~~ | Blue | None |
| 13 | Mother Mrs.Marion Munro, 110 Church Street, Inverness, Scot | Ohio | Cleveland | Yes | 599840<br>Self | $100 | No | | | Sister Mrs. Jane Reid, 4228 Marvin Avenue,<br>Cleveland, Ohio. | No | Perm | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 10 | Fair | Brown | Brown | None |
| 14 | Father George Beck<br>50 Eglinton St<br>Glasgow, Scotland | Ohio | Cleveland | [illegible] | 599841<br>Self | $50 | No | | | Cousin Samuel Beck<br>9377 Arnwell Av.<br>Cleveland Ohio | No | Perm | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 1 | Fair | Lt. Brn | Blue Grey | None |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* DAVID TAYLOR MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* LETITIA *, from* GLASGOW *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 9 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

David Taylor

MASTER ~~Officer~~

*Sworn to before me this* ........ *day of* 9 - JUN 1929 *, 19*
*at* QUEBEC

Chas A [illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

M. Jenssen

~~Sworn to before me this~~ JUN 1929 ~~day of~~ JUN 1929 19

at Halifax N.S.

Percy Gee
Insp I/c.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

S.S. Bergensfjord

Halifax N.S.

June 9, 1929

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Norwegian American

Page 78

JUN 1929

| | PRIMARY DISPOSITION | ADMITTED | ESCAPED | DEPORTED | [illegible] REMAINING IN CANADA | [illegible] | D. APPEAR. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADMITTED | 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY | | | | | | | |
| TEMPORARILY DETAINED | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 4 | 4 | | | | | |

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

JUN 1929

| CLASS | Manifest | Total | U. S. Citizens | Aliens | Returning Residents | Tourists or Visitors | Gov't Officials | In Transit | tudents |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIRST | | | | | | | | | |
| CABIN | | | | | | | | | |
| SECOND | | | | | | | | | |
| TOURIST THIRD | | | | | | | | | |
| THIRD | 1 | 4 | | 4 | 2 | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | |

2 Neds.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List C1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

*S. S.* "Bergensfjord" *Passengers sailing from* Oslo, Norway, May 31st, 19 29.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | Andersson | Matilda ✓ | 37 | ✓ | F | S | Domestic | Yes | Swedish | Yes | Sweden | Scandinavian | Sweden | Yttermalung | Sect 5 Act of 1924<br>Q. 1721 ✓ | Stockholm, Sweden | March 15.1929 | Sweden | Yttermalung |
| 2 | | Moland | Benjamin ✓ | 25 | ✓ | M | S | Fisher | Yes | Left U.S. at N.Y. Stavangerfjord 9/15/28<br>Norwegian | Yes | Norway | do. | Norway | Lenevik | Sect 4(B) Act of 1924<br>NQ. 316 ✓ | Oslo | May 29. 1929. | U.S.A. | Ketchikan, Alaska |
| 3 | | Persson | Gårda Anna ✓ | 65 | ✓ | F | S | Seamstress | Yes | Swedish | Yes | Sweden | do. | Sweden | Yttermalung | Sec. 5 act<br>Q. 1325 ✓ | Stockholm, Sweden | Febr. 6th 1929 | Sweden | Yttermalung |
| 4 | | Andersson | Fritz Henning | 39 | ✓ | m | m | Trolley car Conductor | yes | Left U.S. at N.Y. Bergensfjord 7/28/28.<br>do. | yes | do. | do. | do. | Nasby | Rp.402403<br>Ap.403115 ✓ | Sec 10 - Act 1924<br>Washington D.C. | July 13th 1928 | U.S.A. | Cleveland Ohio |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

16

Total passengers . . . . ______

U. S. citizens . . . . ______

Aliens . . . . . . ______

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The this must
be typ rinted

C1

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* HALIFAX N. S., JUN 9 - 1929, *19*

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Father: Anders Andreasen,<br>Yttermalung, Sweden | N.D. | 605 563<br>Northwood | No | Self | 40<br>~~$50~~ | No | | | Brother: John Anderson,<br>R.4. Box 28, Northwood, N.Dak. | No | Perm. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Def Vision<br>Good | No | 5 | 2 | Fair | Dark | Grey | None |
| 2 | Mother: Gunhild Moland,<br>Holkoken, Norway | Alas. | 605 564<br>Ketchikan | No | Self | 100<br>~~$50~~ | Yes | 1923<br>1928 | Alaska | Friend: Even Singstad,<br>Ketchikan, Alaska | No | Perm. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 11 | do | Blde | Brwn | 185<br>do |
| 3 | Cousin: Lars Persson,<br>Aggen, Yttermalung, Sweden | Wash. | 605 563<br>Tacoma | No | Self | $3000<br>~~$25~~ | Yes | 1888<br>1912 | Minn. | Brother: Erik Petersen,<br>209 So.43rd Str. Tacoma, Wash. | No | (affidavit on Visa)<br>Perm. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Partial Deafness<br>Senility<br>~~Good~~ | No | 5 | 1 | do | Grey | Blue | 150<br>do |
| 4 | Brother: Karl Andersen,<br>Malmgatan 47. Örebro | Ohio | 605 562<br>Cleveland | no | self | $1000 | yes | 1912<br>1928 | Ohio | Wife: Anna Anderson,<br>1449 Rolly Ave.Cleveland,Ohio | no | do. | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | do. | dark | brwn | 165<br>None |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

18-27

30-09

P E Lee

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S „BERGENSFJORD", *from* OSLO*; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ______ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

O. Bull

MASTER *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* JUN 9 1929 *day of* JUN 9 1929*, 19*

*at* Halifax. NS

Percy E Lee
*Immigration Officer.*

14—480

Bergensfjord
June 9, 1929

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U.S. 1

Form 630 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14-607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number U.S. 1

S. S. "ALAUNIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 31ST MAY, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 1 JUNE 1929 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. on List. | Name in Full. 61<br>Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Age. Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | MONDELL | WILLIAM H. | 25 ✓ | - | M | M | WASHINGTON.D.C. 27.FEB.1904. | 2457-W-4/17/29 | HOME.3147-16TH STREET.N.W. WASHINGTON.D.C. |
| 2 | MONDELL | DOROTHY L. | 22 ✓ | - | F | M | WAYNSBORO.VA. 31.MAR.1907. | Do | -DO- |
| 3 | ALDRICH | BAILEY | 22 ✓ | - | M | S | BOSTON MASS. 23RD APL 1907. | 571326-W-5/24/28 | 59 MT VERNON STREET. BOSTON MASS. |
| 4 | FOLEY | ALLEN | 30 ✓ | - | M | S | FRAMINGHAM MASS. 11TH NOVR 1898. | 571705-W-5/24/28 | 347 HOLLIS STR. FRAMINGHAM MASS. |
| 5 | NOT USED | LINES 5 TO 30 INCLUSIVE NOT USED. | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | W H Boyle | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | PURSER. | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | 61 | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

17

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S. Scheinfein, Surgeon of the Alaunia, sailing therewith, do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Scheinfein

Sworn to before me this 9th day of June, 1929

at Quebec

Chas. P. [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List *U.S. 2*

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

*S. S.* " ALAUNIA " *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 31ST MAY, *19*29

62

Transit,

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | V370 | HOUGHTON | FREDERICK ✓ | 46 | ✓ | M | M | CHEMIST | YES | ENGLISH | YES | ~~BRITAIN~~ Eng | ENGLISH | 3-✓ ENGLAND | 15 NORWICH | 9215. | LONDON. | 5/8/29 ~~8.5.29.~~ | Leaving ENGLAND | U S at N.Y. LONDON |
| ✓ 2 | V371 | HOUGHTON wife | KATE CLARA ✓ | 47 | ✓ | F | M | H'WIFE | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITTAIN ✓ | ENGLISH | 3-✓ ENGLAND | 15 NORWICH | 9217. | LONDON. | do ~~8.5.29.~~ | ENGLAND | LONDON |
| ✓ 3 | V372 ✓ | LEE-BROWN | ROBERT K ✓ | 34 | ✓ | M | M | SURGEON | YES | ENGLISH | YES | ~~BRITAIN~~ Scot | ENGLISH | 3-2 SCOTLAND | 16 LEVEN | 10329 | LONDON | 27.5.29 | AUSTRALIA | SYDNEY |
| ✓ 4 | V373 | LEE-BROWN wife | AILSA ✓ | 31 | ✓ | F | M | HOUSEWIFE | YES | ENGLISH | YES | ~~BRITAIN~~ ✓ | ENGLISH | 3-2 AUSTRALIA | 78 NEWTOWN | 10331 | LONDON | 27.5. 29 | AUSTRALIA | SYDNEY |
| 5 | NOT | USED LINES 5 TO 30 INCLUSIVE NOT USED, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT | USED | PURSER. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT | USED 62 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Chas P. Desidoris

18

Total passengers . . . . . 4
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . 4

J310

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List U.S. 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* ~~QUEBEC~~ MONTREAL, [illegible], 1929.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 35 | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | DAUGHTER. MRS. MACBETH,<br>88, EAST RD.CITY RD.LONDON. | ENG. | LONDON | YES | √79924<br>SELF | $280 | NO | - - | - - - | PENSYLVANIA HOTEL,<br>NEW YORK. | NO | 573-81198<br>60 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FR. | BRN | GREY | NONE |
| 2 | DAUGHTER:-<br>DO -DO- | ENG | LONDON | YES | SELF | YES | NO | - - | - - - | DO | NO | 573-81199<br>60 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 1 | FR. | FR. | GREY | NONE |
| 3 | MOTHER:- MRS R LEE-BROWN.<br>BYRON HILL MACLEAN ST SYDNEY | AUSTR<br>- | SYDNEY | YES | √79837<br>SELF | YES | JUNE<br>YES | 1921<br>1923 | MARCH<br>FRISCO | IN TRANSIT TO AUSTRALIA. | NO | 573-81200<br>60 DAYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | FRS | BLK | BRN | NONE |
| 4 | MOTHER IN LAW:-<br>AS ABOVE. | AUSTR | SYDNEY | YES | HUSBAND | YES | JUNE<br>YES | 1921<br>1923 | MARCH<br>FRISCO | IN TRANSIT TO AUSTRALIA. | NO | 573-81253<br>60 DAYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 4 | FRS | BRN | HAZEL | NONE |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* Geo Gibbons Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Alaunia *, from* London *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo Gibbons
Commanding *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 9th *day of* June *, 19*29
*at* Quebec

Chas P.
*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

---

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

US+

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1681

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ALAUNIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 31ST MAY, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 9 JUNE 1929, 19

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | 64 Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | AGE. Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | COULSON | Hamilton | 30 | ✓ | M | S | N.J. East Orange 3/2/99. | 682475-W-3/11/29 | 23 PARK STREET ORANGE N.J. |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | W J Boyle | | |
| 3 | NOT USED LINES 2 TO 30 ARE BLANK. | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED PURSER. | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

19

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Samuel Scheinfein, Surgeon of the ALAUNIA, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Scheinfein

Sworn to before me this 9th day of June, 1929.

at Quebec P.Q.

Chas. P. [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorised to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Alaunia
Tourist
Montreal
U.S. Visitors

List WS1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALAUNIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 31ST MAY, 19 29

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 63 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | ✓379 | ROBERTS | TOM ✓ | 58 | ✓- | M | M | BRICK-LAYER | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN Eng | ENGLISH | 3-✓ ENGLAND | 15 HIGH WYCOMBE | 10052 | LONDON | 22/5/29 | ENGLAND | READING |
| 2 | ✓380 | ROBERTS wife | RHODA ✓ | 59 | ✓ | F | M | H.WIFE | YES | ENGLISH | YES | ~~BRITAIN~~ ✓ | ENGLISH | 3-✓ ENGLAND | 15 HIGH WYCOMBE | 10052 | LONDON | 22/5/29 | ENGLAND | READING |
| 3 | ✓377 | STREET | GEORGE A. ✓ | 55 | ✓- | M | M | INDEPNT. | YES | ENGLISH | YES | CANADA | ENGLISH | 3-✓ CANADA | 30 POINT LEVIS | B.R. citizen of Canada. | EXECUTIVE ORDER | ~~12.7.26~~ | UGANDA Leaving U.S. | KAMPALA Can border. away |
| 4 | ✓378 | FROMM | EDNA. ✓ | 46 | ✓ | F | M | H'WIFE | YES | ENG.GERM. | YES | GERMANY | GERMAN | 3-✓ U.S.A. | ELKHART. | 283 | DRESDEN | 2/5/29 | GERMANY, | KOTZSCHEW. |
| 5 | ✓381 | WRIGHT 1H | EMMA ✓ | 68 | ✓ | F | M | H'WIFE | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN Eng | ENGLISH | 3-✓ ENGLAND | 15. LONDON | 8879 | LONDON | 5/4/29 | ENGLAND | LONDON |
| 6 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT | USED | LINES 6 TO 30 ARE BLANK. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT | USED | PURSER. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT | USED63 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Chas P Desiderio

20

Total passengers . . . . . 5

U. S. citizens . . . . . 0

Aliens . . . . . . 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1181

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

030306

*Arriving at Port of* ~~MONTREAL~~ Quebec, P.Q., 9 JUNE 1929, 19

| | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State | City or town | | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | | | | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet | Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair | Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | SON, ARTHUR W.ROBERTS, 30 HEMDLAN RD. READING. | Ohio ~~ENG.~~ | Cleveland ~~READING~~ | YES | 599875 SELF | Yes ~~YES~~ | NO | - | - | SON Thomas ~~A.~~ W. ROBERTS, 17727 ENDORA AV. CLEVELAND OHIO. | NO | 8 6 MTHS | | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 10 | MED. | GREY | BLUE. | NONE |
| 2 | -DO- | ~~ENG.~~ | do ~~READING.~~ | YES | HUSBAND AS ABOVE | YES | NO | - | - | -DO- | NO | 6 MTHS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | - | MED. | GREY | BLUE | NONE |
| 3 | FRIEND.MR.C.J.GRAHAM MASAKA, UGANDA, AFRICA | ENG. | LONDON | YES | 599830 SELF | Yes ~~YES~~ | YES | 1914 | DETROIT | SISTER M.REMIGIA 1204 N.GRAND BLVD.ST.LOUIS | NO | 60 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | Lameness ~~GOOD~~ | Left Leg ~~NO~~ 3 2 8 7 | 5 | 7½ | SAL. | BRN. | GRY | NONE |
| 4 | HUSBAND.WOLFGANG FROMM KOTZSCHEN BRODA SAXONY | IND. | ELKHART | NO | 599875 SELF. | YES | YES | 1925. | ELK-HART. | MOTHER: MRS. J. HOLDERMAN, ELKHART, IND. | NO | 6 MTHS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | FAIR | BLD. | GREY | NONE. |
| 5 | HUSBAND.H.WRIGHT 68 ST.JOHNS RD.LONDON N19 | Mich ~~ENG.~~ | Detroit LONDON | YES | 599878 SELF | YES | NO | - | - | DAUGHTER.MRS. Ethel BARRATT, 521 HOLBROOK AVE DETROIT | NO | 3 MTHS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | [illegible] | FR. | [illegible] | BRN. | NONE |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

5 + 3 - 81 + 55

18-16

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* G. Gibbons S. *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ALAUNIA *, from* Southampton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo Gibbons
Commanding *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 9th *day of* June *, 19*29.
*at* Quebec P. Q.

Chas. P. [illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

14—420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

S.S. Alaunia

Quebec, P.Q.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S. Scheinfelm, Surgeon of the ALAUNIA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Scheinfelm

Sworn to before me this 9th day of June, 1929

at Quebec P.Q.

Chas. A. Kleinschmidt

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

June 9 1929

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Total Pass - 15
✓ U.S.C - 5
✓ Aliens - 10
S.I. - 0
S.T. - 0

Pages 61-65

JUN 1929

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

JUN 1929

|  | PRIMARY [illegible] | ADMITTED | DEBARRED | DEPORTED | [illegible] REMAINED IN CANADA | PENDING | D. APPEALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADMITTED | 10 | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |
| HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TEMPORARILY DETAINED |  |  |  | Alaunia |  | Forecast |  |
| TOTAL | 10 | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |

Quebec

R.P.

2 med

| CLASS | Manifest | Total | U. S. Citizens | Aliens | Returning Residents | Tourists or Visitors | Gov't Officials | In Transit | Students |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIRST |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CABIN | 2 | 8 | 4 | 4 |  |  |  | 4 |  |
| SECOND |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOURIST THIRD |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| THIRD | 3 | 7 | 1 | 6 | 1 | 4 |  | 1 |  |
| TOTAL | 5 | 15 | 5 | 10 | 1 | 4 |  | 5 |  |

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List WS 72.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALAUNIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 31ST MAY, 1929.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 65 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | v376 | CAFFRY. | EMMA | 69 | ✓ | F | W | H'HOLD | YES | ENGLISH | YES | Eng BRITAIN | ENGLISH | 4-B ENGLAND | 15.. AMBLESIDE | 912 | LONDON | 9TH APRIL, 1929 | Left U.S. Cambridge U.S.A. | MATTSBURG. |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | LINES 2 TO 30 ARE BLANK. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | PURSER. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED 65 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Chas P. Desiderio

21 Total passengers . . . . 1
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . 1

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1187

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 9 JUNE 1929, 1929.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | DAUGHTER.<br>MRS. E. HAZLE, 25, BURNS AVE, SOUTHALL MIDDLESEX. | N.Y. | Glens Falls<br>~~PITTSBURG.~~ | NO | 5/9/29<br>SELF | 50<br>~~YES~~ | YES | 6/1920<br>1928 | GLOVERSVILLE<br>PLATTSBRUG. | SON.<br>JOHN G. CAFFRY, 31 Grove Ave.<br>~~10 ROBINSON TERRACE,~~<br>~~PLATTSBURG, NEW YORK.~~ | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | Senility<br>~~GOOD~~ | NO | 5 | 30-09<br>- | FR. | GREY | BRN | NONE. |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Gibbons Master, of the ALAUNIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo Gibbons
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of June, 1929
at Quebec P.Q.

Chas. P. Baiderico
Immigration Officer.

14—420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

---

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-687

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MEGANTIC" sailing from Southampton, June 1st 1929, 19 , Arriving at Port of QUEBEC: JUN 10 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. on List. | Name in Full: Family Name. | Name in Full: Given Name. | Age: Yrs. | Age: Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 75 | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | WEBER | Lewis | 59 | | M | S | Ontonagon Mich. Oct. 31 1870 | 664970 W. 1/14/29 | Home;<br>4420 South Louisaine Blvd.<br>Los Angeles |
| 2 | Not on board ~~[illegible]~~ | ~~Irene~~ [illegible] | ~~40~~ | | ~~F~~ | ~~S~~ | ~~Lawrence Mass. November 1st 1888~~ | | ~~100 Main St. Andover, Mass~~ |
| 3 | Not on board ~~Davis~~ | ~~Karl~~ | ~~61~~ | | ~~M~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~Bristol N.H. Sept. 19 1867~~ | | ~~Bristol. N.H.~~ |
| 4 | Not on board ~~Davis~~ | ~~Bella~~ | ~~59~~ | | ~~F~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~Bristol. Sept. 26th 1860~~ | | ~~Bristol. N.~~ |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | A. Tripp | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED 75 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED Lines; 2, 3 and 4. | Not on board. | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED Lines; 5 to 30. | Blank. | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | Purser. | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

22

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number B

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MEGANTIC" sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), JUNE 2nd, 19 29, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q. JUN 10 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 76 | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Willaughby | Amos D. | 54 | | M | M | Coyville, Kan. 15th June 1875. | 651207 W 11/20/28 | Rust Building,<br>Tacoma, Washington. |
| 2 | Willoughby | Marian C. | 37 | | F | M | 651207 W 11/20/28 | By Marriage.<br>Husband born Coyville, Kan. 15th June 1875. | Home, Rust Building,<br>Tacoma, Washington. |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED 76 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED Lines 3 to 30 | Blank. | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | Purser. | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

D Tripp

23

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

111

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MEGANTIC sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JUNE 1st, 19 29, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL JUNE, 19 29.

79

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL.<br>Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE.<br>Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | PRATLEY | Henry Hart | 63 | | m | s | #391675 W. 5/18/27<br>A. Tripp | 13th Oct. 1894. Sup. Crt Chicago. Cook Cty | Home.<br>361 W. Madison Str, Chicago. Ill. |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

24

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

PASSENGERS IN TRANSIT TO U.S.A.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

R TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number A

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

S. S. "MEGANTIC" sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), JUNE 2nd, 19 29, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC P.Q. JUN 10 1929, 19

| No. on List | Name in Full: Family Name | Name in Full: Given Name | Age: Yrs. | Age: Mos. | Sex | Married or Single | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state) | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers | Address in United States |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Long | Dwight C. | 35 | | M | M | Otsego, Michigan, April 18th 1894. | 627690 W. 8/20/28 | Home, 313, East Henry Street, Charlotte, Michigan, |
| 2 | GISE | Helene | 29 | | F | S | Born Chicago Jan. 12th, 1900 | 686762 W. 3/19/29 | Home; 3611, 5th Avenue, Chicago. |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | A Tupp | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

25

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Glover, Surgeon of the S.S. Megantic (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. CH. B. (Edin.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Glover

Sworn to before me this 10th day of June, 1929

at Quebec

Alfred Dthald

Immigrant Inspector.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List B

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MEGANTIC. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JUNE 1st, 19 29.

78

| 1<br>No. on List | 2<br>HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | 3<br>NAME IN FULL<br>Family name | Given name | 4<br>Age<br>Yrs. | Mos. | 5<br>Sex | 6<br>Married or single | 7<br>Calling or occupation | 8<br>Able to—<br>Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | 9<br>Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | 10<br>†Race or people | 11<br>Place of birth<br>Country | City or town | 12<br>Immigration Visa Number | 13<br>Issued at— | 14<br>Date | 15<br>*Last permanent residence<br>Country | City or town |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Transit 1 | 4172 | STAINES ) Bro. | Reuben William | 26 | | m | s | ~~Bank~~ Clerk | yes | English | yes | ~~Gt. Brit~~ Eng | English | 3-2 England | 15 London | 9501 | London | 13th May 1929 | Leave U.S. at N.Y. England | London. |
| Transit 2 | 4173 | STAINES } Sister | Doris Louise | 21 | | f | s | Export Buyer | yes | English | yes | ~~Gt. Brit~~ Eng | English | 3-2 England | 15 London | 10324/1209 | London | 27 May 1929 | Leave U.S. at N.Y. England | London. |
| Transit 3 | 4170 | TRIPLETE } | Percy | 46 | | m | m | Builder | yes | English | yes | ~~Gt. Brit~~ Eng | English | 3-2 England | 15 London | 9719 | London | 15th May, 1929 | Leave U.S. at N.Y. England | London. |
| do 4 | 4171 | TRIPLETE } | Florence Jane | 43 | | f | m | Housewife | yes | English | yes | ~~Gt. Brit~~ Eng | English | 3-2 Englanf | 15 Worcester | do. | do. | do. | do England | London. |
| | | Transferred Sheet 2' Line 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | ~~SIMMONDS~~ | ~~Essie May~~ | ~~23~~ | | ~~f~~ | ~~s~~ | ~~Nil~~ | ~~yes~~ | ~~English~~ | ~~yes~~ | ~~Gt. Brit~~ | ~~English~~ | ~~England~~ | ~~London~~ | | | | ~~England~~ | ~~London.~~ |
| Transit 6 | 4168 | RIDLEY } Wife | Mary Elizabeth | 64 | | f | m | About 2 mos in Canada before proceeding to U.S.<br>~~Nil~~ Housewife | yes | English | yes | ~~Gt. Brit~~ Eng | English | 3-2 England | 15 London | 7600 | London | 17th Apr. 1929 | Leave U.S. at N.Y. England | Lancing. |
| Transit 7 | 4169 | RIDLEY } Husband | Edward Louis | 68 | | m | m | do<br>Solicitor | yes | English | yes | ~~Gt. Brit~~ Eng | English | 3-2 England | 15 London | 7596 | London | 17th Apr. 1929 | do England | Lancing. |
| | | ~~Transferred Sheet~~ A. Line 2. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | ~~FISH~~ | ~~Helene~~ | ~~29~~ | | ~~f~~ | ~~s~~ | ~~Accountant~~ | ~~yes~~ | ~~English~~ | ~~yes~~ | ~~U.S.A.~~ | ~~English~~ | ~~U.S.A.~~ | ~~Chicago~~ | | | | ~~U.S.A.~~ | ~~Chicago.~~ |
| | | Transferred Sheet 2. Line 12. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | ~~STIRLING~~ | ~~Margaret Morton~~ | ~~55~~ | | ~~f~~ | ~~wd~~ | ~~Nil~~ | ~~yes~~ | ~~English~~ | ~~yes~~ | ~~Gt. Brit~~ | ~~Scotch~~ | ~~Scotland~~ | ~~Kirkintilloch~~ | ~~7560~~ | ~~London~~ | ~~17th Apr. 1929~~ | ~~England~~ | ~~London.~~ |
| | | Transferred Sheet 2. Line 13. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | ~~GILLESPIE~~ | ~~Helen D~~ | ~~24~~ | | ~~f~~ | ~~s~~ | ~~Companion~~ | ~~yes~~ | ~~English~~ | ~~yes~~ | ~~Gt. Brit~~ | ~~Scotch~~ | ~~Scotland~~ | ~~Helensburg~~ | ~~7570~~ | ~~London~~ | ~~17th Apr. 1929~~ | ~~England~~ | ~~London.~~ |
| 11 | U.S.C. | ~~FOX~~ | ~~Lawrence~~ | 31 | | M | M | Adm. as U.S.C.<br>BORN: VANDALIA, Missouri, OCTOBER 4th 1898. | | | | | | U.S. Passport 2 - Halifax, N.S. 4/10/29<br>HOME: CHESTERTOWN, MARYLAND. | | | | | | |
| 12 | 8 | ~~FOX~~ See Husb. Line 11 this Sheet. | Olive | 31 | | F | M | Remained in Canada<br>H/wife | yes | English | Yes | Canadian | English | Canada | Brantford Ont. | Remained in Canada<br>(CANADIAN BORN) | | | Canada | Halifax |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D. Heald

78

Lines 5, 8, 9, & 10 Transferred.

Lines 13 to 30; Blank.

Purser.

26

Total passengers . . . . 8

U. S. citizens . . . . . 1

Aliens . . . . . . . 7

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List B

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, P.Q., JUNE JUN 10 1929, 19 29.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 35 | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) |  | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? |  |  | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States |  |  | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height |  | Complexion | Color of— |  | Marks of identification |
|  |  | State | City or town |  |  |  | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | If yes— Where? |  | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Feet | Inches |  | Hair | Eyes |  |
| 1 | Father William Stanes,<br>149 Petherton Rd, Highbury London | England | London | yes | 609208<br>Self | $100<br>yes | no |  |  | c/o Bank of Montreal New York NY | yes | 2 dys<br>~~7 days~~ | no | no | no | no | no<br>523 - 81307 | no | no | Good | no | 6 | 0 | fair | blk | br | Mole on Chin. |
| 2 | Dather<br>~~Son in Law~~ do. | England | London | yes | 609207<br>Self | $100<br>yes | no |  |  | do. | yes | 2 dys<br>~~7 days~~ | no | no | no | no | no<br>523 - 81306 | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 7 | fair | blk | haz | None. |
| 3 | ~~Second~~ Fredk Stimpson,<br>258 Mawneys Rd, Romford | England | London | yes | 609206<br>Self | $100<br>~~yes~~ | no |  |  | Friend Harry Charlwood<br>223 Cyprus Ave, Apt LC, Bronx NY | yes | 3 weeks | no | no | no | no | no<br>523 - 81304 | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 9 | fair | dk | gr | None. |
| 4 | Friend do. | England | London | yes | do<br>Husband | acc<br>-- | no |  |  | Fried do. | yes | 3 weeks | no | no | no | no | no<br>523 - 81305 | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 2 | fair | br | gr | None. |
| 5 | ~~Father Robert William,<br>80 Croxted Rd London~~ | ~~N.Y.~~ | ~~New York~~ | ~~yes~~ | ~~E.L.Ridley, Kitsward, Lancing~~ | ~~yes~~ | ~~no~~ |  |  | ~~Fiance D P H Rogers,<br>149 William St New York NY~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~permt~~ | ~~yes~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~Good~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~5~~ | ~~0~~ | ~~fair~~ | ~~br~~ | ~~bl~~ | ~~None.~~ |
| 6 | [illegible],<br>[illegible] Pll.Kent | Eng<br>~~N.Y.~~ | London<br>~~New York City~~ | yes | ~~5~~ 609209<br>Self | $200<br>yes | Yes | 1894 | N.Y. | ~~Nephew; Mr. P. Rogers,<br>149 Williams St N.Y.City~~ Strick | yes | 2 wks<br>~~[illegible]~~ | no | no | no | no | no<br>523 - 81309 | no | no | Good | no<br>Deafness, Marked both ears<br>18<br>B28<br>29 | 5 | 5 | fair | gr | haz | None. |
| 7 | Sister Helen Marguerite Macphail<br>42 Fernwood Ave, Streatham | Eng<br>~~N.Y.~~ | London<br>~~New York City~~ |  | 609209<br>Self | $200<br>yes | no |  |  | ditto | yes | 2 wks<br>~~[illegible]~~ | no | no | no | no | no<br>523 - 81308 | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | wht | bl | None. |
| 8 | ~~Cousin William Roberts,~~<br>Penylan Wales | Ill | Chicago | yes | Self | yes | yes |  |  | 3611 5th Ave Chicago Ill | yes |  | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | Friend G B Payne,<br>~~118 [illegible] St. London~~ | ~~England~~ | ~~London~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~Self~~ | ~~yes~~ | ~~no~~ |  |  | Brother in Law S Chalmers,<br>~~425 Richmond Ave Buffalo NY~~ | ~~yes~~ | ~~6 months~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~Good~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~5~~ | ~~5~~ | ~~fair~~ | ~~gr~~ | ~~bl~~ | ~~None.~~ |
| 10 | ~~Aunt Murdock,~~<br>Cardington Beds | England | London | no | Self | yes | no |  |  | Friend C S Chalmers,<br>~~do.~~ | ~~yes~~ | ~~6 months~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~Good~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~5~~ | ~~6~~ | ~~fair~~ | ~~br~~ | ~~bl~~ | ~~None.~~ |
| 11 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | Randolph Hotel,<br>Oxford, England. | Maryland | Chestertown<br>Debarred No Cid. | No | Husband | yes | yes | June 1928 | Chestertown | Accompaning Husband;<br>Home, ~~Chestertown~~, Maryland | No | Permt. | Yes | no | no | no | no<br>Remained in Canada | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | br | br. | None |
| 13 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* F. A. Frank *, of the* MEGANTIC *, from* LONDON *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
*solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

F. A. Frank
*Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 10th *day of* June *, 19*29
*at* Quebec

Alfred D Heald
*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

S. S. Megantic

[illegible] 06

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Glover, Surgeon of the S.S. Megantic, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. CH.B. (Edin.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Glover

Sworn to before me this 10th day of June, 1929

at Quebec

Alfred D. Heald
Immigrant Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

June 10, 1929

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Total Pass. — 15
✓ Aliens Adm. — 7
✓ U.S.C. ✓ — 7
S.I. — 1
S.T. — 0

Pages 75-80

JUN 1929

| | PRIMARY DISPOSITION | ADMITTED | DEPARTED | DEPORTED | DEPARTED & REMAINED IN CANADA | PENDING | DIS-APPEARED |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADMITTED | 7 | | | | | | |
| HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY | 1 | Remained in Canada | | | | | |
| TEMPORARILY DETAINED | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 8 | | | | | | |

JUN 1929

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

1 Third

| CLASS | Manifest | Total | U. S. Citizens | Aliens | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIRST | | | | | | | | | |
| CABIN | 2 | 3 | 3 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| SECOND | | | | | | | | | |
| TOURIST THIRD | 1 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | |
| THIRD | 3 | 9 | 2 | 7 | | | | 6 | |
| TOTAL | 6 | 14 | 7 | 7 | | | | 6 | |

1 B.S.I.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List No. 2 3rd Class.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

*S. S.* " MEGANTIC " . *Passengers sailing from* LE HAVRE , 31st MAY , *19*29

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 80 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | W. I. Z<br>4176 | SCHWARZ | Peter | 20 | ✓ - | M | S | Student | yes | German<br>English<br>French | yes | Poland<br>~~Polish~~ | Hebrew | 4-a<br>Poland | Petition 29<br>Dabki | 124453-2/13/29<br>481 | non-Qu. Vienna. | 5/16/29<br>~~14/5/29~~ | Austria | Vienna |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED 80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

A. Tripp

27

Total passengers . . . . 1

U. S. citizens . . . . 0

Aliens . . . . 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, JUN 10 1929, *19*29

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 35 | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet | Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair | Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | mother: Eva Schwarz.<br>IX Radg.20/7 , Vienna, Austria. | Minn. | Minneapolis | Yes $<br>yes | 599591<br>father | $25<br>yes | no | no | no | father: Davids Schwarz.<br>526 Colfax Ave, Minneapolis<br>Minn. | no | permanent | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair | bro<br>blonde | gray | none |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, [illegible] unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, [illegible] of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific [illegible] the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* F. A. Frank *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* MEGANTIC*, from* LONDON*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

F. A. Frank

*Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 10th *day of* June*, 19*29

*at* Quebec

Alfred D. Heald

*Immigration Officer.*

14—[illegible]

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

---

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

S S Gripsholm

Halifax

June 15, 1929

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* RICKARD ALLARD *Surgeon of the* GRIPSHOLM, employed by owners thereof, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* two *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* The Swedish Board of Health, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets* 12 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Rickard Allard

*Sworn to before me this* 15th *day of* June, 1929

*at* Halifax, N.S.

Percy Ezel
Insp. i/c.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorised to administer oaths.

Swedish American

Page 79

JUN 1929

|  | PRIMARY DISPOSITION | ADMITTED | [illegible] | DEPORTED | [illegible] REMAINED IN CANADA | [illegible] | [illegible] APPEARED |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADMITTED | 4 | 4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TEMPORARILY DETAINED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL | 4 | 4 |  |  |  |  |  |

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

JUN 1929

| CLASS | Manifest | Total | U. S. Citizens | Aliens | Returning Residents | Tourists or Visitors | Gov't Officials | In Transit | Students |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIRST |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CABIN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SECOND |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOURIST THIRD |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| THIRD | 4 | 4 |  | 4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL | 4 | 4 |  | 4 ✓ |  |  |  |  |  |

J10

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 12

**Examined by Technical Advisors**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. GRIPSHOLM, Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, JUN 6 1929, 19

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Sect 3. Act of 1924

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | KARLSSON | LARS | 23 | ✓ | M | S | FARMLABORER | YES | SWEDISH | YES | SWEDEN | SCAND. | SWEDEN | NÅS | 687 QI | STOCKHOLM | MARCH 5,1929 | SWEDEN | NÅS |
| 2 | | KARLSSON | ASTRID MARTA | 19 | ✓ | F | S | FARMLABORER | YES | SWEDISH | YES | DO | DO | DO | DO | 680 QI | STOCKHOLM | MARCH 5,1929 | DO | DO |
| 3 | | WESTLUND | ROBERT EMANUEL | 36 | ✓ | M | M | MOULDER | YES | SWEDISH | YES | DO | DO | DO | GÄVLE | 1455 QI | STOCKHOLM | FEBR.16,1929 | DO | GÄVLE |
| 4 | | JONASSON | KARIN | 18 | ✓ | F | S | FARMLABORER | YES | SWEDISH | YES | DO | DO | DO | OFFERDAL | 9448 QI | STOCKHOLM | MAY 2,1929 | DO | OFFERDAL |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

28

Total passengers . . . . . ______

U. S. citizens . . . . . ______

Aliens . . . . . . ______

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 12

Examined by Technical Advisers

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

*S. S.* GRIPSHOLM. *Passengers sailing from* Gothenburg, JUN 6 1929, *19*

Sect 3. Act of 1924

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | KARLSSON | LARS | 23 | ✓ | M | S | FARMLABORER | YES | SWEDISH | YES | SWEDEN | SCAND. | SWEDEN | NÅS | 687 QI | STOCKHOLM | MARCH 5, 1929 | SWEDEN | NÅS |
| 2 | | KARLSSON | ASTRID MARTA | 19 | ✓ | F | S | FARMLABORER | YES | SWEDISH | YES | DO | DO | DO | DO | 〃<br>680 QI | 〃<br>STOCKHOLM | 〃<br>MARCH 5, 1929 | DO | DO |
| 3 | | WESTLUND | ROBERT EMANUEL | 36 | ✓ | M | M | MOULDER | YES | SWEDISH | YES | DO | DO | DO | GÄVLE | 〃<br>1455 QI | 〃<br>STOCKHOLM | 〃<br>FEBR. 16, 1929 | DO | GÄVLE |
| 4 | | JONASSON | KARIN | 18 | ✓ | F | S | FARMLABORER | YES | SWEDISH | YES | DO | DO | DO | OFFERDAL | 〃<br>9448 QI | 〃<br>STOCKHOLM | 〃<br>MAY 2, 1929 | DO | OFFERDAL |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

28

Total passengers . . . . ______

U. S. citizens . . . . ______

Aliens . . . . . . ______

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

12

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* HALIFAX, JUN 15 1929, *19*

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | | | | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | | Purpose of coming to United States | | | | | | | | | | | Height | | | Color of— | | |
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | If yes— Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | [illegible] (See footnote for full text of this question) | [illegible] | [illegible] | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Feet | Inches | Complexion | Hair | Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | Father,Karl Person<br>Skute,Fåker. | Wash. | Enumclaw | Vancouver B.C.<br>no | 605627<br>self | 25<br>yes | no | | | Uncle,Per Göranson<br>R.F.D.1,Box 175,Enumclaw,Wash. | no | ever | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5- | 11<br>8 | fair | blond | blue | 165 lbs<br>none |
| 2 | Father,Karl Person<br>Skute,Fåker. | Wash. | Enumclaw, | "<br>no | 605628<br>self | 25<br>yes | no | | | Uncle, do<br>do | no | ever | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8<br>7 | fair | brown | blue | 170 "<br>none |
| 3 | Wife,Anna Westlund<br>Atlas 1,Gefle. | Wash. | Bellingham | "<br>no | 605638<br>See col 23 | 25<br>yes | no | | | Uncle, Johan Englund<br>1609 Humboldt Str.,Bellingham,Wash. | no | ever | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 11 | fair | blond | blue | 145 "<br>none " |
| 4 | Father,Jonas Jonason<br>[illegible]. | Wash. | Kent | "<br>no | 605629<br>self | 25<br>yes | no | | | Cousin, Jenni Erikson<br>R.3,Box 193,Kent,Wash. | no | ever | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 11<br>9 | fair | brown | grey | 158<br>none " |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Herman [illegible]

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

Gripsholm
June 15/1929

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* 'Master' (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, of the* GRIPSHOLM*, from* Gothenburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Sven Lundmark
'Master ~~Officer~~

*Sworn to before me this* 15th *day of* June*, 19*29
*at* Halifax, NS

Percy Eke
*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTROYAL sailing from LIVERPOOL, 7th June, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 15th June, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL<br>Family Name. | <br>Given Name. | AGE.<br>Yrs. | <br>Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ✓ Beugler | Edwin | 60 | 2 | M | M | Williamsport, Pa. 28th Feb. 1869 | 682909-W-3/12/29 ✓ | Cheshire, Conn. |
| 2 | ✓ Beugler | Helen | 59 | 10 | F | M | Philadelphia, Pa. 27 Aug. 1869 | | " |
| 3 | Campbell | Robert | 41 | - | M | M | Storm Lake, Iowa. 13.3.88 | 674779-W-2/18/29 ✓ | 1220 S.20 Lincoln, Neb. |
| 4 | Campbell | Dorothy | 39 | 5 | F | M | Lincoln, Neb. 3.10.89 | | " |
| 5 | Updike | Harold | 37 | 5 | M | M | New York, N.Y. 27.10.91 | 16524-W-4/18/29 ✓ | 11 Broad St. New York, N.Y |
| 6 | Updike | Mildred | 33 | | F | M | Anniston, Alabama, 15 Oct. 1895 | | " |
| 7 | Rowlands | Laura H. | 34 | | F | M | 687629-W-3/20/29 | By Marriage 4th June 1918 | 108, Oakland Ave,<br>Arlington, Boston, Mass. |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

WJBoyle

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

29

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. L. Hartley, Surgeon of the Montroyal, employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Hartley
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1929
at Quebec

Alfred D Heald
Immigrant Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List A

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTROYAL Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 7th June, 1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | 81 NAME IN FULL 81 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| | af | Transferred | to Canadian | Manifest | | | | Not proceeding | to U.S. | | | acct | | boat | late: | | | | | |
| 1 | af | ~~Cooper~~ | ~~William~~ | ~~50~~ | ~~11~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~M'turer~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~English~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~English~~ | ~~English~~ | ~~England~~ | ~~London~~ | ~~10649~~ | London | ~~31.5.29~~ | ~~Australia~~ | ~~Sydney~~ |
| | | Transferred | to Canadian | Manifest | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | af | ~~Cooper~~ | ~~Emily~~ | ~~53~~ | ~~1~~ | ~~F~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~H'wife~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | do. | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ |
| | | Transferred | to Canadian | Manifest | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | ~~Elkington~~ | ~~Lilian~~ | ~~28~~ | ~~6~~ | ~~F~~ | ~~M~~ | " | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | do. | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~10651~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ |
| 4 | 652572 | Tilney | John | 21 | 6 | M | S | S'broker | " | English<br>French | " | Eng | " | 3 " -2 | 15<br>Tattenhall | 10385 | London | 25th May 1929 | Leave<br>England | U.S. Can Bor<br>London |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D Hald

30

Total passengers . . . . 1
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . . . 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 15th June, 19 29

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | ~~Cooper & Elkington~~<br>~~119 York St. Sydney, Aust.~~ | ~~Australia~~ | | ~~Yes~~ | ~~Self~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~No.~~ | ~~No~~ | | ~~In Transit to Australia~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~1week~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~Good~~ | No | 5 | 7 | Fr. | Grey | Blue | Nil |
| 2 | ~~"~~ | | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~Husband~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~5~~ | ~~3~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~Br.~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ |
| 3 | ~~"~~ | | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~Self~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~5~~ | ~~3~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~Fr.~~ | ~~"~~ | " |
| 4 | Mother, Mrs Frances Tilney<br>8 Onslow Crescent, London | Vt. | Sherbourne | " | 609174<br>" | 15 | | | | Cousin, Mrs. William Rhodes<br>Happy Valley Lodge, Sherbourne, Vermont | " | 10 weeks<br>~~60days~~ | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8<br>11 | " | Br. | Grey | " |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* A. Freer, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "Montroyal" *, from* Liverpool *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A Freer

Master ~~*Officer.*~~

*Sworn to before me this* 15 *day of* June *, 19*29

*at* Quebec

Alfred D Heald

*Immigration Officer.*

14—480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

---

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—614)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONTROYAL" TOURIST THIRD CABIN. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 7TH. JUNE, 19 29., Arriving at Port of Quebec 15 JUNE 1929

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. 82 Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | AGE. Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | WALSH | Kenneth | 32 | 3 | M | M | Cleveland Ohio, January 6th. 1897. | 691434-W-3/26/29 | c/o Mr. E. W. Bohn, 623, Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio. |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D Hald

31

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-614)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONTROYAL" THIRD CLASS. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 7TH. JUNE, 1929., Arriving at Port of Quebec 15 JUNE 1929, 19

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | BOUNDY | Richard King | 23 | ✓ | M | M | Park City, Utah. 1906. | 45 - Liverpool. Eng. - 6/5/29 | % Mr. J. Crollin. 3774 Elmhurst Ave.<br>Detroit. Mich. |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | 84 | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

W J Boyle

32

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JL Hartley, Surgeon of the S/S "Montroyal" employed by owner hereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Hartley.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of June, 1929
at Quebec

Alfred D Heald
Immigrant Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List B

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST THIRD CABIN. S. S. "MONTROYAL". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 8TH. JUNE, 1929.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL<br>Family name | Given name | Age<br>Yrs. | Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to—<br>Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth<br>Country | City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence<br>Country | City or town |
| Transit 1 | 62573 | BALLINGER | William | 49 | ✓ | M | M | Retired | Yes | English | Yes | Wales<br>~~English~~ | English | 3-2<br>Wales | 17<br>Swansea | Visitor 132 | Cardiff | Wales<br>16..5. 29 | Leave U.S at NY<br>Wales | Cardiff |
| Transit 2 | 62574 | " wife | Isabel | 45 | ✓ | F | " | H'wife | " | " | " | Wales | " | 3-2<br>" | 17<br>Cardiff | 132 | do | do | " | do<br>" |
| 3 | 62575 | HAIGH | Beatrice | 48 | 8 ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | " | Eng | " | 3-2<br>England | 15<br>Tunbridge Wells | Visitor 324 | Bradford | 24. 5. 29 | England | Bradford |
| Transit 4 | 62576 | LIGHT | William | 60 | 6 ✓ | M | W | Rly.Gaurd | - | - | - | Eng | " | 3-2<br>England | 15<br>Dundry | 165 | Bristol | 6.6.1929 | Leave U.S at Can Bor<br>" | Bristol |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D Heald

33

Total passengers . . . . . 4

U. S. citizens . . . . . 0

Aliens . . . . . . 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List B

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* Quebec, 15 JUNE 1929, 19

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 35 | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Son, Mr. William Ballinger, 45 Cyfertha St. Cardiff. | ~~Ohio~~ Wales | ~~Canton~~ Cardiff | Yes | 609171<br>Self | $100<br>Yes | No | | | Holiday tour. Brother, Mr. Morgan Lewis, ~~1,101 Second St. N.E~~ Canton, Ohio. 2919-8th St. NW. | Yes | ~~2 months~~ 6 wks | No | No | 523 - 81312<br>No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Fair | Brn | Grey | None |
| 2 | " " | " | do | " | do<br>Husband | acc<br>" | | | | " " | " | " | " | " | 523 - 81313<br>" | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " |
| 3 | Husb Mr. Amon B.C. Haigh, 6 St Mark's Place, Low Moor, Bradford, | England | Bradford | Yes | 609172<br>Mother | $250 | | | | Mother, Mrs. Ellen E. Hughes, 315, North 41 Street, Omaha, Nebraska. U.S.A | " | 6 mos. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 10 | Dark | " | Brn. | " |
| 4 | Lillie E. Daughter - Mrs A. Cooper. 29 Bath Rd, Totterdown, Bristol | Eng. | Bristol | Yes | 609173<br>Self | $210 " | | | | c/o Friend - Mr. H. Davis, Moody Bible Institute of Chicago, Chicago, Ill. | " | ~~days~~ 10 weeks | " | " | 523 - 81314<br>" | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | Fre. | Grey | Brn | " |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Freer, master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S "Montroyal", from Liverpool via Cobh, do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A Freer

Master ~~Officer.~~

*Sworn to before me this* 15th *day of* June, 19*29*

*at* Quebec

Alfred D Healy

*Immigration Officer.*

14—420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. L. Hartley, Surgeon of the S/S "Montroyal" employed by owners thereof do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. L. Hartley
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 15th day of June, 1929
at Quebec

Alfred D Heald
Immigrant Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

June 15, 1929

Tot. Pass — 22
✓ U.S.C. — 9
✓ Aliens — 13
S.I. — 0
L.F. — 0

Pages 80-85

JUN 1929

| | PRIMARY DISPOSITION | ADMITTED | [illegible] | DEPORTED | DEBARRED & REMAINING IN CANADA | PENDING | [illegible] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADMITTED | | | | | | | |
| HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY | | | | | | | |
| TEMPORARILY DETAINED | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | |

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

JUN 1929

| CLASS | Manifest | Total | U. S. Citizens | Aliens | Returning Residents | Tourists or Visitors | Gov't Officials | In Transit | tudents |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIRST | | | | | | | | | |
| CABIN | ✓ | 8 | 7 | 1 | | 1 | | | |
| SECOND | | | | | | | | | |
| TOURIST THIRD | ✓ | 5 | 1 | 4 | | 1 | | 3 | |
| THIRD | ✓ | 9 | 1 | 8 | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 6 | 22 | 9 | 13 | | 2 | | 3 | |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List C

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

THIRD CLASS. S. S. "MONTROYAL". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 7TH. JUNE, 19 29.

85

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 62577 | HAMILTON | Catherine | 49 | | F | M | H'wife | Yes | English | Yes | ~~English~~ England | English | 6(a-2) England | 15 Whitehaven | 22043.Q | Liverpool | 3/9/29 | England | Barrow |
| 2 | 62578 | " | John | 19 | 3 | M | S | Postman | " | " | " | " | " | 6(a-2) " | 15 Barrow | 22044.Q | " | " " | " | " |
| 3 | 62579 | " | Gerard | 17 | 10 | " | " | App. ship Fitter | " | " | " | " | " | 6(a-2) " | 15 " | 22045.Q | " | " " | " | " |
| 4 | Under 16 | " | Francis | 15 | | " | " | Errand Boy | " | " | " | " | " | 6(a-2) " | 15 " | 22046.Q | " | " " | " | " |
| 5 | Under 16 | " | Leonard | 13 | 3 | " | " | Scholar | " | " | " | " | " | 6(a-2) " | 15 " | 22047.Q | " | " " | " | " |
| 6 | Under 16 | " Children | Catherine B. | 10 | | F | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 6(a-2) " | 15 " | 22048.Q | " | " " | " | " |
| 7 | 62580 | HATTON | Jane Alice | 32 | 1 | F | M | H'wfe | " | " | " | " | " | 6(a-2) " | 15 St.Helens | 22664.Q | " | 15. 5. 29 | " | St.Helens |
| 8 | Under 16 | " (Son) | Walter | | 11 | M | S | Infant | No | | No | " | " | 6(a-2) " | 15 " | 22775.Q | " | " | " | " |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

W J Boyle

85

34 Total passengers . . . . 8
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . 8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

3510

List 29

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* Quebec, 15 JUNE 1929, 19

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Brother.Mr. William Fagan, 26 Hull St. Silksworth near Sunderland, Eng. | Mich | River Rouge | Yes | 609224 Husband | $100 Yes | No | | | Husband, Mr. John Hamilton, 191, Division St. River Rouge, Mich. | No | Always | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2 | Fsh. | Brn. | Blue | None |
| 2 | Uncle " | " | " | " | " Father | " | " | | | Father " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | Med. | " | Blue | " |
| 3 | " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | " | " | " |
| 4 | " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | Fsh. | Brn. | ~~Grey~~ Blue | " |
| 5 | " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 8 | " | Brn. | Blue | " |
| 6 | " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | Accompanying sister " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 0 | " | Brn. | " | " |
| 7 | Father, Mr. W. Rownall, 207 Penny Lane, Haydock, St. Helens, England | " | Detroit | " | 609175 Self | $50 | " | | | Husband, Mr. W.H. Hatton, 1810 Louise Ave, Detroit, Mich. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | Dark | Brn. | "-Grey | |
| 8 | Grandfather | " | " | " | " Mother | " | " | | | Father " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | | Brn. | Blue | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—489

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I, A. Freer Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S "Montroyal", from Liverpool via Cobh, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A. Freer
Master ~~Officer.~~

*Sworn to before me this* 15th *day of* June, 19 29
*at* Quebec

Alfred D Hald
*Immigration Officer.*

14—420

Tot. Pass — 22
✓ U.S.C. — 9
✓ Aliens — 13
S.I. — 0
L.F. — 0.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

---

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question, "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 16-007

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AURANIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 7th June, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 16 JUNE 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

CABIN

99

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL. Family Name | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | AGE. Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | [illegible] | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | ~~BINSSE~~ | ~~Henry~~ | ~~76~~ | | ~~M~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~New York 4.11.1852~~ | | ~~1308 - 19th str W. Washington DC~~ |
| 2 | ~~BINSSE~~ | ~~Elizabeth~~ | ~~66~~ | | ~~F~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~New York 22.2.1868~~ | | ~~-do-~~ |
| 3 | ~~ELDRIDGE~~ | ~~J.~~ | ~~67~~ | | ~~F~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~Ill.Chicago 13.12.1862~~ | | ~~Union Trust Co.Washington D.C~~ |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Line 1,Binsse,Henry, Binsse,Elizabeth,Eldridge,Jessie,all Transferred to Canadian Sheets 4, Lines 2,3 2nd 5 respectively.

Lines 4 to 30 Blank.

W McC Runciman
Purser.

35

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 16—807

CABIN

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AURANIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 7TH JUNE, 1929, Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC 16 JUNE 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. 100 | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | AGE. Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | GALPIN | HILDA C. | 48 | ✓ | F | M | 684215-W- 3/14/29 | BY MARRIAGE. 1896. | 10. STH. LA SALLE ST,<br>CHICAGO. |
| 2 | HEDGES | MYRTLE H. | 23 | ✓ | F | S | CHICAGO. 10TH OCT. 1905. | 693195-W- 3/12/29 | 5711, GLENWOOD AVE,<br>CHICAGO. |
| 3 | PROUDFOOT | DOROTHY G. | 21 | ✓ | F | S | CHICAGO. 28TH SEPT. 1907. | 683126-W- 3/12/29 | 3830, N. AVERS AVE,<br>CHICAGO. |
| 4 | NOT USED | Lines 4 to 30 Blank. | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | Wm C Runciman | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | Purser | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | Chas P. [illegible] | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

36

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14—207

3 CABIN

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "A U R A N I A" sailing from COBH (Queenstown), 9th. June, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 16 JUNE 1929.

| No. on List. | Name in Full: Family Name 101 | Name in Full: Given Name | Age: Yrs. | Age: Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Williams | Caroline | 66 | ✓ | F | W | Brookline, Mass. | 683539 ~~Kellogg~~ w- 3/12/29 | 226 Center Street, Milton, Mass. |
| 2 | NOT USED | Lines 2 to 30 blank. | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | W M Runciman | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | Purser. | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Chas P. Alsiderio

37

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* L. FYSH, *Surgeon of the* R.M.S. "AURANIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* four *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Leslie S. F. Fysh

*Sworn to before me this* 16th *day of* June *, 19*20

*at* QUEBEC

Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Aurania

Non List Visas.

Form 630A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List *4*

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AURANIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 7TH JUNE, 1929.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 102 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | CABIN Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | usc 784 | ROWE | RICHARD E. | 54 | ✓ - | M | M | Retired | YES | ENGLISH | YES | U.S.A. | AMERICAN | usa<br>U.S.A. | —<br>BROOKLYN | United States Citizen. P.P. 642982. | | W-10/9/28 | U.S.A. | SUMMIT. |
| 2 | ~~usc~~ | ROWE wife | MELITA | 44 | ✓ | F | M | HWIFE | YES | ENGLISH | YES | ~~BRITAIN~~ [illegible] | ITALIAN | 4-13<br>MALTA | 39<br>VALETTA | 47 | MALTA | 5/8/29<br>~~8.5.29~~ | Left US<br>U.S.A. | at [illegible]<br>SUMMIT. |
| 3 | NOT USED | Lines 3 to 30 Blank. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | W McRunciman | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | PURSER. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | 102 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Chas. A. [illegible]

38

Total passengers . . . . . 2
U. S. citizens . . . . . 1
Aliens . . . . . 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

845

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC ~~MONTREAL~~, 16 JUNE 1929, 1929.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | If yes— Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | | |
| 1 | COUSIN. ADRIAN DINGLE, ST. JAMES CLUB, PICCADILLY. | N.J. | SUMMIT | No | SELF 639755- | YES | YES | BRN | BROOKLYN. | Home. 11, EUCLID AVE, SUMMIT. N.J. | No | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | Frsh | Grey | Blue | Affection in speech | |
| 2 | DO. | N.J. | SUMMIT | No | AS ABOVE HUSBAND | YES | YES | 1921<br>1929 | Brooklyn. | DO. | No | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO. | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | FSH | BRN | BRN | NONE. | 10/MS |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* B.B.GRAM Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Br S.S.AURANIA, *from* SOUTHAMPTON, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R.B.

Commanding *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* JUN 16 1929 *day of* ____, *19*

*at* QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas.

*Immigration Officer.*

14—420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* L. Fysh *, Surgeon of the* AURANIA *,* Sailing therewith *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
*solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 4 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* 4 British Medical Council *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 2 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Leslie. O. F. Fysh.

16 JUNE 1929

*Sworn to before me this* *day of* June *, 19*29

*at* Quebec

Chas P. [illegible]

Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Aurania
Re Entry Permits.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 5

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AURANIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 7TH JUNE, 1929.

103

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | Head-tax status (This column for use of Government officials only) | Name in full: CABIN | Given name | Age: Yrs. | Age: Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to—: Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth: Country | Place of birth: City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence: Country | City or town |
| 1 | 785 | VINES | PHILADELPHIA A. | 55 | ✓ | F | W | HHOLD | YES | ENGLISH | YES | ~~BRITAIN~~ Scot. | SCOTCH | Permit U.S.A. | CANANDAIGUA. | a-441999 439625 | WASHINGTON | 24 Nov 1928. | Left us at ny U.S.A. | CANANDAIQUA |
| 2 | 786 | AUDEN | ISABEL D. | 33 | ✓ | F | M | HWIFE | YES | ENGLISH | YES | ~~BRITAIN~~ So. Africa | ENGLISH | Permit S.AFRICA | 67 KOFFYFONTEIN. | a-449716 448344 | WASHINGTON | 1/15/29 | Left us at ny U.S.A. | DAYTON. |
| 3 | | ~~AUDEN~~ | ~~DEREK E.~~ | ~~5~~ | ~~–~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~S~~ | ~~CHILD~~ | ~~NO~~ | ~~CHILD~~ | ~~NO~~ | ~~U.S.A.~~ | ~~ENGLISH~~ | ~~U.S.A.~~ | ~~Dayton.~~ | ~~-do-~~ | ~~-do-~~ | -do- | ~~U.S.A.~~ | ~~DAYTON.~~ |
| 4 | NOT USED | Transferred to Canadian Sheet No. 6. Line 2. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | Lines 4 to 30 Blank. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | 103 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED 39 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

W. M. Runciman

Purser.

Chas P. Henderson

Total passengers . . . . 2

U. S. citizens . . . . . 0

Aliens . . . . . . 2

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

329

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

**States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer**
**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, ~~15~~ 19, JUNE 1929

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 35 | 36 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | If yes— Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | | |
| 1 | Brother in Law. Col.C.E.Vims.<br>India Office. London. | N.Y. | CANANDAIGUA | Yes | 609186<br>SELF | YES | YES | 1874<br>1928 | CANANDAIQUA. | Home<br>306, NORTH MAIN ST,<br>CANANDAIGUA. N.Y. | NO | PERM | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 5 | FR. | GRY | GRY | NONE. | |
| 2 | FATHER-IN-LAW T.E. AUDEN,<br>RIPTON. DERBY. | OHIO | DAYTON | YES | 609187<br>HUSBAND | YES | YES | 1923<br>1929 | DAYTON. | 707, RIVERVIEW AVE, Home<br>DAYTON. OHIO. | NO | PERM | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 5 | FSH | BRN | HZL | MOLE R.ARM. | |
| 3 | ~~GRANDFATHER do.~~ | ~~OHIO~~ | ~~DAYTON~~ | ~~YES~~ | ~~FATHER~~ | ~~-~~ | ~~YES~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~do~~ | ~~DO.~~ | ~~NO~~ | ~~PERM~~ | | ~~NO~~ | ~~NO~~ | ~~NO~~ | ~~NO~~ | ~~NO~~ | ~~NO~~ | ~~GOOD~~ | ~~NO~~ | ~~-~~ | ~~-~~ | ~~CHILD~~ | | | ~~None~~ | 10/MS |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* B.B.Orem. Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Br.S.S. Aurania. *, from* Southampton. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Commanding *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 16 JUNE 1929 *day of* June *, 19*29

*at* Quebec

*Immigration Officer.*

14—430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# STEERAGE

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. AURANIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 7TH JUNE, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 16 JUNE 1929, 19

104

| No. on List. | Name in Full: Family Name. | Given Name. | Age: Yrs. | Age: Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | VOZZAY | Ulysses | 38 | ✓ | M | M | P.P. 661517- W 12/31/28 | Mich. Detroit 13rd June 1927 | Home: 376 Market street Newark NJ. |
| 2 | NOT USED<br>Lines 2 to 30 Blank. | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | H. McC Runciman<br>Purser | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | Chas P. Desiderio | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | 104 | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

40

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* L. FYSH, *Surgeon of the* AURANIA, Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 4 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Britsih "edical Council, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2. *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Leslie O. F. Fysh

*Sworn to before me this* 16th *day of* June*, 19*29

*at* QUEBEC.

Chas. P. Hsickerit

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

"Aurania"
Tourist
Montreal
U.S. Visitors

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 7

TOURIST THIRD CLASS

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AURANIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 7TH JUNE, 1929.

105

| 1 No. on List | 2 Head-tax status (This column for use of Government officials only) | 3 Name in full: Family name | Given name | 4 Age: Yrs. | Mos. | 5 Sex | 6 Married or single | 7 Calling or occupation | 8 Able to—: Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | 9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | 10 †Race or people | 11 Place of birth: Country | City or town | 12 Immigration Visa Number | 13 Issued at— | 14 Date | 15 *Last permanent residence: Country | City or town |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 780 | BENINGTON. | HELEN G. | 65 | ✓ | F | S | NONE | YES | ENGLISH | YES | Eng<br>~~BRITAIN~~ | ENGLISH | 3-V<br>ENGLAND | 15<br>STOCKTON ON TEES | 7461<br>~~6117~~<br>~~11~~ | London | 4/16/29<br>~~10.4.1929~~ | Leaving US at NY<br>ENGLAND | BOXHILL. |
| 2 | 781 | GILES | Will return US<br>JOHN about 7/10/29 | 64 | ✓ | M | M | MANAGER | YES | ENGLISH | YES | Eng<br>~~BRITAIN~~ | ENGLISH | 3-V<br>ENGLAND | 15<br>WELLINGTON | 163 | Bristol | 6/4/29<br>~~4.6.29~~ | Leaving US at NY<br>ENGLAND | WESTON-SUPER MARE. |
| 3 | 784 | GILES nonq | ELIZABETH. | 63 | ✓ | F | M | H'WIFE | YES | ENGLISH | YES | ~~BRITAIN~~ | ENGLISH | 3-V<br>ENGLAND | 15<br>WELLINGTON | 163 | Bristol | ~~4.6.29~~ | ENGLAND | WESTON-SUPER MARE. |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Lines 4 to 30 Blank

WmC Runciman
Purser

Chas A. Desiderio

105

41

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ____________

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC MONTREAL, 16 JUNE 1929, 19 29.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in business pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | SISTER.<br>C.BENINGTON,RAVENSCROFT,<br>WARLINGHAM, SURREY. | ENG. | BENHILL | YES | 609190<br>SELF | 650<br>YES | NO | - | - | BROTHER. H. BENINGTON,1229<br>OAK, AVE, EVANSTON, CHICAGO | NO | 60DYS | NO | 523 - 81272<br>NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 3 | DRK | GREY | BRN | NONE |
| 2 | SON. MR. O.W.GILES,UPHILL,<br>WESTON-SUPER-MARE. | ENG. | WESTON-SUPER<br>MARE. | YES | 609184<br>SELF | 300<br>YES | NO | - | - | Brother first Giles<br>, 149 Columbus Ave New York<br>City N Y | | 7 DYS | NO | 523 - 81268<br>NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FR. | GREY | GREY | NONE |
| 3 | DO. | ENG. | WESTON-SUPER<br>MARE. | YES | SELF | YES | NO | - | - | Bro in Law -do- | NO | 7 DYS | NO | 523 - 81269<br>NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FR. | GREY | BRN. | NONE |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* R.B.CRAM Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* AURANIA *, from* SOUTHAMPTON. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2. *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. B. Cram

Commanding *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 16th *day of* JUNE *, 19*29

*at* QUEBEC

Chas H. Bickers

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

SS Aurania

Quebec, P.Q.

June 11, 1929.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. FYSH, Surgeon of the AURANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Leslie D. Fysh

Sworn to before me this 15th day of June 1929

at QUEBEC

Chas P. Alcidiris

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Tot. Pass — 13
✓ U.S.C. — 6
✓ Aliens — 7
S. I. — 0
L. F. — 0

Pages 99-105

| | PRIMARY DISPOSITION | ADMITTED | DEBARRED | DEPORTED | DEBARRED & REMAINING IN CANADA | PENDING | APPEARED |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADMITTED | 7 | 7 | | | | | |
| HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY | | | | | | | |
| TEMPORARILY DETAINED | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 7 | 7 | | | | | |

JUN 1929

TOURIST THIRD CLASS

| CLASS | Manifest | Total | U. S. Citizens | Aliens | Returning Residents | Tourists or Visitors | Gov't Officials | In Transit | [illegible] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIRST | | | | | | | | | |
| CABIN | 5 | 8 | 5 | 3 | | | | | |
| SECOND | | | | | | | | | |
| TOURIST THIRD | 1 | 3 | | 3 | | | | 3 | — |
| THIRD | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 8 | 13 | 6 | 7 | 3 | | | 3 | |

JUN 1929

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AURANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 7th June, 19 29

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 106<br>Family name | Given name | Age<br>Yrs. | Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to—<br>Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth<br>Country | City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence<br>Country | City or town |
| 1 | 783 | SOLBERG | Johan | 23 | ✓ | M | S | Farming | Yes | Norwegian | Yes | Norway | Scand | 5<br>Norway | 26<br>Numedal | 685 | Oslo | 18th March 1929 | Norway | Numedal |
| 2 | NOT USED | LINES 2 to 30 Blank. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | W. McRunciman | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | Purser | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | Chas. P. Desidirio | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | 106 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

42
Total passengers . . . . . 1
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 16th June, 19 29

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 35 | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet | Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair | Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | Father Ole Selberg<br>Numedal Norway | Neb | Newman Grove | Yes | 609188<br>Self | 70 Yes | No | — | — | Aunt Mrs K Pedersen<br>R 3. Box 60 Newman Grove<br>Nebraska | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | No | Perm | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | Fair | Blnd | Blue | None |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—[illegible]

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* R. R. CRAM MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* AURANIA*, from* SOUTHAMPTON*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2. *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. R. Cram
COMMANDING *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 16th *day of* June*, 19*29

*at* QUEBEC

Chas B. [illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

14-[illegible]

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

---

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—667

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ANTONIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 7TH JUNE, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q. ~~MONTREAL~~ JUN 16 1929, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. on List. | 86 NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ~~HILTON~~ | ~~DAVID C.~~ |  | ~~-~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~DORCHESTER, NEB.~~ |  |  |
| 2 | ~~HILTON~~ | ~~SARAH~~ |  | ~~-~~ | ~~F~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~VINCENNES, IND.~~ |  | ~~RICHARDS BLOCK,~~<br>~~LINCOLN, NEB.~~<br>DO. |
| 3 | STEVENSON | JAMES M. | 67 | - | M | M | 508580 W - 3/16/28 | Passport no. 508580<br>ROCHESTER. N.Y. 1888. | 152, GIBSON ST,<br>CANANDAIGUA. N.Y. |
| 4 | STEVENSON | NELLIE B.K. | 57 | - | F | M | ROCHESTER. N.Y. 14 Jan 1872. | 508580 W - 3/16/28 | DO. |
| 5 | TAILLIE | ELMER | 43 | - | M | M | ROCHESTER. N.Y. 19 May 1875 ~~1886~~ | 682588 W - 3/11/29 | 51, BEVERLY ST,<br>ROCHESTER. N.Y. |
| 6 | TAILLIE | MINNIE | 41 | - | F | M | ROCHESTER. N.Y. 31 Oct 1875 ~~1888~~ | do | DO. |
| 7 | SMITH | JENNIE | 45 | - | F | M | ROCHESTER. N.Y. 18 Oct 1885 [illegible] | 682947 W - 3/12/29 | DO. |
| 8 | WILSON | EDWIN P. | 60 | - | M | M | ROCHESTER.N.Y. 30TH APL. 1869. | 85 - W - 4/27/29 | 136, EDGERTON ST,<br>ROCHESTER. N.Y. |
| 9 | WILSON | LILLIE E. | 56 | - | F | M | ROCHESTER. N.Y. 20TH JUNE. 1873. | do | DO. |
| 10 | WILSON | RUTH L. | 25 | - | F | S | ROCHESTER. N.Y. 6TH MAR. 1904. | 84 - W - 4/27/29 | DO. |
| 11 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Citizen Sheet No 1, Lines 1 and 2 Hilton David C & Sarah transferred to Citizen Sheet No 2 Lines 2 & 3

Lines 11 to 30 are Blank.

PURSER.

R. Tripp

43

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14-607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ANTONIA" sailing from BELFAST. , 8th JUNE , 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q. ~~MONTREAL.~~ 16 1929 , 19

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL 87 Family Name | Given Name | Age Yrs. | Age Mos. | Sex | Married or Single | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state) | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers | Address in United States |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | SMYLIE | MARGARET. | 41 |  | F | S | Nat 1919 @ Phila' | Passport no. 679165 W-3/2/29 | Noble Hospital,<br>Westfield,<br>Mass., |
| 2 | HILTON | DAVID | 52 |  | M | M | Dorchester Neb, 22 Apr 1877 | 49-W-4/15/29 | Richards Block, Lincoln, Neb. |
| 3 | HILTON | SARAH L | 49 |  | F | M | Vincennes, Ind. 12 Feb 1880 | do | -do- -do- |
| 4 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Citizen Sheet No 2 Lines 4 to 30 are Blank.

PURSER.

Q. Tripp

44

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P.MORTON, Surgeon of the ANTONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.M.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Morton.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of JUNE, 1929

at ~~MONTREAL.~~ Quebec

Alfred D. Hal[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Cabin Montreal
U S Visitors

Form 630A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA". Passengers sailing from BELFAST. N. IRELAND., 8th June, 1929.

88

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 1712 | MOORE ✓ | WILLIAM SAMSON | 38 | 1 | M | M | Comm<br>Agent | Yes | English | Yes | Eng<br>~~British~~ | English | 3-2<br>Irish Free State | 13<br>DUBLIN | 607 | Montreal | 22 Dec 28 | Northern Ireland. | BELFAST |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alien Sheet No.3 Lines 2 to 30 are Blank.

PURSER.

Alfred D. Hald

88

45

Total passengers . . . . 1
U. S. citizens . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, P.Q., ~~17 JUNE~~ JUN 16 1929, *19* 29.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Bro.<br>Captain J.R. Moore.<br>Ulster Club,<br>BELFAST. | Northern Ireland | BELFAST | No | 109262<br>Self | Yes | Yes | 2 mos.<br>1929 | Visting New York | Prince George Hotel.<br>828 Street. NEW YORK. | No | 4 mos.<br>~~6 months~~ | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Dark | Brown | Brown | None. |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* GEO. W. MELSOM MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ANTONIA*, from* LIVERPOOL*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo W Melsom

COMMANDING *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 16 *day of* JUNE*,* 1939

*at* ~~MONTREAL~~ Quebec

Alfred D Hald
*Immigration Officer.*

14—420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P.MORTON, Surgeon of the ANTONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.M.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P.Morton. B.A.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 19 29

at ~~MONTREAL.~~ Quebec

Alfred D Hald
Immigrant Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

3 - 1
7 - 1

11 - 0

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

2-2-6
2-3-0

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G.

S. S. "ANTONIA". Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, 8th JUNE, 1929.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| Transit 1 | 3917 | Not entering U.S until Sept.<br>Anderson | Margaret | 39 | | F | S | Civil Servant | Yes | English | Yes | Scot ~~Britain~~ | Scottish | 3-2 Scotland | 16 Callander | 399 | Edinburgh | 24th Apr.1929 | Leave U.S Sept<br>Scotland | Edinburgh |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alien Sheet No 4 Lines 2 to 30 are Blank.

Alfred D Heald

PURSER.

46

Total passengers . . . . . 1
U. S. citizens . . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . . 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* ~~MONTREAL~~ Quebec, 16 JUNE, 1929

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 35 | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | [illegible] | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | If yes— Where? | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Brother:- George McKay Anderson, 12 Plainfield Tce. Newtown, St. Boswells. | Scotland | Edinburgh | yes | 609264<br>Self | $200<br>yes | No | - | - | Evelyn<br>Friend Mrs E Scott<br>28 Linda Ave,<br>White Plains NY | No | 2 wks. | 523-81319<br>no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | Fair | Dk. Brown | Brown | None |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

[illegible] text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who [illegible] in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO.W.MELSOM MASTER (Insert whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ANTONIA, from LIVERPOOL., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo W Melsom

~~COMMANDING~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of JUNE, 19 29

at ~~MONTREAL.~~ Quebec

Alfred D Hald
Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ANTONIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 7TH JUNE, 1929., Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q. ~~MONTREAL~~ JUN 16 1929, 1929.

| No. on List | 90 NAME IN FULL — Family Name | Given Name | AGE Yrs. | AGE Mos. | Sex | Married or Single | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state) | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers | Address in United States |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | KELLAWAY | STANLEY | 35 | - | M | M | 681378 W - 3/9/29 | P.P. 681378<br>DETROIT MICH. 12.7.28. | HOME.<br>11, FARAND PARK, DETROIT MICH. |
| 2 | KELLAWAY | LOUISE | 21 | - | F | M | AURORA, ILL. 31 Aug 1907 | 681378 W - 3/9/29 | DO. |
| 3 | NOT USED | Lines 3 / 30 Blank | | | | | D. Tripp | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | Purser | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

47

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* P Morton, *Surgeon of the* Antonia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* ______ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council ______, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

P. Morton. BM.

*Sworn to before me this* 16 *day of* June, *19* 29

*at* Quebec

Alfred D Hald

Immigrant Inspector.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

**Note.**—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Tourist

"Antonia"

Montreal

Visitors

List 13.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 7TH JUNE, 1929.

4 mos in Canada before proceeding to U.S

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 91 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| Transit 1 | 1975 | BELL | FLORENCE | 45 | - | F | Wd. | HsHold | Yes | English | Yes | Eng ~~Britain~~ | English | 3-3 England | 16 Derby | 509 4657 | Liverpool | 6/7/29 | Leave U.S. Sat NY England | London. |
| Transit 2 | 1976 | BODEN | HENRY PERCIVAL | 60 ~~59~~ | - | M | M | Bank Official | Yes | English | Yes | Eng ~~Britain~~ | English | 3-2 England | 15 Clitheroe | 344 | Bradford | 6/1/29 | Leave U.S. Sat NY England | Ilkley. |
| do 3 | 1977 | BODEN Wife | LUCY ANNIE | 61 ~~60~~ | - | F. | M. | HsWife. | Yes | English | Yes | Eng ~~Britain~~ | English | 3-2 England | Swanland Nr. Hull | 344 | do | do do | England | do Ilkley. |
| 4 | 1978 | WYNN JONES | CATHERINE M. | 55 | - | F | Wd. | HsHold. | Yes | English | Yes | Eng ~~Britain~~ | English | 3-2 England | 15 Liverpool | 649 | Liverpool | 2nd May,29. | England | Heswall. |
| 5 | 1979 | WYNN JONES Dau | KATHLEEN M. | 24 | - | F | S. | HsHold. | Yes | English | Yes | Eng ~~Britain~~ | English | 3-2 England | 15 Chirbury | 650 | Liverpool | 2nd May,29. | England | Heswall. |
| 6 | NOT USED | Lines 6 / 30 Blank | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | Purser | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED 91 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D Hale

48

Total passengers . . . . 5

U. S. citizens . . . . 0

. . . . 5

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ Quebec, 6/16, 1929.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | If yes— Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Bro. Mr. Harry Howe, 31, Darfield Ave. Harehills, Leeds. | Eng. | London | Yes | 609265<br>Self. | $200<br>yes | No | - | - | Touring | No | 5 days | No | 523-81320<br>No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Fr | Fr | Blue | None. |
| 2 | Bro. Rev. A. E. Boden, The Vicarage, Sabden, Lancs | Eng. | Ilkley | Yes | 609258<br>Self | $200<br>yes | yes | 1891/1897 | Gd. Rapids. Mich. | Bro/Law. Mr. J. A. T. Harper, 3050 N. Coit Rd. Grand Rapids, Mich. | No | 60 dys<br>~~60 days~~ | No | 523-81315<br>No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Med. | Dk. | Brn. | None. |
| 3 | B/Law. -do- | Eng. | Ilkley | Yes | do<br>(above)<br>Husband | acc<br>yes | No | - | - | -do- | No | 60 dys<br>~~60 days~~ | No | 523-81316<br>No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | med | Brn. | Hzl. | None. |
| 4 | Aunt. Mrs. Jessie Lambert, 66, Buchanan Rd. Wallasey, Ches. | Eng. | Heswall | Yes | 609258<br>Self | $500<br>yes | Yes | 4 mos.<br>1927 | N.Y. | Dghtr. Mrs. Margaret Haggarty, ~~Inc~~ 518, Morris Park Ave. Bronx, New York. | No | 6 mos<br>~~60 days~~ | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Fah. | Whte | Hzl. | None |
| 5 | -do- | Eng. | Heswall | Yes | Mother<br>do<br>see above | acc<br>yes | No | - | - | Sister.<br>-do- | No | 6 mos.<br>~~60 days~~ | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | Fah. | D.B. | Brn. | None. |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or [illegible] is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of [illegible] organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches [illegible] propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any [illegible] government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* Geo W Melsom Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, of the* Antonia*, from* Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo W Melsom

Commanding *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 16 *day of* June*, 19*29

*at* Quebec

Alfred D Hald

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P Morton, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council ____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Morton BM.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of June, 1929

at Quebec

Alfred D Hale
Immigrant Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Tourist
"Antonia"
Montreal
permit

List 14.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, JUNE 7TH, 1929.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 1980 | HARRISON | CHARLES W. 631-565674 2-5-39 | ~~31~~ 42 | - | M | S | IMPORTER Potter | YES | ENGLISH | YES | ~~BRITAIN~~ Eng | ENGLISH | ENGLAND Perm | LONDON 15 | 455183 ~~455193~~ | Q-456164 Washington | 23.2.29 | U.S.A. Left | E. LIVERPOOL U.S at My |
| 2 | 1981 | LADD mother | SARAH E. | 30 | - | F | M | H'WIFE | YES | ENGLISH | YES | ~~BRITAIN~~ Eng | ENGLISH | ENGLAND Perm | WALGRAVE 15 | affadavit 454840 | Q-455424 do | 2/20/29 ~~2.2.29~~ | U.S.A. Left | NIAGARA FLS U.S at My |
| 3 | U.S.C | LADD | MELVIN EDWARD | 3 | - | M | S | CHILD | NO | CHILD | NO | ~~BRITAIN~~ U.S.C | ENGLISH | U.S.A. O.O- | NIAGARA FLS 677195 - | U.S.A. [illegible] | 2/26/29 | | U.S.A. | NIAGARA FLS |
| 4 | U.S.C | LADD | ROBERT TALBOT | 2 | - | M | S | CHILD | NO | CHILD | NO | ~~BRITAIN~~ U.S.C. | ENGLISH | U.S.A. | NIAGARA FLS | do | do | | U.S.A. | NIAGARA FLS. |
| 5 | NOT | USED Lines 5 / 30 Blank | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Purser

Alfred D. Harald

49

Total passengers . . . . 4
U.S. citizens . . . . 2
Aliens . . . . 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL.~~ Quebec, 6/16/29, 19 29.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | NEPHEWS, HARRISON & SON, HANLEY, STAFD. | OHIO | E.LIVERPOOL | NO | 609261<br>SELF | YES | YES | 4/13/29<br>1899&<br>1929 | E.LIVER-POOL | Res<br>~~CHAS. W. HARRISON~~,621 BROADWAY, E.LIVERPOOL,OHIO | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FR. | GREY | GREY | LOST RIGHT EYE |
| 2 | Mother Mrs Susan Talbot Kellering Rd Walgrave Northolt | N.Y. | NIAGARA FLS. | NO | 609260<br>SELF | $30 | YES | 3/30/27 | NIAG-ARA FLS | Husb. Benjamin<br>HOME. 347, 77TH ST. NIAGARA FALLS N.Y. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | DER. | D.B. | BLUE | NONE |
| 3 | Grandmother do | N.Y. | NIAGARA FLS | NO | MOTHER AS ABOVE<br>do | - | YES | BORN | DO. | DO. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | | | FR. | BRN | BLK | NONE |
| 4 | do | N.Y. | NIAGARA FLS | NO | DO.<br>do | - | YES | BORN | DO. | DO. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | | | FR. | FR. | BLUE | NONE |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* Geo W Nelsom Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Antonia *, from* Liverpool *, do solemnly, ~~sincerely~~, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo W Nelsom

Commanding *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 16 *day of* June *, 19* 29

*at* Quebec

Alfred D Heald

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* P Morton *, Surgeon of the* Antonia *,* sailing therewith *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

*solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* ............ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council ............ *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

P Morton MB.

*Sworn to before me this* 16 *day of* June *, 19*29

*at* Quebec

Alfred D Half
Immigrant Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 15

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G.

S. S. "ANTONIA" Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, 8th JUNE, 1929.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 3918 | Riddle | Jane | 50 | ✓ | F | M | House-wife | Yes | English | Yes | ~~Britain~~ Scot | Scottish | 3-2 Scotland | 16 Leven | 331 | Edinburgh | 8 May 29 | Scotland | Dunfermline |
| [illegible] 2 | 3919 | not entering U.S. until about Sept<br>Walker | Alexander Gray | 46 | ✓ | M | M | Sail Maker & Rigger | Yes | English | Yes | ~~Britain~~ Scot | Scottish | 3-2 Scotland | 16 Fraserburgh | 269 | Dundee | 7th June 29 | Scotland | [illegible]<br>Fraserburgh |
| do 3 | 3920 | Walker } Wife | Maggie | 47 | ✓ | F | M | House-wife | Yes | English | Yes | ~~Britain~~ Scot | Scottish | 3-2 Scotland | 16 Fraserburgh | 269 | Dundee | do | Scotland | do<br>Fraserburgh |
| 4 | NOT USED | Lines 4 / 30 Blank | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Purser

Alfred D H[illegible]

50

Total passengers . . . . 3
U. S. citizens . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 15

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 6/16, 19

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | [illegible] | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | [illegible] (See footnote for full text of this question) | [illegible] | [illegible] | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Husband:-Alexander Riddle,<br>81,James St.,Dunfermline. | Scotland. | Dunfermline | Yes | 609261<br>Self | 100<br>~~Yes~~ | No | | | Daughter:-Mrs Jane Nufer,<br>10141,Plymouth Ave.Detroit. | No | 3 mos,<br>~~Six Months~~ | | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | Dark | Black | Brn. | None |
| 2 | Brother/<br>Bailie Walker,<br>Old Manse,<br>Saltoun Place,<br>Fraserburgh. | Scotland | Fraserburgh | Yes | ~~609263~~<br>Self | 100<br>Yes | No | 609263 | | Daughter ~~Mrs Janet Linklater~~<br>833 ~~De ... St~~<br>~~Montreal~~<br>Son R. M. Walker<br>1 Dassoway Place<br>Staten Island, N.Y. | No | ~~One Year~~<br>60 dys | no | no | no | no | no | no | no<br>523 - 81317 | good | no | 6 | - | Fair | Fair | Blue | None |
| 3 | | Scotland | Fraserburgh | No | 609262<br>Husband | Yes | No | 11 | | Touring in U.S.A. | No | ~~One Year~~ | no | no | no | no | no | no | no<br>523 - 81318 | good | no | 4 | 11 | Fair | Fair | Blue | None |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

TED

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 6/16, 19

| y or town | 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question.) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet | Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair | Eyes | Marks of identification |
| fermline | 1 | Husband:-Alexander Riddle,<br>81,James St.,Dunfermline. | Scotland | Dunfermline | Yes | 609261<br>Self | 100<br>~~Yes~~ | No | | | Daughter:-Mrs Jane Nufer,<br>10141,Plymouth Ave.Detroit, | No | 3 mos,<br>~~6 Months~~ | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | Dark | Black | Brn. | None |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 523 - 81317 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Carlton<br>serburgh | 2 | Brother/<br>Bailie Walker,<br>Old-Manse,<br>Saltoun Place,<br>Fraserburgh. | Scotland | Fraserburgh | ~~Yes~~ No | ~~609262~~<br>~~Self~~ | 100<br>Yes | No | 609263 | | Daughter ~~Mrs Janet Linklater~~<br>833 ~~De Gaspe St~~<br>~~Montreal~~<br>Son R. M. Walker<br>1 Dasconway Place<br>Staten Island, N.Y. | No | ~~One Year~~<br>60 dys | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 6 | - | Fair | Fair | Blue | None |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 523 - 81318 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| rburgh | 3 | | Scotland | Fraserburgh | ~~Yes~~ No | 609263<br>Husband | Yes | No | 11 | | Touring in U.S.A. | No | ~~One Year~~<br>60 dys | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 11 | Fair | Fair | Blue | None |
| | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* Geo W Melsom Master *, of the* Antonia *, from* Greenock *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
*solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo W Melsom

Commanding *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 16 *day of* June *, 19*29

*at* Quebec

Alfred D [illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

14—480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* P Morton*, Surgeon of the* Antonia, sailing therwith, *do*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

*solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* ______ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council ______*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

P Morton Br.

*Sworn to before me this* 16 *day of* June*, 19*29

*at* Quebec

Alfred D Hall
Immigrant Inspector,

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

TTC
Visitors
Montreal

List 16

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA" Passengers sailing from BELFAST. N. IRELAND. 8th JUNE, 1929.

1 mo in Canada before proceeding to U.S.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 1982 | NESBITT | SAMUEL JAMES | 66 | | M | W | Opr of (Textile Mill) | Yes | English | Yes | Nohes<br>~~British~~ | Irish | 3-2<br>Northern Ireland | 14<br>Lisburn | 304 | Belfast | 5th Jun 29 | Seav U. Sat my<br>Northern Ireland | Ballymena. |
| 2 | 1983 | O'HARA | WILLIAM | 52 | | M | M | Textile Mechanic | Yes | English | Yes | Nohe<br>~~British~~ | Irish | 3-2<br>Northern Ireland | 14<br>Belfast | 3021 | do | do | U.S. Can Bor<br>Northern Ireland | Belfast. |
| 3 | 1984 | O'HARA } Wife | MARY RACHEL | 50 | | F | M | Housewife | Yes | English | Yes | Noha<br>~~British~~ | Irish | 3-2<br>Northern Ireland | 14<br>Randalstown. | do | do | do | Northern Ireland | do<br>Belfast. |
| 4 | NOT | USED | Lines 4 / 30 Blank | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Purser

Alfred D. Healy

51

Total passengers . . . . 3
U. S. citizens . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . 3

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# GRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

passengers, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

ing at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ Quebec, 6/16, 1929.

| No. on List | 17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | 18 Final destination State | 18 City or town | 19 | 20 By whom was passage paid? | 21 | 22 Yes or No | 22 If yes— Year or period of years | 22 If yes— Where? | 23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | 24 Purpose of coming to United States | 24 | 24 | 25 | 26 Whether a polygamist | 27 Whether an anarchist | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 Condition of health, mental and physical | 32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | 33 Height Feet | 33 Height Inches | 34 Complexion | 35 Color of— Hair | 35 Color of— Eyes | 36 Marks of identification |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Son - Mr. S. Nesbitt. Donnelly Dourey Mills, Ballymena. | Northern Ireland | Ballymena | Yes | 609267<br>Self | 200<br>Yes | Yes | 1882/1884 | Mass. Springfield City. | Visiting ~~Brother~~ Uncle Mr. Henry Nesbitt. 347 Hancock Street, Philadelphia. | Yes | 1 mo.<br>~~60 Days~~ | No | 523-81321<br>No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | Fresh | Mixing | Blue | None. |
| 2 | Brother - Mr. J. O'Hara. 15 Landore Avenue Belfast. | Northern Ireland | Belfast | Yes | 609268<br>Self | 300<br>Yes | Yes | 1904/1909 | Newport-News, Va. | Son - Mr. ~~R.~~ Robert O'Hara. 2216 McClelland Av. Detroit. Michigan. | No. | 1 mo<br>~~60 Days~~ | No | 523-81322<br>No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Dark | Dark | Brown | None. |
| 3 | Brother. Mr. J. O'Hara. 15 Landore Avenue Belfast. | Northern Ireland | Belfast | No | Husband | Over<br>Yes | No | - | - | Mr. R. O'Hara. 2216 McClelland Avenue Detroit. Michigan. | No | 1 mo.<br>~~60 Days~~ | No | 523-81323<br>No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | Fair | Fair | Blue | None. |

---

[illegible] 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, [illegible] the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member [illegible] organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches [illegible] officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any [illegible]

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* Geo W Melsom Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Antonia *, from* Belfast *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo W Melsom

Commanding *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 16 *day of* June *, 19* 29

*at* Quebec

Alfred D Hald

*Immigration Officer.*

14-[illegible]

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P Morton, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ______ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Morton BA

Sworn to before me this 16 day of June, 19 29

at Quebec

Alfred D Heald

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 17 ~~TOURIST THIRD CABIN.~~

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA". Passengers sailing from BELFAST., 8th JUNE, 1929.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | RE ENTRY PERMIT ~~Immigration~~ — ~~Visa~~ Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 1985 | GILDEA. | SARAH M. | 35 | ✓ | F | S | Prac.<br>Nurse. | Yes | English | Yes | I.F.S.<br>~~British~~ | Irish | Perm<br>Irish Free State. | 13<br>Ardara. | Q-456927<br>455866 | Washington. | 27th Feb 1929 | Left U.S. at NY<br>U.S.A | New York. |
| 2 | NOT USED | Lines 2 / 30 Blank | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | Purser | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D Halsl

Total passengers 52 . . 1
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

List 17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* ~~NEW YORK.~~ Quebec, 6/16/29, *19*

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | If yes— Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Father. Mr James .Kildea<br>Glencoswell,<br>Ardara.Co.Donegal. | N.Y. | Bronx. | Yes | 609269<br>Self | Yes | Yes | 5/3/29<br>1922<br>1928<br>- 5 | New York. | Sister. Helen McDermott<br>Returning to:-<br>1898,Daly Avenue,<br>Bronx,N.Y. | No | Perm<br>Permanently. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | fair | Brown | Blue | None. |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law,
or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member
of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches
the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any
other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo W Melsom Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Antonia, from Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo W Melsom
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of June, 1929

at quebec

Alfred D Hald
Immigration Officer.

14—480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P Morton, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

PMorton MB.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of June, 19 29

at Quebec

Alfred D Hald
Immigrant Inspector,
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Antonia
Ord
Quebec
Quota

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 33.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 7TH JUNE, 1929.

96

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 1974 | MALLOY | Verif & CO #11-207318- 1/16/39<br>MARIE | ~~33~~ 23 | 3 | F | S | DOMESTIC | YES | ENGLISH | YES | I.F.S. | IRISH | 5 —<br>IRELAND | 13<br>KILLOGEARY | 11036 | LONDON | 3/2/29<br>~~2.3.29.~~ | ENGLAND | REDDITCH |
| 2 | NOT USED | Lines 2 / 30 Blank | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | Purser | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

A. Tripp

53

Total passengers . . . . 1
U. S. Citizens . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 33.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 6/16, 1929.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | | | | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | | Purpose of coming to United States | | | | | | | | | | | Height | | | Color of— | | |
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | If yes— Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.? (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Feet | Inches | Complexion | Hair | Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | Aunt Vera<br>Mrs Park<br>Brooklands<br>Beoley Reddich Eng. | ILL | CHICAGO | YES | 609270<br>SEE 23 | $50<br>YES | NO | - | - | ~~[illegible]~~ Catherine<br>SISTER. MRS. CARNEY, 5609,<br>MOZART ST. CHICAGO, | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | BR. | ~~FR.~~ Blo | BLUE | NONE |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* Geo W Melsom Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Antonia *, from* Liverpool *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo W Melsom

Commanding *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 16 *day of* June *, 1929*

*at* Quebec

Alfred D Hald

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* P Morton, *Surgeon of the* Antonia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 4 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

P. Morton.

*Sworn to before me this* 16 *day of* June, *19* 29

*at* Quebec

Alfred D [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the STOCK from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List -34-

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G.

S. S. "ANTONIA" Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, 8th JUNE, 1939.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 3455 | Bain | John | 26<br>~~25~~ | ✓ | M | S | Janitor | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland<br>~~Britain~~ | Scottish | 4-B-16<br>Scotland | Wick | Q#439421<br>437607 | Washington | 11/20/28<br>~~20/11/28~~ | Left U.S. @ N.Y.<br>U.S.A. | Evanston |
| 2 | NOT USED | Lines 2 / 30 Blank | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | Purser | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Q. Tripp

54

Total passengers . . . . 1
U. S. citizens . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 34

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*Arriving at Port of* Quebec, 6/16/29, 19

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | [illegible] | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question) | [illegible] | [illegible] | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | [illegible] | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Mother:-Mrs Jane Bain,<br>29,Vansittart Street,Wick.<br>Scotland | Ill. | Evanston | No | 609191<br>Self | $50<br>Yes | Left U.S. 12/24/28<br>Yes | 1925-1928 | Evanston | Daniel J.<br>Friend:- Mr D ~~S~~ ~~[illegible]~~ Gunn,<br>1110,Foster St.,Evanston,Ill. | No | Perm. | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | Fair | Dk Brown<br>~~Brown~~ | Brown | None |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* Geo W Melsom Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Antonia *, from* Greenock *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo W Melsom

Commanding *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 16 *day of* June *, 19*29

*at* Quebec

Alfred D Hall

*Immigration Officer.*

14—420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P Morton, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Morton BH

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1929

at Quebec

Alfred D Hall

Immigrant Inspector.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Antonia

Quebec, P.Q.

3rd 1

June 16, 1929

Tot. Pass – 34
✓ U.S.C. – 15
✓ Aliens – 19
S.I. – 0
L.T. – 0

JUN 1929

| | PRIMARY DISPOSITION | ADMITTED | DEBARRED | DEPORTED | [illegible] REMANDED IN CANADA | PENDING | APPEARED |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADMITTED | 19 | 19 | | | | | |
| HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY | | | | | | | |
| TEMPORARILY DETAINED | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 19 | 19 | | | | | |

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

| CLASS | Manifest | Total | U. S. Citizens | Aliens | Returning Residents | Tourists or Visitors | Gov't Officials | In Transit | .udents |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIRST | | | | | | | | | |
| CABIN | | | | | | | | | |
| SECOND | 4 | 13 | 11 | 2 | | 1 | | 1 | |
| TOURIST THIRD | | | | | | | | | |
| THIRD | 9 | 21 | 4 | 17 | 3 | 3 | | 8 | |
| TOTAL | 13 | 34 | 15 | 19 | 3 | 4 | | 9 | |

JUN 1929

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 35

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G.

S. S. "ANTONIA". Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, 8th JUNE, 1929.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 3456 | Jones | Alexander | 20 | ✓ | M | S | Coal Miner | Yes | English | Yes | Scot ~~Britain~~ | Scottish | 5 Scotland | 16 Lesmahagow | 14818 | Glasgow | 5/2/29 ~~2/5/29~~ | Scotland | Dalserf |
| 2 | NOT USED | Lines 2 / 30 | Blank | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | Purser | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D Heald

55

Total passengers . . . . 1
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . . . 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 35

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*Arriving at Port of* Quebec, 6/16/29, 19

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Father:- John Jones,<br>5 Ashgill, Balcerf. | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | 609971<br>Self | $25 | No | | | Sister:- Mrs Margaet Campbell, 108, Harmon Ave. Detroit, Mich. | No | Perm. | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | Fair | Brown | Grey | None |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* Geo W Melsom Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, of the* Antonia*, from* Greenock*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo W Melsom

Commanding *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 16 *day of* June*, 192*[illegible]
*at* Quebec

Alfred D Hald
*Immigration Officer.*

14—430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14–608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 8th JUNE, 1929, Arriving at port of QUEBEC ~~[illegible]~~ 15th JUNE, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. on List. | Name in Full: Family Name. | Given Name. | Age: Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | SEE CANADIAN MANIFEST. | | | | | | | ~~Boston, Mass~~ | | |
| 2 | SEE CANADIAN MANIFEST. | | ~~40~~ | | ~~F~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~28th March 1889~~ | ~~Philadelphia Pa~~ | | ~~-do-~~ |
| 3 | SEE CANADIAN MANIFEST. | | | | | | | | | ~~2444 Pillsbury Ave Minn~~ |
| 4 | SEE CANADIAN MANIFEST. ~~BOWMAN~~ | | | | ~~M~~ | | | | | |
| 5 | SEE CANADIAN MANIFEST. ~~BROWN~~ | ~~Bertha~~ | ~~51~~ | ~~6~~ | | | | | ~~U.S Citizen Supreme Court White Plain~~ New York 1920 | ~~106 East 52nd Street~~<br>New York City,N.Y |
| 6 | BUELL | Mary Eva | 51 | 8 | F | M | 13th Oct 1878 | Philadephia Pa. | 659391 W-12/21/28 | 29 Washington Sq. W<br>New York City.N.Y |
| 7 | BUELL | Jane C.P | 20 | 8 | F | S | 25th Oct 1909 | New York City.N.Y | do | -do- |
| 8 | EMERY | Willard P. | 47 | | M | M | 30 Nov. 1881 | Topeka,Kansas | 481073 W-12/13/27 | First National Bank Bldg<br>Detroit,Mich. |
| 9 | EMERY | Leonora L. | 39 | | F | M | 30 Dec. 1890 | Murray,Idaho | 481073 W-12/13/27 | -do- |
| 10 | FLOOD | Bernard A. | 51 | | M | M | 2 Oct. 1877 | New York.N.Y | 490320 W-1/19/28 | 160 West 59 St.New York |
| 11 | HUTCHINSON | Everett R. | 50 | | MS | S | 28 Dec.1878 | Big Spring,Ia | 626019 W-8/14/28 | 154 North Mason Ave.<br>Chicago.Ill |
| 12 | ~~KIRK~~ | ~~Alexander~~ | ~~39~~ | | ~~M~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~18 Sept 1889~~ | ~~Chicago.Ill~~ | | ~~E. Chestnut St Chicago Ill~~ |
| 13 | ~~KIRK~~ | ~~Clara~~ | ~~32~~ | | ~~F~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~30 June 1896~~ | ~~Chicago.Ill~~ | | ~~-do-~~ |
| 14 | LEEK | Anna L. | 50 | | F | W | 6th Jany.1878. | Sandusky,Ohio | 440212 W-9/1927 | 135 Ellison Ave.Bronxville<br>New York |
| 15 | LUCAS | Mabel E. | 38 | | F | S | 24 Feb. 1892 | Wallace Id. | 623096 W-8/4/28 | First National Bank Building<br>Detroit,Mich. |
| 16 | MARON | Alfred C. | 63 | | M | M | 9 Jan. 1866 | Philadelphia.Pa | 604281 W-6/26/28 | Union League,Phila. |
| 17 | MITCHELL | Anna T. | 50 | | F | M | 24 March,1878 | Woodbury.N.J | 659486 W 12/21/28 | 119 S. Mountain Ave<br>Montclair,N.J |
| 18 | MOORE | Frank W. | 48 | 7 | M | M | 12th August | Brooklyn N.Y | 691524 W 3/27/29 | 8 Melrose Road Auburn N.Y |
| 19 | MOORE | John C. | 14 | 11 | M | S | 8th May | Auburn N.Y | do | -do- |
| 20 | PROUT | Thomas | 58 | 11 | M | M | 15th May | Ashland,N.Y | 12456-W-4/13/29 | 26 Prospect Street,Summit N.J |
| 21 | PROUT | Caroline | 50 | 6 | F | M | 23rd Nov. | Elizabeth N.S | do | -do- |
| 22 | HULSE | Edward W. | 55 | | M | M | 24.7.1873 | Fort Scott.Kansas | 152531 W-1/21/29 | 2959 Russell St.Berkeley Cal |
| 23 | HULSE | Harriette L. | 56 | | F | M | 28. 2. 1873 | New York City | do | -do- |
| 24 | ROSE | Mary Sabin | 66 | 1 | F | W | 20.4.1863. | Louisville Kansas | Passport ~~[illegible]~~ left in England (Cable message [illegible] that [illegible] forwarded to this office) | Sister.Mrs F.T.Edmiston<br>Rovita.~~[illegible]~~,Cal.<br>Anaheim. |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred L Hald, Line 20-21
A. Tripp

56

No 1.
" 2.
" 3. Transferred to Canadian Manifest.
" 4.
" 5.
" 12. Not On Board.
" 13. Not On Board.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19[illegible], Arriving at port of [illegible] ~~15~~ 16 JUN 1929, 19[illegible].

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. on List. | Family Name. | Given Name. | Age Yrs. | Age Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | NAME IN FULL | 116 | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | ABBOTT | [illegible] | [illegible] ✓ | | F | S | Philadelphia, | [illegible] | 450312 W-4/25/27 | [illegible] |
| 2 | BROWN | [illegible] | [illegible] ✓ | | F | S | Providence, R. I. | 21st October [illegible] | 430609 W-6/29/27 | 71, [illegible], Providence, R. I. |
| 3 | FLETCHER | Robert [illegible] | [illegible] ✓ | | M | M | [illegible] Co. Kentucky | [illegible] | 25-W-3/29/29 | [illegible], Ill. |
| 4 | FLETCHER | [illegible] | [illegible] ✓ | | F | M | [illegible] | [illegible] | do | |
| 5 | FLETCHER | William | [illegible] ✓ | | M | S | Chicago | [illegible] April, [illegible] | | |
| 6 | HANSEN | Frank | 31 ✓ | | M | | Lakefield, Minnesota | [illegible] | do<br>684093 W. 3/14/29 | |
| 7 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 51 ✓ | | M | M | 6749 W. [illegible]/29 | | | [illegible] |
| 8 | [illegible] | [illegible] | 44 ✓ | | F | M | do | | [illegible] | 540 [illegible], Detroit, Mich. |
| 9 | ~~[illegible]~~ | ~~[illegible]~~ | | | | | | ~~[illegible]~~ | " | " |
| 10 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] ✓ | | F | S | [illegible], Ill. | [illegible] | 656191 W-12/[illegible]/27 | [illegible] |
| 11 | DWYER | Frank | 53 | | M | S | Clare Michigan. | 11th July, 1876. | 4922-W [illegible] | 220 Broadway, New York City. |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | |

No 9. Transferred to Canadian Manifest.

PURSER.

57

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ARCHIBALD GARDNER Surgeon of the R.M.S. "EMPRESS of SCOTLAND" (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SEVERAL years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ............ day of JUNE, 1929.

at QUEBEC.

Chas [illegible]

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

*S. S.* EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND . *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON , 8th JUNE , 1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL |  | Age |  | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— |  |  | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth |  | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence |  |
|  |  | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. |  |  |  | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write |  |  | Country | City or town |  |  |  | Country | City or town |
| 1 | Transit 58450 | FORRESTER | Robert | 53 | 10 ✓ | M | M | Bus. Manager | Yes | English | Yes | So. Africa ~~G. BRITAIN~~ | English | 3-2 ENGLAND | 15 Middlesborough | 29 | Durban, Natal | 14.3.1929 | Leave U. S. Can Bor. NATAL | Durban |
| 2 | Transit 58449 | MERRIN | Charles Edward | 57 | ✓ | M | M | Ret ~~[illegible]~~ | Yes | English | Yes | Eng ~~G. BRITAIN~~ | English | 3-2 ENGLAND | 15 London | 10563 | London | 29.5.1929 | Leave U. S. Can Bor. ENGLAND | Albury |
| 3 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Alfred D Herald

58

Total passengers . . . . 2
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . . . 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—490

List A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, ~~1926~~ JUNE 16th, 19 29

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Wife.Mrs.R.Forrester<br>288 Innes Rd.Durban.<br>Natal | England<br>~~S.AFRICA~~ | ~~Durban~~ | Yes | 609176<br>Self | $200<br>Yes | No | 1914 | Tran | short tour on business c/o Mdm.Smith Kirk-Patrick 115 Brown St New York | N o | 2 wks<br>~~less than 60 days~~ | | 523-81260<br>NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | Good | NO | 5 | 10 | Dark | Dark | Brown | Nil |
| 2 | Wife.Albury Heath Guildford<br>Surrey<br>Elizabeth A. | Eng<br>~~N.Y.~~ | Albury<br>~~New York~~ | Yes | 609177<br>Self | $200<br>Yes | No | No | | do do do | Yes | 2 wks<br>~~Not more~~ than ~~60 days~~ | | 523-81261<br>NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | Good | No | 5 | 11 | Fair | Ing Grey | Blue | Nil |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* JAMES TURNBULL, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *of the* R.M.S. "EMPRESS of SCOTLAND, *from* SOUTHAMPTON., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE. *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Ja. Turnbull
~~Officer.~~ MASTER

*Sworn to before me this* 16th *day of* JUNE., 1929.
*at* QUEBEC.

Chas. [illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

14—420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* ARCHIBALD. GARDNER, *Surgeon of the* R.M.S. "EMPRESS of SCOTLAND (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* SEVERAL *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

*Sworn to before me this* 16th *day of* JUNE, *19*29.

*at* QUEBEC.

Chas. P. [illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

---

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List B

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND. Passengers sailing from [illegible], 8th JUNE, 1929.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 58444 | SAMANIEGOS | Mariano ✓ | 59 | ✓ | M | M | None | Yes | Spanish | Yes | Mexico | Mexican | 4-B<br>Mexico | 8✓<br>Chihuahua | 868 NON QUOTA VISA<br>~~867~~ | Paris | 5th June 1929. | Left US at NY<br>Cal. ✓ | Los Angeles |
| 2 | 58445 | SAMANIEGOS wife | Leonora ✓ | 58 | ✓ | F | M | H'Wife | " | " | " | " | " | 4-B<br>" | 8✓<br>Leon | 869 | Paris | 5th June 1929. | " ✓ | " |
| 3 | 58446 | SAMANIEGOS | Carmen ✓ | 21 | ✓ | F | S | None | " | " | " | " | " | 4-B<br>" | 8✓<br>Durango | 870 | Paris | 5th June 1929. | Left US at NY<br>" | " |
| 4 | 58448 | SAMANIEGOS son | Mariano | 23 | ✓ | M | S | Student | " | " | " | " | " | 4-B<br>" | 8✓<br>" | 867<br>~~868~~ | Paris | 5th June 1929. | Left US at NY<br>" | " |
| 5 | 58447 | SAMANIEGOS | Ramon Novarra | 30 | ✓ | M | S | Actor | " | " | " | " | " | Permit<br>" | 8✓<br>" | a-454752 ✓<br>Permit 453513 | Washington | 14th Feb 1929 | " | " |
| 6 | | Simpson | Rose Mary (see 5486 + 11316/E.V. 4/5/34 [illegible]) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

59

Total passengers . . . . 5
U. S. citizens . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—431

List B.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC , 16 ~~15~~ JUN 1929 , 19

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Bro in law, J. P. Gavilan, 5254 Paseo de la Reforma, Mexico City ~~Son, Mr Antonio Samaniego, 2265 W 22nd Street, Los Angeles, Cal.~~ | Cal. | Los Angeles | Yes | 609253<br>Self ✓ | 200 | Yes | 3/1929<br>12yrs | Los Ang. | Home.<br>2265 W. 22nd St., Los Angeles | No | Perm | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 0 | Fair | Gray | Brown | None |
| 2 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | do<br>" | " | " | " | Perm | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | Dark | " | " | " |
| 3 | ~~Brother as above.~~ | " | " | " | 609254<br>" | " | " | do<br>" | " | " | " | Perm | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | Black | " | " |
| 4 | do | " | " | " | 609252<br>" | 100 | " | 3/1929<br>" | " | " | " | Perm | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | " | " | " |
| 5 | do | " | " | " | 609251<br>" | 200 | " | 3/1929<br>" | " | " | " | Perm | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | " | " | " | " |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

---

I, JAMES TURNBULL, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the R.M.S. 'EMPRESS of SCOTLAND, from SOUTHAMPTON., do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Jas. Turnbull

~~Officer~~ MASTER.

*Sworn to before me this* 16th *day of* JUNE, 1929
at QUEBEC.

Chas Desiderio
*Immigration Officer.*

14—430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

---

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arrriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

*Number* 4

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

*S.S.* EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND" *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON. JUNE 8th, *19* 29, *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC 16th June, *19*29

| No. of List. | Name in Full. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | See mother Sheet D Line 4<br>POTRZEBA | Kazimierz | 13 | 10 | M | S | July 15th, 1915. Detroit, Mich. | 374 - Warsaw, Poland - 5/8/29 | C/o Father, Wladyslaw Potrzeba<br>4910, Daniels Avenue,<br>Detroit, Mich. |
| 2 | " | Helena | 10 | 9 | F | S | Aug. 22nd, 1918. " | ✓ | " |
| 3 | " | ~~John~~ Jan | 8 | 10 | M | S | July 7th, 1920. " | ✓ | " |
| 4 | See mother Sheet D Line 6<br>WEGLOWSKI | Edward | 15 | 4 | M | S | Jan. 5th, 1913. " | 368 - Warsaw - 5/8/29 | C/o Father Jozef Woglowski,<br>3515, Servis Place,<br>Detroit, Mich. |
| 5 | " | Leon | 14 | 3 | M | S | March 16th, 1915. " | do | " |
| 6 | " | Jozefa | 12 | 2 | F | S | March 14th, 1915. " | do | " |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | W J Byle 1 to 3. | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | Alfred D Heald 4 & 6 | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

60

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form [illegible] B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arrriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON June 8th, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 16 JUNE, 1929.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. 119 Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | SHALE | Alfred R | 41 | - | M | S | 690135 W 3/25/29 | | Camp Merritt, New Jersey, 1918 | 806 Perkniswood Blvd, Warren, Ohio. |
| 2 | JOHN | Hubert R. | 37 | 6 | M. | M. | 5th Dec. 1893. | New Albany, Indiana. | 500789 W-2/27/28 | 2527 Blaine, Detroit, Mich. |
| 3 | " | Leonore | 37 | 9 | F. | M. | 25th Oct.1893. | Pontiac, Mich. | 533697 W-.4/20/28 | -do- |
| 4 | " | Elfrieda | 18 | 5 | F. | S. | 22nd Jan.1911. | Louisville, Kentucky. | 614537 7/13/28 W | -do- |
| 5 | " | J. Bradford. | 7 | 10 | M. | S. | 11th July,1921. | Detroit, Mich. | 533697 W. 4/20/28 | -do- |
| 6 | " | Marjorie | 5 | 4 | F. | S. | 14th Feb.1924. | Detroit, Mich. | do | -do- |
| 7 | " | Theodore | 3 | 4 | M. | S. | 17th Feb.1926. | Detroit, Mich. | do | -do- |
| 8 | TAYLOR | Caroline | 64 | - | F. | M. | 19th Nov.1864. | Chicago, Ill. | 9324 W 4/10/29 | 1905 Morse Ave. Chicago, Ill. |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |

NOT USED
NOT USED

119

Q Tipp

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

61

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A

THIRD

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

THIRD

S. S. METAGAMA sailing from GLASGOW, JUNE 7TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC ~~& MONTREAL~~ 16 JUNE, 1929

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. | | AGE. | | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Family Name. 108 | Given Name. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | KESSON | Grace | 23 | ✓ | F | S | New York<br>23Rd. February.1906 | 9694-W 4/10/29 | 222. Locust Street,<br>Roselle Park,<br>New Jersey U.S.A. |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | Chas P Flinders | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

71

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Gardner., Surgeon of the S.S. Empress of Scotland Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Gardner M.B.

Sworn to before me this ~~15th~~ 16th day of June, 1929

at Quebec Que.

Chas P Absidwi

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 630B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

*List* C.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

*S.S.* "EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND" . *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON , June 8th , 19 29

120

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL<br>Family name | Given name | Age<br>Yrs. | Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to—<br>Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth<br>Country | City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence<br>Country | City or town |
| 1 | 58451 | BRADLEY | James Harrison | 38 | 4 | M | M | Mechanical Engineer | Yes | English | Yes | Eng<br>~~British~~ | English | Perm<br>ENGLAND | 15<br>Portsmouth | Re-Entry Permit 460176<br>a-458298 | Washington | 18th Mch.1929. | Left U.S at NY<br>U.S.A. | Detroit Mich. |
| Transit 2 | 58452 | FORREST | James Hope | 37 | 9 | M | S | Bank Accountant | " | " | " | Scot | Scotch | 3-3<br>SCOTLAND | 16<br>Kelincarnock | 85 | Glasgow. | 1st June,1929. | Leave U.S at NY<br>Scotland | Kilmarnock. |
| Transit 3 | 58453 | DE BLOEME | Pieter | 44 | 6 | M | M | Physician | " | English<br>Dutch | " | Netherlands<br>~~Dutch~~ | Dutch | 3-2<br>HOLLAND | 27<br>The Hague | 346 | Amsterdam Holland | 25.3.29 | Leave U.S. Can Bor<br>Holland | [illegible] N.H. |
| Transit 4 | 58454 | McCALL | Catherine | 25 | - | F | S | Clerk | " | English | " | Scot<br>~~British~~ | Scotch | 3-3<br>SCOTLAND | 16<br>Kilmarnock | 84 | Glasgow | ~~26th June,1929.~~ 6/1/29 | Leave U.S at NY<br>Scotland | Kilmarnock. |
| Transit 5 | 58455 | WILLIAMS | Richard | 32 | - | M | S | Chief Engineer | " | " | " | Eng<br>" | English | 3-2<br>ENGLAND | 15<br>Preston | 10802 | London S.W. | ~~[illegible]~~ 6/3/28 | Leave U.S. Can Bor<br>England | London |
| 6 | NOT ON BOARD. | ~~ARLETT~~ | ~~Winifred~~ | ~~22~~ | | ~~F~~ | ~~S~~ | ~~Nurse~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~Elsenham~~ | | | | ~~"~~ | ~~Elsenham~~ |
| Transit 7 | 58456 | CROOKS | Nancy | 26 | - | F | S | At Home<br>~~Nil~~ | " | " | " | Eng | " | 3-2<br>" | 15<br>Axminster | 2550 | Southampton | 31.5.29 | Leave U.S. Can Bo.<br>" | Lyndhurst |
| Transit 8 | 58457. | HUNTINGFORD | Anne H. | 75 | 6 | F | M. | " | " | English<br>French German<br>Italian | " | Eng. | " | 3-2<br>" | 15<br>Chester | 10964 | London | 6.6.29 | Leave U.S. Can Bor<br>" | Church Crookham |
| 9 | [illegible] | PAULSON } adm 6/6/29 | Thomas | 48 | | M | M | Decorator | " | English | " | " | " | " | Hastings | Permit No. 415173 | Washington | 1.9.28 | U.S.A. | Detroit |
| 10 | S.I. | " } Debarred | Ellen | 35 | | F | M | Housewife | " | " | " | Canadian | " | CANADA | Ottawa | Deborred Remained | | | " | |
| 11 | S.I. | " } Debarred | Thomas Henry | 8 | | M | S | Nil | " | " | " | " | " | " | Winnipeg | Deborred in Canada. | | | " | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D Heald

120

62

Total Passengers ... ... 10
U.S. citizens ... ... ... 0
Aliens ... ... ... ... 10

No6. N.O.B.

W Leach
Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List C.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 16 JUN 1929 19

14—4808

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet | Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair | Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | James Bradley Esq. (Father)<br>220 Chichester Rd. Portsmouth<br>~~[illegible]~~<br>~~[illegible]~~ England. | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | 609179<br>Self | $100<br>Yes | Yes | 5/2/29<br>1915-<br>1916.<br>1923-<br>1929 | Bethlehem<br>Pa.<br>Detroit. | ~~Wife, [illegible]~~<br>Resident - 5121, W. Chicago Blud, Detroit. | No | Permanently | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 | - | Fair | Brown | Blue | Nil |
| 2 | Brother:- Wm.Forrest Esq.,<br>Byres,Cunninghamhead,Nr.Kilmarnock. | Scot land | Glasgow | Yes | 609178 | $100<br>" | No | | | c/o Thos. Cook & Son.New York. | Yes | 3 dys<br>~~Fortnight~~ | No | 523 - 81262<br>" | " | " | " | " | " | Good | " | 5 | 6 | " | Dark Brown | Dark Brown | Nil |
| 3 | Father: Mr.M.G.de Bloeme,Trankenslag 357<br>The Hague, Holland | ~~New Hampshire~~ Holland | ~~[illegible]~~ | " | 609180<br>" | " | Yes | 1908/9<br>1912/12<br>1926 | Washington<br>Liberty<br>Washington | Cousin:- Mr W.F.Knight,<br>Laconia National Bank,<br>Laconia. | " | 1 mo.<br>~~2 months~~ | " | 523 - 81263<br>" | " | " | " | " | " | Good | " | 5 | 9 | " | Brown | Grey | Nil |
| 4 | Father:- J Robt McCall Esq. Park Hse.<br>Strawberry Bank Rd. Kilmarnock | Scot land | Kilmarnock | Yes<br>" | Uncle-J.Forrest<br>Byres Farm,<br>Cunninghamhead<br>609181 | $100 | No | | | c/o Thos. Cook & Son,New York. | " | 4 days | " | 523 - 81264<br>" | " | " | " | " | " | Good | " | 5 | 7½ | Dark | Black | Blue | Nil |
| 5 | Mother:-Mrs Anne J. Williams,St.Georges Ave<br>Cleveleys,Nr.Blackpool. | ~~Mich~~ England | ~~Detroit~~ | Yes | 609182<br>Self | $200<br>" | Yes | 2 mths<br>1928 | Buffalo<br>& N.York | Cardillac Hotel, Detroit,Mich. | " | 6 wks<br>~~more than 60 days~~ | " | 523 - 81265<br>" | " | " | " | " | " | Good | " | 5 | 8¾ | Fair | Brown | Blue | Nil |
| 6 | ~~Father:- J. Aylott, Bloomsbury, Staines~~ | ~~Maine~~ | ~~Presque Isle~~ | " | ~~Sister:-~~<br>~~c/o Miss Kimball~~<br>~~Presque Isle, Maine~~ | " | No | | | ~~Sister:- Miss Aylott, c/o Miss Kimball,Presque Isle,Maine~~ | " | ~~4 months~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~Good~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~5~~ | ~~2½~~ | ~~Dark~~ | ~~Brown~~ | ~~Brown~~ | ~~Nil~~ |
| 7 | Mother:- Mrs Grace Marion Kimber,Four Oaks,<br>Lyndhurst, Hants, | ~~[illegible]~~ England | ~~West Orange~~ | Yes | 609183<br>Self | $150<br>Yes | No | | | of Mrs.<br>Mr A.P.Green, 72 Gaston St.<br>West Orange, New Jersey. | " | 2 wks<br>~~60 days~~ | " | 523 - 81266<br>" | " | " | " | " | " | Good | " | 5 | 2½ | Fair | Brown | Grey green | Nil |
| 8 | Son:- Col. [illegible] Huntingford,<br>- Deal, Kent. | ~~Maine~~ England | ~~Presque Isle~~ | Ditto | 609184 | $200<br>" | | | | Friend:- Miss A. Kimball,<br>Elenbrook Farm,Presque I.Maine. | " | 2 months | " | 523 - 81267<br>" | " | " | " | " | "m | Good | " | 5 | 7 | " | white | blue | Nil |
| 9 | Mr F.A. Paulson, 352 Old London Rd<br>Hastings. | Mich. | Detroit | 524-# | 599595<br>Yes | Yes | | 2/2/1924<br>4½yrs | 28/9/28<br>Detroit | St. Clair Shores,<br>28104, Greater Mack Avenue,<br>Detroit. | No | Permanently | Yes | " | " | " | " | " | " | Good | " | 5 | 6 | " | Fair | blue | Nil |
| 10 | "<br>Debarred. | | | | Husband | " | " | 4 yrs. | "<br>No Civ | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Good | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " |
| 11 | "<br>Debarred. | | | | Father | " | " | " | "<br>No Civ. | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Good | " | 3 | 10 | " | " | " | " |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* James Turnbull Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the* S.S. Empress of Scotland *, from* Southampton via Cherbourg *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Ja. Turnbull
Master ~~Officer.~~

*Sworn to before me this* ~~15th~~ 16th *day of* June *, 19*29
*at* Quebec Que.

Chas. P. [illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

14—481

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and comp'ete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Gardner, Surgeon of the S.S. "Empress of Scotland" sailing therewith, do
(State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Gardner M.B.

Sworn to before me this ~~15th~~ 16th day of June, 19~~2~~29

at Quebec, Que.

Chas. P. Kliniderer
Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

June 16 1929

Total Pass. — 65
✓ U.S.C. — 41
✓ Aliens — 24
S.I. — 3
S.J. — 0

| | PRIMARY DISPOSITION | ADMITTED | [illegible] | DEPORTED | DEPARTED & REMAINING IN CANADA | PENDING | APPEAL |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADMITTED | 21 | 21 | | | | | |
| HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY | 3 | | | | | | |
| TEMPORARILY DETAINED | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 24 | 21 | | | | | |

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

JUN 1929

3 Hold

| CLASS | Manifest | Total | U. S. Citizens | Aliens | Returning Residents | Tourists or Visitors | Gov't Officials | In Transit | Students |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIRST | 4 | 34 | 27 | 7 | 5 | | | 2 | |
| CABIN | | | | | | | | | |
| SECOND | | | | | | | | | |
| TOURIST THIRD | 2 | 18 | 8 | 10 | 1 | | | 6 | |
| THIRD | 2 | 13 | 6 | 7 | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 8 | 65 | 41 | 24 | | | | | |

2
22

JUN 1929
21 ✓

Form 500B
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List D.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JUNE 8th, 1929

121

Pet. Dept of Labor V. 88430

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 58460 | MADRZYK mother | Tekla | 42 | 8 | F | M | Housewife | Yes | Polish | Yes | ~~Polish~~ Poland | Polish | 4a<br>Poland | 29<br>Balice | 3957 | Warsaw | ~~[illegible]~~ 4/16/29 | Poland | Balice |
| 2 | 58461<br>Und 11 | " Children | Wladyslaw | 16 | - | M | S | School | " | " | " | " | " | 4a<br>" | 29<br>" | 3956 | " | do | " | " |
| 3 | acc | " | Aniela | 7 | 10 | F | S | " | No | Nil | No | " | " | 4a<br>" | 29<br>" | 3958 | " | do " | " | " |
| 4 | 58462 | POTRZEBA | Domicela | 42 | | F | M | Housewife | Yes | Polish | Yes | ~~Polish~~ Poland | " | 4(a) | 29<br>Rzepiennisk | 3466 | " | 3/2/29 | " | ~~[illegible]~~ Rzepienniki |
| 5 | Under 16 | " (Dtr) | Stanislawa | 6 | 3 | F | S | School | No | Nil | No | " | " | 4(a) | 29<br>Biskupi | 3453 | | " | " | " |
| 6 | 58463<br>Und 16 | WEGLOWSKA mother | ~~[illegible]~~ Maryanna | 31 | 9 | F | M | Housewife | Yes | Polish | Yes | ~~Polish~~ | " | 6-a-2<br>" | 29<br>Rzepiennisk | 5400 | " | 3/2/29 | " | " |
| 7 | acc | " Son | Boleslaw | 7 | 11 | M | S | School | " | " | " | " | " | 6-a-2<br>" | 29<br>" | 5399 | " | 3/2/29 | " | " |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

See Sheet 4 Lines 1-2-3 for Children.

~~See~~ Sheet 4 Lines 4-5-6 for Children

Alfred D Heald all but Lines 4 & 5

W J Boyle (Lines 4-5)

121

63

Total Passengers ... ... 7
U.S. citizens ... ... 0
Aliens ... ... 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List D.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 16 JUN 1929, *19*

14—4308

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | | 31 | 32 | 33 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 35 | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet | Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair | Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | Father. Jan Piekarczyk, Babice k/Slwerij i, Distr. Chrsani, Poland | Ill. | Chicago | Yes | 609256 Husband | 21 | No | Nil | Nil | Husband & Father Jan Madrzykm 2817, ~~Hort Street~~, Short St. Chicago, Ill. | No | Perm | ~~Yes~~ | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 3 | Fair | ~~Brown~~ Br. | Blue | No |
| 2 | Grandfather " | " | " | " | do Father | acc | " | " | " | Father " do | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | " | " | " | " |
| 3 | " " | " | " | " | do " | acc | " | " | " | " " do | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | - | - | " | " | " | " |
| 4 | ~~Husband~~ Father, Apolinary Roman Rzepiennik Biskupski, P.O. Rzepinnik, Strzyziewski, distr. Gorlice, Poland | Mich. | Detroit. | " | 609255 Husband. | $50 | Yes. | 11yrs. | Detroit, Mich. | Husband, Wladyslaw Potrzeba, 4910, Daniels Ave, Detroit, Mich. | " | " | Yes. | " | " | " | " | To husband. | " | " | " | 4 | 8 | " | " | Blue | " |
| 5 | Grandfather " | " | " | " | " Father | acc | No | - | - | Father do | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Father | " | " | " | 2 | 9 | " | " | BLUE | " |
| 6 | Mother, Barbara Wotkowicz, Rzepiennik Strazyewski, Distr. Gorlice, Poland. | " | " | Yes | 609257 Husband. | 15 | No. | - | - | Husband, Jozef Weglowski, 3515, Servis Pl. Detroit, Mich. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Husband | " | | " | 4 | 8 | DARK | DARK | BROWN | " |
| 7 | Grandmother " | " | " | " | 609257 Father | acc - | " | - | - | Father " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Father | " | | " | 3 | 4 | " | " | " | " |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—421

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James Turnbull, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. Empress of Scotland, from Southampton via Cherbourg solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear. that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas. Turnbull
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ~~15th~~ 16th day of June, 1929
at Quebec Que.

Chas. P. Desiderio
Immigration Officer.

14—431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* T.S.H. Silvester, *, Surgeon of the* S.S."Metagama" , Sailing herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Affirm *that I have had* Several *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Temple Silvester

Surgeon

Metagama
June 16, 1929

*Sworn to before me this* 16th *day of* June *, 19*29

*at* Quebec

Alfred D Hald

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

---

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 600A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. EMETAGAMA . Passengers sailing from GLASGOW , JUNE 7TH , 1929

14—430A

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name 107 | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | Transit 64349 | BOISSEVAIN | Elisabeth A. | 22 | 2 | F | S | At Home | Ys | English | Ys | Netherlands<br>Dutch | Dutch | 3-2<br>Holland | 27<br>Amsterdam | 440 | Amsterdam | May 15.1929 | Holland | Amsterdam |
| 2 | 64348 | THOMSON | Emmeline E.G. | 21 | 10 | F | S | At Home | " | " | " | Scot<br>~~British~~ | Scots | 3-2<br>Scotland | ~~360~~16<br>Edinburgh | 360 | Edinburgh | May 27.1929 | Scotland | Edinburgh |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Leave U.S. at N.Y.

Alfred D Heald

64

Total Passengers ... 2
U.S. citizens ... 0
Aliens ... 2

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—318

List 1

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC & MONTREAL, 16 JUNE, 19 29.

14—466A

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. See Footnotes for full text of this question | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Vatter,<br>Charles Boissevain,<br>Vygendam 2-6<br>Amsterdam, ~~Holland~~ Caroline | Colo ~~Hol~~ | Colo Spring ~~Amsterdam~~ | No | 609193<br>Self | $/500<br>~~Ys~~ | No | | | Brother;- Dr. C. Boissevain, (Charles)<br>Broadmore,<br>Colorado Springs, Colorado | Ys | 6 mos<br>~~Some 60~~<br>~~days~~ | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Fr. | Fr. | Bl | No |
| 2 | Mother, Mrs. H. Thomson,<br>26 Heriot Row, Edinburgh | Scotl | Edinburgh | No | 609192<br>" | $/500 | | | | Friend, Mrs. R. (Oswell) Miller,<br>9 East 90th St. New York | " | 1 mo.<br>" | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

5 23 - 1 81324

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List 1

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC & MONTREAL, 16 8 JUNE, 19 29.

14—480A

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | | | | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Father,<br>Charles Boissevain,<br>Vygendam 2-6<br>Amsterdam. Holland | Colo ~~Holl~~ | Colo Spring ~~Amsterdam~~ | No | 609193<br>Self | $500 ~~Ys~~ | No | | | Brother;- Dr. Charles C. Boissevain,<br>Broadmore,<br>Colorado Springs, Colorado | Ys | 6 mos ~~[illegible] days~~ | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Fr. | Fr. | Bl | No |
| 2 | Mother, Mrs. ~~E.~~ Madeline Thomson,<br>28 Heriot Row, Edinburgh | Scotl | Edinburgh | No | 609192<br>〃 | $500 | | | | Friend, Mrs. R. Oswell Miller,<br>9 East 90th St. New York | 〃 | 1 mo. 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 5 | 7 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 | 〃 |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

5 23 – 1 8/324

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* M.F.Murray, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* S.S."Metagama" *, from* Glasgow & Belfast *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

M.F. Murray ~~Officer~~.
Master

*Sworn to before me this* 16 *day of* June *, 19* 29

*at* Quebec

Alfred D Heald
*Immigration Officer.*

14—431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number B

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST.
TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

S. S. Metagama sailing from Glasgow June 7th, 1929, Arriving at Port of Quebec June 16th 1929, 19

| No. on List. | Name in Full: Family Name. | Name in Full: Given Name. | Age: Yrs. | Age: Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Minto | Jessie | 43 | | F | W | Salem Ore. July 10th 1885 | 86- Cape Town S. A. 9/4/28 | Saginaw St.,<br>Sth. Salem, Ore. |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | A. Tripp | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

65

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Metagama, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 16th day of June, 1929

at Quebec

Alfred D Hall

Immigrant Inspector.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—489

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 2

# TOURIST. LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. METAGAMA. Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, JUNE, 1929

110

| 1<br>No. on List | 2<br>HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | 3<br>NAME IN FULL<br>Family name | Given name | 4<br>Age<br>Yrs. | Mos. | 5<br>Sex | 6<br>Married or single | 7<br>Calling or occupation | 8<br>Able to—<br>Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | 9<br>Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | 10<br>†Race or people | 11<br>Place of birth<br>Country | City or town | 12<br>Immigration Visa Number | 13<br>Issued at— | 14<br>Date | 15<br>*Last permanent residence<br>Country | City or town |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 64350 | LEITH | Ina K. | 42 | 4 | F | S | Graduate Nurse | Ys | English | Ys | Scotland<br>~~British~~ | Scots | 4-B-<br>Scotland | 16<br>Arbroath | Q-476639<br>475140 | Washington | Apl. 24.1929 | Left U.S. at Hoboken N.J.<br>U.S.A. | Boston |
| 2 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | Q. Tripp. | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT | USED | 110 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

66

Total passengers . . . . 1
U. S. citizens . . . . 0
[illegible] . . . . 1

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC ~~& MONTREAL~~, 16th JUNE, 1929. RETURNING. TOURIST.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Aunt, Isobel Hall, 16 Millems Sq., Arbroath Scotland<br>[illegible] | Mass | Boston | Yes ~~No~~ | 609301<br>Self | $50 ~~Ye~~ | Ys | Left U.S. ~~[illegible]~~ 4/3/29<br>7 | Boston | ~~Sister [illegible]~~<br>Miss C.M.Leith, 95 Gainsboro St, Boston. Mass | No | Perm | Ya | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Fr. | D. Br. | Bl Gr. | No. |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I, W. J. Murray Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Metagama, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ________ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ________ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W J Murray
Master ~~*Officer.*~~

*Sworn to before me this* 16th *day of* June, 1929
*at* Quebec

Alfred D Hall
*Immigration Officer.*

14—[illegible]

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Temple G. John Hudson Sylvester, Surgeon of the Metagama, ______ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Temple Sylvester
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 16th day of June, 1929
at Quebec.

Alfred D. Heald
Immigrant Inspector,
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 3

# TOURIST. LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

VISITORS.

S. S. METAGAMA. Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, JUNE 7TH, 1929

111

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL: Family name | NAME IN FULL: Given name | Age: Yrs. | Age: Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to—: Read | Able to—: Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Able to—: Write | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth: Country | Place of birth: City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence: Country | *Last permanent residence: City or town |
| Transit | | Enter U.S. about July 15th. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 64355 | DUNLOP | Robert | 55 | 2 | M | M | Accountant | Ye | English | Ys | So Africa ~~British~~ | Scots | 3-2 Ireland | 67 Coleraine | 31 | Durham, South Africa | 23/3/29 | Natal | Maritzburg. Leave U.S. at N.Y. |
| X Board Case 2 | 64353 | DUNNETT | 1020 7/28/29 Extension Grace E | 9 | 6 | F | S | Scholar | " | " | " | Scot | " | 3-2 Scotland | 16 Tayport. | 245 | Dundee | 5/21/29 ~~21/5/29~~ | Scotland | Tay-port |
| Transit 3 | 64356 | FINDLAY | James R. | 37 | | M | S | Pattern Reader | " | " | " | Scot | " | 3-6 " | 16 Darvel | 883 | Glasgow | 6/3/29 ~~3/6/29~~ | " | Darvel |
| Transit 4 | 64354 | ROCKE | Lily | 61 | 10 | F | M | H'wife | " | " | " | Scot | " | 3-2 " | 16 Hamilton | 868 | Glasgow | 29/5/1929 | " | Glasgow |
| | | Enter U.S. about July 15th | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Leave U.S. at Can. Bor. |
| Transit 5 | 64365 | HESKETH | Edward O | 45 | [illegible] | M | M | Baker | " | " | " | So. Africa | English | 3-2 O.F.S. | 67 Harrismith | 32 | Durban, Natal | 26/3/1929 | ~~Natal~~ | Maritzburg Leave U.S. at N.Y. |
| Transit 6 | 64366 | " Wife | Hilda M | 36 | 2 | F | M | Housewife ~~Domestic~~ | " | " | " | do | " | 3-2 Natal | 67 Maritzburg | 32 | " | -do- | " | do |
| do 7 | med. exc | " Son | Roy O. | 14 | 3 | M | S | Scholar | " | " | " | do | " | 3-2 " | 67 " | 32 | " | -do- | " | do |
| 8 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D Heald

111

67

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

TOURIST.

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC ~~& MONTREAL~~, 16th JUNE, 1929. VISITORS A

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 23 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address |
| 1 | ~~[illegible]~~ Sister<br>Mrs.W.R.Kenneth,<br>95 Ardbeg St,<br>Rothesay. Scotland | Sctl | Edinburgh | Yes | 609194<br>Self | $20<br>Ys | No | | | Mr.R.F.Munro, Friend<br>British Schamber of Commerce<br>Broadway. New York |
| 2 | Parents,Mr.Mrs. D.Dunnett and<br>27 Castle St.Tayport.Fife | | ~~Tayport~~ Chicago | Yes | 609195<br>Parents | $500<br>" | " | | | G'mother,Mrs.M.Stewart,<br>6530 S.Mozart St.Chicago |
| 3 | Brother,Mr.R.Findlay,<br>Jamieson Rd.Darvel, | " | ~~Darvel~~ Chicago | No | 609196<br>Self | $100<br>" | " | | | c/o Marshall Field Employer<br>Chicago. Ill |
| 4 | Son,Mr, ~~[illegible]~~ Robert<br>5,Porter St, Ibrox,Glasgow | " | Glasgow | Yes | 609197<br>" | $150<br>" | " | | | Dghtr.Mrs. M. Frahcey, Amy<br>451 Savannah Ave Detroit |
| 5 | Friend<br>Mrs. Kenneth,<br>95 Ardbeg Rd. Rothesay | ~~Sctl~~ Sctl | Edinburgh | " | 609198<br>" | " | " 2" | | | ~~Hotel Manganey 7th Ave,~~<br>~~50-51st Ave St. New York~~ |
| 6 | -do- | do | do | " | do<br>" | " | " | | | Hotel Manger<br>50-51st St. NY<br>-do- |
| 7 | -do- | do | do | " | do<br>" | " | " | | | -do- |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | |

| 16 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 35 | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | Purpose of coming to United States | | | | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | | | | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet | Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair | Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | Ys | 1 mo. | No | 523 - 81325<br>No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | Frh | Blk<br>Gr. | Bl. | No |
| 2 | " | 4 mos.<br>~~No~~ | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " Affidavit on file | 4 | 8 | Dk. | Br. | Br. | " |
| 3 | " | 6 months | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | Fr. | " | " | " |
| 4 | " | 9 mos | " | 523 - 81326<br>" | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | - | " | Gr. | Gr. | " |
| 5 | " | 1 mo. | " | 523 - 81327<br>" | " | " | " | " | " | "2 | " | 5 | 9½ | Sal | Br. | Br. | " |
| 6 | " | 1 mo<br>-do- | "V | 523 - 81328<br>" | " | " | "c | " | " | W | " | 5 | 7 | Fr. | " | Bl | " |
| 7 | " | 1 mo<br>-do- | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | Fr. | " | " |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List 3

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

TOURIST.

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC ~~& MONTREAL~~, 16th JUNE, 1929. VISITORSA

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 35 | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet | Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair | Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | ~~Parent~~ Sister<br>Mrs.W.R.Kenneth,<br>95 Ardbeg St,<br>Rothesay. Scotland | Sotl | Edinburgh | Yes | 609194<br>Self | $ 20<br>Ys | No | | | Mr.R.F.Munro, Friend<br>British Schamber of Commerce<br>Broadway. New York | Ys | 1 mo. | No | 523 -<br>No | No | No | 81325<br>No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | Frh | Blk<br>Gr. | Bl. | No |
| 2 | Parents, Mr. and Mrs. D.Dunnett<br>27 Castle St.Tayport.Fife | " | ~~Tayport~~<br>Chicago | Yes | 609195<br>Parents | $ 5.00 | " | | | G'mother, Mrs.M.Stewart,<br>6530 S.Mozart St.Chicago | " | 4 Mos.<br>~~No~~ | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | "<br>Affidavit on file | 4 | 8 | Dk. | Br. | Br. | " |
| 3 | Brother, Mr R.Findlay,<br>Jamieson Rd.Darvel, | " | ~~Darvel~~<br>Chicago | No | 609196<br>Self | $ 100 | " | | | c/o Marshall Field Employer<br>Chicago. Ill | " | 6 months | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | Fr. | " | " | " |
| 4 | Son, Mr, Robert Roche,<br>5, Porter St. Ibrox Glasgow | " | Glasgow | Yes | 609197<br>" | $ 150 | " | | | Dghtr.Mrs. M. Francey,<br>451 Savannah Ave Detroit | " | 9 mos<br>~~3~~ | " | 523 -<br>" | " | " | 81326<br>" | " | " | " | " | 5 | - | " | Gr. | Gr. | " |
| 5 | Fr. Friend<br>Mrs. Kenneth,<br>95 Ardbeg Rd. Rothesay | Scot | ~~Edinburgh~~<br>Edinburgh | " | 609198<br>" | " | " 2 | | | ~~Hotel Manager 7th Ave,~~<br>~~50-51st Ave St. New York~~<br>Hotel Manger<br>50-51st St. NY | " | 1 mo. | " | 523 -<br>" | " | " | 81327<br>" | " | " | " 2 | " | 5 | 9½ | Sal | Br. | Br. | " |
| 6 | -do- | do | do | " | do<br>" | " | " | | | -do- | " | 1 mo<br>-do- | " | 523 -<br>" | " | " | 81328<br>" | " | " | W | " | 5 | 7 | Fr. | " | Bl | " |
| 7 | -do- | do | do | " | do<br>" | " | " | | | -do- | " | 1 mo<br>-do- | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | Fr. | " | " |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

---

*I,* W. J. Murray Master *of the* Metagama *, from* Glasgow *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

W. J. Murray
Master ~~Officer~~.

*Sworn to before me this* 16th *day of* June *, 19*29
*at* Quebec

Alfred D. Half
*Immigration Officer.*

14—[illegible]

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

---

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* Temple St John Hudson Sylvester, *Surgeon of the* Metagama, ............ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have had* Seven *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The General Medical Council, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Temple Silvester
Surgeon

*Sworn to before me this* 16th *day of* June, 1929

*at* Quebec

Alfred D Hald
Immigrant Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 1

FIRST TIMERS

# TOURIST. LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. METAGAMA. Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, JUNE 7TH, 1929

112

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 64351 | DAVIDSON | Catherine | ~~54~~ 58 | | F | W | Will enter U.S. in July<br>H'wife | Ys | English | Ys | Scot.<br>~~British~~ | Scots | 3-3<br>Scotland | 16<br>Stonehouse | 825 | Glasgow | 5/23/29<br>~~21/5/1929~~ | Leaving U.S. Aug 3<br>Scotland | Q N.Y.<br>Glassford |
| 2 | 64363 | SCOTT | Muriel C | 40 | | F | S | Shorthand Typist | " | " | " | Sept<br>" | " | 5<br>" | 16<br>Edinburgh | 10653 | " | 4/4/1929 | " | Edinburgh |
| 3 | 64364 | " | Jean | 32 | | F | S | -do- | " | " | " | do<br>" | " | 5<br>" | 16<br>Fraserburgh | 10652 | " | -do- | " | " |
| 4 | 64352 | WILSON | Caroline | 54 | | F | W | Will enter U.S. in July<br>H'wife | " | " | " | Scot | " | 3-3 | Cambusnethan 16 | 826 | " | 5/23/29<br>~~21/5/1929~~ | Leaving<br>" | U.S.C. N.Y.<br>ford. |
| 5 | 64357 | SUTHERLAND | John Angus | 53 | 5 | M | M | Saddler & Shpng. Agent | " | " | " | Scot | " | 5 | St. Andrews 16 | 10678 | " | ~~2/4/1929~~<br>4/2/29 | " | Markinch |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED 112 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Q. Fripp

68

Total passengers ..... 5
U. S. citizens ..... 0
Aliens ..... 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

TOURIST.

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC ~~& MONTREAL~~, 16 JUNE, 1929.

FIRST TIMERS.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet | Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair | Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | Son, Mr ~~J.~~ John Davidson,<br>Mist Mains,<br>Glassford. Lanarkshire | Sctl | Glasgow | Ys | 609302<br>Self | $700<br>~~Ys~~ | No<br>Leaving U.S. @ N.Y. | | | ~~Nephew, Mr. J. Wilson,~~<br>~~Waterford~~<br>~~Ont. Going to New York~~<br>Friend Allan Daley 1908 E. Ontario Phila. Pa. | Ys | 523781273<br>5 ~~weeks~~ 6 days | No | No | NO | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Fr. | ~~Br.~~ gray | Bl | No |
| 2 | Charles<br>Parents, Mr. Mrs. Scott,<br>3 Marchmont St Edinburgh | Mich | Detroit | " | 609303<br>" | $200<br>" | " | | | Brother, Mr. ~~L.~~ Alexander Scott,<br>c/0 Chevrolet Motor Co<br>Detroit. 913 [illegible] | No | Perm | Indf | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | Frh | [illegible] | Bl<br>~~Gr.~~ | " |
| 3 | -do- | " | " | " | " do. | $300<br>" | " | | | -od- | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | Br. | Br. | " |
| 4 | Daughter, Miss ~~A.~~ Agnes Wilson,<br>Sandford ~~Rd~~ Strathaven | Sctl | Glasgow | " | 609304<br>" | $300<br>" | Leaving U.S. Aug 3rd | | | ~~Son, Mr. Wilson,~~<br>~~Waterford Ont going to New York~~<br>Friend Allan Daley 1908 E. Ontario Phila Pa | Ys | 523-81274<br>~~3 weeks~~ 10 days | | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | ~~3~~ 4 | " | Gr. | Bl. | " ✓ |
| 5 | Wife:- ~~Mr. Mr~~ Ellen Sutherland [illegible]<br>Ostler Cott, Markinch Fife | Cal | Long Beach | Yes | 609305<br>" | $350<br>" | Ys | 1890/1908 | Dakota<br>Mich | Cousin, Mr. ~~T.~~ Thomas Sutherland<br>719, Belmont Ave. Long Beach | No | ~~Indef~~ [illegible] likely | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6½ | Fe. | " | " | " |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Murray Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Metagama, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Murray
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 16th day of June, 1929
at Quebec

Alfred D Half
Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Temple St. John Hudson Sylvester Surgeon of the Metagama, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Temple Sylvester.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 16th day of June, 1929

at Quebec

Alfred D Herald

Immigrant Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian
- Turkish
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500B
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List 5

# TOURIST. LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

S.S. METAGAMA . Passengers sailing from BELFAST , 8th JUNE. , 1929.

14-4808

113

Braid

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | Age Yrs. | Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth Country | City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence Country | City or town |
| 1 | 64358 | Enter U.S in 2 mos.<br>IRVINE | ~~Herbert~~ Herbert | 25 | 5 ✓ | M | S. | Student | Yes | English | Yes | N Ire<br>~~British~~ | Irish | 3-2<br>N.Ireland | 14<br>Belfast | 294 | Belfast | 29.5.29. | Leave US at NY<br>N.Ireland | Belfast. |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D Herald

113

69

Total Passengers ... ... 1
U.S. citizens ... ... ... 0
Aliens ... ... ... ... 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-818

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*Arriving at Port of* ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, P.Q., 16th June, 1929

# TOURIST.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet | Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair | Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | Parents.Mr.& Mrs. A.lexander Irvine,<br>12 Cadogan Street,<br>Belfast. | N.I. | Belfast | No | 6091999<br>Self | Yes $100 | No | | | Brother.Mr.R.Irvine,<br>1820 Highland Ave.,<br>Niagara Falls<br>Ont.<br>Transit | Yes | two weeks | no | no<br>523 | no | no | no | no<br>81329 | no | good | no | 5 | 6½ | Fresh | Black | Brown | nil |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* M. J. Murray Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Metagama *, from* Glasgow *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. J. Murray
Master ~~Officer~~

*Sworn to before me this* 16th *day of* June *, 19*29
*at* Quebec

Alfred D. Halof
*Immigration Officer.*

14–431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Metagama, ________ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ________ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible] Surgeon

Metagama

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of June, 1929

at Quebec

Quebec, P.Q.

Alfred DHald
Immigrant Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorised to administer oaths.

June 16, 1929.

Tot. Pass – 22
✓ U.S.C – 2
✓ Aliens – 20
S.I. – 0
S.3. – 0

Page 107-114

JUN 1929

|  | PRIMARY INSPECTION | ADMITTED | [illegible] | DEPORTED | DEBARRED & REMAINS IN CANADA | PENDING | D. APPEAL |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADMITTED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TEMPORARILY DETAINED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

| CLASS | Manifest | Total | U. S. Citizens | Aliens | Returning Residents | Tourists or Visitors | Gov't Officials | In Transit | Students |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIRST |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CABIN | 1 | 2 |  | 2 |  | 1 |  | 1 |  |
| SECOND |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOURIST THIRD | 5 | 15 | 1 | 14 | 1 | 3 |  | 7 |  |
| THIRD | 2 | 5 | 1 | 4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL | [illegible] | 22 | 2 | 20 | 1 | 4 |  | 8 |  |

JUN 1929

| CLASS | Manifest | Total | U. S. Citizens | Aliens | Returning Residents | Tourists or Visitors | Gov't Officials | In Transit | Students |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIRST |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CABIN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SECOND |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOURIST THIRD |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| THIRD |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 6

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

THIRD

S. S. METAGAMA Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, JUNE 7TH, 1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | 111 NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 64359 | BROWN | Catherine G | 35 | ✓ | F | S | Mill worker | Ys | English | Ys | ~~British~~ Scot | Scots | Scotland 5 | Foveran 16. | 9185 | Glasgow | 3/13/29 ~~13/3/1929~~ | Scotland | Aberdeen |
| 2 | 64361 | NOBLE | Gilbert | 61 | ✓ | M | M | Fisherman | " | " | " | " | " | " 5 | Fraserburgh 16 | 9340 | " | ~~12/2/1929~~ 2/12/29 | " | Fraserburgh |
| 3 | 64362 | " wife | Ann Watt | 60 | ✓ | F | M | H'wife | " | " | " | " | " | " 5 | " 16. | 9339 | " | -do- | " | " |
| 4 | 64360 | O'NEIL | James | 43 | ✓ | M | M | Labourer | " | " | " | " | " | " 5 | Airdrie 16 | 15120 | " | 4/9/29 ~~9/4/1929~~ | " | Airdrie |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT | USED 111 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

70

Total passengers . . . . 4
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . . 4

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC ~~& MONTREAL~~, JUNE ~~7TH~~ 16th, 19 20

THIRD

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | | | | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | | Purpose of coming to United States | | | | | | | | | | | Height | | | Color of— | | |
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | If yes— Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Feet | Inches | Complexion | Hair | Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | Brother;- Mr. James J.Brown, 1 Crailston Ave, Stoneywood, Aberdeen | Wash | Seattle | Ye | 579578<br>Self | ~~Ye~~ 50 | No | | | Sister, Mrs. James J. Scott, 4229 Second Ave, Seattle Wash. | No | Perm. | | No | No | No | No | No | No | Congenital paralysis of shoulder & arm<br>Good | No<br>B.S.I. | 5 | 3 | Fr. | Br. | Hzl | No |
| 2 | Brother, Mr. William W.Noble 10 Broadsea.Fraserburgh | Ill | Chicago | " | 579597<br>" | 150 | " | | | Son, Mr. William W.Noble, 3215W.Lemoyne St.Chicago | " | " | Ye | " | " | " | " | " | " | ~~Good~~<br>Senility B.S.I. | ~~No~~ | 5 | 7 | " | Gr. | Bl. | " |
| 3 | -do- | " | " | " | ✓<br>Husband | 2/ | " | | | -do- | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Good | do. | 5 | 1 | " | " | Gr. | " |
| 4 | wife, Mrs. Alice A. O'neil, 104 High St. Airdrie | Mich | ~~Detroit~~ Dearborn | " | 579596<br>Self | 20 | " | | | Daughter; Mrs. Catherine Bradley, 195 Helen Ave. Dearborn Mich ~~Detroit~~ | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | Blk | " | " |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* W. J. Murray Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)* *of the* Metagama *, from* Glasgow *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W J Murray

Master *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 16th *day of* June *, 19*29

*at* Quebec

Alfred D Thiele

*Immigration Officer.*

14—[illegible]

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I, W. J. Murray Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Metagama, from Glasgow; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. J. Murray
Master *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 16th *day of* June*, 19*29
*at* Quebec

Alfred D. Heald
*Immigration Officer.*

14—[illegible]

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

---

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

*Number* 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

*S. S.* "LADY DRAKE" *Sailing from* BARBADOS JUNE 9TH. , *192*9, *Arriving at Port of* SAINT JOHN N.B. JUNE 18TH. , *192*9.

| No. on List. | Name in Full — Family Name. | Name in Full — Given Name. | Age — Yrs. | Age — Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | COLT | [illegible].CRAIG | 64 | ✓ | M | M | JULY 1864 | NEW YORK N.Y. | P.P. 76470. Wash DC 10/8/21 | 1 WEST 54TH. STREET NEW YORK |
| 2 | " | MARGUERITE | 54 | ✓ | F | M | | | BY MARRIAGE " | " " " " " |
| 3 | DEUTSCH | CLARENCE | 29 | ✓ | M | M | MAY [illegible]TH. 1900 | MINNEAPOLIS MINN. | | 71 WEST 4TH.ST. ST.PAUL MINN. |
| 4 | " | DOROTHY | 24 | ✓ | F | M | APL.30TH. 1905 | " " | | " " " " " " " |
| 5 | See Canadian Sheet 3 Line 9<br>~~FITZGERALD~~ | ~~CATHERINE~~ | ~~28~~ | | ~~F~~ | ~~S~~ | | ~~JERSEY CITY N.J.~~ | | |
| 6 | See Canadian Sheet 3 Line 10<br>~~OUTERBRIDGE~~ | ~~KATE~~ | ~~57~~ | | ~~F~~ | ~~W~~ | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | |

Edw. F. Galvin
Immigrant Inspector

72

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* D. A. Chalmers*, Surgeon of the* Lady Drake*,* sailing therewith *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have had* many *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

D A Chalmers
Surgeon

*Sworn to before me this* 18th *day of* June*, 19*29

*at* St. John N B

Edw. F. Galvin
Immigration Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—490

FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

*List* A **A**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

*S. S.* " LADY DRAKE " . *Passengers sailing from* DEMERARA B.G. , JUNE 3RD. , *19*29.

124

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| Transit 1 | Govt Official | BLYTHE | ANNIE D. | 30 ✓ | | F | S | STENOGRAPHER | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITISH | ENGLISH | 3-1<br>BRITISH GUIANA | ~~84~~ 93<br>GEORGETOWN | 81 47 | GEORGETOWN B.G. | MAY 6TH.1929 | BRITISH GUIANA | GEORGETOWN |
| 2 | 100932 | MANNING | CHRISTIAN E.D. | 44 ✓ | | F | S | LADY GARDENER | YES | " | " | " | " | 3-2<br>BARBADOS | 81<br>ST. JOSEPH | ~~LETTER FROM [illegible] CONSULATE BARBADOS DATED JUNE 1ST.1929~~ [illegible] | | 6/18/29 | BARBADOS | BRIDGETOWN |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Page 124

Total passengers . . . . ..........
U. S. citizens . . . . . ..........
Aliens . . . . . . . ..........

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List A A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

tes, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
RST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* SAINT JOHN N.B. , JUNE 18TH. , *19*29.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | GRANDMOTHER MRS.POCKNELL<br>67 CROAL ST. GEORGETOWN B.G. | MASS | 602454<br>SHARON | YES | 183914<br>SELF | 80<br>~~YES~~ | YES | ON | HOLIDAY | SISTER MRS. Eileen E.MCLEAN<br>SHARON MASS. | YES | 5 MONTHS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 2 | DARK | BLK | BRWN | |
| 2 | FATHER H.D.MANNING THE HOPE<br>ESTATE ST.LUCY BARBADOS | " | 602456<br>BOSTON | " | " | 100<br>" | NO | | | FRIEND W.T.LAMBERT<br>HAMILTON ~~BOSTON~~ MASS. | " | 2 MONTH | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 3 | FAIR | BRWN | BLUE | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Edw F Galvin
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Amit, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Lady Drake, from Georgetown B.G., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. B. Amit

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 18th day of June, 1929

at St John N.B.

Edw. F. Galvin

Immigration Officer.

14-430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

---

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I D.A. Chalmers, Surgeon of the Lady Drake, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had ~~4~~ many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The ~~British medical~~ [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D A Chalmers
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 18th day of June, 1929

at St John N B

Edw F Galvin
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

S.S. Lady Drake

June 18, 1929

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

JUN 1929

| | PRIMARY DISPOSITION | ADMITTED | DEBARRED | DEPORTED | DEBARRED & REMAINING IN CANADA | PENDING | DISAPPEARED |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADMITTED | 7 | 7 | | | | | |
| HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY | | | | | | | |
| TEMPORARILY DETAINED | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 7 | 7 | | | | | |

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

JUN 1929

| CLASS | Manifest | Total | U. S. Citizens | Aliens | Returning Residents | Tourists or Visitors | Gov't Officials | In Transit | Students |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIRST | 2 | 6 | 4 | 2 | | | | | |
| CABIN | 1 | 1 | | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | |
| SECOND | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| TOURIST THIRD | | | | | | | | | |
| THIRD | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 3 | 7 | 4 | 3 | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List B

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LADY DRAKE". Passengers sailing from DEMERARA B.G. VIA WEST INDIES PORTS, JUNE 3RD., 1929.

1
170

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 100990 | CHAMBERS | WALTER G. | 21 ✓ | | M | S | ORGANIST | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITISH | WEST INDIAN | H-E<br>B.W.I. | 85<br>ANTIGUA | 238 | BARBADOS | 6/8/29<br>~~8/6/29~~ | B.W.I. | BARBADOS |
| 2 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . . ________

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List B

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* SAINT JOHN N.B., JUNE 18TH., 1929.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— | | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| | | | | | | | | Year or period of years | Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | FATHER ARTHUR C CHAMBERS<br>ALL SAINTS ANTIGUA B.W.I. | ILL. | 602455<br>CHICAGO | YES | FATHER | 60<br>YES | NO | | | THE CHICAGO MUSICAL COLLEGE<br>CHICAGO ILL. | YES | 5 YEARS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 9 | DARK | BLK | DARK<br>BRWN | NONE |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Edw J Galvin
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* W. B. Annut *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)* Master *, of the* Lady Drake *, from* Georgetown B.G. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. B. Annut
Master ~~Officer~~

*Sworn to before me this* 18th *day of* June *, 19*29
*at* St John N B

Edw. F. Galvin
*Immigration Officer.*

14—430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

---

[illegible] 7 [illegible] 3 ADMITTED 7
[illegible] 8 U.S. CITIZENS 4 DETAINED

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W C Wilson, Surgeon of the s/s Calgaric, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP & SI, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas H. Wilson
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1929

at Quebec P.Q.

Alfred D Hald
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CALGARIC. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. JUNE 11th 1929, , 19

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 4656 | BENTLEY | Clara | 53 | ✓ | F | S | Business | yes | English | yes | Eng ~~Gt. Brit.~~ | English | Rem England | 15 London | Q-449800 449027 | Washington | Jan 22nd 1929 | Left U.S. at NY U.S.A. | Boston |
| 2 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfed D Hald

75 Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—481

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

C

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, JUNE 20, 19 29

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Mother. Emily Bentley,<br>19, Lemster Gradens,<br>LONDON W.2. | Mass | Boston | no | 609313<br>self | $200<br>~~yes~~ | yes | 3/30/29<br>8 | Boston | ~~Home.~~<br>262, Commonwealth Ave.,<br>Boston Mass | yes | Always. | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6½ | dark | dark | grey | NONE. |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—400

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J W Binks Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Calgaric, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J W Binks ~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1929
at Quebec P Q

Alfred D Heald
Immigration Officer.

14—430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

---

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. C. Wilson, Surgeon of the Calgaric, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S.I. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas. H. Wilson

~~Sworn to before me this 20 day of June, 1929~~

at Quebec

Alfred D. Heald
Immigrant Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

S.S. Calgaric

Quebec P.Q.

June 20, 1929

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Total Passengers — 6
USC — 4
Aliens — 2
S.T. — 0
L.T. — 0

33-136

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

JUN 1929

| | Primary Disposition | Deported | Debarred & Remaining in Canada | Pending | Appeal |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADMITTED | 2 | | | | |
| HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY | | | | | |
| TEMPORARILY DETAINED | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 2 | | | | |

JUN 1929

| CLASS | Mani-fest | Total | U. S. Citizens | Aliens | Returning Residents | Tourists or Visitors | Gov't Officials | In Transit | tudents |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIRST | | | | | | | | | |
| CABIN | 3 | 5 | 4 | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| SECOND | | | | | | | | | |
| TOURIST THIRD | | | | | | | | | |
| THIRD | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| TOTAL | 4 | 6 | 4 | 2 | 2 | | | | |

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List D

T. C.
Br. I

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

*S. S.* CALGARIC. *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, JUNE 10th, *19*29.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | 136 NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 4657 | ~~[illegible]~~ BRUHN | Aamund K<br>~~[illegible]~~ | 25<br>~~[illegible]~~ | ✓ | m | s | Laborer<br>~~[illegible]~~ | yes | Danish | yes | Denmark | Scandinavian | Denm<br>Denmark | 08<br>Copenhagen | Q-416646<br>415014 | Washington DC | 31st Aug. 1928 | U.S.A. | Sept 14 Sat Portland Ore.<br>Portland. |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED 136 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D Heald

76 Total passengers . . . . . 1
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . 1

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List D

The entr on this t must be typewri or printed

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC., JUNE 20, 19 29.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | If yes— Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | VGrandfather NIS Bruhn,<br>3 Ny Belgdansag, Copenhagen Denmark | Ore. | Portland | Yes | 609314<br>Self | $/100<br>yes | yes | 10/30/28<br>1925/8 | Portland. | Home<br>569 E. Maddison Str, Portland Ore. | no | permnt | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 9 | fair | fagr | gr | None, |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John W. Binks, Master (Commanding Master, First or Second Officer), of the Calgaric, from London, do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Jno Binks
MASTER. ~~Officer.~~

*Sworn to before me this* 20 *day of* June, 1929
*at* Quebec

Alfred D Heald
*Immigration Officer.*

14—480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

---

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

A

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

*Number*

A

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

*S.S.* "CALGARIC" *sailing from* LE HAVRE JUNE 10th, 1929, *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC JUNE 20th, 1929

433

| No. on List. | Name in Full. Family Name. | Name in Full. Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Age. Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Beckwith | Harriet | 66 ✓ | | F | S | Plattsburg N.Y. July 17th 1862. | 6/21/28<br>C.C. Florence Italy | c/o Mr Seymour.<br>Chazy N.Y. |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | A. Tripp | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

77

B

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

B

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CALGARIC sailing from JUNE 11th Southampton, June 11th, 1929, Arriving at Port of ~~Montreal~~ Quebec June 20, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. 134<br>Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | LOUSEY | Elizabeth | 57 | ✓ | F | S | 6861 W. 4/8/29 | Naturalized. June 10th 1919.<br>County Court. Pontiac Mich. | Pontiac.<br>~~Pontiac~~ Michigan |
| 2 | Ahara | Edwin H. | 64 | ✓ | M | M | Evansville Wis. Jan 6th 1865. | 670441 W- 2/2/29 | Mishawaka Ind. |
| 3 | Ahara | Emma B. | 61 | | F | M | Rutland Wis. Aug. 25th 1867 | do | Mishawaka Ind. |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED<br>134 | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

78

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* Åke Hermansen *, Surgeon of the* T/S Drottningholm, employed by owners thereof *(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)*, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* s w e a r *that I have had* — *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* the Swedish Board of Health *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Åke Hermansen

*Sworn to before me this* 20th *day of* June *, 19* 29.

*at* Halifax, N.S.

L. L. [illegible] Immg. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

S S Drottningholm

Halifax N.S.

June 20, 1929

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| | PRIMARY DISPOSITION | [illegible] | [illegible] | DEPORTED | DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA | PENDING | [illegible] APPEAL |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADMITTED | / | | | | | | |
| HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY | | | | | | | |
| TEMPORARILY DETAINED | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | / | | | | | | |

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

| CLASS | Manifest | Total | U. S. Citizens | Aliens | Returning Residents | Tourists or Visitors | Gov't Officials | In Transit | Students |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIRST | / | / | | / | | | | / | |
| CABIN | | | | | | | | | |
| SECOND | | | | | | | | | |
| TOURIST THIRD | | | | | | | | | |
| THIRD | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | / | / | | / | | | | / | |

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. DROTTNINGHOLM . Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, Sweden , on June 12th , 1929.

Sect 3.(2) act of 1924

Sweden

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| Trans. 1 | | Hjerth | Carl Axel | 32 | | M | M | Highscool teacher | yes | Swedish<br>English | Yes | Sweden | Scand. | Sweden | Fjällbacka | 243 Ni | Gothenburg | June 6.1929 | Sweden | Gothenburg |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

79

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ... ...
Aliens ... ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*List* **6**

The entries on [illegible] must be typewritten [illegible].

*Arriving at Port of* H A L I F A X, N.S., on June 20th, 19 29.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet | Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair | Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | Wife: Clara Hjorth,<br>Gothenburg. | Ill. | Chicago | no | 605644<br>Self | yes | no | --- | ---- | See column 17 Presents return ticket, sailing from New York, N.Y.<br>on S.S. Kungsholm, - Aug. 10, 29.<br>Friend: Mr. C. Westin, 610 E. 75th St., Chicago, Ill. | yes | 2 mths | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | fair | brown | blue | none |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Herman Akerman

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Drottingholm
June 20, 1929

*I,* Johan Melcher Renström (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* Drottningholm *, from* Gothenburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J M Renström

Master ~~Officer~~.

*Sworn to before me this* 20th *day of* June *, 19* 29.

*at* Halifax, N.S.

*Immigration Officer.*

14–430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 16—008

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " NOVA SCOTIA " sailing from Liverpool, England 11th June, 1929, Arriving at port of Halifax, N.S. 21st June, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Family Name. | Given Name. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | RICHDALE | Violet Ruth | 49 | ✓ | F. | M. | Roseburgh, Oregon 11th October 1879 | Passport No. 16053 Mar 21, 29. | 934 Sutter St. San Francisco, Calif |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

20

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edward . Murphy, *Surgeon of the* S.S. "NOVA SCOTIA", sailing ~~therewith~~ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* nine *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council ////////////////////////////////////// *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* --- *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

E. J. Murphy
Surgeon

*Sworn to before me this* 21st *day of* June, *19* 29

*at* Halifax, N.S.

Herman A. Kerland
**U. S. Immigrant Inspector**
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

S.S. Nova Scotia
Halifax
June 21, 1929

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

June 15

| | PRIMARY DISPOSITION | ADMITTED | DEBARRED | DEPORTED | DEBARRED & REMAINING IN CANADA | PENDING | APP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADMITTED | 2 | 2 | | | | | |
| HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY | | | | | | | |
| TEMPORARILY DETAINED | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 2 | 2 | | | | | |

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

| CLASS | Manifest | Total | U. S. Citizens | Aliens | Returning Residents | Tourists or Visitors | Gov't Officials | In | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIRST | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| CABIN | | | | | | | | | |
| SECOND | | | | | | | | | |
| TOURIST THIRD | | | | | | | | | |
| THIRD | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | |

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

*List* /

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

*S.S.* " NOVA SCOTIA " . *Passengers sailing from* Liverpool, England , 11th June , 19

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL<br>Family name | Given name | Age<br>Yrs. | Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to—<br>Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth<br>Country | City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence<br>Country | City or town |
| 1 | | RICHDALE | John H. | 61 | ✓ | M. | M. | Broker | Yes | English | Yes | English | English | England | Stafford | Sect 4 (B) act of 1924<br>996 | London England | May 7. 29 | Left U.S. at San Francisco, Cal.<br>U.S.A. | Francisco |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED<br>NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

51

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ... ...
Aliens ... ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*Arriving at Port of* Halifax. N.S., 21st June, *19*29

14—480

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet | Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair | Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | Friend Mr B.E.Payne<br>London.E.C. England | Calif | San Francisco | Yes | 605647<br>Self | Yes | Yes | 1929 | San Francisco. | Returning home to:- 935 Sutter St.San Francisco | No | Reside | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | - | 5 | 8 | Med | Gry | Blue | 16 |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Herman Akerlund

U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* Samuel J. Furneaux, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* s.s. " NOVA SCOTIA " *, from* Liverpool. Eng *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* --- *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Furneaux

Master *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 21st *day of* June *, 19*[illegible]

*at* Halifax. N.S.

*Immigration Officer.*

14—430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—807

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number D

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. D/YORK sailing from LIVERPOOL, 14th June, 1929, Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, P.Q. 22nd June, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. on List. | Name in Full. 150 Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Barber | Claude | 39 | | M | S | Matla, Ill. 22.8.89 | 1168-W-3/30/29 | 3617 Pirie Grove, Chicago Ill |
| 2 | Buether | William | 27 | 3 | M | M | Cincinnati, Ohio. 18.12.01 | 677791 W-2/27/29 | 5910 Dickson Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio |
| 3 | Buether | Meta | 30 | 7 | F | M | " " 29.8.98 | do. | " |
| ~~4~~ | Dfd { Not on board. ~~Corinne~~ | ~~Pergrin~~ | ~~27~~ | | ~~F~~ | ~~M~~ | | | ~~[illegible]~~ |
| 5 | Cook | Edith | 56 | 7 | F | W | St.Louis, Mo. 25.11.70 | 535313-W-4/21/28 | 11 Hortense Place St.Louis Mo. |
| 6 | Cook | Mary | 26 | 4 | F | S | " 2.2.02 | 527416 W-4/14/28 | " |
| 7 | Cook | Robert | 22 | | M | S | " 24.5.07 | 527417 W-4/14/28 | " |
| 8 | Cunningham | Anne | 41 | | F | S | Farmville, Va. 1.7.77 | 669709 W-1/31/29 | 1724 Lamont St.Washington, D.C |
| 9 | Daly | Charles | 62 | | M | S | New York, N.Y. June 4th.1867. | 678228 W-2/28/29 | 139 W.15th St.New York, N.Y |
| 10 | Fisher | Alice | 28 | 6 | F | M | Oglesby, Ill. Sept.10th,1900. | 6262-W-4/6/29 | 1645 Berwin Avenue, Chicago Ill |
| 11 | Griggs | Haring | 24 | | M | S | Waterbury, Conn. 16/11/04. | 3251-W-9/21/27 | 57 Hillside Avenue, Waterbury Conn. |
| 12 | Hogan | Charles | 22 | | M | S | St.Albans, Vt. 6/9/06. | 410545 W-6/7/27 | Saint Albans, Fermont |
| 13 | Horrocks | Emily | 51 | 1 | F | S | Utica, N.Y. 26.4.78 | 520567 W-4/5/28 | 1612 Genesee Street, Utica N.Y |
| 14 | Holsclaw | Florence | 41 | 4 | F | S | Gilroy Col. Nov.28/1871. | 15918 3/15/29 | 56, Commonwealth Ave, San Francisco Cal. |
| 15 | Kent | George | 60 | 10 | M | M | Glencoe, Ill. 19.1.75 | 690243 W 3/25/29 | 64 Bennett Avenue, Binghamton N.Y |
| 16 | Kent | Delphia | 54 | 3 | F | M | Binghampton, N.Y. 28.6.68 | do | " |
| 17 | Moule | Agnes | 53 | | F | W | Amherst, Ohio. 21.8.75 | 14718 W-12/11/28 | 610 Melville Avenue, Palo Alto, Cal. |
| 18 | Miller | Robert | 58 | 9 | M | M | Cairo, Ill. 14.10.70 | 678566 W-3/1/29 | 2004 Broadway, Kansas City Miss. |
| 19 | Miller | Anna | 61 | | F | M | St.Charles, Mo. 21.6.69 | do | " |
| 20 | Mills | Allan | 58 | 8 | M | M | Georgetown, Ill. 20.6.70 | 674308 W-2/16/29 | 790 Sheridan Road, Glencoe Ill. |
| 21 | Mills | Clara | 57 | 7 | F | M | Ann Arbor, Mich. 10.11.71 | do. | " |
| 22 | Mills | Ruth | 24 | 3 | F | S | Chicago, Ill. 28.12.04 | 674305 W-2/16/29 | " |
| 23 | Mills | Mary | 22 | | F | S | " 28.6.06 | 674309 W 2/16/29 | " |
| 24 | Dfd { Not on board. ~~[illegible]~~ | ~~[illegible]~~ | ~~[illegible]~~ | | | | ~~[illegible]~~ | | ~~[illegible]~~ |
| 25 | Sayre | Charles | 56 | 10 | M | M | Cincinnati, Ohio. 3.3.72 | 657699-W-12/14/28 | 1404 E.McMillan St.Walnut Hills, Cincinnati.O. |
| 26 | Sayre | Lallie | 47 | 2 | F | M | L 657699 W-12/14/28 | Nat. Hamilton Co. Court Cincinnati By ~~marriage.~~ New York.4/7/25. | " |
| 27 | Wallace | Walter | 47 | 8 | M | M | 14891 W 4/16/29 | Rochfort, Niagara Co. N.Y. Nov.1913 | 151, 58th St.Niagara Falls, N.Y |
| 28 | Wallace | Edith | 46 | 1 | F | M | Niagara Falls, N.Y. 24/5/1880. do. | | " |
| 29 | Wallace | Walter | 9 | 8 | M | S | " " " 20/9/1919. do. | | " |
| 30 | Wood | Ellen | 66 | | F | M | 6447-W-4/6/29 | By marriage 1890 (3rd February). | 1645 Berwyn Avenue, Chicago, Ill. |
| | NOT USED<br>NOT USED | 150 | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

82

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number E

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. D/YORK sailing from LIVERPOOL, 14th June, 1929, Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, P.Q. 22nd June, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. 151 | | AGE. | | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Family Name. | Given Name. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | McGowan | Corinne | 27 ✓ | | F | M | Bell Center Ohio. 30/7/1901. | 4059-W-4/3/29 | 1129 Delia Avenue, Akron, Ohio |
| 2 | Pennock | William | 48 ✓ | | M | M | Busti, N.Y. 14/12/1880. | 649258 W. 11/13/28 | 218 S.Coeur d'Aline St. Spokane, Wash |
| 3 | Pennock | Harriet | 36 ✓ | | F | M | Gladstone, N.Dak. 15/1/1893. | do | " |
| 4 | Schaup | William | 51 | 10 | M | M | Fairmont City, Penn. 13/4/1878. | ~~25~~ 29580-W-5/15/29 | 300 Westinghouse Blvd. Pittsburg, Pa. |
| 5 | Watters | Isabel | 32 ✓ | | F | S | 685992 W 3/18/29 | Albany Co. N.Y. August 1905 | 1612 Genesee Street, Utica N.Y |
| 6 | Wetzel | Jesse | 53 ✓ | | M | M | Dale, Ind. May.11/1876. | 683912-W-3/13/29 | 122, Monterey Avenue, Detroit, Mich. |
| 7 | Lees | David | 46 ✓ | | M | M | 434818 W-7/7/27 | District Court of Boston, Dec.22.1919. | 137 Trapelo Road, Belmont.Mass. |
| 8 | Tallmadge. | G.Kasten. | 28 ✓ | 1 | M | M | Milwaukee, Wisconsin.27/4/1901. | 681096 W-3/8/29 | 516 Olive Street, Milwaukee.Wis. |
| 9 | Tallmadge. | Alice La Boule. | 25 ✓ | 11 | F | M | Milwaukee, Wisconsin. 19/6/1903. | do | " " " " " |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | 151 | | | | | | | |

A. Tripp

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

83

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number F

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DUCHESS OF YORK sailing from GREENOCK JUNE 15TH , 1929 , Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & ~~MONTREAL~~ JUNE 22 , 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. 152 Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ANDERSON | Philip M | 52 | 2 | M | W | Newton, Kansas. 1877. | 670043- W. 1/31/29 | 522 Main St,<br>Newton, Kansas. U.S.A. |
| 2 | BEATTY | Isaac N.R. | 57 | 2 | M | M | Haynsburg.Ohio.April 10.1872. | 664006 W- 1/10/29 | 824 Liberty St,<br>Morris. Ill. |
| 3 | " | Cordilia W. | 55 | 2 | F | M | White Wellow.Ill.April.25.1874 | do. | -do- |
| 4 | JEFFRIES | Marjorie B | 21 | 10 | F | S | Seattle. May. 2. 1907. | 674064 W 2/15/29 | Taconia County Club. |
| 5 | MURRAY | Alice Ruth | 29 | 1 | F | S | 225,Westville St,<br>Dorchester. Mass.Feb.13.1900 | 681468 - W. 3/9/29 | 12 Spafford Rd,<br>Milton. Mass |
| 6 | SOBODA | Edward | 26 | 11 | M | S | Cedar Rapids,<br>Iowa. U.S.A. July 5. 1902 | 684903 W. 3/15/29 | 1422-3rd Ave,<br>Cedar Rapids. Iowa. U.S.A. |
| D.7a 7 | Not on board.<br>~~WYER~~ | ~~H. Glenn~~ | ~~37~~ | ~~5~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~Minneapolis. June. 11. 1891~~ |  | ~~4650 Fremont Ave South~~<br>~~Minneapolis, Minnesota.~~ |
| D.7a 8 | ~~"~~ | ~~Esther. C.~~ | ~~38~~ | ~~8~~ | ~~F~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~Duluth. March.2. 1891~~ |  | ~~-do-~~ |
| 9 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | NOT USED |  | 152 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

A. Fripp

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

84

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.P. Peake, Surgeon of the DUCHESS OF YORK, Employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W.P. Peake
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 22 day of June, 1929.
at Quebec.

Chas. A. Desiderio

Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, o
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND-

S.S. DUCHESS OF YORK . Passengers sailing from BELFAST , 14th JUNE, 1929. Arr

14-430A

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 147 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | | No. on List |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | |
| Trans. 1 | 65107 | CLELAND | William Norman | 32 | ✓ | M | S. | Stationer | Yes | English | Yes | N. Ire<br>~~British~~ | Irish | 3-2<br>N.Ireland. | 14<br>Belfast | 318 | Belfast. | 6/10/29<br>~~[illegible]~~ | Leave U.S. Can Bor<br>N.Ireland | Belfast. | 1 |
| 2 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6 |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 7 |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 8 |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 9 |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 11 |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 12 |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 13 |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 14 |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 15 |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 16 |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 17 |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 18 |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 19 |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 20 |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 21 |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 22 |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 23 |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 24 |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 26 |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 27 |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 28 |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 29 |
| 30 | | NOT USED<br>NOT USED | 147 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 30 |

Alfred D Heald

85

Total Passengers ... ... 1
U.S. citizens ... ... 0
Aliens ... ... ... 1

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

List A

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* ~~MONTREAL~~. Quebec, 21st June, 1929.

14—430A

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 35 | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet | Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair | Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | Sister. Mrs.J.M. Warnock,<br>Mountcollyer,<br>Malone,Belfast. | N.I. | Belfast | Yes | 609357<br>Self | $200<br>yes | yes | 1924 | Tourist | C/o.Miss E.lizabeth Brown,<br>125, State Street,<br>Portland, Maine. | yes | under 60 days | no | 523-81333<br>no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7¾ | fair | dark | blue | nil |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. N. Stuart master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the **DUCHESS OF YORK.** , from Liverpool , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. N. Stuart
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of June , 1929.
at Quebec.

Chas. P. Richards
Immigration Officer.

14—431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. P. Peake, Surgeon of the **DUCHESS OF YORK.** Employed by owners thereof (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars. relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W P Peake
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of June, 1929
at Quebec

Chas. P. [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rus-niak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 500A
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

*List* B

**VISITORS.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

*S.S.* DUCHESS OF YORK . *Passengers sailing from* GREENOCK , JUNE 15TH , *19* 29

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 65108 | McDONALD | Jessie | 20 | F | S | Preserve worker | Ys | English | Ys | Scot ~~British~~ | Scots | 5 Scotland | 16 Dundee | 9039 | Glasgow | 5/8/29 ~~[illegible]~~ | Scotland | Dundee |
| 2 | | TRANSFERRED TO CANADIAN MANIFEST. ~~[illegible]~~ | ~~John [illegible]~~ | | | | ~~Merchant~~ | | | | | | | ~~Bathgate~~ | | | | | ~~Glasgow~~ |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D Heald

86

Total Passengers ... ... 1
U.S. citizens ... ... ... 0
Aliens ... ... ... 1

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List B

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC ~~& MONTREAL~~, 21nd JUNE, 1929.

14—430A

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 35 | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination (*Intended future permanent residence.) State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc.? (See Footnote for full text of question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet | Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair | Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | Mother, Mrs. J.essie McDonald,<br>2 Wilkies Lane<br>Dundee. | Mich | Detroit | Yes | 609362 Brother | $100 Ys | No | | | Brother;- Mr. J.ames McDonald,<br>3494 Springle Ave,<br>Detroit. Mich | No | Perm. | Ys | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 1½ | Fr. | Dk Br. | Br. | No |
| 2 | ~~Wife, Mrs. Paterson,~~<br>[illegible]<br>[illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | ~~Self~~ | [illegible] | [illegible] | | | ~~Brother, Mr. Paterson,~~<br>[illegible] | ~~Ys~~ | [illegible] | ~~No~~ | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

---

I, R.N. Stuart Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the DUCHESS OF YORK, from Liverpool, do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R.N. Stuart

Master Officer.

*Sworn to before me this* 22nd *day of* June, 1929

*at* Quebec

Chas. P. [illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

14—431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

### AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. P. Peake, Surgeon of the **DUCHESS OF YORK**, Employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W Peake
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 22 day of June, 1929
at Quebec

Chas P. Desiderio
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—650

Form 509A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List C

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. D/YORK . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL , 14th June , 19 2

149

TRANSFERRED TO CANADIAN MANIFEST.

| 1 No. on List | 2 Head-tax status (This column for use of Government officials only) | 3 Name in full: Family name | Given name | 4 Age: Yrs. | Mos. | 5 Sex | 6 Married or single | 7 Calling or occupation | 8 Able to—: Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | 9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | 10 † Race or people | 11 Place of birth: Country | City or town | 12 Immigration Visa Number | 13 Issued at— | 14 Date | 15 * Last permanent residence: Country | City or town |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | D.7a | ~~[illegible]~~ | ~~[illegible]~~ | | | ~~M~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~Director~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~French~~<br>~~English~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~Canadian~~ | ~~Irish~~ | ~~England~~ | ~~Huntingdon~~ | ~~14880~~ | ~~Paris~~ | ~~20.9.28~~ | ~~France~~ | ~~Lille~~ |
| 2 | 65110 | Mayle | George | 35 | | M | W | Director | " | English | " | English | English | " 3-2 | 15 Kimbolton | 6887 ~~400871~~ | London ~~London~~ | 4/10/28 ~~30.10.28~~ | England | London |
| 3 | Transit 65111 | Richards | Herbert | 53 | | M | M | M.P. | " | " | " | Australian | English | Australia 3-4 | 78 Gawler | 537 | Adelaide | 1/9/29 ~~19.9.29~~ | Australia | Adelaide |
| 4 | Transit 65112 | Richards wife | Mary | 56 | | F | M | H'wife | " | " | " | " | " | " 3-4 | 78 Echunga | " | " | do | " ✓ | " |
| 5 | 65113 | Trathen | William | 27 | | M | M | Secretary | " | " | " | " | " | " 3-1 | 78 Moonta | 539 | " | 1/9/29 ~~9.[illegible].29~~ | " ✓ | " |
| 6 | 65114 | Trathen wife | Effie | 27 | | F | M | H'wife | " | " | " | " | " | " 3-1 | 78 Mitcham | " | " | do | " ✓ | " |
| 7 | 65115 | Tyreman | Henry | 28 | | M | S | Farmer | " | " | " | English | " | England 3-2 | 15 Holmfirth | 99 | Plymouth | 26.4.29 | England | Bideford |
| 8 | D.7a | ~~Wetsel~~ | ~~Jesse~~ | | | ~~M~~ | ~~M~~ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | 149 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Leaving US Can border (rows 2–4)

Leaving US San Fran (rows 5–6)

Chas P. [illegible]

87

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

[illegible]

List C

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, P.Q., 22nd June, 1929

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 35 | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  |  | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) |  |  |  |  | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? |  |  |  | Purpose of coming to United States |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Height |  |  | Color of— |  |  |
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | If yes— Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Feet | Inches | Complexion | Hair | Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | [illegible] |  | [illegible] |  |  |  |  |  |  | ~~International Harvester Co.~~ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 | Mrs. Elizabeth Mayle<br>Gt. Staughton, Eng. | Ill | Chicago | Yes | 609318<br>Self | [illegible] | Yes | 1yr. | Chicago. | Business ~~Chicago, Ill~~<br>10324 Longwood Drive, Beverley Hill, Chicagol, Ill | Yes | 6mths | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Fr. | Br. | Hazel | Nil |
| 3 | Nil | Australia |  | " | 609319<br>" | 500 | " | 1923 | Various | In Transit to Australia | " | 5wks. | " | " | " | " | 523 — | " | " 81275 |  |  | 5 | 9 |  | Grey | Grey | " |
| 4 | " |  | " | " | ✓<br>" |  | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 523 " — | " | " 81276 |  |  | 5 | 6 |  | Br. | Blue | " |
| 5 | " |  | " | " | 609320<br>Mr. Richards | 200 | No |  |  | " | " | 6wks | " | " | " | " | 523 — | " | " 81277 " |  |  | 5 | 9 | White | " | Br. | " |
| 6 | " |  | " | " | ✓<br>" | " | Yes | 1923 | Various | " | " | 6wks | " | " | " | " | " 523 " — | " | " 81278 " |  |  | 5 | 5 | " | " | Blue | " |
| 7 | Father, Rev. John Tyreman<br>Foxwold, Westward Ho. | Japan<br>Cal. | S. Francisco |  | 609321<br>Self | 200 | No |  |  | Stewart Hotel, San Francisco Cal. | No | 6wks<br>15days | " | " | " | " | 523 — " | " | " ~~81278~~ " 81279 |  |  | 5 | 10 | Dk. | " | Br. | " |
| 8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* R. N. Stuart Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* DUCHESS OF YORK, *from* Liverpool, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. N. Stuart

Master *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 22 *day of* June, *19*29

*at* Quebec

Chas. P. Desiderio

*Immigration Officer.*

14—430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—316)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number G

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK" TOURIST THIRD CABIN. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 14TH. JUNE, 19 29, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 21 JUNE 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. on List. | Name in Full. 153 — Family Name. | Given Name. | Age Yrs. | Age Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | CABBAGE | Charles | 62 ✓ | 10 | M | M | 12694 - W - 4/13/29<br>689845 W - 3/23/29 | N.S.Court Schenectady N.Y October 13th. 1920 | 135, So. Wills Avenue, Glenolden, Penna. |
| 2 | MC.KINNEY | George | 72 ✓ | 8 | " | " | Brownsville, Ore. Aug.22nd.1856 | ~~Naturalized by marriage Oct.6th.1916.~~ | Brownsville, Ore. |
| 3 | " | Fannie | 6[illegible] ✓ | 2 | F | " | do | Naturalised by marriage Oct.6th.1916. | " |
| 4 | PERKINS | Esther | 34 ✓ | 7 | " | S | Medford Mass. U.S.A. Sept.11th.1894. | 1660 W- 4/1/29 | 22, Garfield Avenue, Medford, Mass. |
| 5 | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] ✓ | [illegible] | | | [illegible]ich. N.J. [illegible] | 655074 W. 12/4/28 | 908 Atwater Ave, Bloomington Indiana |
| 6 | " | Jessie | 51 ✓ | 6 | | " | Dunellen New Jersey 18th December 1877 | do. | " " " |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | 153 | | | | | | | |

A Tripp

88

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number H

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DUCHESS OF YORK sailing from GREENOCK, JUNE 15th, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & MONTREAL JUNE, 1929.

21 JUNE 1929

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. 154<br>Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | WADDELL | Annie | 67 ✓ | | F | | 9720 W. 2/1/28<br>Blairgorwir, Perthshire, Scotland | Santa Barbara, California, May 20th. 1927. | 2325 Castillo St, Santa Barbara, Cal. |
| 2 | WEBER | Ethelyn | 42 ✓ | 4 | F | M | Crested Butte, Colo. Nov. 2.1889 | 885- W 2/18/29 | 208 South 15th, Yakima, Washington |
| 3 | " | Marguerite L | 21 | 4 | F | S | Aberdeen. S.D. Nov. 15. 1907 | 884 W. 2/18/29 | -do- |
| 4 | " | Enid E. | 17 | 8 | F | S | Northville, S.D. June. 20. 1922. | 889- W. 2/18/29 | -do- |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | 154 | | | | | | | |

A. Tripp

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

89

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number M

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

*S. S.* DUCHESS OF YORK *sailing from* GREENOCK, June 15., 1929, *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC & ~~MONTREAL~~ 22 JUNE, 1929

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. 159<br>Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | BATCHELOR | Catherine | 38 | | F | M | 603784-W-6/28/28<br>W J Boyle | Ct. Vol. 117, No. 28224<br>7thMay 1926. Eastern District of Michigan, Southern Division. Detroit. | Husband:- Mr. D. Batchelor<br>5942, Cascade Street.<br>Detroit. |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

90

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* W P Peake*, Surgeon of the* DUCHESS OF YORK *,* employed by owners *do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* several *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Association*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

W P Peake
Surgeon

*Sworn to before me this* 21st *day of* June*,* 1929.

*at* QUEBEC

Chas. B. Desiderio
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

RETURNING

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DUCHESS OF YORK . Passengers sailing from GREENOCK JUNE 15th , , 19[illegible]

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 155 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 65136 | DUNCAN | Norman T ✓ | 32 | 9 ✓ | M | S | ~~Engineer~~ machinist | Ys | English | Ys | ~~British~~ Scot | Scots | Permit<br>India | 45<br>Howrak | a-400175<br>399092 | Washington | July.2.1928 | Left U.S. Can [illegible]<br>U.S.A. | Cleveland Ohio. |
| 2 | 65177 | MILLER | Charles M. ✓ | 27 | ✓ | M | S | do | " | " | " | " | " | Permit<br>Scotland | 16<br>Glasgow | a-456150<br>456820 | -do- | Feb.20.1929 | " | do<br>Detroit |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | 155 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Chas P. Desiderio

91

Total passengers . . . . . 2
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

RETURNING.

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC & ~~MONTREAL~~, 21 JUNE 1929 JUNE, *19* 29.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 35 | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | If yes— Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Mother:- Mrs. Margaret Dungan,<br>Laurel Villa,<br>Balmoral Rd. Blairgowrie. | Ohio | Cleveland | No | 609317<br>Self | $150<br>Ys | Ys | 10/1928<br>5 Years | Cleveland<br>Ohio | Mr. J. Allan.<br>38 West 130th. St.<br>Cleveland, Ohio. | | ind. | | No | No | No | No | No | Nom | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Fr. | Br. | Gr. | Ind Fgr.<br>R/hand out off F. joint |
| 2 | Father, Mr. John Miller,<br>4 Hartfield Gds, Dumbarton | Mich | Detroit | Ys | 609318<br>" | $100 | " | 1923/1929 | Detroit<br>Mich | Brother, Mr. J. Miller,<br>9209 Rathbone Ave, Detroit | No | Perm | Ys | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | " | " | " | None. |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* R N Stuart Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* DUCHESS OF YORK *, from* Liverpool *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R N Stuart

*Officer.* Master.

*Sworn to before me this* 21st *day of* June *, 19*29.

*at* QUEBEC

Chas P. [illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

14—430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* W. P. Peake *, Surgeon of the* DUCHESS OF YORK. *,* employed by owners *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)* *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* several *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Association *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

W P Peake
SURGEON

*Sworn to before me this* 21st *day of* June *,* 1929

*at* **QUEBEC**

Chas A. [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List J

VISITORS.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DUCHESS OF YORK. Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, JUNE 15th, 1929

156

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 65121 | WADDELL | Margaret | 61 | ✓ | F | S | Retired | Ys | English | Ys | Scot ~~British~~ | Scots | 3-2<br>Scotland | 16<br>Blairgowrie | ~~423~~ 342 | Edinburgh. | 16/5/29 | Scotland | Galashields |
| 2 | 65123 | BROWN | Helen | 57 | ✓ | F | W | Hswife | " | " | " | Scot " | " | 3-2<br>" | 16<br>Glasgow | 947 | Glasgow | 6/11/29 ~~11/6/29~~ | " | Glasgow. |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | 156 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D Hald

92

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—

List J

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

VISITORS.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC ~~& MONTREAL~~, ~~JUNE~~ 21 JUNE 1929, 19 29.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Cousin, Mrs. Isabella Fraser ~~[illegible]~~,<br>30, Hazell Rd,<br>Arbroath Scotland. | Cal | Santa Barbara | Yes | 609359<br>Self | 200 | ys | 1 yr.<br>1921 | Santa Barbara | Sister;- Miss Isabella Waddell,<br>2325 Castillo St,<br>Santa Barbara. Cal | Ys | 6 mths | No | No | No | NO | NO | NO | NO | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Frh | Br. Gr. | Br. | None |
| 2 | Sister;- Miss Janet J. Watson,<br>P.O. Tarbolton, by Ayr | ~~Scot~~ Mich | ~~Glasgow~~ Detroit | Yes | 189360<br>" | 200<br>" | No | | | Brother-in-law, Mr. Benjamin B. Cad,<br>4323 Manistique Ave, Detroit | Ys | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | Wht | Gr | " |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. N. Stuart Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the DUCHESS OF YORK, from Liverpool, do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R N Stuart

~~*Officer.*~~ Master.

*Sworn to before me this* 21st *day of* June, 1929.

*at* QUEBEC

Chas P. [illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

14—420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. P. Peake, Surgeon of the **DUCHESS OF YORK**, employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Association, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W P Peake
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1929.

at QUEBEC

Chas. P. [illegible]

**Immigrant Inspector**
(Signature [illegible] or [illegible] administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

# LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rus niak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List K.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

S.S. DUCHESS OF YORK . Passengers sailing from BELFAST , 14th JUNE, 1929.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at – | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 65133 | WALLS | William J. | 34 | 7 | M | M. | Fitter | yes | English | yes | N. Ireland | Irish | Permit 14<br>N. Ireland | Coleraine | a-470143<br>REENTRY<br>464506 | WASHINGTON | 4/9/29 | Left U.S. Detroit.<br>Michigan | Pontiac. |
| 2 | 65134 | WALLS wife | Elsie | 31 | 2 | F | S. | Housework | yes | English | yes | ~~British~~ | Iris | Permit 80<br>Canada | Penetang, | out a-470142<br>464505 | " | ~~9-4-29~~<br>do. | do | |
| 3 | USC | WALLS son | William Dion | 4 | 1 | M | S | Child | | | | USC | " | USC<br>U.S.A | PONTIAC. | | | | " | " |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

157

93

Total Passengers ... ... 3
U.S. citizens ... ... ... 1
Aliens ... ... ... 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List K

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 21 JUNE 1929, *19*

14–4906

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 35 | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No | If yes: Year or period of years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height: Feet | Inches | Color of— Complexion | Hair | Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | ~~Wife, Mrs. W.J. Walls, 516 Oakend Ave., Pontiac, Mich.~~ Fa, John, Waterside, Coleraine, N. Ireland. | Mich. | Pontiac | yes | 609316<br>self | ~~yes~~ 100 | yes | 6<br>4/1927 | Pontiac<br>Do | 516 Oakend Ave., Pontiac, Mich. | no | permanent | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | light | brown |  | none |
| 2 | do | Mich. | Pontiac | yes | self | yes | yes | 6 | Pontiac | as above | no | permanent | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | fair | dark | brown | nil |
| 3 | do. | Do | Do. | " | Father |  | " |  |  | as above | no | permanent | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 3 | 6 | " | " | " | " |
| 4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14–431

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* R. N. Stuart Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* **DUCHESS OF YORK**, *from* Liverpool, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. N. Stuart

~~*Officer.*~~ Master.

*Sworn to before me this* 21st *day of* June*, 1929*

*at* **QUEBEC**

Chas. P. Desiderio

*Immigration Officer.*

14 431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W P Peake, Surgeon of the **DUCHESS OF YORK**, Employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Association, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W P Peake
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1929

at QUEBEC

Chas. P. Desiderio
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 630B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List L.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST THIRD CABIN. S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 14TH. JUNE, 1929

D.J.A.

Transferred to Canadian Manifest

458

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| ~~1~~ | | ~~SCOTT~~ | ~~Florence~~ | ~~35~~ | ~~4~~ | ~~F~~ | ~~S~~ | ~~Domestic~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~English~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~Welsh~~ | ~~Welsh~~ | ~~Wales~~ | ~~Trevor~~ | ~~7294.Q~~ | ~~Liverpool~~ | ~~17. 4. 29~~ | ~~England~~ | ~~Huddersfield.~~ |
| 2 | 65128 | INGLEDEW | Annie | 64 | | F | W | H'wife | YES | ENGLISH | YES | Eng<br>~~English~~ | English | 3-2<br>England | 15<br>Norton-on-Tees | 345. Visitor | Bradford | 6/3/29<br>~~5. 6. 29~~ | ENGLAND | Leeds |
| 3 | 65125 | MUNDY | Ellen | 70 | | " | " | None | " | " | " | Eng | " | 3-2<br>" | 15<br>Birmingham | Ext. 3/14/29<br>[illegible] | BIRMINGHAM.<br>346369 | 28. 5. 29 | " | B'ham |
| 4 | 65131 | SCOTT | Edgar | [illegible] | 6 | M | M | Painter | " | " | " | Eng | " | Perm<br>" | 13<br>Menston | re-entry<br>~~6857~~ | Kansas City<br>Bradford | ~~[illegible]~~<br>3/12/28 | Sept U.S at Canton<br>" | Menston |
| 5 | 65132 | " | Eveline | 29 | | F | M | Clerk | " | " | " | Eng | " | Perm<br>" | do 15<br>Sunderland | ~~5478906~~<br>347397 | -do- 346387<br>Kansas City<br>Bradford | ~~20. 8. 28~~<br>~~9. 10. 28~~<br>3/12/28 | " | do<br>" |
| 6 | 65126 | VONTSTEEN | Henrietta | 52 | 5 | F | " | H'wife | " | Dutch & English | " | S.Africa | Dutch | 3-2<br>S.Africa | 67<br>Pretoria | 88 | Johannesburg | 16. 3. 29. | S.Af | Pretoria |
| 7 | 65127 | " | Marie | 28 | 5 | " | S | Clerk | " | " | " | " | " | 3-2<br>" | 67<br>" | 89 | do | do | " | " |
| 8 | 65124 | REED | Annie | 60 | | " | W | None | " | English | " | Eng<br>~~English~~ | English | 3-2<br>England | 15<br>York | 11149.N.Q | London | 6/8/29<br>~~8. 6. 29~~ | Eng. | Ipswich |
| 9 | 65129 | JACOBSEN | Ingolf B. | 35 | 3 | M | M | Seaman | " | Norwegian English | " | Norway<br>~~Norwegian~~ | Norwegian | 3-3<br>Norway | 28<br>Stavanger | 197 | Stavanger | 6/8/29<br>~~11. 6. 29.~~ | Seaman U.S at San Pedro, Cal<br>Norway | Stavanger |
| 10 | 65130 | HOLT | Kristoffer | 35 | | M | M | " | " | " | " | Norway | " | 3-3<br>" | 28<br>Kragera<br>~~[illegible]~~ | 521 | Oslo | 6/10/29<br>~~10. 6. 29~~ | Seaman U.S at San Pedro, Cal.<br>" | Oslo |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

SCOTT } Wife
VONTSTEEN } Dau
Transit (rows 9 and 10)

Alfred D Heald

D13

94

Total passengers 9
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 21 JUNE 1929, 19

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| | Mr. A.J.Bott, Rose Villa, Trevor. N.Wales. | | | | | | | | | Friend, Mr. R.J.Griffiths, c/o Mr. T.Evans, Red | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | D 7a |
| 1 | | ~~Wis.~~ | ~~Red Granite~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~Self~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~No~~ | | | ~~Granite, Wis.~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~Always~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~Good~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~5~~ | ~~6~~ | ~~Med.~~ | ~~Brn.~~ | ~~Brn.~~ | ~~None~~ |
| 2 | Son, Mr. Frank Ingledew, 234, Burley Road, Leeds. | Eng. | Leeds. | No | 609351 SELF | 100 ~~Yes~~ | No | | | ~~[illegible]~~ Eliz Sister, Mrs. Riley, Route 4, Birmingham, Mich. | Yes | 10 weeks | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | GOOD | No | 5 | 1 | MOD | Grey | Blue | NONE |
| 3 | Daughter, Mrs. Walter, Stretton Poultry Farm, Olton, B'ham. | Mass ″ | Boston ~~Birmingham~~ | Yes | 609356 ″ | 900 ″ | Yes | 6 mths | Boston | Bro. Joe Mr. J. Conway, 24, Oak View Tce. Jamaica Plain, Boston. Mas. | ″ | 5 months | ″ | ″ | ″ | ″ | ″ | ″ | ″ | ″ | ″ | 4 | 10 | FAIR | Fa | ″ | ″ |
| 4 | Father Mr. A. Scott, Upper Cleasby Road, Menston, Leeds. | Mo. | Independence | Yes | 609352 ″ | 900 | ″ | 3/30/28 3½ | Independance | Bro. arnold Mr. H. Scott, 1404, Maywood Avenue, Independence ~~Mich.~~ Mo. | No | Always | Yes | .. | ″ | ″ | ″ | ″ | ″ | ″ | ″ | 5 | 3 | ″ | Brn. | Grey | ″ |
| 5 | ″ | ″ | ″ | Yes | do ″ | acc ″ | ″ | 4 | ″ | ″ do ″ | ″ | ″ | ″ | ″ | ″ | ″ | ″ | ″ | ″ | ″ | ″ | 5 | 2½ | ″ | ″ | ″ | ″ |
| 6 | Husband, Mr. Franciscus Vontsteen, 181, Bloed St. Pretoria. S.Africa. | | Pretoria | Yes | 609355 | 200 | No | | | Son-i-L. Mr. John Raubenheimer, 5896. W. Dort St. Detroit. Mich | Yes | 3 mos ~~[illegible]~~ | No | ″ | ″ | ″ | ″ | ″ | ″ | ″ | ″ | 5 | 9½ | Frsh | ″ | Brn. | ″ |
| 7 | Father | ″ | ″ | Yes | do ″ | acc ″ | | | | Bro-in-law do | ″ | 3 mo ″ | ″ | ″ | ″ | ″ | ″ | ″ | ″ | ″ | ″ | 5 | 7 | ″ | ″ | ″ | ″ |
| 8 | Sister: Mrs. Emily Lavelle ~~c/o Mr. [illegible] Grove Lane,~~ Hullroad ~~Ipswich.~~ Bullend Hill | Mich | Detroit | No | 609358 Son-in-L | 100 ″ | ″ | | | Son-in-law, Mr. George Barber, 5415. Joy Rd. Apt. 408. Detroit. Mich. | ″ | 3 mos. ~~6 mths~~. | ″ | ″ | ″ | | ″ | ″ | ″ | ″ | ″ | 5 | 3 | Fair | White | Brn | ″ |
| 9 | Wife - Mrs. Valborg Jacobsen Lowoldshate 30, Stavanger ~~Nor~~. | | Penn ~~San Pedro~~ | Yes | 609353 Self | 25 | No | | | Joining s.s. "Regictus" as Steward. Reship foreign | Yes | 1 wk. | ″ | ″ | ″ | ″ | 523 - 81331 ″ | ″ | ″ | ″ | ″ | 5 | 8 | ″ | Fair | Blue | ″ |
| 10 | Shipowners:- A.O.Lindvig, Oslo Norway. | ″ | Penn | Yes | 609354 Employers | 75 Yes | ″ | | | do | ″ | 1 wk | ″ | ″ | ″ | ″ | 523 - 81332 ″ | ″ | ″ | ″ | ″ | 5 | 7 | Frsh | Drk. | ″ | ″ |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—400

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* R. N. Stuart Master *of the* **DUCHESS OF YORK** *, from* Liverpool *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

R. N. Stuart

~~Officer.~~ Master

*Sworn to before me this* 21st *day of* June *, 19*29

*at* **QUEBEC**

*Immigration Officer.*

14—430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. P. Peake, Surgeon of the DUCHESS OF YORK Employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Peake
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of June, 1929
at Quebec

Chas. P. [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List N

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

THIRD CLASS. S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 14TH. JUNE, 1929.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 160 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 65116 | NEWLANDS. | Ernest | 18 | ✓ | M | S | Black-smith | Yes | English | Yes | ~~English~~ England | English | 5 England | 15 Backworth | 23734.Q | Liverpool | 22. 4. 29 | Eng | Backworth |
| 2 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT | USED | 160 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

W J Boyle

95

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

S+C

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List N

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* Quebec, 22nd June, 1924

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Father, Mr. Joseph Newlands, 28, Percy St. Shiremoor, Newcastle-on-Tyne. | Wash. | Seattle | Yes<br>Vancouver, B.C. | 609246<br>Self | $75<br>Yes | No | | | Grandmother, Mrs. Marion Broad, 4723-24th. Ave. S.W. Seattle, Wash. | No | Always | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7½ | Fsh. | Brn | Blue | None |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—400

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

---

*I,* R. W. Stuart master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* DUCHESS OF YORK, *from* Liverpool, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. W. Stuart
master *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 22 *day of* June, 1929
*at* Quebec

Chas. P. Desiderio
*Immigration Officer.*

14—420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

---

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. P. Peake, Surgeon of the **DUCHESS OF YORK.** Employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W P Peake
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 22 day of June, 1929

at Quebec

Chas. P. Boisdered

Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 596B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

*List* 0

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

*S. S.* DUCHESS OF YORK. *Passengers sailing from* GREENOCK, JUNE 15., *19*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 161 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 6549 | KERR | Joseph | 32 | ✓ | M | S | Machinist | Ye | English | Ye | Scotland<br>~~British~~ | Scots. | 4-B<br>Scotland | 16<br>Paisley. | 710 | Glasgow. | 28.Mar. 1929 | Left U.S. to Windsor, Ont<br>U.S.A. | Milwaukee |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

W J Boyle

161

96

Total passengers . . . . . 1
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC & ~~MONTREAL~~, 22nd JUNE, 1929.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | If yes— Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Father:- Mr. George Kerr.<br>21, Weir Street. Paisley | Wisc. | Milwaukee | No | 609247<br>Self. | Ys | Ys | Aug. 1923 —<br>Mar 22, 1929<br>5 | Milwaukee | Friend,<br>Donald McNiven. 362-68th Ave. West Allis, Milwaukee | No | Per. | Ys | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Fr. | Lt.<br>Brn | Bl. | None |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—520

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. W. Stuart Master, of the DUCHESS OF YORK, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
*solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. W. Stuart
Master *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 22 *day of* June, 1929
*at* Quebec

Chas P. Desideris
*Immigration Officer.*

14—420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* W. P. Peake *, Surgeon of the* **DUCHESS OF YORK** Employed by owners thereof *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* Several *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

W. P. Peake
Surgeon

*Sworn to before me this* 22 *day of* June *, 19*29
*at* Quebec

Chas. P. [illegible]
**Immigrant Inspector**
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—451

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List P

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. DUCHESS OF YORK . Passengers sailing from BELFAST , 14th JUNE, 1929.

14—4306

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 65118 | O'HARA | Edward.A.G.F. andrew | 22 | / | M | M. | Electrician | Yes | English | yes | ~~British~~ N.Ireland | Irish | N.Ireland 5 | Belfast 14 | 6218 | Belfast | 3/7/29 ~~[illegible]~~ | N.Ireland | Belfast. |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

W.J. Boyle

97

Total Passengers ... ... 1
U.S. citizens ... ... ... 0
Aliens ... ... ... 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List P

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC. , 22nd June , 1929

14—4306

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 35 | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet | Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair | Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | Wife.Mrs.Annie A.O'Hara,<br>7 Oakley St.,<br>Belfast. | Mich. | Detroit | 609245 |  | $25 |  |  |  | Father.Mr.Alexander A.O'Hara addison St,<br>~~Route 1, Waltz,~~<br>Detroit, Michigan |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 |  |  |  | yes | Father | £5 | no |  |  |  | no | permanent | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | fresh | ~~dark~~ Bro | brown | nil |
| 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* R. W. Stuart master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* DUCHESS OF YORK, *from* Liverpool *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. H. Stuart
master *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 22 *day of* June *, 1929*
*at* Quebec

Chas. P. [illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

14 431

---

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. W. P. Peake, Surgeon of the **DUCHESS OF YORK.** Employed by Owners thereof (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Duchess of York

W P Peake
Surgeon

~~Sworn to before me this~~ 22nd day of June, 1929

at Quebec

Chas. P. Desiderio

Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

June 22, 1929

Total Passengers — 82
✓ USC — 55
✓ Aliens — 27
S. I. — 0
L. F — 0

JUN 1929

| | PRIMARY DISPOSITION | ADMITTED | DEBARRED | DEPORTED | DEBARRED & REMAINING IN CANADA | PENDING | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADMITTED | 2 | 2 | | | | | |
| HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY | | | | | | | |
| TEMPORARILY RETAINED | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 2 | 2 | | | | | |

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

JUN 1929

| CLASS | Manifest | Total | U. S. Citizens | Aliens | Returning Residents | Tourists or Visitors | Gov't Officials | In Transit | Students |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIRST | | | | | | | | | |
| CABIN | 6 | 51 | 43 | 8 | | 1 | | 6 | |
| SECOND | | | | | | | | | |
| TOURIST THIRD | 7 | 22 | 7 | 15 | 6 | 5 | | 2 | |
| THIRD | 4 | 9 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| TOTAL | 17 | 82 | 55 | 27 | 8 | 8 | | 8 | |

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. DUCHESS OF YORK . Passengers sailing from BELFAST - 14th JUNE, 1929.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 163 Family name | Given name | Age Yrs. | Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth Country | City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence Country | City or town |
| 1 | 65117 | LUNEY | George Victor | 32 ✓ | | M | S. | Motor assembler<br>~~Motor~~ Business | Yes | English | Yes | No. Ireland<br>~~British~~ | Irish | 4-B<br>N.Ireland | 14<br>Enniskillen | 205<br>~~76536~~ | Belfast | 16.5.29. | N.Ireland | Enniskilln<br>Left U.S. at New York |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | 163 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

W J Boyle

98

| | |
|---|---|
| Total Passengers | 1 |
| U.S. citizens | 0 |
| Aliens | 1 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-212

List 2

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 22nd June, 1929

14—4808

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet | Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair | Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | Aunt Father.Mr.R.Luney<br>Gortdonagh,<br>Kilnaleck,<br>Enniskillen | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | Self<br>609248 | yes<br>$50 | yes | 5<br>march, 1923 – June 23, 1928 | Detroit | Annie<br>Sister.Mrs.Sitch,<br>13428 Evanston Ave,<br>Detroit.Mich. | No | Permanent | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good<br>Def. vision partially corrected by glasses<br>B-28 | no | 5 | 11 | dark | dark<br>Br | brown. | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* R. W. Stuart Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* DUCHESS OF YORK. *, from* Liverpool *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. W. Stuart
Master *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 22 *day of* June *, 19*29
*at* Quebec

Chas. P. [illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

14 431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.**

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* R. W. Stuart Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* **DUCHESS OF YORK**, *from* Liverpool, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. W. Stuart
Master *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 22 *day of* June *, 19*29
*at* Quebec

Chas. P. [illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

14 431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. **However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.**

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

A

S. S. "REGINA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 14TH JUNE, 1929, Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~, QUEBEC 22 JUN 1929, 192

W. & S. Ltd.

137

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | BUTLER | Louise | 23 | ✓ | F | S | Springfield, Ill. Nov.7th 1905, | 66629?W 1/18/29<br>~~[illegible]~~ | ~~[illegible]~~ 812 Sth ~~[illegible]~~ 4th St Springfield. Ill. |
| 2 | GARSTMAN | Mary | 23 | ✓ | F | S | Chicago, Ill. Mar.23rd 1906 | 486309 W 1/6/28 | 901 Sth 6th St. Springfield Ill. |
| 3 | WILSON | Estelle | 50 | ✓ | F | S | Ukiah, Cal, 23/12/1878. | 645250 W 10/29/28 | 2641 Webster St, Berkeley, Cal. |
| 4 | Seale | Grace Rose | 51 | ✓ | F | M | Long Valley.Cal.Dec.2nd.1877. | 15063 W ~~San Francisco~~ 1/14/29 | Home Palo.Alto.California. |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | W. Viens P.I. | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Lines 5 to 30. Blank. Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

99

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

B

14—687

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number B

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

22 JUN 1929

S. S. "REGINA" sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK) 15th JUNE, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & ~~MONTREAL~~., 1929

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. 138 | | AGE. | | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Family Name. | Given Name. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | LEDINGHAM | Charles | 34 | - | M | M | 5319 / ~~[illegible]~~ Honolulu 2/21/29 | 26th January, 1929.<br>U.S.A. Honolulu Circuit Court, | P.O.Box 11, ~~Warshua,~~ Waialua<br>Oahu, Hawaiian Islands. |
| 2 | BROWNE, | Grant Hugh | 23 | - | M | S | U.S.A. New York City April 11th 1906 | 3437 W/12/12/28 | Apt 512½<br>410 W 110th St New York. |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED 138 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

W. Viens P.I.

Lines 3 to 30 Blank E. Gold Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

100

14—284

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J Brennan, Surgeon of the SS Regina Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB Bch BAO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Brennan
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 22 JUN 1929 day of June, 1929

at Quebec

Chas. A. [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector}

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

B C

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

*S. S.* "REGINA". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, , 14TH JUNE, 1929.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 4980 | SMITH | Edwin | 69 | ✓ | M | M | Retired | No | Never Learnt Lo Sow | No | Gt. Britain Eng | English | England 3-2 | Croft 15 | 414 | Birmingham | ~~11.4.29.~~ 4/11/29 | England | Leicester |
| 2 | 4981 | SMITH wife | Lydia Weston | 68 | ✓ | F | M | None | No | Never Learnt Lo Sow | No | Gt. Britain | English | England 3-2 | Huncote 15 | 414 | Birmingham | ~~11.4.29~~ | England | Leicester |
| 3 | 5000 | Kapp | Eileen Alfreda | 24 | ✓ | F | S | None | Yes | English | Yes | ~~Gt.Britain~~ I.F.S. | Irish | Ireland 5 | Dublin 13 | 25604 | Dublin | 24.4.29 | Ireland | Dublin |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

LINES 4 TO 30 BLANK

PURSER

101

Total passengers . . . . 3
U. S. citizens . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ..................

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

C

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* ~~MONTREAL~~, QUEBEC, JUN 22 1929, *19* 29.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Son, Walter Smith, Dunoon, Welford Rd, Leicester, Eng. | Mich ~~Eng.~~ | Royal Oak ~~Leicester~~ | No | 609362 Son | 150 Yes | No | - | - | Son, Alfred Smith, 1713 N. Washington Av, Royal Oak, Mich. | Yes | 3 months | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 10 | Fair | Brown | Grey | None. |
| 2 | Son, Walter Smith, Dunoon, Welford Rd, Leicester, Eng. | do ~~Eng.~~ | ~~Leicester~~ | No | Son ✓ 609363 | Yes | No | - | - | Son Alfred Smith, 1713, N. Washington Av, Royal Oak, Mich. | Yes | 3 months | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 1 | Fair | Grey | Grey | None. |
| 3 | Father Alfred Kapp. 16 Moyne Rd. Rathmines. Dublin | Cal. | Los Angeles | No | Father | 160 | Yes | 1923 | N.Y. | Fiance Thos Williamson 2506nSth Juliet St. L. Angeles | Yes | Perm. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 4 | 11 | Fair | Drk | Brn | None |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* E Davies Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* SS Regina*, from* Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Two *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Davies
Master ~~Officer~~.

*Sworn to before me this* 22 JUN 1929 *day of* June*, 192*9
*at* Quebec

Chas P. [illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

14—430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J Brennan, Surgeon of the S S Regina Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB Bch BAO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Brennan
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 22 JUN 1929 day of June, 1929

at Quebec

Chas. P. [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector,

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

1 Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List D

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

*S. S.* REGINA. *Passengers sailing from* BELFAST, 15th JUNE, *19*39

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| | | NON-QUOTA. Cabin class | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 498 ✓ | AUSTIN | Kathleen Mary | 36 | 0 ✓ | F | S | TEACHER of Gymnastics | Yes | English | Yes | ~~British~~ N. Ireland | Irish | 3-2 Ireland | 34 Belfast | 8472 | ~~Belfast~~ London | 29/4/39 | South Africa | Port Elizabeth |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

LINE 2 TO 30 BLANK

PURSER.

102

Total passengers ..... 1
U. S. citizens ..... 0
Aliens ..... 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ............

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

D

*Arriving at Port of* ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, JUN 22 1929, *19* 29

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | (Elsie)<br>Sister Mrs Malcolm, Pinlan, Pinwherry Ayrshire | Mass<br>Gt. Britain | Lawrence<br>~~Pinwherry~~<br>~~Ayrshire~~ | No | 609364<br>Self | /10<br>Yes | No | – | – | (Annie)<br>Friend Mrs Tate, 67 Thorndyke street, Lawrence Mass. | Yes | 3 mths | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | Dark | Brown | Grey | None |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I, E Davies Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the SS Regina, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Davies
Master ~~Officer~~.

*Sworn to before me this* 22 JUN 1929 *day of* June, 1929
*at* Quebec

Chas. P. [illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

14—430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. Brennan, Surgeon of the S/S. Regina sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ~~Two~~ M.B. B.Ch. B.A.O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 JUNE 1929 day of June, 1929

at Quebec.

C Brennan

Surgeon

Chas. P. [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List E

TOURIST THIRD CABIN
IN TRANS FROM CANADA.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REGINA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 14th JUNE, 1929

TOURIST

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 101 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 4983 | BECKETT | MARY HELEN ✓ | 63 | ✓ | F | W | Housewife | Yes | England | Yes | ~~Gt.Britain~~ Eng | English | 3-2 England | 15 Sheffield | 208 | Sheffield | ~~30/4/29~~ 4/30/29 | England | Sheffield |
| 2 | 4984 | BECKETT Dau | NORA ✓ | 18 | ✓ | F | S | Stenographer | Yes | English | Yes | Gt.Britain Eng | English | 3-2 England | 15 Sheffield | 209 | Sheffield | ~~30/4/29~~ 4/30/29 | England | Sheffield |
| 3 | Transit 4985 | MacLEOD | JEANNIE ✓ | 54 | ✓ | F | S | Supt. | Yes | English | Yes | ~~Gt.Britain~~ Eng | English | 3-2 England | 15 S. Shields | 88 | Stoke-on-Trent | 5/31/29 | Leave U.S. at NY England | Stafford |
| 4 | 4986 | MILNE | EDWARD ARTHUR ✓ | 33 | ✓ | M | M | Proffesor | Yes | English | Yes | ~~Gt.Britain~~ Eng | English | 3-2 England | 15 Hull | 10506 | London | 29.5.29 | England | Oxford |
| 5 | 4987 | MILNE Wife | MARGARET SCOTT ✓ | 27 | ✓ | F | M | Housewife | Yes | English | Yes | ~~Gt.Britain~~ Scot | Scotch | 3-2 Scotland | 16 Aberdeen | 10508 | London | 29.5.29 | England | Oxford |
| 6 | Transit 4988 | TREW | SARAH JANE | 60 | ✓ | F | W | Housewife | Yes | English | Yes | ~~Gt.Britain~~ Eng | English | 3-2 England | 15 Stockton-on-Tees | 691 | Manchester | 6/7/29 | Leave U.S. at Can. Bo. England | Manchester. |
| 7 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT | USED | 141 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred [illegible]

103
Total passengers . . . . 6
U.S. citizens . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List E

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

TOURIST THIRD CABIN. *Arriving at Port of* [redacted] QUEBEC , 22 JUNE 1929 , 19

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 35 | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet | Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair | Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | Son H.J.Becket Harry ~~448~~ Redmires Rd Lodgemoor Sheffield | Eng. | Sheffield | Yes | 609323<br>Self | $200<br>Yes | No | | | Son- M.R.Becket Robert, Detroit Mich c/- Fisherbody Co Inc. | | 6 Months | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2 | Med. | Brown | Brown | None |
| 2 | Son H.J.Beckett, 48 Redmires Lodgemoore Sheffield | Eng. | Sheffield | Yes | do<br>Mother | ac<br>Yes | No | | | Mr. R.Beckett, Detroit Mich . | | 6 Months | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | | Med | Brown | Brown | None. |
| 3 | Mother- Mrs. Mary M.J.MacLeod ~~Ch~~ Niegende ~~[illegible]~~ Rd. Sefton Park Liverpool | Eng | Liverpool | Yes | 609322<br>Self | 100<br>Yes | No | | | ~~Friend Mrs. Helen Brunn 3rd Av. Boynton Beach Heights. Port Reading N.J.~~ | | 6 day | No | 523 - 81280<br>No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | | Fr. | Brown | Blue | None. |
| 4 | Mother Mrs. Edith Milne Inglewood Marlboro Ave. Hessle E.Yorks England. | England | Oxford | Yes | 609324<br>Self | 150<br>Yes | No | | | c/0 Prof Hm Randall, University of Mich Ann Arbor Mich. | Yes | 3 Months | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Fair | Brown | Blue | None. |
| 5 | Father- H.F.Campbell (Hugh) Croft Madoch Dornoch Scotland | Eng. | Oxford | Yes | do<br>Husband | ac<br>Yes | No | | | c/o Prof Randall, University of Mich. Ann Arbor Mich. | Yes | 3 Months | No | No | No | No | No | | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Dark | Brown | Hazel | None |
| 6 | Son-Mr. Ben B.Trew, 106 Every St. Ancoats ~~Man~~ .Manchester | Eng | Manchester | Yes | 609325<br>Self | 100<br>Yes | No | ✓ | | Son Ben B.Trew, 7508 Verona Blvd. E. Liberty Stn. Pittsburgh Pa. | Yes | 1 mo. ~~[illegible]~~ | No | 523 - 81281<br>No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Fair | Brown | Brown | None. |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—489

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

List E

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

Arriving at Port of [redacted] QUEBEC, 22 JUNE 1929, 19

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Son Harry H.J.Becket 118 Redmires Rd<br>Lodgemoor Sheffield | Eng. | Sheffield | Yes | 609323<br>Self | $200<br>Yes | No | | | Son- Robert M.R.Becket, Detroit Mich<br>c/- Fisherbody Co Inc. | | 6 Months | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2 | Med. | Brown | Brown | None |
| 2 | Son H.J.Beckett, 48 Redmires<br>Lodgemoore Sheffield | Eng. | Sheffield | Yes | do<br>Mother | acc<br>Yes | No | | | Mr. R.Beckett, Detroit Mich . | | 6 Months | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | | Med | Brown | Brown | None. |
| 3 | Mother- Mrs. Mary M.J.MacLeod<br>Nicander Rd. Sefton Park<br>Liverpool | Eng | Liverpool | Yes | 609322<br>Self | $100<br>Yes | No | | | Friend Mrs. Helen Brunn<br>3rd Av. Boynton Beach Heights.<br>Port Reading N.J. | | 6 days | No | 523 - 81280<br>No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | | Fr. | Brown | Blue | None. |
| 4 | Mother Mrs. Edith Milne<br>Inglewood Marlboro Ave.<br>Hessle E.Yorks England. | England | Oxford | Yes | 609324<br>Self | $150<br>Yes | No | | | c/o Prof Wm Randall, University of Mich. Ann Arbor Mich. | Yes | 3 Months | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Fair | Brown | Blue | None. |
| 5 | Father- H.F.Campbell (Hugh)<br>Croft Madoch Dornoch<br>Scotland | Eng. | Oxford | Yes | do<br>Husband | acc<br>Yes | No | | | c/o Prof Randall,<br>University of Mich. Ann Arbor Mich. | Yes | 3 Months | No | No | No | No | No | | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Dark | Brown | Hazel | None |
| 6 | Son-Mr. Ben Trew, 106 Every<br>St. Ancoats ~~Manc~~ Manchester | Eng | Manchester | Yes | 609325<br>Self | $100<br>Yes | No | ✓ | | Son Ben B.Trew, 7508 Verona Blvd.<br>E. Liberty Stn. Pittsburgh Pa. | Yes | 1 mo. | No | 523 - 81281<br>No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Fair | Brown | Brown | None. |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "Regina", from Liverpool; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Davies.
Master ~~Officer~~.

22 JUNE 1929

Sworn to before me this Twentysecond day of June, 19~~27~~
at Quebec

Chas. P. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—430

---

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J C Brennan, Surgeon of the s/s Regina sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.Ch. B.A.O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J C Brennan
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 22 JUNE 1929 day of June, 1929
at Quebec

Chas. P. [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List F

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REGINA. Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 15th JUNE, 1929 TOURIST THIRD CABIN

142

Non-quota. Tourist Class

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | Head-tax status (This column for use of Government officials only) | Name in full: Family name | Name in full: Given name | Age: Yrs. | Age: Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth: Country | Place of birth: City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence: Country | City or town |
| Transit 1 | 4989 | ALLAN | Elizabeth R. | 52 | | F | M | Housewife | Yes | English | Yes | No Ire ~~British~~ | Irish | 3-2 Ireland | 14 Ballymena | 320 | Belfast | 6/11/29 ~~[illegible]/29~~ | Leave U.S. at NY Ireland | Ballymena |
| Transit 2 | 4990 | McCONNELL | Thomas | 73 | | M | M | Retired Draper | Yes | English | Yes | No Ire ~~British~~ | Irish | 3-2 U S A | 14 New Hampshire | 309 | Belfast | 6/6/29 ~~6.6.29~~ | Leave U.S. Can Bor Ireland | Larne |
| Transit 3 | 4991 | McCONNELL Dau. | Maggie | 48 | | F | M | Housewife | Yes | English | Yes | No Ire ~~British~~ | Irish | 3-2 Ireland | 14 Co. Antrim | 311 | Belfast | 6/7/29 ~~7.6.29~~ | do Ireland | Larne |
| Transit 4 | 4992 | McCONNELL Dau. | Kathleen | 20 | | F | S | nil | Yes | English | Yes | No Ire ~~British~~ | Irish | 3-2 Ireland | 14 Co Antrim | 312 | Belfast | 6/7/29 ~~7.6.29~~ | do Ireland | Larne |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | 142 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D Heald

104

Total passengers . . . . 4
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

List F

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* [redacted]L QUEBEC, 22 JUNE 1929, *19* 29

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet | Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair | Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | Husband Mr. William Allen,Shague,<br>Ballymena Co.Antrim,Ireland | Ireland<br>~~New~~ | Antrim<br>~~New York~~ | Yes | 609326<br>Self | $100<br>Yes | Yes | 10 wks.<br>(1927)<br>~~one~~ | On Tour. | Son.Maurice Allan,144,25.33rd Avenue. Flushing. N.Y. | Yes | 60 dys<br>~~On tour~~ | No | 523 - 81282<br>No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4½ | Fair | Brown | Blue | None |
| 2 | ~~Son~~, Walter McConnell<br>Thorndale Av. Larne, Ireland | Ireland | Larne | Yes | 609327<br>Self | $500<br>Yes | Yes | 6 yrs<br>~~1922~~ | Chicago | c/- White Star Line<br>Touring New York | Yes | 2 wks<br>~~Visit~~ | No | 523 - 81283<br>No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 | - | Fair | Grey | Grey | None |
| 3 | Husband, ~~Son~~, Walter McConnell<br>Therndale Av. Larne, Ireland | Ireland | Larne | Yes | do<br>~~Husband~~ | acc<br>Yes | Yes | No | | c/- White Star Line<br>Touring New York | Yes | 2 wks<br>~~Visit~~ | No | 523 - 81284<br>No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Fair | Grey | Blue | None |
| 4 | Brother, Walter McConnell<br>Therndale Av Larne, Ireland | ~~Ireland~~ | Larne | Yes | do<br>~~Father~~ | acc<br>Yes | Yes | No | | c/- White Star Line<br>Touring New York | Yes | 2 wks<br>~~Visit~~ | No | 523 - 81285<br>No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | Fair | Brn | Brn | None |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I, E. Davies, master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Regina, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Davies
master ~~Officer.~~

*Sworn to before me this* Twenty-second 22 JUNE 1929 *day of* June, 1929
*at* Quebec

Chas P. Desiderio
*Immigration Officer.*

14—420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. Brennan, Surgeon of the S/S Regina sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.Ch. B.A.O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J C Brennan
Surgeon

Sworn to before me ~~this~~ Twentysecond day of June, 1924

at Quebec.

Chas. P. [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List G

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REGINA. Passengers sailing from Liverpool, 14th June, 1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 143 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 4993 | Dixon | ✓ Annie Theresa | 29 | ✓ - | F | S | Tapestry Picker | Yes | English | Yes | England ~~Gt Britain~~ | English | 5<br>England | 15<br>Kidderminster | 7187 | London | 11th April 1929 | Eng. | Kidderminster |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | 143 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

W J Boyle

105

Total passengers . . . . 1
U.S. citizens . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List G

The entries on this sheet mus
be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* Quebec, 22 JUNE 1929, *19*

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Mother, Elizabeth Digman<br>8 Waterloo Street<br>Kidderminster, Eng. | Mich | Detroit | Yes | 609406<br>Self | $35<br>Yes | No | - | - | Fiance, Mr Andrew Parry,<br>9177 Bryden Av.,<br>Detroit Mich | No | Always<br>affidavit on file | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2 | Fair | Fair | Grey | None |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* E. Davies Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* s/s Regina *, from* Liverpool *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Four *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Davies

Master *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* Twentysecond *day of* June *, 19*29

*at* Quebec

Chas A [illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

14—430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* J. C. Brennan*, Surgeon of the* s/s. Regina sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* nine *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* M.B. B.Ch. B.A.O.*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Four *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J.C. Brennan
Surgeon

*Sworn to before me this* Twentysecond *day of* June*, 19*29

*at* Quebec

Chas. A. Desilets

Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List H

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REGINA. Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 15th JUNE, 1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 111 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 4995 | Quota - Third class<br>BONAR | Patrick | 36 ✓ | | M | S | Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | ~~British~~ Ireland Free State | Irish | 5<br>Ireland | 13<br>Arranmore | 26629 | Dublin | 14/ 5/29 | Ireland | Arranmore |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | 111 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

W J Boyle

106

Total passengers . . . . 1
U. S. citizens . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List *H*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 22 JUNE 1929, *19* 29

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Father<br>Cornelius Bonar, Arranmore,<br>Co Donegal Ireland | Ind<br>~~[illegible]~~ | Whiting<br>~~[illegible]~~ | Yes | 609401<br>Self | Yes | Yes | July 1920<br>Aug. 1926<br>~~5~~ | Chicago | Brother Schrage<br>Jack Bonar, 519 ~~[illegible]~~ Ave<br>Whiting, Indiana, ~~Chicago Ill~~.. | Yes | 5 yrs. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9 | Dark | Brown | Blue | None |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I, E. Davies Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S Regina, from Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Davies
Master ~~Officer~~.

*Sworn to before me this* Twentysecond *day of* June, 1929
*at* Quebec

Chas. P. [illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

14—430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* C. Davies Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* s/s Regina*, from* Belfast*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Four *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Davies

Master ~~*Officer*~~.

*Sworn to before me this* Twentysecond *day of* June*, 19*29

*at* Quebec

Chas. P. [illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

14—420

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J C Brennan, Surgeon of the s/s Regina, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB BCh BAO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J C Brennan
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this Twentysecond day of June, 1929
at Quebec.

Chas P [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List I

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REGINA". Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK), 15th JUNE, 1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Quota. Immigration - Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 4996 | McGRATH | Jane | 23 ✓ | - | F | S | Box-maker | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland ~~British~~ | Scots | 5<br>Scotland | 16<br>Dundee | ~~928X~~ 9283 | Glasgow | 21st Feb 29<br>~~[illegible]~~ | Scotland | Dundee |
| 2 | 4997 | McCANN | Margaret McGlone | 16 ✓ | - | F | S | Domestic | Yes | English | Yes | " ~~British~~ | Irish | 5<br>Scotland | 16<br>Greenock | 15506 | Glasgow | 14/3/29 | Scotland | Greenock. |
| 3 | 4998 | BRESLIN | Mary Anne | 28 ✓ | - | F | S | Domestic | Yes | English | Yes | Ireland ~~Free State~~ | Irish | 5<br>Ireland | 13<br>Co.Donegal | 10189 | Glasgow | 4/2/29<br>~~3/4/29~~ | Scotland | Glasgow. |
| 4 | 4999 | KELLY, | Sarah Jane | 29 ✓ | - | F | M | H'wife | Yes | English | Yes | no. Ireland ~~British~~ | Irish | 6(2-2)<br>Ireland | 14<br>Londonderry | 14751 | Glasgow | 5/1/29<br>~~1/5/29~~ | Canada. | Windsor. |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

W. J. Boyle

107

Total passengers . . . . 4
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . . 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—431

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List I

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC., 22 JUNE 1929, *19* 29

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Parents Mr.& Mrs.J.McGrath<br>James<br>54,North Ellen St.<br>Dundee | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | 609405<br>Sister | $50<br>~~Yes~~ | No | | | Sister Mrs. ~~A.~~ McPherson,<br>Margaret<br>1172,Philadephia Ave<br>Detroit, Mich. | No. | P'manent | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 ~~4~~ | 1 ~~11½~~ | Fair | Blk. | Hazel | None |
| 2 | Parents Mr.& Mrs.W.McCann<br>(~~William~~)<br>30,Sir Michael St.<br>Greenock | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | 609403<br>Father | $15<br>~~Yes~~ | No | | | G'mother Mrs. ~~M.~~ McCann<br>(~~Margt~~)<br>3045,Springkell Ave.<br>Detroit, Michigan | No | P'manent | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good<br>(defective vision partially corrected by glasses) B-28 | No. | 5 | 3 | Fr | Brwn. | Blue | None |
| 3 | Parents. Mr. & Mrs. J.Breslin,<br>(~~[illegible]~~)<br>Ballyargus,Co.<br>Donegal, Ireland | Mich | Detroit | Yes | 609402<br>Self | $23<br>~~Yes~~ | No | | | Cousins ~~[illegible]~~ John Kelly,<br>~~Gledon Delivery,~~<br>~~Roosevelt,Detroit.~~<br>as [illegible] | No | P'ment. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | Frsh. | Blck. | Brwn. | 1st finger off R.hand. |
| 4 | Parents. Mr. & Mrs.J.Campbell,65,Shamrock St. Glasgow<br>(~~[illegible]~~) | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | 609404<br>Husband | $50<br>Yes | No | | | Husband John Kelly,<br>5918,Brush St.<br>Detroit, Mich. | No | P'ment. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Frsh. | Brwn. | Blue | None. |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I, E Davies Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s/s Regina, from Greenock, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Davies
Master ~~Officer~~.

*Sworn to before me this* Twentysecond *day of* June, 1929
*at* Quebec.

Chas. A. [illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

14—430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Regina

I, J. C. Brennan, Surgeon of the s/s. Regina, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.Ch. B.A.O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Quebec, P.Q.

J. C. Brennan
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this twentysecond day of June, 1929

at Quebec

Chas. P. Desidirio

Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

June 22, 1929

Total Passengers — 27
✓ U.S.C. — 6
✓ aliens — 21
S. I. — 0
L. F. — 0

146

| | PRIMARY DISPOSITION | | | DEPORTED | DEBARRED & REMAINING IN CANADA | PENDING | APPEALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADMITTED | 21 | 21 | | | | | |
| HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY | | | | | | | |
| TEMPORARILY DETAINED | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 21 | 21 | | | | | |

| CLASS | Manifest | Total | U. S. Citizens | Aliens | Returning Residents | Tourists or Visitors | Gov't Officials | In Transit | Students |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIRST | | | | | | | | | |
| CABIN | 4 | 10 | 6 | 4 | | 3 | | | |
| SECOND | | | | | | | | | |
| TOURIST THIRD | 2 | 10 | | 10 | | 4 | | 6 | |
| THIRD | 4 | 7 | | 7 | | | | 1 | |
| TOTAL | 10 | 27 | 6 | 21 | | 7 | | 7 | |

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—451

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List K

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. REGINA . Passengers sailing from Liverpool, 14th June, 19 29

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| | | (will enter U.S. in one month) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transit 1 | 4994 | Taylor | Sarah Ellen | 68 ✓ | - | F | M | Housewife | Yes | English | Yes | England ~~Gt Britain~~ | English | 3-2 Eng | 15 Bolton | 526 | Manchester | 29.4.29 | Leaves U.S. via Mtl. S.S. Regina - Sept. 21, 1929 (Contract Ticket No. J.25122-1) England | Bolton |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED<br>NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

W J Boyle

108

Total Passengers 1
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List [redacted]

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

K

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* Quebec, 22 JUNE 1929, *19*

14—4806

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 35 | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No | If yes: Year or period of years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet | Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair | Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | Husband Mr Charles Taylor<br>154 Elgin Street<br>Bolton | Eng | Bolton | [illegible] | 609407 8/100<br>Self | Yes | No | - | - | Sister Mrs Polly Crompton<br>79 South Nacka Av<br>Columbus Ohio | Yes | less than 2 mos.<br>~~5 weeks~~ | 523-81338<br>No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2 | Fair | Aubern | Grey |  |
| 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s/s Regina, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Davies
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this Twentysecond day of June, 1929
at Quebec

Chas. P. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14-481

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Oscar II

Halifax N.S.

June 22, 1929

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **C. E. Ebskov**, Surgeon of the **S/S " OSCAR II "**, **sailing therewith** (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have had **two** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **Royal Medical College at Copenhagen**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **four** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ch. E. Ebskov

Sworn to before me this **22nd** day of **June**, 19**29**

at **Halifax, N. S.**

Percy Ezel
Inspecter in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Scandinavian
American

|  | PRIMARY DISPOSITION | ADMITTED | DEBARRED | DEPORTED | DEBARRED & REMAINING IN CANADA | PENDING | APP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADMITTED | 4 | 4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TEMPORARILY DETAINED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL | 4 | 4 |  |  |  |  |  |

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

| CLASS | Manifest | Total | U. S. Citizens | Aliens | Returning Residents | Tourists or Visitors | Gov't Officials | In Transit | Students |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIRST |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CABIN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SECOND |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOURIST THIRD |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| THIRD | 1 | 4 |  | 4 |  |  |  | 4 |  |
| TOTAL | 1 | 4 |  | 4 |  |  |  | 4 |  |

FORM [illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List **1**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " O S C A R  II " Passengers sailing from O s l o , J u n e 13th, 1929

Sails from Portland Ore motorship Christian Knudsen July 4-5-1929

Sec 3. Par 3. act 1924

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 186 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| Transit 1 | | Bergh-Nilsen | Nils | 31 | ✓ | m | m | Engineer | yes | Norwegian | yes | Norway | Scand | Norway | Gjerpen | Transit Certificate 526 ✓ | Oslo Norway | June 12-29 | Norway | Skien |
| Transit 2 | | Nilsen | Eivind | 25 | ✓ | m | m | Motor-man | yes | " | yes | " | " | " | " | Transit C. 528 ✓ | " | June 12-29 | " | Skien |
| Transit 3 | | Knudsen | Karl Martin | 16 | ✓ | m | s | Messboy | yes | " | yes | " | " | " | " | Transit C. 527 ✓ | " " | June 12-29 | " | Porsgrund |
| Transit 4 | | Weber | Arthur Wilhelm | 19 | ✓ | m | s | Galley-boy | yes | " | yes | " | " | " | Skotfoss | Transit C. 525 ✓ | " " | June 12-29 | " | Skotfoss |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | 186 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

109

Total passengers . . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* Halifax N.S., June 22nd, 1929.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) F. 524 | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Wife: Karin Bergh-Nilsen<br>Skien, Norway | Foreign<br>Norway | Vancouver B.C.<br>Skien | yes | 605598<br>shipowner | 50<br>~~yes~~ | yes | as a<br>sailor | | M/S: " CHR. KNUDSEN"<br>Portland, Oreg. | yes | in Transit<br>Left 60 days | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair | blond | blue | 150<br>none. |
| 2 | Wife: Astrid Nilsen<br>Skien, Norway | Foreign<br>" | " | "<br>yes | 605599<br>shipowner | 50<br>yes | no | | | M/S: " CHR. KNUDSEN"<br>Portland, Oreg. | yes | in Transit<br>Left 60 days | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair | blond | blue | 145<br>none |
| 3 | Father: Karl Knudsen<br>Porsgrund, Norway | Foreign<br>" | Porsgrund | "<br>yes | 605600<br>shipowner | 50<br>yes | no | | | M/S: " CHR. KNUDSEN "<br>Portland, Oreg. | yes | in Transit | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | fair | light | blue | 130<br>none |
| 4 | Father: Thomas Weber<br>Skotfoss, Norway | Foreign<br>" | Skotfoss | "<br>yes | 605501<br>shipowner | 50<br>yes | no | | | M/S: " CHR. KNUDSEN "<br>Portland, Oreg. | yes | in Transit | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 10 | fair | blond | blue | 155<br>none |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Percy [illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* A.J.Schmidt Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S " OSCAR II " *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* four *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

AJSchmidt

Master

*Sworn to before me this* 22nd *day of* June *, 19*29

*at* Halifax, N. S.

Percy Elgee

*Immigration Officer.*

14—480

Oscar II
June 22, 1929

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AUSONIA. sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 14TH JUNE, 1929, Arriving at Port of ~~NEW YORK~~ QUEBEC, P.Q. JUN 22 1929 JUNE, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | 127 Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | AGE. Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | COMBS | WINIFRED M. | 41 | ✓- | F | D | 658743 W. 1/18/28 | | Kell. 658743<br>GREAT FALLS.MONTANA. SEP.18.1928. | HOME.706.6TH AVENUE S.<br>GREAT FALLS.MONT. |
| 2 | KERR | WILLIAM J. | 39 | - | M | M | BLENCOE.IOWA. | APL.30.1889. | 561030 W-5/15/28 | SAN MATEO.SAN MATEO CO.CAL. |
| 3 | KERR | DOROTHY C. | 39 | - | F | M | MEADVILLE.PA. | DEC.15.1889. | do | -DO- |
| 4 | KERR | WILLIAM J. JR. | 9 | - | M | S | TACOMA.WASH. | APL. 7.1919. | do | -DO- |
| 5 | KERR | MARJORIE S. | 7 | - | F | S | SAN FRANCISCO.CAL. | AUG. 3.1921. | do | -DO- |
| 6 | KERR | DOROTHY C. | 6 | - | F | S | -DO- | JAN.10.1923. | do | -DO- |
| 7 | KERR | FARNUM W. | 3 | - | M | S | -DO- | NOV.27.1925. | do | -DO- |
| 8 | ARCHER BURTON | CECIL | 44 | - | F | S | Fairmont Minn. | Mar 3. 1885 | 674940 W-2/18/29 | HOME.ROOM 801.<br>232.MADISON AVENUE.NEW YORK. |
| 9 | SWING | DOROTHY A. | 14 | - | F | S | SCRANTON.PA. | JLY.21.1914. | 642-London Eng. 5/13/27 | 300.BLANE AVE.DETROIT.MICH. |
| 10 | SWING | ALICE M. | 69 | - | F | W | SOUTH HADLEY MASS. | 29th SEPT.1859 | do | Coconut Grove Fla. |
| 11 | VON BIBRA | CARL | 31 | - | M | M | Jersey City N.J. | Aug. 26. 1897 | 666876 W-1/21/29 | 722 Garfield Ave,<br>South Pasadena Cal. |
| 12 | VON BIBRA | Edith | 32 | - | F | M | Colton Cal. | Mar 8. 1896 | do | do. |
| 13 | NOT USED | Sheet 1 lines 13 to 30 blank. | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | Purser. | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | 127 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |

A. Fripp

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

110

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AUSONIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 14th June, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q. JUN 22 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. 128<br>Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ANDERSON | Harry | 37 | - | M | M | 676443 W-2/23/29 | Kell. 676443<br>Superior courtof Pierce county Wash.<br>Tacoma Wash. 10.4.1916 | 1164 Longwood ave<br>Los Angeles Cal. |
| 2 | ANDERSON | Martha | 40 | - | F | M | do<br>Norwalk Cal. 1 889 Jan. 30th | ~~Superior court of Pierce county Wash.~~ | --do-- |
| 3 | BEAUDOIN | Arthur | 42 | - | M | S | 672935 W-2/11/29 | Kell. 672935<br>1917 Camp Kerny Cal. | 603 Bush St.,<br>San Francisco Cal. |
| 4 | FLYNN | John | 49 | - | M | W | New York city ~~1880~~ Sept. 7. 1879 | 486697 W-1/7/28 | Edward J.Flynn<br>529 Courtland ave N.York |
| 5 | HABLEIB | Edward | 24 | - | M | S | Ohio Cleveland 1905 May 9.<br>~~469762 W-10/31/27~~ | 685642-W-3/16/29 | 543 Seneca Parkway Rochester NY |
| 6 | BERMAN<br>~~HERMAN~~ | Hyman<br>Berman | 52 | - | M | D | 469762 W-10/31/27 | Superior Crt. New York July 24th 1904<br>Kell. 509076 509076-W-3/17/28 | 28 West Mount Eden Ave. N.Y.C |
| 7 | LANGS | John | 47 | - | M | M | Suspension Bridge NY. 1882 23rd April. |  | 2032 Whirlpool St. Niagaga Falls<br>~~510 82nd st. Brooklyn N.Y~~ N.Y. |
| 8 | LANGS | Mary | 42 | - | F | M | do | By Marriage Kell.469762 | do. |
| 9 | YOUNG | Matthew | 36 |  | M | M | Los Angeles Cal. 21.8.1882 | 2902-W-4/2/29 | ~~Stanley L. Makalf Palmer~~ Mass.<br>1349 Carmen ~~Drive~~ Glendale Cal<br>~~Mr and Mrs Anderson --- 1164 Longwood ave -- Los Angele~~ |
| 10 | YOUNG | Lucy | 37 |  | F | M | Idaho Falls 19 11.8.1891 | do | --do-- |
| 11 | NOT USED | Sheet 2 lines 11 to 30 blank. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 | NOT USED 128 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Purser.

A. Tripp

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

111

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* **R.V. HOWELL** *, Surgeon of the* **"AUSONIA"** *,* **sailing therewith** *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
*solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **swear** *that I have had* **24** *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* **British Medical Council** *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* **1** *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

R. V. Howell
Surgeon

*Sworn to before me this* 22nd *day of* June *, 19*29

*at* QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P.

**Immigrant Inspector**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "AUSONIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 14th June, 1929

129

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | Transit 7036. | BYRNE | Raymond R. | 31 | ✓ | M | S | Company Director | Yes | English | Yes | ~~Britain~~ Eng | English | 3-8 England | 15 Eton | 10905 | London | ~~6. 6. 29.~~ 6/5/29 | [illegible] England | London |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | 129 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Sheet 3 lines 2 to 30 blank.

H. Baugh

Purser.

Chas. P. [illegible]

112

Total Passengers ... ... 1
U.S. citizens ... ... 0
Aliens ... ... ... 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*Arriving at Port of* ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, P.Q., ~~23rd June~~ JUN 22 1929, *19* 29

14—480A

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Father:- Mr. L. Byrne, Farnham Common Bucks. | Eng. | London | | 609360 –<br>Self | 50 | Yes | 1922 | Boston | c/o Vita Glass Corp., New York | Yes | 2 Weeks | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 11 | Fr. | Brn. | Haz. | None |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

5 2 3 – 8/33

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* P.A. MURCHIE Master *, of the* "AUSONIA" *, from* Southampton *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
*solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

P A Murchie
Commanding *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 22nd *day of* June *, 19*29

*at* ~~Montreal~~ QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. [illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

14 431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the "AUSONIA", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. V. Howell

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of June, 1929.

at Quebec.

Chas. P. [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Domicil

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Tourist
Ausonia
Montreal
Visitors

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 7

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUSONIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 14TH JUNE, 1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | 130 NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | Transit 7038 | JEFFERYS | LOUISA | 49 | ✓ | F | M | H'WIFE | YES | ENGLISH | YES | Eng ~~BRITAIN~~ | ENGLISH | 3-2 ENGLAND | 15. EVERTON | 10171 | London | 23/5 29 | ENGLAND | HASLEMERE |
| 2 | 7039 | STOCKBRIDGE | ERNEST A. | 52 | ✓ | M | M | ~~RETIRED~~ Butler Will enter US Oct 4. | YES | ENGLISH | YES | ~~BRITAIN~~ | ENGLISH | 3-2 ENGLAND | 15 LONDON | 10756 | LONDON | 6/3/29 ~~3.6.29~~ | Leaving US Can border<br>ENGLAND | LONDON |
| 3 | 7040 | STOCKBRIDGE | JESSIE M. | 56 | ✓ | | M | H'WIFE do | YES | ENGLISH | YES | ~~BRITAIN~~ | SCOTCH | 3-2 SCOTLAND | 16 EDINBURGH | 10756 | London | do ~~3.6.29~~ | ENGLAND | LONDON |
| 4 | 7042 | Holford | Neil | 21 | ✓ | M | S | Student | Yes | English | Yes | ~~Britain~~ | English | 3-2 South Africa | 67 Johannesburg | 11412 | London | 6/12/29 ~~14.6.29~~ | Leaving US at reg<br>England | London |
| 5 | NOT USED | Lines 5 to 30 are blank. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOT USED

H. Haugh
Purser

Chas. P. Hendricks

113

Total passengers . . . . 4
U. S. citizens . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, P.Q., JUN 22 1929, *19*

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | | | | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | HUSBAND.THOS JEFFERYS<br>4 LION MEAD,<br>HASLEMERE, SURREY. | ~~ENG.~~ Mich | ~~HASLEMERE~~ Manchester | YES | 609366<br>SELF | ~~YES~~ 50 | NO | - | - | NIECE.<br>MRS.CLARE ARMSTRONG, Mich<br>ULLMANS FARM, MANCHESTER, | NO | 4 MOS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | DRK | BRN | BRN | NONE |
| 2 | MOTHER MRS.J.E.STOCKBRIDGE.<br>WHITEHALL HOUSE,WHITE MAR<br>LANE, TOTTENHAM.LONDON. | ENG. | LONDON | YES | 609367<br>SELF | YES 100 | YES | 1895/<br>1922 | N.Y. | FRIEND.MRS.G.PUCHER, MICH.<br>30 LINCOLN ST.HAMDEN, CONN. | NO | 1 MTH | NO | 523-81335<br>NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | FR. | GRY. | GRY. | NONE |
| 3 | -DO- | ENG. | LONDON | YES | HUSBAND<br>AS ABOVE | YES | YES | 1902/<br>1922 | N.Y. | -DO- | NO | 1 MTH | NO | 523-81336<br>NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 4 | FR. | GRY. | BLUE | NONE |
| 4 | Mother, Mrs. Kathleen Belford, 22<br>Courtfield Gdns. S.W.5 | Eng | London | Yes | 609368<br>Self | Yes 50 | No | - | - | C/o Cunard Steam Ship Company<br>25,Broadway, New York. | No | 1 week | No | 523-81337<br>No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Dk. | Brn | Brn | None |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* J. H. Marchie, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* "AUSONIA", *from* Southampton, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Commanding *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 22nd *day of* June, *19* 29.

*at* Quebec.

Chas. P. [illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

14—420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* R. V. Howell, *Surgeon of the* "AUSONIA", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 24 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

R. V. Howell

*Sworn to before me this* 22nd *day of* June, *19* 29

*at* Quebec.

Chas P. [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector,

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Ord
Ausonia
Quebec
U.S. Visitors

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AUSONIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 14TH JUNE, 1929.

131

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| Transit | 7041 | BLACKWELL ✓ | ELIZABETH J.C. | 40 ✓ | = | F | M | DRESS MKR | YES | ENGLISH | YES | ~~BRITAIN~~ England | ENGLISH | 3-2<br>ENGLAND | 15<br>DAWLISH | 153 | Bristol | 14/6./1929 | Leaves U.S. via Mtl. (Cont. Ticket No. JO.184972) July 5, 1929 - Laconia<br>ENGLAND | BATH. |
| 2 | NOT USED | Lines 2 to 30 are Blank | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | Purser | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | 131 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

W J Boyle

114

Total passengers . . . . . 1
U. S. citizens . . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . 1

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, JUN 22 1929, 19 29.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | BROTHER. George F.WARE, 71, HOLLOWAY, BATH. | ENG. | BATH. | YES | 609408<br>SEE 23 | YES | NO | - | - | BROTHER/LAW. Albert R.ANDREW, 15408, EUCLID AVE, CLEVELAND OHIO | NO | 2 months<br>~~[illegible]~~ | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 3 | DRK | D.B. | GREY | NONE |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

523-8 1339

(affidavit of support on file)

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* P. A. Murchie, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "[illegible]ONIA *, from* Southampton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

P. A. Murchie

Commanding *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 22nd *day of* June, *19*29.

*at* Quebec.

Chas. A. Desidirio

*Immigration Officer.*

14—430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

S.S. Ausonia

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the "AUSONIA", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. V. Howell S

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of June, 1929.

at Quebec

Quebec. P.Q.

Chas. P. Desiderio

Immigrant Inspector (or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

June 22 1929

Total Passengers — 29
- USC — 22
- aliens — 7

S. D. — 0

L. F. — 0

Pages 177. 32 ✓

JUN 1929

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

|  | PRIMARY DISPOSITION | ADMITTED | DEBARRED | DEPORTED | DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA | PENDING | APPEARE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADMITTED | 7 | 7 |  |  |  |  |  |
| HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TEMPORARILY DETAINED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL | 7 | 7 |  |  |  |  |  |

ERO

| CLASS | Manifest | Total | U. S. Citizens | Aliens | Returning Residents | Tourists or Visitors | Gov't Officials | In Transit | Students |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIRST |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CABIN | 3 | 23 | 22 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| SECOND |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 |  |
| TOURIST THIRD |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| THIRD | 3 | 6 |  | 6 | 1 | 1 |  | 4 |  |
| TOTAL | 6 | 29 | 22 | 7 | 1 | 1 |  | 5 |  |

3rd Ausonia
Quebec
U.S. [illegible]

JUN 1929

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AUSONIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 14TH JUNE, 1929.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | 132 NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | Age Yrs. | Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth Country | City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence Country | City or town |
| 1 | 7037 | RIGBY ✓ | AMY Florence | 21 | ✓ | F | S | NURSE-MAID. | YES | ENGLISH | YES | England<br>~~BRITAIN~~ | ENGLISH | Perm.<br>ENGLAND | 15<br>LONDON | Q. 425667<br>424551 | WASHINGTON | 10.10.28. | Left U.S. via New York<br>U.S.A. | DETROIT |
| 2 | NOT USED | Lines 2 to 30 are Blank. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

H. C. Baugh
Purser

W J Boyle

115

Total passengers . . . . 1
U. S. citizens . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . 1

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC., JUN 22 1929, 19 29.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | G RAND - MOTHER, S.elina ARNOLD, 6,<br>SOUTHOLM ST. BATTERSEA S.W.11, | MICH | DETROIT | Yes | 609409<br>SELF | No<br>YES | YES | 1925<br>1928 | not 7<br>DETROIT<br>MICH. | FATHER. George<br>G.J.RIGBY, 1431, 19TH ST. DETROIT, MICH. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | FR. | FR. | BLUE | NONE |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* P. A. Murchie Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "AUSONIA" *, from* Southampton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Commanding *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 22nd *day of* June, *19*29.

*at* Quebec.

Chas. B. [illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

14—430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-[illegible]

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTCALM sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 15th June, 1929., Arriving at Port of ~~[illegible]~~ QUEBEC, P.Q. 23rd June, 1929

W.&S.Ltd.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. | | AGE. | | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Family Name. | 176 Given Name. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | BARNARD | Mary. ✓ | 45 | 6 | F. | S. | Detroit, Mich. Jan 2. 1883. | 1582 Rome Italy/3/19/29 | 1458 Burns Avenue, DETROIT. |
| 2 | FITCH | Elsie. ✓ | 45 | | F. | S. | New York City, 25/3/81. | 679160 W/3/2/29 | 944 Park Ave. New York City. U.SA |
| 3 | GOEHLER. | Helen ✓ | 31 | 8 | F. | M. | Minneapolis, Minn. 25/6/96. | 667443 W/1/22/29 | 1169 E. Burnside St. Portland. Oregon. |
| 4 | " | Stewart ✓ | 9 | | M. | S. | Portland, Ore. 17/9/19. | Ditto | " |
| 5 | JOHNSON | Oscar ✓ | 37 | | M. | M. | Washington - 11/6/91. | 15362 W/2/8/29 | 1027 Tenth Street, Sacremento. Cal. U. S. A. |
| 6 | " | Mrs. Irene ✓ | 31 | | F. | M. | Nebraska - 6/4/97. | Ditto | " |
| 7 | LONG | Irvin ✓ | 44 | 9 | M | M. | Minroe, Mich. U.S.A. - Oct. 4th 1884. | 686471 W/3/18/29 | 4252 Leslie Ave. Detroit.Mich. |
| 8 | " | Anne ✓ | 30 | 3 | F | M. | State of Idaho, U.S.A. April 15th, 1899. | Ditto " " | " |
| 9 | JUKUBOWSKI. | John ✓ | 38 | 11 | M | M. | Cleveland,Ohio,U.S.A. 29/7/90. | 686880 W/3/19/29 | 44, Manhart,Buffalo,N.Y. |
| 10 | " | Katharine. ✓ | 28 | | F | M. | ~~[illegible]~~ | Ditto By marriage. Buffalo. 1/6/21. | " |
| 11 | ROBERTSON | Hope Thomson. ✓ | 45 | 9 | F | M | Cincinnati, Ohio, - Sept.5.1883. | 689433 W/3/23/29 | Grove Park, Asheville ,N.C. |
| 12 | " | Hope ✓ | 23 | 3 | F | S | " - Mar. 31.1906. | 3276 W/10/2/29 | " |
| 13 | SOUTHWORTH | Florence.B. ✓ | 42 | 11 | F | M | ~~[illegible]~~ 15632 W/3/1/29 | By marriage, San Francisco, 13/7/ 20. | 715,Canta Barbra,Calif.U.S.A. |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | 176. | | | | | | | |

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

116

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—807

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTCALM sailing from CHERBOURG, 15th JUNE, 1929, Arriving at Port of [redacted] QUEBEC, P.Q. 23rd June, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. on List. | Family Name. | Given Name. | Age Yrs. | Age Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | CHADBOURN | Andree ✓ | 33 | | F | M | 681936 W/3/9/29 | | Marriage before 1922 | 723 Cedar Lake Rd., Minneapolis, Minn. |
| 2 | EATON | Esther Ford ✓ | 17 | 10 | F | M | Columbus, Ohio - 24/8/11. | | 579763 W/6/1/28 | 2, Sth. Catherine Ave. La Grange, Ill. |
| 3 | HARLAN | Maud Noble ✓ | 58 | | F | W | Essex, N. Y. | 1st June, 1871. | 154 Montague Com/ 8/17/08 | Essex, N. Y. |
| 4 | HERNEY | Josephine ✓ | | 27 | F | S | Hastings, Mich. | 11th Sept. 1901 | 859772 W/4/9/29 | 520, E. Green St., Hastings, Mich. |
| 5 | FEDEWA | Ambra E. ✓ | 25 | | F | S | Fowler, Mich. | 29th June, 1903. | 8602 W/4/9/29 | 214, Hanover St., Hastings, Mich. |
| 6 | WEBSTER | Marilla ✓ | 25 | | F | S | New York City, | 23rd Sept., 1903. | 630503 W/8/30/28 | Essex, N. Y. |
| 7 | POLSON. | Joseph. ✓ | 41 | | M | S | Boston, Mass. | 15th Oct., 1888. | 46244 W/5/14/29 | 40, East 90, New York. |
| 8 | TROWBRIDGE | Cornelia. ✓ | 60 | | F | S | Chicago, Ill. | 28th July, 1869. | 375542 W/5/4/27 | 106 E.52nd St., New York. |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

117

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Benny, Surgeon of the S/S MONTCALM, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. J. Benny

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1929

at Quebec

Alfred D Heald
Immigrant Inspector.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 503A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MONTCALM" . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON , 15th June , 1929

14—430A

178

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| Transit 1 | 60924 | In Canada 1 mo before proceeding to U.S.<br>HAYES | Morgan W. | 40 | 9 | M | S | Surveyor | Yes | English | Yes | Eng<br>~~British~~ | English | 3-2<br>ENGLAND | 15<br>Bradford | 10461 Non Imm. | London | 28/5/29 | Leave U.S. at NY<br>Gold Coast | Accra. |
| 2 | 60925 | NICOLLE | William P. | 49 | 11 | M | M | Journalist | " | " & French | " | Eng | " | 3-2<br>Jersey C.I. | 15<br>St. Lawrence.<br>~~St. Helier.~~ | 272<br>~~[illegible]~~ | Southampton. | 6/3/29<br>~~[illegible]~~ | Jersey C.I. | St Helier. |
| Transit 3 | 60927 | In Canada sometime before proceeding to U.S.<br>PARKER | Norah | 24 | | F | S | ~~Nurse~~ At home | " | " | " | Eng | " | 3-2<br>England | 15<br>Darlington. | 11383. | London. | 6/12/29<br>~~[illegible]~~ | Leave U S Can Bor<br>England | Ipswich. |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | 178 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D Herald

118

Total Passengers ... ... 3
U.S. citizens ... ... 0
Aliens ... ... ... 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* ~~QUEBEC & MONTREAL~~, 23rd June, *19*29

14—420A

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 35 | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States, Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. See Footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet | Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair | Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | Father: Mr. Michael Hayes, Lisnagry, Taylors Ave., CLEETHORPR. Lincs. | Touring | | No | 609371<br>Self | $100<br>Yes | | | | ~~(Lot in States)~~<br>C/o. C.P.R. New York. | Yes | Less than 60 days | No | No | No | No | No<br>523 - 81340 | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 9½ | Fair | Brown | Blue | None |
| 2 | Aunt ~~Miss Florence Collins, 22,~~ West ~~Beach Avenue, St. Helier, Jersey C.I.~~ Sound View [illegible], Northport, New York. | New York | Northport Lond Island N.Y. | Yes | 609369<br>" | $200<br>" | Yes | 1924 | New York | Uncle: F.O.Collias, Sound View Ave., Northport L.I. New York | Yes | 4 Mths. | " | No | " | " | "<br>523 - 81341 | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | Dark | Brown thrning Grey | " | Tattoo marks "on" both am |
| 3 | Father:- Mr.Lawrence Parker, 22,Butter Mkt.Ipswich. | Eng | Ipswich | Yes | 609372<br>" | $200<br>" | No | - | - | Visiting New York for a few days | " | 2 wks. ~~few days~~ | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | Fresh | ~~Dark~~ Br | Brown. | - |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I, A. Rothwell Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S MONTCALM, from SOUTHAMPTON via Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A Rothwell
Master ~~Officer.~~

*Sworn to before me this* 23rd *day of* June, *19*29
*at* Quebec

Alfred D Halof
*Immigration Officer.*

14—431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, " France " appearing under the head of country does not mean " French " by race or people, and, similarly, " French " appearing under the head of race or people does not mean " France " by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term " Cuban " refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

" West Indian " refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

" Spanish American " refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

" African (black) " refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as " Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as " Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded " United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Benny, Surgeon of the S/S MONTCALM, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. J. Benny
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1929

at Quebec

Alfred D Hall
Immigrant Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 630A
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List B

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MONTCALM . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG , 15th JUNE , 1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 179 Family name | Given name | Age Yrs. | Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth Country | City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence Country | City or town |
| Transit 1 | 60926 | BORDIER | Jacques | 25 | ✓ | M | S | Banker | Yes | English | Yes | Switzerland | French | 3-2 Switzerland | 36 Geneva | 106. | Geneva. | 15/5/29. | Leave U.S. at N.Y. Switzerland | Versoix |
| 2 | L E Bennett | | ~~Edith~~ | Not on Board | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | L E Bennett | | | Not on Board | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | 179 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D Heald

119

Total Passengers ... ... 1
U.S. citizens ... ... 0
Aliens ... ... 1

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List B

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* ~~[illegible]~~ , 23rd June, *19* 9.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | | | | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet | Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair | Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | Father, Pierre Bordier, Les Hutins, Versoix. | | Travelling | Yes | 609370 Self. | $200 Yes | No | | | c/o A.Iselin & Co., 63, Wall St.New York. | | 61dy ~~[illegible]~~ | No. | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 | - | brown | fair | grey | None |
| 2 | ~~[illegible] Dreyfus,~~ ~~[illegible]~~ | ~~Minn.~~ | ~~Minneapolis~~ | | | | | | | ~~Sister, Mrs. [illegible], 723 Cedar Lake Rd. M'polis~~ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ~~brown~~ | ~~black~~ | |
| 3 | | | | " | ~~Mother~~ | " | " | | | " | | | | | | | | | | | | ~~2~~ | ~~3~~ | | ~~fair~~ | ~~blue~~ | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

523 - 81286

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* A. Rothwell (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* S/S MONTCALM *, from* SOUTHAMPTON via Cherbourg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A Rothwell
Master ~~Officer.~~

*Sworn to before me this* 23rd *day of* June *, 19*29
*at* Quebec

Alfred D[illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

14—431

---

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTCALM sailing from CHERBOURG, 15TH? JUNE 1929, 19 , Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 23 JUNE 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | AGE. Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ✓ KAJFES | Micahel | 18 | ✓ | M | S | Calumet Mich. Sept.28 1910 | 737-Zagreb-S.H.S. 5/29/29 | St.Centennial Hts.Calumet Mich. |
| 2 | ✓ KAJFES | Vincent | 17 | | M | S | " " Jan 21 1912 | do | ditto |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D Hald

120

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* J. J. Denny, *Surgeon of the* SS "Montcalm", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* several *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The British Medical Council, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List~~s~~ or Manifest Sheet~~s~~,* ONE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J. J. Denny
Surgeon

*Sworn to before me this* 23 *day of* June, 1929.
*at* Quebec P.Q.

Alfred D Hald
Immigrant Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List C.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONTCALM". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JUNE 15TH, 1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 60923 | Kolodziej ~~[illegible]~~ | Stanislaw | 36 | ✓ | M | M | Farmer | Yes | Polish | Yes | Poland ~~Polish~~ | Polish | 4B<br>Poland | 28<br>Kakolowka | 3876 | Warsaw | 4/6/29 ~~[illegible]~~ | Sept 6<br>Poland | U.S. at NY<br>Kakolowka. |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D. Herald

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List C

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 23 JUNE 1929, *19*

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Wife, Mrs.Funegunda Kolodziez,<br>Kokolowka distr.Rzeszow,Poland. | Mo. | St.Louis | Yes | 609373<br>Self | 50 | Yes | 7/16/28<br>20.2.1<br>to<br>26.7.28. | St. Louis. | Friend, Fransiszek Bador, 209, Sidney St., St.Louis, Mo. | No | Perman. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Med. | Brown. | Blue | Nil. |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

### AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

A Rothwell Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the SS Montcalm, from Southampton & Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Rothwell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of June, 1929.
at Quebec, PQ

Alfred D Herald
Immigration Officer.

---

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

J. T. Penny, Surgeon of the SS Montcalm, Sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. J. Penny
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 23 day of June, 1929
at Quebec, P.Q.

Alfred Hald
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

June 23, 1929

Total Passengers — 30
✓ USC — 23
✓ Aliens — 7
S. I. — 0
L. F — 0

page
176-182

| | PRIMARY DISPOSITION | ADMITTED | DEBARRED | DEPORTED | DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA | PENDING | DIS-APPEARED |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADMITTED | 7 | | | | | | |
| HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY | | | | | | | |
| TEMPORARILY DETAINED | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 7 | | | | | | |

| CLASS | Mani-fest | Total | U. S. Citi-zens | Aliens | Returning Residents | Tourists or Visitors | Gov't Officials | In Transit | tudents |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIRST | | | | | | | | | |
| CABIN | 4 | 25 | 21 | 4 | | | | | |
| SECOND | | | | | | 1 | | 3 | |
| TOURIST THIRD | | | | | | | | | |
| THIRD | 3 | 5 | 2 | 3 | 1 | | | | |
| TOTAL | 7 | 30 | 23 | 7 | 1 | 1 | | 3 | |

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List D

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTCALM. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 19TH, JUNE 1929, 19

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 182 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 60921 | ALTUS } | Golda | 56<br>55 | ✓ | F | M | H'wife | No | Joining Husband | No | Poland | Hebrew | 4a<br>Poland | 28<br>Chevele | 4629 | Warsaw | 28 May 1929 | Poland | Ciechanlow |
| 2 | 60922 | ALTUS } Son | Jada Leib | 20 | ✓ | M | S | Tailor<br>Taylor | Yes | Jewish | Yes | " | " | 4a<br>" | 28<br>Ciechanlow | 4630 | " | " | " | " |
| 3 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D. [illegible]

122

Total passengers . . . . 2
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . . 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List D

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 23 JUNE 1929, *19*

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 35 | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | If yes— Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Son Abram Altus,<br>Ciechaniow ul. Nadfosna 8,<br>Poland | Mich. | Wyandotte | Yes | 609374<br>Husband | 50<br>Yes | No | - | - | Husband Juljus Altus,<br>172 No Finley St.<br>Wyandotte Mich. | No | perm. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | good | No | 5 | 3 | Med. | Brn | Grey | nil |
| 2 | brother as Son above | " | " | " | do<br>father | Acc<br>" | " | " | " | Father as above | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Senility B-18

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A Rothwell Master of the SS Montcalm, from Southampton & Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

A Rothwell
Master

*Sworn to before me this* 23 *day of* June, 1929
at Quebec PQ

Alfred D Hale
*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 16—667

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ATHENIA" sailing from GLASGOW, 14th JUNE, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 23 JUNE 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. of List. | NAME IN FULL. 164 | | AGE. | | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Family Name. | Given Name. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | King | Alfred | 51 | ✓ | M | S | Nashville, Tenn., 5th October 1877. | 671016-W-7/4/29 | 207½ Union Street,<br>Nashville, Tenn. |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | 164 | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Chas. A. [illegible]

123

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* Dermot D. Dale *, Surgeon of the* **"ATHENIA"** ,SAILING THEREWITH *; do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
*solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **DECLARE** *that I have had* 4 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* G M C. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dermot. D. Dale

*Sworn to before me this* 23 JUNE 1929 *day of* *, 19*

*at* QUEBEC

Chas. P. Desiderio
Immigrant Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

13—481

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

*S.S.* "ATHENIA" . *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL , 15 JUNE 1929 , *19*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 165 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name HEAD TAX CARD NO. | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 3421 | HOROWITZ 3421 | JUDA | 50 | ✓ | M | M | Rabbi | Yes | German<br>Polish | Yes | Polish | Hebrew | Permit<br>Poland | 29<br>Lismowe | a-464776<br>460424 | Washington | 19 - 3 - 29 | Depts. at NY<br>U. S. A. | N. Y |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | 165 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Chas. P. [illegible]

124

Total Passengers ... ... 1
U.S. citizens ... ... ... 0
Aliens ... ... ... 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 23 JUNE 1929, *19*

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Wife:- Mrs.Marie Herowitz,<br>Vienna 11,<br>Micsbaghgassem Austria. | N.Y. | New York | No | 609738<br>Self | $500 | Yes | 1927<br>1929 | New York | Home:- 260, Stenton Street<br>New York. | No. | Perm. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Fr | Brwn | Brwn | None |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

---

*I,* JAMES BLACK. MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* "ATHENIA" *, from* GLASGOW *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

James Black
MASTER [redacted]

*Sworn to before me this* 23 JUNE 1929 *day of* *, 19*
*at* QUEBEC

Chas P. [illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

14-481

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, David D. Dale, Surgeon of the "ATHENIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of G. M. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

David D. Dale

Sworn to before me this 2 3 JUNE 1929 day of , 19

at QUEBEC

Chas. P. Desidiers

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—430

Form 630A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List **3**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G.

*S. S.* "ATHENIA" *Passengers sailing from* GLASGOW, 14th JUNE, *19*29.

166

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name HEAD TAX CARD NO. | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| [illegible] | 3931 | Frew 3931 | Robert Scott | 58 | ✓ | M | Wd. | Physician | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | 3-✓<br>Scotland | 16.<br>Glasgow | 815 | Glasgow | 29/5/29 | Leaving boat at NY,<br>Scotland | Glasgow |
| ✓ 2 | 3932 ✓ | Macpherson 3932 | Thomas Watson | 57 | ✓ | M | Wd. | Nil | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | 3-✓<br>Scotland | 16.<br>Glasgow | 855 | Glasgow | 29/5/29 | Scotland | ✓ Glasgow |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Chas P Davidson

166

125

Total passengers . . . . . 2
U.S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 23 JUNE 1929, *19*

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Sister:-Miss Janey Frewh 11,St.James Tce.Glasgow. | Scotland | Glasgow | No | 609329<br>Self | $200 | Yes | 1902<br>1913 | N.Y.<br>Boston | no address<br>~~Touring~~ | No | 60 Days | no | 523 - 81342<br>no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 11 | Fair | Grey | Blue | None |
| 2 | Sister:-Miss Jeanie Macpherson, 3 Windsor Terrace, Glasgow, W.2. | Scotland | Glasgow | No | 609330<br>Self | $300 | No | | | Touring | No | 60 Days | no | 523 — 81343<br>no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | Fresh | Brn.<br>Grey | Brown | None |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* JAMES BLACK, MASTER, *of the* "ATHENIA", *from* GLASGOW, *do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
*solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

James Black
MASTER [redacted]

*Sworn to before me this* 23 JUNE 1929 *day of* ______, 19__

*at* QUEBEC

Chas. P. [illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

14—430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dermot D. Dale, Surgeon of the "ATHENIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of G M C, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dermot D. Dale

Sworn to before me this 23 JUNE 1929 day of , 19

at QUEBEC

Chas P. Desiderio

Immigrant Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

[illegible]
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

*List* 4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G.

*S. S.* "ATHENIA" *Passengers sailing from* GLASGOW, 14th JUNE, *19*29.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 167 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name HEAD TAX CARD NO. | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 2433 | Davie 5933 | Jessie White | 32 | ✓ | F | S | Clerk | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | 5<br>Scotland | 16<br>Alexandria | 15992 | Glasgow | 2/20/29<br>~~20/3/1929~~ | Scotland | Alexandria |
| 2 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT | USED | 167 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Chas P. Desiderio

126

Total passengers . . . . 1
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 23 JUNE 1929, *19*

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Father:- James Davie,<br>5 Smollett St. Alexandria. | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | 609331<br>Fiance<br>See 23 | $50 | No | | | Fiance:- Andrew Boag, [illegible] Georgia Ave. Hazel Park, Detroit, Mich. | No | Perm. | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | Fair | Dk. Brown | Grey | None |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* JAMES BLACK MASTER *, of the* "ATHENIA" *, from* GLASGOW *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
*solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

James Black
MASTER [redacted]

*Sworn to before me this* 2 3 JUNE 1929 *day of* ............, *19*
*at* QUEBEC

Chas P. [illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

14—420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

J.M.G.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

(Printed in England 16—216)

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ATHENIA" sailing from GLASGOW, 14th JUNE, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 23 JUNE 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. 168<br>Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Crombie | Robert | 15 | ✓ | M | S | Cortland N.Y. 1.3.1914 | Birth ctf presented. | Father:- Charles Morrell,<br>Seabright, N.J. |
| 2 | Rothery | James | 46 | ✓ | M | M | 28675-W-4/30/29 | Circuit Court, Wayne County, Detroit, Mich.. 16th September 1921. | 1302, East Lawn Avenue,<br>Detroit, Michigan. |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Chas. P. [illegible]

168

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

127

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—314)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "A T H E N I A" sailing from BELFAST. N. IRELAND., 14th June., 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 23 JUNE 1929, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. 169 | | AGE. | | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Family Name. | Given Name. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | STEELE | SARAH | 59 | ✓ | F | M | 577648-W-5/29/28 | District Court of Kansas City, Mo.,<br>19th April 1926 | Returning to - Husb:- Thos.Ste<br>R.R.4.<br>Kansas City, KANSAS. |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | 169 | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Chas P

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

128

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* Dermot D. Dale, *Surgeon of the* "ATHENIA" , SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have had* 4 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* G M C *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dermot D. Dale

*Sworn to before me this* 23 JUNE 1929 *day of* ............, *19*

*at* QUEBEC

Chas. P. [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

J.M.G.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ATHENIA". Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 14th JUNE, 19 29.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 170 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name HEAD TAX CARD NO. | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 3930 | McKill 3930 | Sarah | 56<br>~~[illegible]~~ | ✓ | F | M | House-wife | Yes | English | Yes | Scot<br>~~Britain~~ | Scottish | Permit 16<br>Scotland | Leith | a-461742<br>459687 | Washington | 14th Mar.1929 | Left USA Oct 29<br>U.S.A. | Detroit |
| 2 | 3928 | Paterson 3928 | John | 34 | ✓ | M | S | Chaffeur | Yes | English | Yes | ✓<br>~~Britain~~ | Scottish | Permit 16.<br>Scotland | Broxburn | a-402676.<br>402733 | Washington | 14th Jul.1928 | Left USA Detroit<br>U.S.A. | Chicago |
| 3 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT | USED | | 170 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Chas P. Hesidirio

129

Total passengers . . . . 2
U. S. citizens . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . 2

JHG.

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 23 JUNE 1929, 19

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Sister:- Mrs Christina Cumming, 9 Roseburn Drive, Edinburgh. | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | 609332<br>Self | $300 | Yes | 1921-1929 | Detroit | Husband:-William McKill, 3032,Magnolia Ave.Detroit. | No | Perm. | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | Fair | White | Brn. | None |
| 2 | Mother:- Mrs Elizabeth Paterson, Stewartfield House,Broxburn. | Ill. | Chicago | Yes | 609333<br>Self | $150 | Yes | 1923-1928 | Chicago | Friend:- Mr.John Chrystal, 821, Keelor Ave., Chicago. | No | Perm. | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | Fair | Dk. Brown | Dk. Brown | None |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* JAMES BLACK MASTER *, of the* "ATHENIA" *, from* GLASGOW *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
*solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

James Black
MASTER [redacted]

*Sworn to before me this* 23 JUNE 1929 *day of* ________, *19*
*at* QUEBEC

Chas P. [illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

14—430

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* Dermot D. Dale, *Surgeon of the* "ATHENIA", SAILING THEREWITH, *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
*solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have had* 4 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* G M C *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dermot D. Dale

*Sworn to before me this* 23 JUNE 1929 *day of* ............, *19*

*at* QUEBEC

Chas. P. Desidirie

Immigrant Inspector.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 568B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

J.M.G.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ATHENIA". Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 14th JUNE, 1929.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name HEAD TAX CARD NO. | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| Transit 1 | 3923 | Burt 3923 | Andrew | 70 | | M | M | Moulder | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | 3-2 Scotland | 16 Falkirk | 856 | Glasgow | 5/29/29 ~~[illegible]~~ | Left U.S. Can border<br>Scotland | Falkirk |
| 2 | 3924 | Burt wife 3924 | Barbara | 71 | | F | M | Housewife | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | 3-2 Scotland | 16 Alloa | 856 | Glasgow | ~~29/4/29~~ | Scotland | Falkirk |
| 3 | | ~~Govan~~ | ~~Horace Edward~~ | ~~63~~ | | ~~M~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~Clergyman~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~English~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~Scotland~~ | ~~Scottish~~ | ~~Scotland~~ | ~~Glasgow~~ | | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- |
| 4 | | ~~Govan~~ | ~~Frances~~ | ~~45~~ | | ~~F~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~Housewife~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~English~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~Scotland~~ | ~~Scottish~~ | ~~Scotland~~ | ~~Edinburgh~~ | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- |
| 5 | | ~~Govan~~ | ~~Harold William~~ | ~~9~~ | | ~~M~~ | ~~S~~ | ~~Scholar~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~English~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~Scotland~~ | ~~Scottish~~ | ~~Scotland~~ | ~~Fairlie~~ | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- | ---- |
| ~~Transit~~ 6 | 3927 | Hardie 3927 | Mary Mathie | 64 | | F | Wd. | Housekeeper | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | 3-2 Scotland | 16 Glasgow | 592 | Glasgow | 10th Apr.1929. | ~~Leaving U.S. at N.Y.~~<br>Scotland | Glasgow |
| 7 | 3929 | Smith 3929 | Eliza | 60 | | F | S | Nil | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | 3-2 Scotland | 16 Calderbank | 935 | Glasgow | 10th Jun.1929. | Leaving U.S. at Boston<br>Scotland | Glasgow |
| 8 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

will enter US in October

Certified erasure Page 8 Lines 3, 4 & 5 Horace, Frances & Harold Govan transferred to Canadian Manifest.

H. H. McQuid
purser

Chas. P. Alexander

130

| | |
|---|---|
| Total passengers | 4 |
| U. S. citizens | 0 |
| Aliens | 4 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—421

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 23 JUNE 1929, *19*

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 35 | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State | Final destination City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | If yes— Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet | Height Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair | Color of— Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | Son:- Andrew Burt 4 Thistle Street, Camelon, Falkirk. | Scotland | Falkirk | Yes | 609334<br>Self | $250 | Yes | 1924 | Detroit | Son-in-law, John ~~James~~ B Gesford, 5369, Belvfdere Ave., Detroit, Mich. | No | 60 days<br>~~Three Months~~ | no | 573-81344<br>no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | Fresh | Dark Brn. | Blue | None |
| 2 |  | Scotland | Falkirk | Yes | ✓<br>Husband | - | Yes | 1924 | Detroit |  | No | ~~Three~~ do<br>~~Months~~ | no | 573-81345<br>no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | Fresh | Gr<br>Brn. | Blue | None |
| 3 | ~~Brother/~~ | ~~Scotland~~ | ~~Edinburgh~~ |  | ~~Self~~ |  |  |  |  | - | - | ---- |  | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~good~~ | ~~no~~ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 | ~~Govan, 43, Mila Grove,~~ | ~~Scotland~~ | ~~Edinburgh~~ |  | ~~Husband~~ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~good~~ | ~~no~~ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 | ~~Edinburgh~~ | ~~Scotland~~ | ~~Edinburgh~~ |  | ~~Father~~ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~no~~ | ~~good~~ | ~~no~~ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6 | Son:- William Lindsay Hardie, 17 Newton Street, Greenock. | Pa ~~Scotland~~ | Hayesville ~~Glasgow~~ | No | 609335<br>Self | $150 | No |  |  | Son:- Alexander Hardie, Box, P.O. Hayesville, Pa. | No | Four Months | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1½ | Pale | Grey Brown | Grey | Mark on base of chin. |
| 7 | Sister:-Mrs Margaret Wotherspoon, 182,Kings Park Rd.Cathcart,Glasgow. | Scotland | Glasgow | No | 609337<br>Self | $120 | No |  |  | In Transit to Scotland via Boston. | No | In Transit | no | 573-81347<br>no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | Pale | Greyish | Brown | None |
| 8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* JAMES BLACK MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* "ATHENIA", *from* GLASGOW, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

James Black

MASTER [redacted]

*Sworn to before me this* 23 JUNE 1929 *day of* ________, *19*

*at* QUEBEC

Chas P. Desidiris

*Immigration Officer.*

14—420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* Dermot D. Dale *, Surgeon of the* **"ATHENIA"** *,* SAILING THEREWITH *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have had* 4 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* G M C *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dermot D. Dale

*Sworn to before me this* 23 JUNE 1929 *day of* ............, *19*

*at* QUEBEC

Chas P. Desiderio

Immigrant Inspector.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

*S. S.* ATHENIA. *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 15TH JUNE, *19*29

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 172 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name HEAD TAX CARD NO. | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| Transit | 3821 | HODGES 3821 | GEORGE B[illegible] | 32 | ✓ | M | S | PRIEST | YES | ENGLISH | YES | ~~BRITAIN~~ Eng | ENGLISH | 3-2 WALES | 17 CARDIFF | 151 | Cardiff | 15/5/1929 | Leaving bo at NY ENGLAND | USK |
| 2 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT | USED | 172 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Chas P. Desidirio

131

Total passengers . . . . 1
U. S. citizens . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . . . 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 23 JUNE 1929, 19

5 4 3 - 8/1346

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | SISTER, Elizabeth<br>MRS. HAWICK. ST FRANCIS<br>XAVIERS, USK. Mon. | ENG. | USK | No | SELF<br>604336 | $250 | Yes | 1926 | Cleve-:land | Aunt:- Mrs. Eliz: McCann.<br>2034, E. 81st. St.,<br>Cleveland, Ohio. | NO | 2 Wks. | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | - | Fair | Br<br>Fair | Blue | None. |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* JAMES BLACK. MASTER *, of the* "ATHENIA" *, from* GLASGOW *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
*solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* I *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

James Black
MASTER [redacted]

*Sworn to before me this* 2 3 JUNE 1929 *day of* ________, *19*
*at* QUEBEC

Chas P. [illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

14—420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* Dermot D. Dale *, Surgeon of the* "ATHENIA" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have had* 4 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* G M C *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dermot D. Dale

*Sworn to before me this* 23 JUNE 1929 *day of* ............, *19*

*at* QUEBEC

Chas. [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List **10**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G. S. S. "ATHENIA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 14th JUNE, 19 29.

173

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | HEAD TAX CARD NO. | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 3457 | Borland | 3457 | Mary Robertson | 17 | | F | S | Domestic | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | 5<br>Scotland | 16<br>Bellshill | 16022 | Glasgow | 20th Feb.1929 | Scotland | Holytown |
| 2 | 3458 | Brown | 3458 | Jane Shirlaw | 25 | | F | M | House-wife | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | 6(a-2)<br>Scotland | 16<br>Holytown | 13177 | Glasgow | 3rd May 1929 | Scotland | New Stevenston |
| 3 | under 16 | Brown (ah.) | 3458 | Elizabeth S. | 5 | | F | S | Nil | No | Nil | No | Scotland | Scottish | 6(a-2)<br>Scotland | 16<br>New Stevenston | 13178 | Glasgow | 3rd May 1929 | Scotland | New Stevenston |
| 4 | 3459 | Comerford | 3459 | Agnes | 26 | | F | S | Chemist's Assistant | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | 5<br>Scotland | 16<br>Glasgow | 15318 | Glasgow | 22nd Mar.1929 | Scotland | Glasgow |
| 5 | 3460 | Deignan | 3460 | Sarah | 30 | | F | S | Domestic | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | 5<br>Scotland | 16<br>Dumbarton | 15706 | Glasgow | 6th Mar.1929 | Scotland | Dumbarton |
| 6 | 3461 | Finlayson | 3461 | Janet Currie | 43 | | F | M | House-wife | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | 6(a-2)<br>Scotland | 16<br>Saline | 10506 | Glasgow | 2nd Apr.1929 | Scotland | Inverkeithing |
| 7 | U.S.C. | Finlayson | U. S. Born | Ronald Archibald | 16 | | M | S | Scholar | Yes | English | Yes | U.S.A. | Scottish | U.S.A. | New Haven | Birth Certificate 355 | U.S.Born | | Scotland | Inverkeithing |
| 8 | U.S.C. | Finlayson | children | Betty Fairbairn | 12 | | F | S | Scholar | Yes | English | Yes | U.S.A. | Scottish | U.S.A. | New Haven | Birth Certificate 353 | U.S.Born | | Scotland | Inverkeithing |
| 9 | under 16 | Finlayson | | Lorna Mary | 9 | | F | S | Scholar | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | 6(a-2)<br>Scotland | 16<br>Saline | 10507 | Glasgow | 2nd Apr.1929. | Scotland | Inverkeithing |
| 10 | under 16 | Finlayson | | Malcolm George | 7 | | M | S | Scholar | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | 6(a-2)<br>Scotland | 16<br>Uphall | 10508 | Glasgow | 2nd Apr.1929 | Scotland | Inverkeithing |
| 11 | 3463 | Gray | 3463 | Sarah Shirlaw | 19 | | F | S | Typist | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | 5<br>Scotland | 16<br>Holytown | 16033 | Glasgow | 20th Feb.1929 | Scotland | Holytown |
| 12 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT | USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT | USED | | 173 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

N J Boyle (Lines 2-3-6-7-8-9-10)
A Tripp (Lines 1 and 11)

132

Total passengers . . . . 11
U. S. citizens . . . . 2
Aliens . . . . 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 23 JUNE 1929, *19*

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | If yes— Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborer pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Father:- Scot<br>James Borland,<br>35 Jerviston St. New Stevenston. | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | 609379<br>Self | $25 | No | | | Cousin:- Alexander Brown,<br>6149, Vernon Highway,<br>Detroit, Michigan. | No | Perm. | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | Fair | Brown | Grey | None |
| 2 | Father/<br>James Gray,<br>Thomson's Bldgs.,<br>New Stevenston. | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | 609376<br>Husband<br>See 23 | $25 | No | | | Husband/<br>Alexander Brown,<br>6149, Vernon Highway,<br>Detroit, Mich. | No | Perm. | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | Fair | Dk. Brown | Brown | None |
| 3 | | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | Father<br>See 23 | $66 | No | | | | No | Perm. | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | Fair | Auburn | Blue | None |
| 4 | Father:- Henry Comerford,<br>51, Gilbert St., Glasgow. | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | 609378<br>Brother<br>See 23 | $25 | No | | | Brother:- Henry Comerford,<br>4806, 16th St. Detroit, Mich. | No | Perm. | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 10 | Fresh | Brn. | Blue | None |
| 5 | Father:- John Deignan,<br>18 Risk Street, Dumbarton. | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | 609380<br>Self | $40 ~~$5~~ | No | | | Cousin:- Thomas Rainey,<br>2318, Temple Ave. Detroit. | No | Perm. | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 1 | Fair | ~~Fair~~ Lt. Bro | Blue | None |
| 6 | Father/<br>George Turnbull,<br>1, Castle Terrace,<br>Steelend,<br>Saline,<br>Fife. | Ill. | Chicago | Yes | 609375<br>Husband<br>See 23 | $130 | Yes | 1912-1919 | New Haven | Husband/<br>Walter Finlayson,<br>1426, E. 73rd. St.,<br>Chicago,<br>Ills. | No | Perm. | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | Fair | ~~[illegible]~~ Bro | Brown | None |
| 7 | | Ill. | Chicago | Yes | See 23 | - | Yes | Born there | | | No | Perm. | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | Fair | Brown | Brown | None |
| 8 | | Ill. | Chicago | Yes | See 23 | - | Yes | Born there | | | No | Perm. | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | Fair | Brown | Brown | None |
| 9 | | Ill. | Chicago | Yes | See 23 | - | No | | | | No | Perm. | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | ~~good~~ Slight deformity + [illegible] | no | | | Fair | Lt. Brown | Brown | None |
| 10 | | Ill. | Chicago | Yes | See 23 | - | No | | | | No | Perm. | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | | | Fair | Brown | Brown | None |
| 11 | Father:- James Gray,<br>Thomson's Bdgs., New Stevenston. | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | 609381<br>Self | $30 ~~$5~~ | No | | | Sister:- Mrs ~~Mary~~ Jane Brown, 6149, Vernon Highway, Detroit, Mich. | No | Perm. | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | Fair | ~~Dk.~~ Brown | ~~Dk.~~ Brown | None |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—400

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES BLACK, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "ATHENIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James Black
MASTER [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 23 JUNE 1929 day of , 19

at QUEBEC

Chas. P. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* Dermot D. Dale, *Surgeon of the* **"ATHENIA"**, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **DECLARE** *that I have had* 4 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* G M C *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* **1** *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dermot D. Dale

*Sworn to before me this* 23 JUNE 1929 *day of* ..............., *19*

*at* QUEBEC

Chas P. Poirier

Immigrant Inspector,

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—[illegible]

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ATHENIA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOOL, 15TH JUNE, 1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 174<br>Family name HEAD TAX CARD NO. | Given name | Age Yrs. | Age Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth Country | City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence Country | City or town |
| 1 | 3823 | FIKSDAL 3823 | MATHIAS Knutsen | 46 ✓ | - | M | M | FARMER | YES | NORWEGIAN | YES | NORWAY | SCAND. | 6(2)(1-13)<br>NORWAY | 28<br>FIKSDAL | 321 | Oslo | 15.4.29 | NORWAY | FIKSDAL |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | 174 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

W J Boyle

133

Total passengers . . . . 1
U. S. citizens . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 23 JUNE 1929, *19*

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | If yes— Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | WIFE.<br>JOSEFENE FIKSDAL.<br>FIXDAL, ROMSDAL, | WASH. | BLAINE | [illegible]<br>YES | QC·609382<br>SELF | $50 | YES | 1905/<br>1908 | WASH. | COUSIN.<br>LOUIS MELSELth,<br>BLAINE, WASH. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 10 | FR. | Aub. | BLUE | NONE |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

---

*I,* JAMES BLACK MASTER *, of the* "ATHENIA" *, from* GLASGOW *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
*solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

James Black.
MASTER [redacted]

*Sworn to before me this* 23 JUNE 1929 *day of* ________, *19*
*at* QUEBEC

Chas. P. [illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

14—420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

---

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dermot D. Dale, Surgeon of the "ATHENIA", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of G M C and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dermot D. Dale

Sworn to before me this 23 JUNE 1929 day of , 19

at QUEBEC

Chas. P. Fleuridires

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

June 23 1929

Total Passengers — 28
✓ USC — 6
✓ Aliens — 22
S. I. — 0
L. F. — 0

JUN 1929

page 164-175

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

| | PRIMARY DISPOSITION | ADMITTED | DEBARRED | DEPORTED | DEBARRED & REMAINING IN CANADA | PENDING | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADMITTED | ✓✓ | ✓✓ | | | | | |
| HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY | | | | | | | |
| TEMPORARILY RETAINED | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | ✓✓ | ✓✓ | ✓ | | | | |

JUN 1929

| CLASS | Manifest | Total | U. S. Citizens | Aliens | Returning Residents | Tourists or Visitors | Gov't Officials | In Transit | Students |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIRST | | | | | | | | | |
| CABIN | 4 | 5 | 1 | 4 | 1 | | | 2 | |
| SECOND | | | | | | | | | |
| TOURIST THIRD | 8 | 23 | 5 | 18 | 2 | 1 | | 4 | |
| THIRD | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 12 | 28 | 6 | 22 | 3 | 1 | | 6 | |

JUN 1929

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List **12**

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

*S. S.* "ATHENIA" *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 15th JUNE, *19*29

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 175<br>Family name | Given name | Age<br>Yrs. | Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to—<br>Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth<br>Country | City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence<br>Country | City or town | No. on List |
| 1 | 3822 | CREEDY | FREDERICK | 46 | ✓ | M | M | Electrical Engineer | Yes | English | Yes | ~~Gt Britain~~ England | English | 5<br>England | 15<br>London | 2586 | London | 10/6/29<br>~~10.6.29~~ | England | Newport | 1 |
| 2 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6 |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 7 |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 8 |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 9 |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 11 |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 12 |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 13 |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 14 |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 15 |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 16 |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 17 |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 18 |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 19 |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 20 |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 21 |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 22 |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 23 |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 24 |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 26 |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 27 |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 28 |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 29 |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 30 |
| | | NOT USED | 175 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

W B Boyle

1[illegible]4

Total passengers . . . . 1
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 2 3 JUNE 1929, *19*

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Wife, Mrs. Evelyn Creedy. White<br>House, Newport. Essex, | Mass | Wellesley Hills. | No | 609377<br>Self | $250 | Yes | 1907/<br>1912 | P'burg<br>Boston | Friend. Mr. B. Bernard Behrend. 110 Cliff Rd. Wellesley Hills Mass. | No | Perm. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | Med. | [illegible] | Blue | None |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* JAMES BLACK. MASTER *, of the* "ATHENIA" *, from* GLASGOW *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
*solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

James Black
MASTER

*Sworn to before me this* 23 JUNE 1929 *day of* ______, 19

*at* QUEBEC

*Immigration Officer.*

14—480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 100

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. D/ATHOLL sailing from LIVERPOOL, 21st June, 1929, Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ Quebec 28th June, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. on List. | Name in Full. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Age. Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Anderson | Alice | 20 | 2 | F | S | Lawton, Okla. 21.4.09 | 687102-W-3/20/29 | 704 Camden Drive, Beverley Hills, Cal. |
| 2 | Churchill | Edward | 59 | | M | M | Rochester, N.Y. 1.7.70 | 7704-W-6/27/27 | 100 Brown Street, Napa, Cal. |
| 3 | Clements | Robert | 59 | 11 | M | M | Schenactady, N.Y. 19.7.69 | 150-W-4/20/29 | 2348 N. Halsted St. Chicago, Ill. |
| 4 | Clements | Edith | 56 | 10 | F | M | | By marriage December 4th 1900. | " |
| 5 | Duey | Marian | 19 | 6 | F | S | Douglas, Ariz. 15.12.09 | | 1194 Linda Visa Terrace, Home. Los Angeles, Cal. |
| 6 | Dyrenforth | Harold | 64 | | M | M | Hankegan, Ill 12.7.65 | 8734-W-4/9/29 | 719 Forest Avenue, Evanston Ill. |
| 7 | Dyrenforth | Emily | 64 | | F | M | Cincinnati, Ohio. 1.3.65 | 687289-W-3/20/29 | " |
| 8 | Davis | Malvin | 28 | 2 | M | S | Berlin, Germany of American Parents 29 1.1909. | 665613-W-1/16/29 | 239 Ocean Avenue, Brooklyn N.Y |
| 9 | Fuller | Lucius | 54 | | M | M | Chicago, Ill. 14.4.75 | 10721-W-4/11/29 | 501. South Jefferson Chicago Ills. |
| 10 | Fuller | Evelyn | 48 | | F | M | Fonduhai, Wis. 21.7.80 | ✓ | do. |
| 11 | Junghans | Alma | 32 | 1 | F | S | New York, N.Y. 12.5.97 | 652391-W-11/23/28 | 21 W. 122nd St. New York, N.Y |
| 12 | Jessop | Francis | 55 | 4 | M | M | York. Pa. 21.12.73 | 10685-W-4/11/29 | 3061 Fairfax Rd. Cleveland Hts. Ohio. |
| 13 | Jessop | Rachel | 51 | 8 | F | M | ✓ | By marriage Born Sept 3rd 1877 (Wales) | " |
| 14 | Lenz | George | 53 | 7 | M | M | Palatine, N.Y 1st October 1875. | 670881-W-2/4/29 | 68 ~~Bleecker~~ Blecaker St. Gloversville, N.Y |
| 15 | Lenz | Annie | 57 | 1 | F | M | 672613-W-2/7/29 | By marriage, 21.5.02 | " |
| 16 | McCreary | Charles | 54 | 4 | M | M | Las Phil 17.12.74 ~~31.5.75~~ | 14822-W-4/16/29 | Home 68 & 10 Greenview Ave, Chicago, Ill |
| 17 | McCreary | Bess | 51 | 1 | F | M | Garret Ind. 31 3.78. ~~[illegible]~~ | ✓ | " |
| 18 | McCreary | Gwendolyn | 29 | 8 | F | M | Chicago Ill 2. 8. 99. 17.12.74 | 14823-W-4/16/29 | " |
| 19 | Myers | Ellnora | 60 | 6 | F | W | Niscopuk, Pa. 8.5.68 | 660417-W-12/28/28 | 313 East Front St. Berwick, Penna. |
| 20 | Myers | Winifred | 34 | 11 | F | S | " 5.2.95 | 656042-W-12/7/28 | " |
| 21 | Nichols | Anna W. | 18 | | F | S | Kansas City, Mo. 28.7.10 | 654507-W-12/3/28 | 74 Lydia Avenue, Kansas City Mo. |
| 22 | Reisfar | Albert | 67 | | M | M | Pittsburgh, Pa. 3.5.62 | 683427-W-3/12/29 | 425 1st Avenue, Pittsburgh Pa. |
| 23 | Reisfar | Bertha | 42 | 3 | F | M | " 4.2.87 | ✓ | " |
| 24 | Saylor | Anna | 48 | | F | M | Far Rockaway New York Nov 15th 1880. | 24643-W-4/26/29 | North St. White Plains, N.Y |
| | ~~Saylor~~ | ~~Lawrence~~ | ~~12~~ | | ~~M~~ | ~~S~~ | | | ~~"~~ |
| 26 | Shultz | Caroline | 40 | | F | M | New Haven, Conn. 18.4.89 | 628559-W-8/23/28 | 29 Beard Avenue, Buffalo, N.Y |
| 27 | Shultz | Wyatt | 19 | 10 | M | S | Buffalo, N.Y. 19.6.09 | 589800-W-6/11/28 | " |
| 28 | Smith | Clara | 41 | 4 | F | W | 102-W-4/16/29 | Circuit Court, Chicago, Ill. Oct. 1925 | 538 Addison St. Chicago, Ill |
| 29 | Van Der Veer | Faye | 40 | | F | W | Osceda, Iowa. 3.3.89 | 689399-W-3/23/29 | 340 S. Harvard Avenue, Villa Park, Illinois. |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

TRANSFERRED TO SHEET 1. LINE 8

PURSER

NOT USED
NOT USED

W J Boyle

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1 5

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 101

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

*S. S.* DUCHESS OF ATHOLL *sailing from* LIVERPOOL , June 21st , 1929 , *Arriving at Port of* 28th June Quebec , 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Holtheim | Catherine | 54 | 3 | F | M | 682022-W-3/11/29 | 1896 St Johns Church Ohio.<br>Naturalized by marriage | 518. Church Street<br>St. Bernard. Ohio |
| 2 | Knowles | Christine | 26 | 1 | F | M | Cincinnati, Ohio<br>March 3rd.1903 | 681289-W-3/8/29 | " |
| 3 | MacGregor | Helen Mary | 20 | | " | S | San Rafael. Calif. 2nd. May 1909. | 665-992-W-1/12/29 | 618. Kearney Street<br>Portland. Oregon |
| 4 | Welscher | Louise | 52 | 6 | " | M | 681752-W-3/9/29 | Probate Court, Oct.25th.1895. | 518. Church Street.<br>St. Bernard. Ohio. |
| 5 | PARSONS | ESTELLA | 60 | | " | M | Blue Main 13th November 1868. | 688685-W-3/22/29 | 72 Chestnut St,<br>Camden Main. Notts County. |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

W J Boyle

IMPORTANT NOTICE. —1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1:6

FOR EXAMINATION ON BOARD STEAMER.
Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 102

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL" TOURIST THIRD CABIN. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 21ST. JUNE, 1929., Arriving at Port of QUEBEC "" 28th June, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. on List. | Name in Full: Family Name. | Name in Full: Given Name. | Age: Yrs. | Age: Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ELLIS 100 | Job | 47 | ✓ | M | M | 413-W-3/29/29 | D.C.<br>Washington March 29th. 1929. | 509, Clinton Avenue,<br>Indianola, Iowa |
|  | Not on Board. | Purser. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ~~2~~ | ~~[illegible]~~ | ~~Richard~~ |  | ~~9~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~S~~ | ~~Detroit, Mich~~ |  | ~~[illegible] Blvd.~~<br>~~Detroit, Mich.~~ |
| 3 | STEPHENSON | Benjamin | 60 | ✓ | M | M | Dayton, Ohio. March 21st. 1869. | 691403-W-3/26/29 | 620, Chestnut St.<br>Sidney, O. |
| 4 | " | Sarah Anne | 50 | ✓ | F | " | Rochester, Pa. Jan. 22nd. 1879. |  | -do- |
| 5 | ASSMANN | Bernard | 59 | 3 | M | W | 591920-W-6/12/28 | Plymouth, Iowa. 24/10/94. | 723 The Alemeda,<br>Portland, Ore. |
| 6 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | NOT USED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

PURSER

W J Boyle

1[illegible]7

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. Drury, Surgeon of the S/S Duchess of Atholl, there with (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward W. Drury MB
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of June, 1929

at ~~Montreal~~ Quebec

Chas P. Desiderio

Immigrant Inspector,
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DUCHESS OF ATHOLL. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, JUNE 21st, 1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | Transit 29237 | Corbin | Douglas Hayman | 49 | ✓ | M | M | Works Manager | Yes | English | Yes | British Eng | English | England 3-2 | London 15 | 718 | Birmingham. | 31st May 1929. | Leaving US Can border England | B'ham |
| 2 | 29238 | MacGregor | Dugaild Wm. | 51 | 11 | M | M | Merchant | " | " | " | " | " | Permit | 15 " | Re-entry permit 449111 a-449555 | Washington | 23. 1.29 | Left US at NY U.S.A. | Portland |
| 3 | 29239 | " wife | Annie | 45 | ✓ | F | M | H'wife | " | " | " | " | " | Permit | 15 " | 449112 a-449556 | " | " | " | " |
| 4 | Transit 29240 | Williams | Frank | 39 | ✓ | M | M | Builder | " | " | " | " | " | 3-2 " | Watford 15 | 1462 | London | 13.June. 1929 | Leaving US Can border England | Watford |
| 5 | ✓ 29243 | " wife | Amy | 36 | ✓ | F | M | H'wife | " | " | " | " | " | 3-2 " | 15 " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 6 | ✓ 29244 | DAVIES | RUFUS. | 19 | ✓ | M | S | None. | " | " | " | " | " | Welsh 3-2 | Cardiff 17 | 157 | Cardiff | 13th June1929. | Leaving US at NY Wales | Cardiff |
| 7 | Transit 29245 | Lyon | Percy | 47 | ✓ | M | S | State Agent | " | " | " | British Eng | English | England. 3-2 | London 15 | 11839 | London | 19/6/29 | Leaving US Can border English | London |
| 8 | Under 16 | SAYLOR. | LAWRENCE. | 11 | ✓ | M | S | Scholar With mother USC. Sheet 100 line 24 | " | " | " | British Eng | English | England Permit | London 15 | 477489 a-479721 | Washington | 27th April 1929. | Left US at NY U.S.A. | White Plains |
| 9 | Transit 29258 | GIGHT Entering U.S.A in about 14 days | Clara Mabel | 46 | ✓ | F | M | Housewife | " | " | " | British Eng | English | England 3-2 | Manchester 15 | 621 | Manchester | 15th May 1929 | Leaving US Can border England | Manchester |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

138 Total passengers . . . . 9
U. S. citizens . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# ST STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States tes, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECO COND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Ar rriving at Port of* Quebec, 28th June, 19 29.

| 16<br>No. on List | 16<br>No. on List | 17<br>The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | 18<br>Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)<br>State | 18<br>City or town | 19<br>Whether having a ticket to such final destination | 20<br>By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | 21<br>Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 22<br>Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?<br>Yes or No | 22<br>If yes—<br>Year or period of years | 22<br>If yes—<br>Where? | 23<br>Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | 24<br>Purpose of coming to United States<br>Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | 24<br>Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | 24<br>Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | 25<br>Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | 26<br>Whether a polygamist | 27<br>Whether an anarchist | 28<br>Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | 29<br>Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | 30<br>Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | 31<br>Condition of health, mental and physical | 32<br>Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | 33<br>Height<br>Feet | 33<br>Height<br>Inches | 34<br>Complexion | 35<br>Color of—<br>Hair | 35<br>Color of—<br>Eyes | 36<br>Marks of identification |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | [illegible]<br>Wife, Mrs. Corbin, 18. Webb Lane. Hall Green Birmingham | ~~Mich~~ Eng | ~~Flint~~ | Yes | 609456<br>Employer | Yes 300 | Yes | visit only | | Business mission. A.C. Spark Plug Co. Flint. Mich | Yes | 2 mths | No | 573-812-91<br>No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7½ | Dk | Dk Br. | Brown | |
| 2 | | ~~Joan McGregor~~ Dr S. Maill<br>157 Haverstock Hill Hamstead | Ore | Portland | " | 609453<br>Self | 550 | " | 3/18/79<br>1906 | Portland. | Home, 618. Kearney Street Portland. Oregon | " | indef. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 6 | - | Fr | Fr | Blue | |
| 3 | | " | " | " | " | Husband | " | " | do<br>" | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | " | Br | " | |
| 4 | | The Cot, Hagden Lane, Watford, Herts | HERTS | WATFORD | " | 609454<br>Self | 500 | | Visit only | | Visiting: Friends Mr Karl Anderson<br>149. Walnut St. Yantra | " | 2 weeks | " | 573-81288<br>" | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | Br | " | |
| 5 | | " | ✓ | " | " | Husband | / | " | ✓ | ✓ | | " | . | " | 573-81289<br>" | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4½ | " | " | " | |
| 6 | | Father Wm Davies<br>Chelvey Whitchurch. Glam. | Ill ~~Wales~~ | River Forest | " | 609455<br>Father | ~~No~~ 200 | No | | | Relative. Mr I ~~Ranick~~ Do Pelneck (Cousin.<br>500 Lathrop Ave, Riverforest | No | 60 days | " | 573-81290<br>" | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10 | Dk | " | " | Scald on right Chest |
| 7 | | Sister Miss M A Lyon.<br>164 Haverstock Hill N.W.3. | ~~New York~~ Canada | ~~New York~~ | No | 609451<br>Self | ~~Yes~~ 300 | Yes | 9 yrs | New York | Friend Mr J Taylor.<br>464 East 26th St, Brooklyn N.Y. | " | 1 month ~~6 Weeks~~ | " | 573-81287<br>" | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 10½ | Dk | " | " | Scar on right side of Neck. |
| 8 | | ~~Father, North [illegible] N.Y.~~ | N.Y. | White Plains | \| | 609452<br>Father | " | \| | 5/10/29 | Perm. | Father North St White Plain New York<br>Harry D | Yes | Perm | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | - | Fair | Blonde | Bl | |
| 9 | | Husband Mr Gitch Harry<br>Residence Wilmslow Pk<br>Wilmslow Cheshire | Lancs | Manchester | No | 609457<br>Husband | " | " | 18 Months | California | Friend Mr Louis,<br>107 Falls St Niagara Falls New York | " | 2 Weeks | " | 573-81292<br>" | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | " | Brn | Blue | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**Note.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* E Griffiths Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* s/s Duchess of Atholl, *from* Liverpool, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Griffiths
Master ~~*Officer.*~~

*Sworn to before me this* 28th *day of* June, *19*29
*at* ~~Montreal~~ Quebec

Chas P. [illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

14—430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edward Drury, Surgeon of the S/S Duchess of Atholl, employed by owners thereof, do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward W. Drury
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of June, 1929

at Quebec

Chas. A. [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector,
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 21

FOR EXAMINATION ON BOARD STEAMER.

ROUND TRIP.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST THIRD CABIN. S. S. "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 21ST. JUNE, 1929.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 29246 | BAKER | Lois | 62 | | F | W | H'keeper | Yes | Eglish | Yes | Eng ~~English~~ | English | 3-2<br>England | 15<br>Sporle | 810<br>Temp. Visa | Liverpool<br>(Visitors) | 21st June, 1929 | Eng. | Manchester |
| 2 | 29247 | CANDY } | Clara | 61 | 3 | " | M | H'wife | " | " | " | Eng | " | 3-2<br>" | 15<br>W.Brgm. | 844 ~~842~~<br>Temp. visa | Birmingham<br>(Visitor) | 6/18/29<br>~~18. 6. 29~~ | " | Smethwick |
| 3 | 29248 | " } Dau. | Janet | 21 | | " | S | Jeweller | " | " | " | Eng | " | 3-2<br>" | 15<br>Birmingham | 958 | Birmingham | 6/18/29<br>18. 6. 29 | " | " |
| | | Transferred to Cabin Sheet 1, Line 6. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Surr | ~~DAVIES~~ | ~~Rufus~~ | ~~19~~ | ~~7~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~"~~ | Purser<br>~~None~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~Welsh~~ | ~~Welsh~~ | ~~Wales~~ | ~~Cardiff~~ | ~~157.N.Q~~ | ~~Cardiff~~ | ~~18. 6. 29~~ | ~~Wales~~ | ~~Cardiff~~ |
| 5 | 29249 | JONES 805/1030 633 11/16/49<br>Not on Board | Elizabeth | 55 v | 3 | F | W | Grocer ~~None~~ | " | " | " | Eng ~~English~~ | English | 3-2<br>England | 15<br>Manchester | 705.N.Q | Manchester | 6/12/29<br>~~12. 6. 29~~ | Eng. | Stockport |
| 6 | Surr | ~~MILLAR~~ | Purser<br>~~Mary~~ | ~~53~~ | | ~~F~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~H'wife~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~Scotch~~ | ~~Scotland~~ | ~~Blairgowrie~~ | ~~re-entry 481078.~~ | ~~Washington~~ | ~~3. 5. 29~~ | ~~U.S.~~ | ~~Detroit~~ |
| 7 | 29255 | OLIVER | Emily | 55 | 8 | " | S | H'keep r | " | " | " | Eng<br>" | English | Penn<br>England | 15<br>Derbyshire | re-entry 463423<br>Q-462150 | -do- | 3/26/29<br>~~29. 3. 29~~ | Left U.S. at Can Bor<br>" | Pasadena. |
| 8 | 29250 | SEDMAN | Hannah | 60 ~~60~~ | ~~11~~ | " | W | None | " | " | " | Eng<br>" | " | 4-7<br>U.S.A | 15<br>Woodson | 620.N.Q | Liverpool | 6/19/29<br>~~19. 6. 29~~ | | Thornton Dale |
| 9 | 29251 | SKEE | George | 45 | 1 | M | M | Tile<br>Supt. | " | " | " | Eng | " | Penn<br>England | 15<br>Blyth | re-entry 483827<br>Q-485638 | Washington | 5/8/29<br>~~8. 5. 29~~ | Left U.S. Can Bor<br>Cal. | Los Angelos |
| 10 | Transit 29252 | WALL } In Con. 3 mos before proceeding to U.S. | Sidney | 60 | 10 | " | " | Retired | " | " | " | ✓<br>" | " | 3-2<br>" | 15<br>Gravesend | Temp. Vise<br>11139. | London. | 6/7/29<br>~~7. 6. 29.~~ | Leave U.S. at NY<br>Eng. | Ilford |
| 11 | Transit 29253 | " } Wife | Louise | 54 | 3 | F | " | H'wife | " | " | " | ✓<br>" | " | 3-2<br>" | 15<br>London | " | " | 6/7/29<br>" | do<br>" | |
| 12 | Transit 29254 | HOWARD | George H. | 64 | | M | W | Lithographic Artist | " | " | " | ✓<br>" | " | 3-2<br>" | 15<br>Denbigh | 9458<br>Temp. Vise | London | May 13th 1929. | Leave U.S. at NY<br>" | London. |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D Heald

139

Total passengers . . . . 10
U. S. citizens . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . 10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, ~~[illegible]~~ 28th JUNE, 1929. 19

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Daughter, Mrs. ~~M.~~ Lydia M. Smith, 11, Abergele Rd. Colwyn Bay. | Ohio | Cleveland | | 609420<br>Self | Yes | No | | | Son, Mr. Hubert H. Baker, ~~Fulton Sq. Hotel.~~ ~~Cleveland, Ohio.~~ Jefferson St. Muskegon, Mich. | Yes | 6 mths | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | Fair | Brn. | Grey | None |
| 2 | Husband, Mr. Albert Candy, 42, Shireland Rd. Smethwick | Minn. | Minneapolis | Yes | 609414<br>Husband | $50 | " | | | Daughter, Mrs Clara Cheshire, 4351 Russell Ave. Minneapolis. | " | 3 " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | " | Brn. | " |
| 3 | Father " | " | | " | Do<br>Father | " | " | | | Sister " | " | 3 " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 2 | " | Fair | Grey | ~~Scar on~~ |
| 4 | ~~Father, Mr. R. Davies, Glelvey, Whitchurch~~ | ~~Ill.~~ | ~~Riverforest~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | | | ~~Cousin, Mrs. I. Reineck, 500, Lathrop Ave. Riverforest, Ill.~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~less than 60 days~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | " | ~~5~~ | ~~10~~ | ~~Dark~~ | ~~Brn~~ | ~~Blue~~ | ~~chest~~ |
| 5 | Brother, Mr. Joseph William D. Morgan, 24, [illegible] | Minn. | Minneapolis | Yes | 609415<br>Self | $100 | " | | | Brother, Mr. J. Joseph Morgan, 4416, Bloomington Ave. Minneapolis | " | 6 mos, ~~6 mths~~ | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | Med. | " | Brn. | None |
| 6 | ~~Mother, Mrs. [illegible], 15, Glamis Rd. Forfar.~~ | ~~Mich.~~ | ~~Detroit~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~8~~ | ~~Detroit~~ | ~~Husband, Mr. J. [illegible], 13980, Manor Blvd. Detroit, Mich.~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~Always~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~5~~ | ~~8~~ | ~~Fair~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ |
| 7 | Bro. Mr. Fred F. Oliver, 40, Hawksworth Road, Sheffield. (Brother) | Calif | Pasadena | Yes | 609419<br>" | $75<br>" | 5/10/29<br>" | 5 | Pasedena | Employers:- Mrs T. M. Jamieson, ~~Hotel~~ Passedena, Calif. 888 South Madison Avenue. | " | Perm | No | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | Grey | Blue | " |
| 8 | Uncle, Mr. Fred F. Willerton Thornton Dale, Yorks. | Ill | Jacksonvill | Yes | 609416<br>" | $100<br>" | " | 21 | Jacksonville. | Sister, Mrs. E. Amos F. Massey, Jacksonville. Ill. | " | Perm | Yes | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 6 | Fsh. | " | Hazel | " |
| 9 | Mother: Mrs. Jane J. Skee, 5, Sea View, Blyth, North'd | Cal. | Los Angeles | Yes | 609417 | $50 | 5/28/29<br>" | 6 | Los Angeles | Home, 2452, Cass ~~Plain~~ Place Walnut Pk. Los Angeles. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5½ | Fair | Brn | Brn | " |
| 10 | Brother, Mr. L. Owen Wall, 21, Uplands Pk Rd. Enfield. Middx | ~~N.Y.~~ England | ~~New York~~ | " | 609418 | $100 " | No | | | Brother, Mr. Albert H. J. Wall, Aslinay Park, New Jersey. | Yes | ~~less than 60 days~~ 2 weeks | No | " | " | " | 523 — 81351<br>" | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | " | Grey | Blue | " |
| 11 | Brother-in-law " | " | " | " | do<br>Husband | acc<br>" | " | | | Brother-in-law Alfred " | " | 2 weeks " | " | " | " | " | 523 — 81352<br>" | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " |
| 12 | Son:- Mr. Geoffrey Howard, 443 Lordship Lane, London, S.E.22 | ~~Calif.~~ Eng | ~~San Francisco~~ London | yes | 609421<br>Self | " | " | | | Brother:- Mr. W. N. Howard, 4529 West 8th St. Los Angeles | " | ~~60 days~~ Bournemouth | " | " | " | " | 523 — 81353<br>" | " | " | " | " | 5 | 4½ | Fr. | " | " | " |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* Edward Griffiths, Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the* British S/S Duchess of Atholl, *from* Liverpool, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Griffiths

Master *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 28th *day of* June*, 19*29

*at* Quebec

Chas. P. Plisidirio

*Immigration Officer.*

14—420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Duchess of Atholl

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. W. Drury, Surgeon of the Duchess of Atholl, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of ~~each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according~~ to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward W. Drury
Surgeon S.S.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of June, 1929

at Quebec

Quebec P.Q.

Chas H. [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

June 28 1929

Total Pass. – 58
✓ U.S.C. – 37
✓ Aliens – 21
S.I. – 0
L.F. – 0

Pages 187-192

| | PRIMARY DISPOSITION | ADMITTED | DEBARRED | DEPORTED | DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA | PENDING | ON APPEAL |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADMITTED | 21 | 21 | | | | | |
| HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY | | | | | | | |
| TEMPORARILY DETAINED | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 21 | 21 | | | | | |

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

| CLASS | Manifest | Total | U. S. Citizens | Aliens | Returning Residents | Tourists or Visitors | Gov't Officials | In Transit | Students |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIRST | | | | | | | | | |
| CABIN | 3 | 42 | 33 | 9 | 3 | | | 6 | |
| SECOND | | | | | | | | | |
| TOURIST THIRD | 2 | 14 | 4 | 10 | 2 | 4 | | 3 | |
| THIRD | 1 | 2 | | 2 | 1 | | | | |
| TOTAL | 6 | 58 | 37 | 21 | 6 | 4 | | 9 | |

1 Med

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

THIRD CLASS. S. S. "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL 21ST. JUNE, 1929.

102

-not on board-

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL<br>Family name | Given name | Age<br>Yrs. | Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to—<br>Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth<br>Country | City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence<br>Country | City or town |
| 1 | | ~~GARFIELD~~ | ~~William~~ | ~~41~~ | | ~~M~~ | ~~S~~ | ~~Plumber~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~English~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~English~~ | ~~English~~ | ~~England~~ | ~~Rudyard~~<br>15 | ~~Re-entry 473904~~ | ~~Washington~~ | ~~22. 4. 29~~ | ~~U.S.A~~ | ~~Detroit~~ |
| 2 | 29256 | SEXTON | William | 53 | 4 | " | " | Labourer | " | " | "C | England " | " | Perm. " | Bilston<br>15 | Re-entry A. 467801<br>461937 | Detroit. Mich | 22. 3. 29 | Left U.S. Can. Border " | Toledo |
| 3 | 29257 | WILLIAMS | Gwendoline<br>maud | 30 | | F | M | H'wife. | " | " | "v | " | " | 6(a-2) " | Bedford | 24279 | Liverpool | 4/8/29 | England. | Bedford |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

M

W J Boyle

140

Total passengers . . . . 2
U. S. citizens . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* Quebec P.Q., 28th June 1929, 19

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | ~~c/o 80 Ashby Street, Rock Ferry, Cheshire~~ | ~~Mich~~ | ~~Detroit~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~Self~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~2~~ | ~~Detroit~~ | ~~Home, 6789. Hommer Ave. Detroit, Mich.~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~Always~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~Good~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~5~~ | ~~4~~ | ~~Dark~~ | ~~Brown~~ | ~~Hazel~~ | ~~None~~ |
| 2 | Sister, Mrs. Lydia Davis, 73, Mount Pleasant, Bilston. | Ohio | Toledo | No | 609383<br>" | $85 | " | 19 4/21/29 | Toledo | Home, 717, Dover Place, Toledo, Ohio. J. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 1 | " | " | Brn. | " |
| 3 | Mother Mrs E Kniveton 23 Hollis Street, Alvaston Derby, | U.S.A. | San Francisco | Yes | 609384<br>" | $75 | " | 1922 July 10 1926 | San Francisco | Husband Mr. John J. Williams 1634 Fell Street, San Francisco | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | (Valvular disease of the Heart)<br>" | (B-28)<br>" | 5 | 8½ | Fair | Brn | Gray | " |

23 / 13

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I, E Griffiths Master, of the Duchess of Atholl, from Liverpool, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
*solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Griffiths
Master ~~Officer.~~

*Sworn to before me this* 28th *day of* June, 1929
*at* Quebec

Chas P [illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

14—430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arrriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1. 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "MONTCLARE" sailing from ANTWERP June 19th., 1929, Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC 28th JUNE, 1929

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | COURTNEY, | Francois. | 52 ✓ | | M. | S. | 27637 W- 4/29/29 | Southern District Court,<br>City of New York. 3rd August 1898. | Home : -<br>Newbury Mass. |
| 2 | PLENDERLEITH, | Denise. | 28 ✓ | | F. | S. | 433361 W 7/5/27 | June 13th.1927<br>Court of Circuit. Detroit,Mich. | Home : -<br>1911 Clairmount Ave. Detroit. |
| 3 | ~~[illegible]~~ | ~~Clement.~~ | ~~21~~ | | ~~M.~~ | ~~S.~~ | ~~Leominster, Mass.~~ | | ~~Leominster, Mass.~~ |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | a. Tripp | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

141

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—807

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONTCLARE" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON June, 20th, 1929, Arriving at Port of Quebec 28th JUNE, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. 194 Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | KELLEMS | Vera Edwards | 38 | 2 | F | M | Springfield, Dregon. April 12th 1891 | 118 Johannesburg S. A. 8/8/27 | Coburg, Oregon, U.S.A. |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | A. Tripp | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED 194 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—807

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTCLARE sailing from CHERBOURG, 21ST. JUNE, 1929, Arriving at Port of ~~[illegible]~~ QUEBEC. 28th JUNE, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. 195 | Given Name. 195 | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | HARTMAN | Charles | 33 | ✓ | M | S | New York N.Y. Jan. 18 1897 | 765 N. 3/29/29 | 73 Park Rd. New York N.Y. |
| 2 | LOOMIS | Mable | 36 | ✓ | | | Kendalodle Ind. Jan 14 1893 | 14 N. 3/29/29 | 1140 N.Lasalle St. Chiacgo Ill. |
| 3 | ~~[illegible]~~ | ~~Dorothy~~ | ~~37~~ | | | | | ~~Supreme Court Detroit Mich. 21 May 1928~~ | ~~7428 Gould St. Detroit Mich.~~ |
| 4 | DODDS | ~~John E.~~ Jean Grether | 46 | | F | M | Greensboro N.C. ~~[illegible]~~ December 28th. 1882. | 681547 N. 3/9/29 | 887 Pallister Ave.Detroit Mich. |
| 5 | DODDS | Elizabeth | 18 | | F | S | Detroit Mich. ~~[illegible]~~ August 16th. 1911. | do | do |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

A. Tripp

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

143

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B Green, Surgeon of the s.s Montclare, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Bernard Green
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28th day of June, 1929
at Quebec

Alfred D Hald
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

1—431

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MONTCLARE". Passengers sailing from ANTWERP., 19th.June, 1929

196 196

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 30296 | DAELMANS. | Frank. ✓ | 38 | ✓ | M | M. | Toolmaker | yes | English<br>Flemish | Yes | Belgian | Flemish | Perm<br>Belgium | 04<br>Antwerp | Q-413555<br>415706. | Washington | 9/6/28 | U.S.A. | Detroit Mich.<br>Left U.S. at NY |
| S.B. 2 | ~~[illegible]~~ | KUIPERS, Debarred No Civ. | Josephine, Marie. | 46 | ✓ | F | D | French Governess<br>~~Housewife~~ | " | French | " | Canadian | French | ~~[illegible]~~<br>-"- | -"- | Re-entry.<br>non 180 immigrant | Antwerp | 6/5/29<br>~~[illegible]~~ | U.S.A. | Cleveland Ohio. |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED<br>NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D Heald

144

Total Passengers 2
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* [redacted] QUEBEC, 28th JUNE, 19 29

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborial pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Brother in Law-<br>Restian. Jos.<br>32 Keersbeek St.<br>Borgerhout Antwerp.<br>Bertha | Mich. | Detroit. | yes | self. | yes 609459/100 | yes | 1/19/29 yrs. | Detroit. | Home : -<br>950 Gratiot Ave. Detroit<br>Mich.<br>Hortense | No | Permanently | yes | No | no | no | no | no | no | sound | no | 5' | 9" | dark | brown - | Blue<br>grey | - |
| 2 | Sister. Mrs. Van Poucke<br>Verbondstraat 22<br>Antwerp | Ohio | Cleveland | yes | -"- | " | " | 6½ yrs. | Cleveland. | Sister. Mrs. Frasere<br>Highland Rd.<br>Colombia Station<br>Cleveland. | yes | 6 months | no | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5' | 3" | fair | fair | grey | - |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Debarred B.S.I. No civ. adm to Canada only.

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—421

List A

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of [redacted] QUEBEC, 28th JUNE, 1929

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Color of— | | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborial pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | Complexion | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Brother in Law-<br>Bastian. Jos.<br>32 Keersbeek St.<br>Borgerhout Antwerp. | Mich. | Detroit. | yes | 609459/100<br>self. | yes | yes | 1/19/29<br>yrs. | Detroit. | Home : -<br>950 Gratiot Ave. Detroit Mich. | No | Permanently | yes | No | no | no | no | no | no | sound | no | 5' | 9" | dark | brown - | Blue<br>grey | - |
| 2 | Sister. Mrs. [illegible] Van Poucke<br>Verbondstraat 22<br>Antwerp | Ohio | Cleveland | yes | -"- | " | " | 6½ yrs. | Cleveland. | Sister. Mrs. Hortense Fraser<br>Highland RD.<br>Colombia Station<br>Cleveland. | yes | 6 months | no | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5' | 3" | fair | fair | grey | -/ |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Debarred BSI No Cir.

adm to Canada only

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—631

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J N Griffiths Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s.s. Montclare, from Antwerp via Southampton Cherbourg & Cobh, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J N Griffiths
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of June, 1929
at Quebec

Alfred D Hald
Immigration Officer.

14 431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B Green, Surgeon of the ss Montclare, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Bernard Green
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28th day of June, 1929

at Quebec

Alfred D Hald
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MONTCLARE" . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, June 20th, 1929

14—480A

197

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | Age Yrs. | Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth Country | City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence Country | City or town |
| 1 | 30298 | NICHOLSON | Lilian | 28 | ✓ | F | M | Housewife | Yes | English | Yes | Eng ~~British~~ | English | 4B ENGLAND | 15 London | ~~PASSPORT~~:- 1115 | London | 6/12/29 ~~12.6.29~~ | England Sept U.S. Car Bor | ~~Lond~~ London |
| 2 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D Hald

145 Total Passengers ... ... 1
U.S. citizens ... ... 0
Aliens ... ... ... 1

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List B

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* [illegible] QUEBEC, 28th JUNE, *19*29.

14—480A

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet | Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair | Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | Mother, Theresa Magines<br>21 Hamilton Terr. Shakespeare Rd.<br>London.<br>~~None!~~<br>~~Husband:- Mr L.E.Nicholson, Mayfair Apts. Wilcox Avenue, Hollywood.~~ | Calf. | Hollywood | No. | 609458<br>Self | Yes | Yes | 3/1928<br>1919 to 1928 | Hollywood | ab<br>Husband:- Mr L.E.Nicholson, Mayfair Apts. Wilcox Ave. Hollywood. Cal. | No | Permanent. | Yes | No | No | No | NO | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2½ | Fair | Brown | Blue | Mole a left wrist |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* Jn Griffiths Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ss Montclare *, from* Antwerp via Southampton Cherbourg & Cobh *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

JN Griffiths
Master ~~Officer~~.

*Sworn to before me this* 28th *day of* June *, 19*29
*at* Quebec

Alfred D Hald
*Immigration Officer.*

14 431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I,* B Green *, Surgeon of the* ss Montclare *,* Sailing therewith *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Affirm *that I have had* Several *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Bernard Green
Surgeon

*Sworn to before me this* 28th *day of* June *, 19*29

*at* Quebec

Alfred D Hald
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MONTCLARE . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG , 21ST. JUNE 1929 , 19

1318

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| | | | | | | | | | | R-E Sub M. | | | | Petition No. 112027 app. 8/27/28. | | | | | | |
| 1 | 30299 | SYMEOVON Wife | Maria | 35 | | F | M | Housewife | ~~Yes~~ N | Illit Greek | ~~Yes~~ N | Greece | Greek | 4a GREECE | 18 Agyaparascevy | N.Q.343 | Salonica | 14 June 1929 | Greece | Ayhan Paroskara |
| 2 | Und 16 acc | SYMEOVON Children | Rossy | 14 | | F | S | none | " | " | " | " | " | 4a do | 18 do | 345 N.Q. ~~344~~ | " | " | " | " |
| 3 | Und 16 acc | SYMEOVON | John | 10 | | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4a do | 18 do | 344 N.Q. ~~343~~ | " | " | " | " |
| 4 | U.S.C. | SYMEOVON Husband | Demetry | 35 | | M | M | Baker | " | English & Greek. | " | U.S.A. | " | Naturalization | Detroit. 21.5.28. | P.P.-629231-W-8/25/28. | | | " | " |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

M

Alfred D Heald

146

Total Passengers ... ... 4
U.S. citizens ... ... 1
Aliens ... ... 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14—430A

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 28th JUNE, 1929.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Brother in Law C.Symeovon,<br>Ayha Paraskara, Florina<br>Greece | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | 609461<br>husband | $300<br>Yes | No | | | With Husband Demetry Symeovon,<br>7428 Gould St. Detroit Mic[illegible] | No | perm | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Pregnancy (6 months)<br>good | No | 5 | 3 | Fresh | Brn | Brn | nil<br>27-10 |
| 2 | uncle as above | " | " | Yes | do<br>Father | acc<br>" | " | | | Fathera s above | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 10 | Dark | " | " | " |
| 3 | ditto | " | " | Yes | do<br>" | acc<br>" | " | | | ditto | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 4 | 5 | Light. | Light | Brn | " |
| 4 | Brother do. | " | " | " | Self | " | Yes. | 1921-1929.<br>8 yrs. | Detroit. | Home. | " | " | " | | | | | | | | | 5 | 9 | Dark | Dark | Brown | " |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* Jn Griffiths Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* s.s Montclare *, from* Antwerp via Southampton Cherbourg + Cobh *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J N Griffith
Master ~~*Officer.*~~

*Sworn to before me this* 28th *day of* June *, 19*29
*at* Quebec

Alfred D Herald
*Immigration Officer.*

14—431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arrriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "MONTCLARE" sailing from ANTWERP June 19th, 1929 Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 28th June, 1929.

199

| No. on List. | Name in Full. Family Name. | Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Age. Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | PUNT Peter | | 41 | | M | M | 8468-W- 7/14/28<br>Boyle | Naturalized Superior Court, August, 1919 Chicago Ill. | Home: 2856 ,N Campbell Avenue Chicago Ill. |
| 2 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

147

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bernard Green, Surgeon of the SS **MONTCLARE** Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. Green.
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 28TH. day of JUNE, 1929.

at QUEBEC.

Alfred D Hald
Immigrant Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish .
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Itaian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List D

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MONTCLARE Passengers sailing from ANTWERP, June 19th, 1929.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 30300 | ~~DE CALUWE~~<br>KALUWE | ~~Alphonse~~<br>ALFONS | 48 6 | M | S | Workman | y. | flemish | y. | Belgium<br>belgian | flemish | Perm.<br>Belgium | 04<br>Adegem | Q. 440191<br>Permit 439500 | Washington | 24-11-28 | Sept N.S. at N.Y.<br>U.S.A. | Moline |
| 2 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOT USED

W J Boyle

148 Total Passengers ... ... 1
U.S. citizens ... ... ... 0
Aliens ... ... ... 1

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List D

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, June 28th 19 29.

14—4908

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No | If yes Year or period of years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet | Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair | Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | sister:Mrs Hertleer-Caluwé<br>Léonie at Balgerhoeke , | Ill. | Moline | y. | 609388<br>myself | $250<br>y. | y. | Dec 1928<br>25y. | Moline | Return to home:at Moline, | no | perman. | y. | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | ruddy | bro. | blue | none |
| 2 | Balgerhoekestreet 25,<br>Belgium. | | | | | | | | | 4th Avenue,502, Ill. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

---

*I,* J. N. GRIFFITHS "MASTER." (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *of the* MONTCLARE *, from* ANTWERP *via* SOUTHAMPTON CHERBOURG COBH. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE. *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 28TH *day of* JUNE *, 19*29.
*at* QUEBEC.

Alfred D Hald
*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. **However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.**

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bernard Green, Surgeon of the S.S. **MONTCLARE**, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Six. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~0~~ FIVE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. Green
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of June, 1929

at Quebec

Alfred D Hald
Immigrant Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List E

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONTCLARE". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JUNE 20th., 1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 201 NAME IN FULL 201 | | Age | | | | | Able to— | | | | | Place of birth | | | | | *Last permanent residence | |
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Country | City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | Country | City or town |
| 1 | (66107) | KUNAC | Katarzyna | ~~58~~ 56 | | F | W | Nil | No | - Rule 3 Sub. M | - | Polish Poland | Russian | Russian Poland 5 | Drohiczyn 29 | 1041 | Warsaw | 14. May 5/14/29 | Drohiczyn | Skibicz |
| 2 | 66108 | TARASIUK | Andrzej | 63 | | M | W | Farmer | Yes | Russian | Yes | Poland | " | Pruzana 5 | Nurowszczyzna 29 | 3469 | Warsaw | 3. IV. april 3 1929 | Pruzana | Nurowssazy |
| 3 | 66109 | " | Uljana | 42 | | F | M | " | No | Nile | No | Rule 3 Sub. M | " | Brzesc 5 | Krywlany 29 | 4545 | " | 16.V.29 May 17. 1929 | " | " |
| 4 | 66110 | " | Jan | ~~19~~ 20 | | M | S | " | Yes | Russian | Yes | " | " | Pruzana 5 | Nurowszczyzna 29 | 3834 | " | 3.IV.29 April 3, 1929 | " | " |
| 5 | 66111 | " | Michal | ~~17~~ 18 | | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 29 | 3833 | " | April 3, 1929 | " | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOT USED

W C Viens

149

Total passengers . . . . 5
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List E

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 28 JUNE 1929, 19

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Son. Piotr Kunac, Skibicze, Drohiczyn | Ill. | Chicago | Yes | 609464<br>~~By passenger~~ | $25 | No | Nil | None | Son. James Kunac<br>603, W.Adams St. Chicago, Ill. | No | Permanently | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good<br>varicose veins both legs B2?8 | No | 5 | 1 | Med | grey | blue | None<br>21-16 |
| 2 | Cousin. Tarasiuk, Nurowszczyzna. Poland | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | 609462 | $50 | " | " | " | Son. ~~K.~~ Kornil Tarasiuk,<br>11603, Mitchell St. Hamtramck, Mich. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Senility & Right inguinal hernia B78 | " | | 9 | Med. | Blond | brown | "<br>30-09 |
| 3 | Father. ~~Damian~~ Zuk, Krywlany [illegible] | " | " | " | 609463 | " | " | " | " | Husband " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | "<br>varicose veins in right leg B2?8 | " | 5 | 6 | " | " | grey | "<br>21-16 |
| 4 | Grandfather " | " | " | " | 609463<br>~~Father~~ | " | " | " | " | Father " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 9 | " | Br | Blue | " |
| 5 | " " | " | " | " | 609463 | " | " | " | " | " " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 8 | " | brown | brown | " |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* J. N. GRIFFITHS MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* MONTCLARE*, from* ANTWERP VIA SOUTHAMPTON ~~CHERBOURG~~ COBH*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FIVE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J N Griffith

MASTER *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 28TH. *day of* JUNE*, 19*29.

*at* QUEBEC.

Alfred [illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

16—[illegible]

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

S.S. Montclare

Quebec

June 28 1929

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bernard Green, Surgeon of the S.S. **MONTCLARE**, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Bernard Green
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of JUNE, 1929.

at QUEBEC.

Alfred D Heald
Immigrant Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

~~Total Pass~~ — 22
✓ U.S.C. — 9
✓ Aliens — 12
S.I. — 1
S.F. — 0

1-202

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

| | PRIMARY DISPOSITION | ADMITTED | DEBARRED | DEPORTED | DEBARRED & REMAINING IN CANADA | PENDING | APPEAL |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADMITTED | 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY | 1 | | 1 | | | | |
| TEMPORARILY DETAINED | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 6 | 5 | 1 | | | | |

| | CLASS | Manifest | Total | U. S. Citizens | Aliens | Returning Residents | Tourists or Visitors | Gov't Officials | In Transit | Students | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | FIRST | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 med | CABIN | 6 | 14 | 8 | 6 | 2 | | | | | 1 dbd |
| | SECOND | | | | | | | | | | |
| | TOURIST THIRD | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 med | THIRD | 4 | 8 | 1 | 7 | | | | | | |
| 4 med | TOTAL | 10 | 22 | 9 | 13 | 2 | | | | | 1 dbd |

✓ 12 adm
✓ 1 dbd

S.S. Montclare
Quebec
June 28 1929

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bernard Green, Surgeon of the S.S. MONTCLARE, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Bernard Green
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of JUNE, 1929.

at QUEBEC.

Alfred D Heald
Immigrant Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Total Pass — 22
✓ U.S.C. — 9
✓ Aliens — 12
S.I. — 1
S.F. — 0

1202

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

| | PRIMARY DISPOSITION | ADMITTED | DEBARRED | DEPORTED | DEBARRED & REMAINED IN CANADA | PENDING | APPEAL |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADMITTED | 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY | 1 | | 1 | | | | |
| TEMPORARILY DETAINED | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 6 | 5 | 1 | | | | |

| | CLASS | Manifest | Total | U. S. Citizens | Aliens | Returning Residents | Tourists or Visitors | Gov't Officials | In Transit | Students | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | FIRST | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 med | CABIN | 6 | 14 | 8 | 6 | 2 | | | | | 1 dbd |
| | SECOND | | | | | | | | | | |
| | TOURIST THIRD | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 med | THIRD | 4 | 8 | 1 | 7 | | | | | | |
| 4 med | TOTAL | 10 | 22 | 9 | 13 | 2 | | | | | 1 dbd |

✓ 12 adm
✓ 1 dbd

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1. F

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MONTCLARE" . Passengers sailing from COPH , JUNE 21st. , 1929.

| 1 No. on List | 2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | 3 NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | 4 Age Yrs. | Mos. | 5 Sex | 6 Married or single | 7 Calling or occupation | 8 Able to— Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | 9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | 10 †Race or people | 11 Place of birth Country | City or town | 12 Immigration Visa Number | 13 Issued at— | 14 Date | 15 *Last permanent residence Country | City or town |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 66112 | HOWARD | PATRICK | 18 ✓ | - | M | S | BARBER | YES | ENGLISH | YES | IRISH FREE STATE | IRISH | 5<br>IRISH FREE STATE | 13<br>MARYBORO' | 24298 | DUBLIN | 25/3/29 | IRISH FREE STATE | MARYBORO |
| 2 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

WJBoyle

150

| | |
|---|---|
| Total Passengers ... ... | 1 |
| U.S. citizens ... ... ... | 0 |
| Aliens ... ... ... | 1 |

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List F

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 28 JUN 1929, *19*

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No | If yes: Year or period of years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet | Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair | Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | FATHER: ~~DAVID~~ Daniel HOWARD, RIDGE ROAD, MARYBORO' | Ills. | CHICAGO | YES | 609387 SELF | $30 YES | NO | | | BROTHER: GERALD HOWARD, 815, W. 56 St. CHICAGO. | | PERMANENTLY | | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FAIR | FAIR | BLUE | NONE |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* J. N. GRIFFITHS "MASTER", *of the* MONTCLARE. *, from* ANTWERP VIA SOUTHAMPTON CHERBOURG COBH *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

*solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR. *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE. *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER. *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 28TH. *day of* JUNE *, 19*29.

*at* QUEBEC

Alfred D Harold
*Immigration Officer.*

14 481

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (***Head-tax status***).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

*Number* 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

*S. S.* "ANDANIA" *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 21ST JUNE, 1929, *Arriving at Port of* ~~MONTREAL~~ Quebec, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | MERCER | CLARENCE H. | 60 | - | M | M | NORWICH. CONN. | 12TH DEC. 1868. | 70938 W. 6/4/29 | ELLA M. MERCER, 75, GARDEN ST, ANSONIA. CONN. |
| 2 | MERCER | JOSEPH | 58 | - | M | M | WATERBURY. CONN. | 23RD NOV. 1870. | 199 W 6/4/29 | 10, HAVILAND ST, WORCESTER, MASS. |
| 3 | Lines 3 to 30 are blank | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | [illegible] Purser | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | |

151

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H GWYNNE JONES, Surgeon of the ANDANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Gwynne Jones

Sworn to before me this 29 day of June, 1929

at Quebec

Chas P. Desideri

Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Andania
Montreal
[illegible]

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List # 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ANDANIA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 21ST. JUNE, 1929.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| Transit<br>✓ 1 | 7539 | RIZA | SELMA | 30 | ✓ | F | S | SECRETARY<br>stat coust. | YES | TURKISH &C | YES | TURKEY | TURKISH | 3-2<br>TURKEY | 55<br>STAMBOUL | 11631. | LONDON. | 6/11/29<br>~~11.6.29.~~ | Leaving as [illegible]<br>TURKEY | CONSTANTINOPLE |
| ✓ 2 | 7540 | NORTON | CYRIL E. | 37 | ✓ | M | M | ENGINEER | YES | ENGLISH | YES | Eng<br>~~BRITAIN~~ | ENGLISH | 3-2<br>ENGLAND | 15<br>UPTON PARK | 11980 | LONDON | 6/20/29<br>~~20.6.29~~ | Leaving as at NY<br>ENGLAND | SOUTHEND |
| ✓ 3 | 7541 | NORTON wife | HELEN | 36 | ✓ | F | M | HSWIFE | YES | ENGLISH | YES | ✓<br>B~~RITA~~IN | ENGLISH | 3-2<br>ENGLAND | 15<br>PEMBERTON | do. | do. | do. | ENGLAND | ✓<br>SOUTHEND |
| ✓ 4 | Under 16 | NORTON son | CYRIL S. | 7 | ✓ | M | S | SCHOOL | YES | ENGLISH | YES | ✓<br>B~~RITA~~IN | ENGLISH | 3-2<br>ENGLAND | 15<br>ILFORD | do. | do. | do. | ENGLAND | ✓<br>SOUTHEND |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Lines 5 to 30 are blank
[illegible] Purser

Chas P. Desiderio

152

Total passengers . . . . 4
U. S. citizens . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—481

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*Arriving at Port of* ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC , 29 JUNE 1929 JUNE , 19 29.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | FRIEND. MISS ELEANOR BURNS. CONSTANTINOPLE WOMENS COLLEGE. GALATA P.O. BOX 39. STAMBOUL. | TURK. | CONSTANTINOPLE | NO | 609444<br>SELF | ~~YES~~ NO | NO | - | - | SISTER. MRS. SUAD SEFA. 595. 5TH AVE. ASTORIA. L. I. N.Y. | NO | 60 DYS | 573-81419<br>NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 4 | ~~DRK~~ | ~~BRN~~ | BRN | NONE |
| 2 | FATHER. MR. H. J. NORTON. THE LODGE. HOLLAND RD. CLACTON-ON-SEA. | ENG. | SOUTHEND | YES | 609445<br>SELF | ~~YES~~ 500 | NO | - | - | LE MARQUIS HOTEL. 31ST. ST. 5TH AVE. NEW YORK. | NO | 30 days<br>~~IN TRANSIT~~ | 573-81420<br>NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | DRK | BRN | HZL. | NONE |
| 3 | FATHER/LAW. -DO- | ENG. | SOUTHEND | YES | HUSBAND AS ABOVE | YES | NO | - | - | -DO- | NO | do<br>~~IN TRANSIT~~ | 573-81421<br>NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 5 | DRK | BRN | BLUE | NONE |
| 4 | G/FATHER. -DO- | ENG. | SOUTHEND | YES | FATHER AS ABOVE | | NO | - | - | -DO- | NO | do<br>~~IN TRANSIT~~ | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 3 | 2 | FR. | L.B. | BLUE | NONE |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

LC/IF

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* E. EDKIN' MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ANDANIA *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. Edkin

MASTER *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 29 *day of* June *, 19*29

*at* Quebec

Chas. P. [illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

14—430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—814)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

E.M.F.

S. S. "ANDANIA" sailing from GREENOCK, 22ND JUNE, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 29 JUNE 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. of List. | NAME IN FULL. 231 Family Name. | Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Robb | Alexina | 47 ✓ | | F | Wd | 617699 W. 7/21/28 | P/P No. 617699 | Hardwick, Vt. |
| 2 | Robb | Ina | 23 ✓ | | F | S | 617700 W 7/20/28 | P/P No. 617700 | |
| 3 | Van Buskirk | Emma | 54 ✓ | | F | S | Aug. 1st. 1865, Oakland Co. Mich. | 8005 W 4/9/29 | 1109, Jefferson Street,<br>Boise, IDAHO. |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

Lines 4 to 30 are blank
Purser

A. Tripp

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

153

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I H. GWYNNE JONES, Surgeon of the ANDANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Gwynne Jones

Sworn to before me this 29 day of June, 1929

at Quebec

Chas. P. Desiderio

Immigrant Inspector.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

"Tourist"

"Andania"

Montreal

U.S. Visitors

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

*List* 7

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

*S. S.* "ANDANIA" *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 21ST. JUNE, 1929.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| Transit<br>1 | 7542 | In Canada until Sept.<br>CLARK | HARRIET DUNCAN ✓ | 53 | - | F | M | H'WIFE | YES | ENGLISH | YES | ~~BRITAIN~~ Eng | ENGLISH | 3-2<br>ENGLAND | 15<br>FONTHILL | 510 | Manchester | 4/25/29<br>~~25/4/29~~ | Leave U S at NY<br>ENGLAND | ACCRINGTON |
| 2 | 7551 | COULSON | ELSIE ✓ | 27 | - | F | S | SILVER WORKER. | YES | ENGLISH | YES | ~~BRITAIN~~ Eng | ENGLISH | 3-2<br>ENGLAND | 15<br>SHEFFIELD | 235 | Sheffield | 6/5/29<br>~~5/6/29~~ | ENGLAND | SHEFFIELD. |
| Transit<br>3 | 7544 | In Canada until Sept.<br>DYSON | ELLEN | 58 | - | F | W | H'HOLD | YES | ENGLISH | YES | ~~BRITAIN~~ Eng | ENGLISH | 3-2<br>ENGLAND | 15<br>STOCKPORT | 447 | MANCHESTER | 3.APRIL.29. | Leave U S at NY<br>ENGLAND | HALE. |
| Transit<br>4 | 7543 | In Canada until Sept.<br>FOULKES | ELLEN MARY | 60 | - | F | W | H'HOLD | YES | ENGLISH | YES | ~~BRITAIN~~ Eng | ENGLISH | 3-2<br>ENGLAND | 15<br>TISBURY | 511 | Manchester | 4/25/29<br>~~25/4/29~~ | Leave U S at NY<br>ENGLAND | IRLAM |
| 5 | 7546 | PICKLES | WALTER ✓ | 50 | - | M | M | CLERK | YES | ENGLISH | YES | ~~BRITAIN~~ Eng | ENGLISH | 3-2<br>ENGLAND | 15<br>SOWERBY | 360 | Bradford | 6/11/29 | ENGLAND | SOWERBY BRIDGE. |
| 6 | 7547 | PICKLES Wife | EMMA ✓ | 50 | - | F | M | H'WIFE | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN Eng | ENGLISH | 3-2<br>ENGLAND | 15<br>SOWERBY | 360 | do. | 6/4/29<br>do. | ENGLAND | SOWERBY BRIDGE. |
| 7 | 7548 | PICKLES Son | SYDNEY ✓ ✓ | 17 | - | M | S | CONFEC-TIONER. | YES | ENGLISH | YES | ~~BRITAIN~~ Eng | ENGLISH | 3-2<br>ENGLAND | 15<br>SOWERBY | 361 | do. | 6/11/29<br>do. | ENGLAND | SOWERBY BRIDGE. |
| Transit<br>8 | 7550 | LOWE | THOMAS | 56 | - | M | M | ~~NONE~~ Ret Merchant | YES | ENGLISH | YES | ~~BRITAIN~~ Eng | ENGLISH | 3-2<br>ENGLAND | 15<br>Silksworth | 188 | Newcastle | 5/31/29<br>~~31.5.29~~ | Leave U S at NY<br>ENGLAND | E. Warrington |
| 9 | 7556 | About 1 month in Canada before proceeding to U.S.<br>COOPER | ELSIE | 25 | - | F | M | H'wife | YES | ENGLISH | YES | ~~BRITAIN~~ Eng | ENGLISH | 3-2<br>ENGLAND | 15<br>HUDDERSFIELD | 381 | Bradford | 6/20/29<br>~~20.6.29.~~ | Leave U S Can Bor<br>ENGLAND | Huddersfield |
| 10 | | NOT USED<br>Lines 10 to 30 are blank | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED<br>~~W. [illegible]~~ Purser | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D Hald

154

Total passengers . . . . 9
U. S. citizens . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, 29 JUNE 1929, *19*29.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | SON. R.A. CLARK, Reginald ADBASTON FARM, STAFFORDSHIRE. | ENG. | ACCRINGTON | ~~YES~~ No | 609399<br>SELF. | $200<br>YES | NO | - | - | c/o Cunard S.S. Co. Ltd.,<br>TOURING. ~~NEW~~ YORK. | NO | 3 wks<br>~~60DAYS~~ | NO | 523 — 81348<br>NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 2 | FR. | GREY | BRN. | NONE |
| 2 | MOTHER. H. Hannah KILLALEE, 448, PENISTONE RD. OWLESTON, SHEFFIELD | ENG. | SHEFFIELD. | YES | 609400<br>SEE 23. | $10<br>YES | NO | - | - | BROTHER. W. Walter COULSON, 1528 W. 8TH ST. ANDERSON, INDIANA. | NO | 3MTHS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | - | MED. | BRN | BRN. | NONE |
| 3 | SON. CYRIL DYSON, GARCHES, GILBERT RD. HALE, CHESHIRE | ENG. | HALE | ~~YES~~ No | 609502<br>SELF. | $100<br>YES | NO | - | - | Touring<br>~~SISTER/LAW MRS. [illegible]~~<br>~~454, ARGYLE AVE, WESTMOUNT.~~ | NO | 1 week<br>~~60DYS~~ | NO | 523 — 81350<br>NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | GD. | ~~DRK~~ Gy | GREY. | NONE |
| 4 | BROTHER. W. William ANNANDALE, THE LEE, CHILDS ERCALL, M. DRAYTON | ENG. | IRLAM | ~~YES~~ No | 609501<br>SELF. | $75<br>YES | NO | - | - | c/o Cunard S.S. Col Ltd.,<br>TOURING ~~NEW~~ YORK. | NO | 3 wks.<br>~~60DYS~~ | NO | 523 - 81349<br>NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 4 | fair | white | BRN | NONE |
| 5 | NIECE. ~~MISS~~ M. Elton WADSWORTH, 6, FEICKLE ST. SOWERBY BRIDGE | ENG. | SOWERBY BRIDGE | YES | 609503<br>SELF. | YES | NO | - | - | BROTHER/LAW. MR. W. illiam H. ~~NAITLEY~~, Hardley<br>5283, PACIFIC AVE, DETROIT | NO | 3MTHS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 3 | FR. | ~~LGT~~ Br | BLUE | NONE |
| 6 | DO. | ENG. | DO. | YES | HUSBAND [illegible]<br>AS ABOVE | - | NO | - | | BROTHER DO. | NO | 3MTHS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FR. | ~~DRK~~ Br | BLUE | NONE |
| 7 | COUSIN DO. | ENG. | DO. | YES | FATHER [illegible]<br>AS ABOVE | - | NO | - | - | UNCLE DO. | NO | 3MTHS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 66 | - | FR. | ~~DRK~~ Br | GREY | NONE |
| 8 | Wife, Jennie Lowe Roseburn, E.Harrington. Sunderland | ENG. | E.HARRINGTON | YES | 609504<br>SELF | $200<br>YES | NO | - | - | FRIEND: Wm. William MASON<br>ACKNOSTE, DELHI, ~~NEW~~ YORK. | NO. | 2 wks<br>~~30 DAYS~~ | NO | 523 - 81293<br>NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | FR. | GREY | BLUE | NONE |
| 9 | Husband, Norman Cooper 38, Ballroyd Rd. Fartown, Yorks | ENG | HUDDERSFIELD | NO | 609505<br>SELF | YES | NO | - | - | Cousin, Katty Laffey Collinsville, Mass.<br>Lakeview, ~~Collinsview~~, Mass. | NO | 1 month | NO | 523 - 81294<br>NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FR. | BRN | BLUE | NONE |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* E EDKIN' MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, of the* ANDANIA*, from* LIVERPOOL*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Edkin

MASTER *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 29 *day of* June*, 19*29

*at* Quebec

Chas P.

*Immigration Officer.*

14—430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GWYNNE JONES, Surgeon of the ANDANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Gwynne Jones

Sworn to before me this 29 day of June, 1929

at Quebec

Chas P. Alcindirio

Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Y. J. C
Andania
Line
Visitors

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANDANIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 21st JUNE, 1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 233 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| Transit 1 | 7545 | CROSTHWAITE | CECIL | 20 | ✓- | M | S | Student | Yes | English | Yes | ~~Britain~~ Eng | English | 3-2 England | 15 Middlesboro' | 209 | Newcastle | 20.6.29 | Leaving US at Boston England | Middlesboro' |
| 2 | | NOT USED [illegible] Clerk | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | NOT USED ~~[illegible]~~ Purser | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

155

Total passengers . . . . . 1
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 29 JUNE 1929, *19*29

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— | | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| | | | | | | | | Year or period of years | Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Father. Wm. Crosthwaite. 5 Thornfield Rd. Middlesboro' | Eng. | Middlesboro' | Yes | 609446<br>Father<br>See 17 | $40<br>Yes | No | - | -<br>- | Friend :- Arthur Williams<br>Furness Withy Bdgs.<br>Touring NEW YORK. | No | 5<br>4 weeks | 8<br>No | 3 —<br>No | No | 8/<br>No | 1 2<br>No | 2 —<br>No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | B<br>Fr. | Fr. | B<br>Gy. | Scar left of chin. |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* E. EDKIN' MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ANDANIA *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Edkin

MASTER *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 29 *day of* June *, 19*29

*at* Quebec

Chas. P. [illegible]

*Immigration Officer.*

14—430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*I H. GWYNNE JONES, Surgeon of the* ANDANIA, SAILING THEREWIT *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 15 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

*Sworn to before me this* 29 *day of* June, 1929

*at* Quebec

Chas P. [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

**Note.**—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Tourist
"Andania"
Quebec
Quota

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANDANIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 21ST. JUNE, 1929.

234 234

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 7549 | MORRIS | JOHN HUGH | 35 | ✓ | M | S | Office CLERK | YES | ENGLISH | YES | ~~BRITAIN~~ Eng | ENGLISH | 5 ENGLAND | 15 BIRKENHEAD | 22003 | LIVERPOOL | 28.2.29. | ENGLAND | BIRKENHEAD |
| 2 | | NOT USED [illegible] are blank | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | NOT USED ~~[illegible] Parknell Purser~~ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Chas P Hesidiris

156

Total passengers . . . . . 1
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 29 JUNE 1929, *19*29.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Cousin Catherine ~~FRIEND.~~ MISS BROWN, 8, WHITE FRIARS, CHESTER, ENG. | UTAH | SALT LAKE C. | NO | 609447 SELF. | ~~YES~~ $15 | NO | - | - | FRIEND. MISS ~~E.~~ Eleanor HUGHES, 650, STH 7TH W. SALT LAKE CITY. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | DRK | D.B. | GREY | NONE |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* E. EDKIN' MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), *of the* ANDANIA, *from* LIVERPOOL, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. Edkin
MASTER *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 29 *day of* June*, 19*29
*at* Quebec

Chas P [illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

14—430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H GWYNNE JONES, Surgeon of the ANDANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Gwynne Jones

Sworn to before me this 29 day of June, 1929

at Quebec

Chas P. Boidieres

(Signature and title of immigration officer or officer authorized to administer oaths)
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ANDANIA . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL , 21ST JUNE , 19 29

( will enter U.S. about Aug. 7, 1929)

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | 226 NAME IN FULL 226 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| Transit | 7652 | DEWHURST | WHITTAKER | 60 ✓ | - | M | M | RESTURANT KEEPER | YES | ENGLISH | YES | Eng.<br>~~BRITAIN~~ | ENGLISH | 3-2<br>ENGLAND | 15<br>BURNLEY | 794 | Liverpool | 6/14/29<br>~~4. 6. 29.~~ | Leaves U.S. Can. border or N.Y.<br>ENGLAND | LIVERPOOL |
| Transit | 7553 | DEWHURST (wife) | AUGUSTA J. | 47 ✓ | - | F | M | H'WIFE | YES | ENGLISH | YES | "<br>~~BRITAIN~~ | ENGLISH | 3-2<br>ENGLAND | 15<br>LIVERPOOL | 794 | Liverpool | 6/14/29<br>~~4. 6. 29.~~ | ENGLAND | "<br>LIVERPOOL |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

W J Boyle

Lines 3 to 30 are blank.

A. L. Harkness
PURSER.

157

Total passengers . . . . 2
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBE C, 29 JUNE 1929 *19*

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | | | | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | | Purpose of coming to United States | | | | | | | | | | | Height | | | Color of— | | |
| | | | | | | | | If yes— | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Yes or No | Year or period of years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Feet | Inches | Complexion | Hair | Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | SON<br>MR.JAS DEWHURST.31 BRIGHTWELL AVE.WESTCLIFF OM SEA, | ENG. | LIVERPOOL | YES | 609556<br>SELF | YES | NO | - | - | Mary<br>SISTER.MRS.TAYLOR.<br>833 MYRTLE ST.OAKLAND CAL. | NO | 60 DYS | 523 — 81425<br>NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | (affidavit on file)<br>GOOD | NO | 5 | 5 | MED | BRN | BLUE | NONE |
| 2 | -DO- | ENG. | LIVERPOOL | YES | HUSBAND<br>AS ABOVE | - | NO | - | - | AUNT -DO- | NO | 60 DYS | 523 - 81426<br>NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | MED | BRN | GRY | NONE |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* E. EDKIN MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ANDANIA*, from* LIVERPOOL*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. Edkin
MASTER *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 29 *day of* June*, 19*29
*at* Quebec

Chas P. Desiderio
*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H GWYNNE JONES, Surgeon of the ANDANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Gwynne Jones

Sworn to before me this 29 day of June, 1929

at Quebec

Chas P. [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G.

S. S. "ANDANIA". Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, 22nd JUNE, 1929.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 227 227 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 3464 | Howell | Christina | 32 ✓ | | F | M | House-wife | Yes | English | Yes | Scot. ~~Britain~~ | Scottish | Perm. Scotland | 17 Coatbridge | a.400288 400003 | Washington | 7/6/28 ~~6/7/28~~ | Left U.S. Can Border U.S.A. | Detroit |
| U.S.C. 2 | USC. | Howell | Richard | 3 | | M | S | Nil | No | Nil | No | U.S.A. | Scottish | U.S.A. | Detroit | ----- (Birth cert presented) | Nov. 2, 1926 U.S.Born | -------- | U.S.A. | Detroit |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Lines 3 to 30 are blank.

W J Boyle

W A Harkness
PURSER.

158

Total passengers . . . . . 2
U. S. citizens . . . . . 1
Aliens . . . . . . . 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—481

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* Quebec, 29 JUNE 1929, *19*

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 35 | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Mother Rose Anne Clifford<br>235c Dundyvan Road,<br>Whifflet,<br>Coatbridge. | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | 609555<br>Husband<br>See 23 | $50<br>Yes | Yes | 1925-1928<br>aug. 3rd | Detroit | Husband/<br>Thomas Howell,<br>4440, Hamilton Avenue,<br>Detroit, Mich. | No | Perm. | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | Fresh | Blk. | Grey | None |
| 2 | | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | Father<br>See 23 | all<br>-- | Yes | Born | there | | No | Perm. | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | None |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* E. EDKIN MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ANDANIA, *from* LIVERPOOL, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. Edkin

MASTER *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 29 *day of* June, *19*29

*at* Quebec

Chas P Desidirio

*Immigration Officer.*

14—430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

### AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. GWYNNE JONES, Surgeon of the ANDANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein; and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Gwynne Jones

Sworn to before me this 29 day of June, 1929

at Quebec

Chas P. [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the STOCK from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—690

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

*List* 3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G.

*S. S.* "ANDANIA". *Passengers sailing from* GREENOCK, 22nd JUNE, *19* 29.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 228<br>Family name | Given name | Age<br>Yrs. | Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to—<br>Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth<br>Country | City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence<br>Country | City or town | No. on List |
| 1 | 3465 | Newlands | Margaret Gardner | 49 | ✓ | F | M | House-wife | Yes | English | Yes | Scot.<br>~~Britain~~ | English | 3-2<br>Scotland | 16<br>Glasgow | 905 | Glasgow | 6/6/29<br>~~6/7/28~~ | leaves U.S. at Mtl. or N.Y.<br>Scotland | Renfrew | 1 |
| 2 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | Lines 2 to 30 are blank. | | | | | | | | | 4 |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6 |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 7 |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 8 |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 9 |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 11 |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 12 |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 13 |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 14 |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 15 |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 16 |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 17 |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 18 |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 19 |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 20 |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 21 |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 22 |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 23 |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 24 |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 26 |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 27 |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 28 |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 29 |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 30 |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

W J Boyle

W H Harknett
PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . 1
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . 1

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 29 JUNE 1923, *19*

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | If yes— Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Husband:- Samuel Newlands,<br>9 Sandy Road, Renfrew. | Mich. | Detroit | Yes | 609552<br>Self | wt. to mtl.<br>Yes | No | -- | ---- | Son:- Samuel Newlands,<br>2518, Vermont Avenue,<br>Detroit, Michigan. | No | Three Months | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | - | Fair | Brown | Brown | None |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* E EDKIN MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ANDANIA *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. Edkin

MASTER *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 29 *day of* June *, 19*29

*at* Quebec

Chas. P. Desiderio

*Immigration Officer.*

14—430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. GWYNNE JONES, Surgeon of the ANDANIA SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL ~~that I have made a personal examination of~~ each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Quebec P.Q.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of ~~Quebec~~ June, 1929

at Quebec

Chas. P. Desiderio

Immigrant Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

June 29. 1929

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Total Pass — 30
✓ U.S.C. — 6
✓ Aliens — 24
S.I. — 0
L.F. — 0

pages 229-239

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

| | PRIMARY DISPOSITION | ADMITTED | DEBARRED | DEPORTED | DEBARRED & REMAINING IN CANADA | PENDING | APPEA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADMITTED | 24 | 24 | | | | | |
| HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY | | | | | | | |
| TEMPORARILY DETAINED | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 24 | 24 | | | | | |

| CLASS | Mani-fest | Total | U. S. Citi-zens | Aliens | Returning Residents | Tourists or Visitors | Gov't Officials | In Transit | tudents |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIRST | | | | | | | | | |
| CABIN | 2 | 6 | 2 | 4 | | | | 4 | |
| SECOND | | | | | | | | | |
| TOURIST THIRD | 4 | 14 | | 14 | | 5 | | 8 | |
| THIRD | 5 | 10 | 4 | 6 | 1 | 1 | | 2 | |
| TOTAL | 11 | 30 | 6 | 24 | 1 | 6 | | 14 | |

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANDANIA" Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 22nd JUNE, 1929.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 7554 | BELL. | MARY JANE | 31 ✓ | | F | S | Saleswoman | Yes | English | Yes | No. Ireland<br>~~British~~ | Irish | 5<br>Northern Ireland. | 14<br>Belfast | 4803 | Belfast | 14th June 1929 | Northern Ireland. | Newtownards. |
| 2 | 7556 | BOAL. | EMMIE READE | 33 ✓ | | F | S | Saleswoman | Yes | English | Yes | "<br>~~British~~ | Irish | Northern Ireland. | 14<br>Newtownards | 4804 | Belfast | 13th June 1929 | Northern Ireland. | Newtownards. |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Lines 3 to 30 are blank

W J Boyle

H A Hackness
PURSER.

160

Total passengers . . . . 2
U. S. citizens . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC., 29 JUNE 1929, *19* 29

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Mary Jane<br>Mother. Mrs Bell,<br>16, Ribble Street,<br>Belfast | Ill. | Chicago | Yes | 609563<br>Self | $50<br>Yes | No | -- | --- | Samuel<br>Friend. Mr S. Boal,<br>6319, Normal Blvd.<br>Chicago, Ill. | No | Permanently. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2 | fair | H.B. ~~Dark~~ | Gr. ~~Brown~~ | None. |
| 2 | Mother. Mrs. Boal.<br>Drumawhey,<br>Newtownards. | Ill | Chicago. | Yes | 609564<br>Self. | $50<br>Yes | No | -- | --- | Samuel<br>Brother. Mr S. Boal.<br>6319, Normal Blvd.<br>Chicago, Ill. | No | Permanently. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | fair | Brown | Blue | None. |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC., 29 JUNE 1929, *19* 29

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | If yes— Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Mother. Mrs Mary Jane Bell,<br>16, Ribble Street,<br>Belfast | Ill. | Chicago | Yes | 609563<br>Self | $50<br>Yes | No | -- | --- | Friend. Mr Samuel S. Boal,<br>6319, Normal Blvd.<br>Chicago, Ill. | No | Permanently. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2 | fair | ~~Dark~~ H.B. | ~~Brown~~ Br. | None. |
| 2 | Mother. Mrs. Boal.<br>Drumawhey,<br>Newtownards. | Ill | Chicago. | Yes | 609564<br>Self. | $50<br>Yes | No | -- | --- | Brother. Mr Samuel S. Boal.<br>6319, Normal Blvd.<br>Chicago, Ill. | No | Permanently. | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | fair | Brown | Blue | None. |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* E EDKIN' **MASTER** *, of the* ANDANIA *, from* LIVERPOOL *; do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
*solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Edkin
**MASTER** *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 29 *day of* June *, 19*29
*at* Quebec

Chas. A. Désidérés
*Immigration Officer.*

14—430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

---

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Howell Gwynne-Jones, Surgeon of the ANDANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Gwynne Jones

Sworn to before me this 29 day of June, 1929

at Quebec

Chas P. [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

E.M.F.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANDANIA" Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, 22ND JUNE, 1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| Transit | 3936 | Cruickshanks | Isabella | 54 | ✓ | F | M | H'wife | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | 3-2<br>Scotland | St. 16<br>Fillans | 330 | Edinburgh | 8th May, 1929 | Leaving boat N.Y.<br>Scotland | Dunfermline |
| 2 | 3938 | Carslaw | Ronald McGregor | 28 | ✓ | M | M | Research Worker | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | 3-2<br>Scotland | 16<br>Glasgow | 11018<br>~~11020~~ | London | 6th Jun. 1929 | England | Cambridge |
| Transit | 3935 | Carslaw | Agnes Dunlop | 25 | ✓ | F | M | H'wife | Yes | English | Yes | Scotland | Scottish | 3-2<br>Scotland | 16<br>Glasgow | 11020<br>~~11018~~ | London | 6th Jun. 1929 | Leaving boat N.Y.<br>England | Cambridge |
| 4 | | NOT USED | are blank | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | Purser | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Chas. P. [illegible]

161

Total passengers . . . . 3
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . . 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—481

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.
TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 29 JUNE, *19*

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Husband:-Mr.George Cruickshanks, 113 New Row, Dunfermline. | Scot-land | Dunfermline | YES | 609418<br>Self | YES | No | | - | Son:-Mr.Stanley Cruickshanks, 7233 Senator Avenue, Detroit, Mich. | No | Sixty days | no | 523-81423<br>no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 4 | Fresh | Brown | Blue | None |
| 2 | ( Father: Wm. H. Carslaw<br>( Killermont Cottage<br>( Bearsden, Glasgow. | ~~Eng-land~~ Scot | ~~Cambridge~~ [illegible] | NO | 609419<br>Self | YES | Yes | In transit | Chicago<br>Detroit | ( Cornell University,<br>( | No | Three months | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 10 | Fair | Light Brown | Blue | None |
| 3 | ( | Eng-land | Cambridge | NO | Husband | YES | NO | - | - | ( Ithaca, N.Y. | No | Sixty Days | no | 523-81424<br>no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 4 | Fresh | Brown | Grey | None |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* E Edkin **MASTER** *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ANDANIA, *from* LIVERPOOL, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Edkin

**MASTER** *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 29 *day of* June, *19*29

*at* Quebec

Chas P Desiderio

*Immigration Officer.*

14—[illegible]

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

*Number* A

*S. S.* MINNEDOSA *sailing from* GLASGOW, JUNE 21ST, 1929, *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC & ~~MONTREAL~~ JUNE, 1929.

29 JUNE 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

203

| No. on List. | Family Name | Given Name | Age Yrs. | Age Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | MUNRO | William | 68 | | M | M | 670234 W/7/1/29 | Napa, Celefornia, July. 16.1894. | Home:-<br>San Mateo,<br>Celefornia. U.S.A. |
| 2 | TURNBULL | William | 81 | 6 | M | W | 670265 W/8/1/29 | San Rafael,<br>Marin County, Celefornia.August 3.1880 | Home:-<br>114, Monte Diablo.SANMateo. |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | W. Viens | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

162

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Girvan, Surgeon of the "MINNEDOSA", Employed by the owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens..

AGirvan MD
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of June, 1929

at Quebec.

Alfred DHald
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

*S.S.* MINNEDOSA . *Passengers sailing from* GLASGOW, JUNE 21ST, *19*29

14—430A

204

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 29934 | BARLOW | Sarah | ~~25~~ 26 ✓ | ~~1~~ | F | S | Factory worker | Ys | English | Ys | ~~British~~ Scot | Scots | 5<br>Scotland | 16<br>Irvine | 15712 | Glasgow | March.6.1929 | Scotland | Irvine |
| 2 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D Hald

163

Total Passengers ... ... 1
U.S. citizens ... ... 0
Aliens ... ... ... 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC & ~~MONTREAL~~, 29 JUNE 1929 ~~JUNE 2~~, 1929.

14—480A

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 35 | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination (*Intended future permanent residence.) State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet | Height Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair | Color of— Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | Mother, Mrs. C.Barlow, atterine<br>28, Middle Row, Barton holm,<br>by Irvine. Ayrshire | Mich | Detroit | ~~No~~ No. | 609466<br>Self | $125<br>~~Ye~~ | No | | | Uncle, Mr. Q.Kennedy, ventin<br>17852 Brtsh St,<br>Detroit, Mich | No | Perm. | Ys | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2½ | Fr | Br. | Br. | None |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—421

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

---

*I,* D.S. McQueen, Master *, of the* "MINNEDOSA" *, from* Glasgow via Belfast*, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
*solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

D.S. McQueen
MASTER. ~~*Officer*~~.

*Sworn to before me this* 29th *day of* June *, 19*29.
*at* Quebec.

Alfred D. Hald
*Immigration Officer.*

14—431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

TOURIST.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE Slip

(Printed in England 14—814)

TOURIST.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

TOURIST.

Number B

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

29 JUNE 1929

S. S. MINNEDOSA sailing from GLASGOW, JUNE 21st, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & JUNE, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. 205<br>Family Name. | 205<br>Given Name. | Age. Yrs. | Age. Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | MANGUS | James | 40 | | M | M | U.S.A. Brooklyn. 4th June, 1888. | 237H25 W/6/3/26 | Olympia, Washington. |
| 2 | " | Ella | 41 | | F | M | Canada. Blind River. Ont. 28th March, 1888. | By Marriage. 18th September, 1916. | -do- 237H25 W/6/3/26 |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | W Viens | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

164

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE Slip

(Printed in England 14–214)

TOURIST.

TOURIST.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

TOURIST.

Number B

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MINNEDOSA sailing from GLASGOW, JUNE 21st, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & ~~MONTREAL~~ 29 JUNE 1929 JUNE, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. of List. | NAME IN FULL. 205<br>Family Name. | 206<br>Given Name. | AGE. Yrs. | AGE. Mos. | Sex. | Married or Single. | If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). | If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers. | Address in United States. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | MANGUS | James | 40 | | M | M | U.S.A. Brooklyn. 4th June, 1888. | 237425 N/6/3/26 | Olympia, Washington. |
| 2 | " | Ella | 41 | | F | M | Canada. Blind River. Ont. 28th March,1888. | By Marriage. 18th September, 1916. | -do- 237425 N/6/3/26 |
| 3 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |
| | NOT USED | | | | | | | | |

W Viens

164

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander Girvan, Surgeon of the Minnedosa, Employed by the Owners thereof, do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Girvan MD
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 29th day of June, 1929

at Quebec

Alfred D Hald
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander Girvan, Surgeon of the Minnedosa, Employed by the Owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alex Girvan MD
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 29th day of June, 1929

at Quebec

Alfred D Hald
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

TOURIST.

List 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

RETURNING.

S. S. MINNEDOSA . Passengers sailing from GLASGOW , JUNE 21st , 1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 15 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 206 Family name | 206 Given name | Age Yrs. | Age Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth Country | Place of birth City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence Country | City or town |
| 1 | 29935 | SCOBBIE | Andrew | 24 | | M | S | Electrician | Ys | English | Ys | Scot ~~British~~ | Scots | Perm<br>Scotland | 1L<br>Burnbank | Q-485351<br>481028 | Washington | 5/3/29<br>~~3/5/1929~~ | Seft U.S. Can Bor<br>U.S.A. | Chicago |
| 2 | 29937 | SMITH } Mother | Margaret | 31 | 2 | F | M | H'wife | " | " | " | Scot | " | Perm<br>" | 16<br>Inverness | Q-465665<br>464610 | Washington<br>~~Calais Me.~~ | 3/30/29<br>~~[illegible]~~ | Seft U.S. at Can Bor<br>" | Woodland |
| 3 | Und 16 Acc | " } Children | Dorothy | 5 | | F | S | Scholar | " | " | " | Can | " | Perm<br>Canada | St 80<br>Stephen N.B. | Q-465664<br>465215 | " | 3/30/29<br>-do- | " | " ✓ |
| 4 | U.S.C. | " | Donald | 3 | 5 | M | S | Nil | | | | " | Presents | Cert of<br>U.S.A. | Birth Born<br>Woodland Me | " | Baileyville, Me.<br>" | 11/20/25<br>do | " | " ✓ |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D Hald

165

Total passengers . . . . 4
U. S. citizens . . . . 1
Aliens . . . . 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

TOURIST. List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

29 JUNE 1929

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC ~~& MONTREAL~~, JUNE, *19*29.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | If yes— Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Sister:- Mrs. Agnes Craig,<br>52 Adele St,<br>Motherwell | Ill | Chicago | Yes | 609468<br>Self | $50<br>~~No~~ | Ys | 5/10/29<br>1923/1929 | Chicago | Father:- Mr. Andrew A. Scobbie,<br>7948 Escarnaba<br>Chicago.Ill | No | Perm. | Ys | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 6 | Fr. | Br. | Bl | No |
| 2 | Father John ~~Parents~~:- J. Elder,<br>~~[illegible]~~ Fleenas Mill, Ardclach, Nairn | Me | Woodland | Ys | 609418<br>Husband | $100 | | 4/1/29<br>1921/1929 | Woodland | Erman<br>Husband;- Mr. H.G.Smith,<br>Woodland, Maine. U.S.A. | " | " | Indf | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 7 | Dk. | Blk. | " | Scar on neck |
| 3 | -do- | " | " | | do<br>Father | acc | | " | " | -do- | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 3 | 4 | " | " | Gr. | No |
| 4 | -do- | " | " | | do | acc | | " | " | -do- | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 3 | 2 | Lgt. | Bld. | Bl. | " |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I, D.S. McQueen master, of the Minnedosa, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

D.S. McQueen

Master *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 29th *day of* June, *19*29

*at* Quebec

Alfred D Hald

*Immigration Officer.*

14—430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander Girvan, Surgeon of the Minnedosa, Employed by the Owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 29th day of June, 1929

at Quebec

Alfred D Hald

Immigrant Inspector,

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

TOURIST.

List 3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

FIRST TIMERS. ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Shore.

S. S. MINNEDOSA. Passengers sailing from GLASGOW JUNE, 21ST, 1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | Head-tax status (This column for use of Government officials only) | 207 Name in full 207 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | 29936 | STURTON | Mary D. | 35 | ✓ | F | S | H'keeper | Ys | English | Ys | Scot<br>~~British~~ | Scots | 5<br>Scotland | 16<br>Airdrie | 14969 | Glasgow | 18/4/1929 | Scotland | Glasgow |
| 2 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D. Hald

166

Total passengers . . . . . 1
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0
Aliens . . . . . 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

TOURIST. List 3

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

FIRST TIMERS.

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC & ~~MONTREAL~~, 29 JUNE 1929 JUNE, *19*29

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | argaret<br>Mother:- Mrs. M. Sturton,<br>Bertrehill,<br>Shettleston,<br>Glasgow. | Mich | Detroit | Ys | 609470<br>Self | $150<br>~~Ys~~ | No | No | No | Aunt:- Mrs.Annie Cochrane,<br>15892 Greenlawn Ave,<br>Detroit.<br>Mich. | No | Perm. | Ys | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 1½ | Dk | Dk | Bl.<br>~~Gr.~~ | None |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,* D.S. McQueen Master *, of the* Minnedosa *, from* Glasgow *do*
*(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*
*solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

D.S. McQueen
Master *Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* 29th *day of* June *, 1929*
*at* Quebec

Alfred D [illegible]
*Immigration Officer.*

14—620

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

---

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Alexander Givan, *Surgeon of the* Minnedosa, Employed by the Owners thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have had* several *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* The British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Surgeon

*Sworn to before me this* 29th *day of* June *, 19*29

*at* Quebec.

Alfred D Huald

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

*List* 4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

*S.S.* MINNEDOSA *. Passengers sailing from* BELFAST , 21st JUNE , 1929.

208

505/1/27/29. 10 2/5 / 881

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL<br>Family name | Given name | Age<br>Yrs. | Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to—<br>Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | †Race or people | Place of birth<br>Country | City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence<br>Country | City or town |
| 1 | 29938 | WALLACE | Jack Stanley | 28 | ✓ | M | M | Student | yes | English | yes | No Ire<br>~~British~~ | Irish | Perm<br>N.Ireland | 14<br>Belfast | Permit Q-479331<br>479202 | Washington | 4/30/29<br>~~20.4.29.~~ | Sept U.S. Can Bor<br>U.S.A. | Chicago |
| 2 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D Hald

167

Total Passengers ... ... 1
U.S. citizens ... ... ... 0
Aliens ... ... ... ... 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, 29 JUNE 1929, *19*

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Father.Mr.John Wallace,<br>29 North Parade,<br>Belfast. | Ill. | Chicago | yes | 609471<br>Self. | $150<br>[illegible] | 5/24/29<br>yes | 2 | Chicago. | Northern Baptist Theo.<br>Seminary,<br>Chicago.Ill. | no | permanent | yes | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | fair | dk.Brown | grey | nil |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D.S. McAneen Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Minnedosa, from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D.S. McAneen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of June, 1929
at Quebec.

Alfred D Hald
Immigration Officer.

14 481

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Minnedosa

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander Girvan, Surgeon of the Minnedosa, employed by the owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Quebec

Sworn to before me this 29th day of June, 1929

A. Girvan M.D.
Surgeon

at Quebec

Alfred D. Healy
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

June 27 1929

Total Pass – 16
✓ U.S.C. – 5
✓ Aliens – 11
S.I. – 0
S.F. – 0

203-209

| | PRIMARY DISPOSITION | ADMITTED | DEBARRED | DEPORTED | DEBARRED & REMAINING IN CANADA | PENDING | DISAPPEARED |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADMITTED | 11 | 11 | | | | | |
| HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY | | | | | | | |
| TEMPORARILY DETAINED | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 11 | 11 | ✓ | | | | |

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

| CLASS | Manifest | Total | U. S. Citizens | Aliens | Returning Residents | Tourists or Visitors | Gov't Officials | In Transit | Students |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIRST | | | | | | | | | |
| CABIN | ✓ | 3 | ✓ | 1 | | | | | |
| SECOND | | | | | | | | | |
| TOURIST THIRD | 3 | 7 | 3 | 4 | 3 | | | | |
| THIRD | ✓ | 6 | 0 | 6 | ✓ | | | | |
| TOTAL | 7 | 16 | 5 | 11 | 5 | | | | |

LABOR

5

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MINNEDOSA. Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, June 21st, 1929

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL 209 209 | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | Not on Board ~~[illegible]~~ | ~~Robert F~~ | ~~17~~ | | ~~M~~ | ~~S~~ | ~~Bus conductor~~ | [illegible] | ~~English~~ | ~~Yes~~ | ~~British~~ | ~~Scots~~ | ~~Scotland~~ | ~~Airdrie~~ | | | | ~~Scotland~~ | ~~Airdrie~~ |
| 2 | 29940 | LIVINGSTON | Andrew ✓ | 30 | ✓ | M | S | Motor Engineer | " | " | " | Scot | " | " Pem | 16 Whithorn | Q-456140<br>454906 | Washington | 2/20/29<br>~~20/2/29~~ | Left U.S. Can Bo<br>U.S.A. | Chicago |
| 3 | | Not on Board ~~WALLACE~~ | ~~John Stanley~~ | ~~[illegible]~~ | ~~[illegible]~~ | ~~M~~ | ~~S~~ | ~~Student~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~Irish~~ | ~~Ireland~~ | ~~Belfast~~ | ~~[illegible]~~ | ~~-do-~~ | ~~April 30 29~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ |
| 4 | 29939 | MURPHY | Sarah ✓ | 42 ~~[illegible]~~ | ✓ | F | M | H'wife | " | " | " | Scot | Scots | 6-Q-2 Scotland | 16 Crey | 14345 | Glasgow | Mar 25. 1929 | Scot. | Calderbank |
| 5 | Und 16 Acc | " Children | Mary ✓ | 8 | ✓ | F | S | Scholar | " | " | " | ✓ " | " | 6-Q-2 " | 16 Calderbank | 14346 | " | -do- | " | " |
| 6 | Und 16 Acc | " | Sarah Ann | 7 | ✓ | F | S | " | " | " | " | ✓ " | " | 6-Q-2 | 16 " | 14347 | " | -do- | " | " |
| 7 | Und 16 Acc | " | Ellen ✓ | 5 | ✓ | F | S | Nil | No | - | No | ✓ " | " | 6-Q-2 " | 16 " | 14348 | " | -do- | " | " |
| 8 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NOT USED | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alfred D Heald

168 ........ 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

No. 5

[illegible] or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC & MONTREAL, JUNE 29 JUNE 1929, 1929.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | | | 23 | 24 | | | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | 34 | 35 | | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1<br>1 | ~~Father, Mr. W. Black, 148 Aitchison St, Airdrie, Scotland~~ | ~~Mich~~ | ~~Detroit~~ | ~~Ys~~ | ~~Self~~ | ~~$[illegible]~~ | ~~No~~ | | | ~~Uncle, Mr. J. Fraser, 9350 Richter Ave, Detroit, Mich~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~Perm~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~No~~ | ~~Good~~ | ~~No~~ | Not on Board | | | | | |
| 2 | Mother, Mrs. Livingston, Murraysgate Cres. Whithorn | Ill | Chicago | Yes | 609473 | 900<br>Ys | Ys | 11 yrs<br>2/15/25 | Chicago ago | BROTHER - JOHN LIVINGSTON 117 WEST 103RD PLACE. CHICAGO. ILL. | " | Perm | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | | | Frh | | | |
| 3 | ~~Father, Mr. J. Wallace, 99 North Par. Belfast, Ireland~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~2 yrs~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~Returning after visit home 3040, W. Washington Boullivard Chicago, Ill. U.S.A.~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~6~~ | ~~—~~ | ~~"~~ | ~~Br.~~<br>Br | ~~Gr.~~ | |
| 4 | F.in-law: Peter Murphy, New Houses, Chapelhall. | Mich | Detroit | Yes | 609472<br>Husband | $25 | No | | | Husband: Peter Murphy, 4826 Hamilton Ave. Detroit | " | " | Ys | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | Not on Board | | | | | |
| 5 | Grandfather: -do- | " | " | Yes | do<br>Father | acc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Br | | |
| 6 | -do- | " | " | Yes | do | acc | | | | Father: -do- | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5 | 5 | Frsh | Dark | Brn | None |
| 7 | -do- | " | " | Yes | do<br>" | acc | | | | -do- | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | | Med | Br | Bl | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | -do- | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | — | | Med | Br | Bl | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | — | | Med | Br | Br | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

### AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D.S. McAneen Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Minnedosa, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D.S. McAneen

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of June, 1929

at Quebec

Alfred D Hald

Immigration Officer.

14—430

This book completed
by Howard Campbell
9/7/38
SCT

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

G-159
(12-15-54)

## CAMERA OPERATOR'S REPORT

1. PORT OF ST. [illegible] V.. (CANADIAN BORDER PORTS AND CANADIAN ATLANTIC SEAPORTS.)

2. BRIEF TITLE OF RECORDS
INCOMING PASSENGER MANIFESTS

3. REEL NO.
832

4. STARTING DATE
June-8-1929

5. CARRIER

6. ENDING DATE
June-29-1929

7. CARRIER

8. NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS
168

9. NUMBER OF IMAGES

10. DATE PHOTOGRAPHED
MAY-31-1957

11. CAMERA OPERATOR'S SIGNATURE
C. Coleman